

2006

## 2005-2006 annual report

Follow this and additional works at: [http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/bot\\_ar](http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/bot_ar)

---

### Recommended Citation

"2005-2006 annual report" (2006). *Annual Report*. Paper 1.  
[http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/bot\\_ar/1](http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/bot_ar/1)

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University System at OpenSIUC. It has been accepted for inclusion in Annual Report by an authorized administrator of OpenSIUC. For more information, please contact [opensiuc@lib.siu.edu](mailto:opensiuc@lib.siu.edu).

**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**of the Board of Trustees**  
**Southern Illinois University**  
**2005-2006**

June 30, 2006

The Honorable Rod Blagojevich  
Governor of the State of Illinois  
State House 2-1/2  
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Blagojevich:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the fifty-fifth annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year July 1, 2005, to June 30, 2006.

Respectfully yours,

John Simmons  
Secretary  
Board of Trustees

JS:mdw

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
(as of June 30, 2006)

Sam Goldman  
Tequia Hicks  
Ed Hightower  
Keith Sanders  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick  
Matthew Townsend  
Stephen Wigginton  
Marquita Wiley

Carbondale  
Carbondale  
Edwardsville  
Spring Grove  
East Alton  
Mt. Vernon  
Edwardsville  
Belleville  
Belleville

OFFICERS

Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
John Simmons, Secretary  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary  
Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel  
Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair  
Tequia Hicks  
Sam Goldman  
Keith Sanders

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Keith Sanders, Chair  
Ed Hightower  
John Simmons  
Matthew Townsend

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Ed Hightower  
John Simmons

FINANCE COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair  
Roger Tedrick  
Stephen Wigginton  
Marquita Wiley

## CONTENTS

Meeting Minutes	
July 12, 2005 (Special).....	4
July 13, 2005 (Special).....	5
July 13, 2005 (Special).....	7
July 14, 2005 .....	9
September 7, 2005 (Special) .....	72
September 8, 2005.....	74
October 12, 2005 (Special) .....	115
October 13, 2005 .....	117
November 9, 2005 (Special) .....	152
November 10, 2005 .....	154
November 10, 2005 (Special).....	197
November 14, 2005 (Special).....	200
December 8, 2005 .....	205
January 12, 2006 (Special) .....	253
February 8, 2006 (Special) .....	256
March 8, 2006 (Special) .....	265
March 9, 2006 .....	267
May 1, 2006 (Special) .....	473
May 2, 2006 .....	476
June 7, 2006 (Special) .....	638
June 8, 2006 .....	640
Committee Meeting Minutes	
Academic Affairs Committee .....	701
Architecture and Design Committee .....	719
Finance Committee .....	739
Index.....	765
Personnel Listing .....	779

CONTENTS

July 12, 2005  
11:30 a.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 4

July 13, 2005  
8:00 a.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 5

July 13, 2005  
3:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 7

July 14, 2005  
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call..... 9

Recognition of Constituency Head .....10

Announcements by the Chair.....10

Appointments by the Chair .....11

Committee Reports.....11

Executive Committee .....11

Award of Contracts: Construction of the Wall Street  
and Grand Avenue Apartment Complex, SIUC .....11

Executive Officer Reports .....21

Dr. James Walker, President.....21

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE .....22

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC .....24

Public Comments and Questions .....26

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 2005, SIUC and SIUE.....	27
Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions July 1, 2004, Through June 30, 2005.....	27
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	32
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....	36
Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2007 .....	37
Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2006.....	41
Approval of Fiscal Year 2006 Operating and Capital Budgets .....	42
Project and Budget Approval: Sanitary Sewage System Installation and Approval of Utility Easement, City of Carterville, IL, Carterville Campus, SIUC.....	44
Project and Budget Approval: Long-Term Restoration and Protection of Campus Lake, Phase II, SIUC .....	49
Approval to Use Revenue Bond Fee Funds for Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex, SIUC .....	50
Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Barrier Area, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....	52
Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacement, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....	54
Project and Budget Approval: Lower Level Renovation, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....	55
Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Laboratory Development, 911 N. Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	56
Revised Project Approval: Energy Conservation Measures and Authorization for Payment, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....	57

Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts:  
Wayfinding Replacement and Enhancement Project, SIUE .....59

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
June 8, 9, and 20, 2005.....60

Naming of Presidential Search Advisory Committee Chair.....68

Current and Pending Matters:

Appointment of Search Firm.....62

Approval of Presidential Search Advisory Committee  
Charge, Composition and Timetable .....63



MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 12, 2005

An internal workshop of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 11:30 a.m., Tuesday, July 12, 2005, at the Illini Country Club, Illini Road, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
John Simmons, Secretary  
Tequia Hicks  
Keith R. Sanders

The following members of the Board were absent:

Marilyn D. Jackson  
A. D. Van Meter, Jr.

Also present were Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board and Kenneth Shaw, workshop facilitator.

A discussion was held regarding the upcoming presidential search, administrative structure of the University, reporting responsibilities of the SIU system, expectations of the Board, and expectations of a new president. No action was taken.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 13, 2005

A continuation of the internal workshop of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 8:00 a.m., Wednesday, July 13, 2005, in the Stevenson Room, School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
John Simmons, Secretary  
Tequia Hicks  
Keith R. Sanders

The following members of the Board were absent:

Marilyn D. Jackson  
A. D. Van Meter, Jr.

Also present were James E. Walker, President (for a portion of the meeting); Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs (for a portion of the meeting); and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Board received a recommendation of Baker-Parker Inc. to perform search services for the Board in its presidential search from Trustee Keith Sanders. The Board reviewed and discussed the proposed timetable and Presidential Search Advisory Committee Charge and Composition for its presidential search. The Board received for review a draft SIU White Paper which was prepared for distribution to prospective presidential candidates.

The Board received a University budget presentation from Dr. Duane Stucky which included an orientation on how revenue funds flow into the University system and how the funds are distributed to the campuses.

The Board reviewed current Board of Trustees committee meetings structure, and the nature and timing of full Board and committee meetings held. No action was taken.

The meeting adjourned at 12:50 p.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 13, 2005

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:36 p.m., Wednesday, July 13, 2005, in the Atrium Conference Room, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
John Simmons, Secretary  
Tequia Hicks  
Keith R. Sanders

The following members of the Board were absent:

Marilyn D. Jackson  
A. D. Van Meter, Jr.

Also present were James E. Walker, President; Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

At 3:39 p.m., Dr. Sanders moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Tequia Hicks; nay,

none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 4:45 p.m. No final action was taken.

---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 14, 2005

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 14, 2005, at 10 a.m. in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
John Simmons, Secretary  
Tequia Hicks  
Keith R. Sanders

The following members of the Board were absent:

Marilyn D. Jackson  
A. D. Van Meter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University  
Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Misty D. Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair recognized Charlotte Gibson, incoming president of the Administrative and Professional Staff Council, SIUC.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 11:30 a.m., Tuesday, July 12, 2005, at the Illini Country Club in Springfield, members of the Board attended an internal workshop. Pursuant to notice, at 6 p.m. on July 12, members of the Board attended a dinner at the Illini Country Club and the gathering was social in nature. Pursuant to notice, at 8 a.m., Wednesday, July 13, members of the Board attended a continuation of the internal workshop in the Stevenson Conference Room at the School of Medicine.

The Chair reported that pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, July 13, 2005, in the Atrium Conference Room at the School of Medicine, members of the Board held an executive session. Before the close of the meeting, a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. No final action was taken. After the executive session, members of the Board attended a dinner to celebrate the groundbreaking for the SIU Cancer Institute at the Governor's Mansion in Springfield. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair further reported that this morning in the Atrium Conference Room of the School of Medicine, the Board of Trustees had

breakfast with Mr. Dan Parker of Baker-Parker Inc. No final action was taken.

The Chair stated that the first item of business was appointments by the Chair. Chair Tedrick made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair  
Tequia Hicks  
Keith Sanders

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Keith Sanders, Chair  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick

FINANCE COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair  
Roger Tedrick  
A. D. Van Meter, Jr.

Under Committee Reports, in the absence of Dr. Jackson, Mr. Tedrick gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to III Bylaws 1, on July 5, 2005, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Walker, individually authorized the awarding of contracts in the amount of \$22,435,689 in connection with the capital project, Construction of the Wall Street and Grand Avenue Apartment Complex, SIUC. He stated that the project was approved by the Board of Trustees at its February 12, 2004, meeting with a budget of \$22 million and that the awarded amount did not exceed the approved budget by more than 20 percent. He noted that because of the need to expedite the project, it was



requested that the Board authorize members of the Executive Committee to award contracts. He stated that the Executive Committee was reporting the item to the Board of Trustees for information, and the item should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on May 12, 2005, the Board of Trustees granted authority to the Executive Committee to award the contracts after the bid opening in June 2005. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

#### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: CONSTRUCTION OF THE WALL STREET AND GRAND AVENUE APARTMENT COMPLEX, SIUC

##### Summary

This matter awards the contracts for the construction of a 400 bed apartment complex at the northwest corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue on the Carbondale campus. This project has an approved budget of \$22,000,000. The project budget will be funded through proceeds of the Series 2004A HAFS revenue bonds. Funding for the repayment of the debt service will come from revenues generated by University Housing.

##### Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 12, 2004, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget to construct a 147,000 gross square foot complex that would provide apartment-style living quarters for 400 on-campus student residents. The facility would consist of 100 apartment units to house sophomores, juniors, seniors and/or graduate students. Located at the corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue, the complex would provide ready access to the main campus, the nearby Student Recreation Center, and the new Student Health Service building.

The SIU Board of Trustees gave approval for the Executive Committee to award contracts for the construction of the housing complex at its meeting on May 12, 2005. Favorable bids in the total amount of \$22,435,689 have been received. This amount does not exceed the approved budget by more than 20%. Therefore, the award of construction contracts is requested at this time.

The project will be financed through proceeds of the Series 2004A HAFS revenue bonds. The annual debt service to retire the bonds will come from revenues generated by University Housing. Completion of the project is planned for FY 2007.

The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. Approval for this project was received from the Illinois Board of Higher Education at their meeting on April 13, 2004.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This project is included in the 2004 University Housing Master Plan, which had wide ranging constituency involvement.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work to construct the new apartment complex at the corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Williams Brothers Construction, Inc., Peoria, IL, in the amount of \$16,339,000.00.

(2) The contract for plumbing work to construct the new apartment complex at the corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Litton Enterprises, Inc., Marion, IL, in the amount of \$1,421,913.00.

(3) The contract for sprinkler work to construct the new apartment complex at the corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Premier Fire Protection, Inc. (dba Western Kentucky Sprinkler), Paducah, KY, in the amount of \$595,200.00.

(4) The contract for heating work to construct the new apartment complex at the corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$715,000.00.

(5) The contract for ventilation work to construct the new apartment complex at the corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue on the

Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Culbertson Heating and Cooling, Inc., Vandalia, IL, in the amount of \$891,646.00.


(6) The contract for electrical work to construct the new apartment complex at the corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to F.W. Electric, Inc., Benton, IL, in the amount of \$2,472,930.00.


(7) Funding for this work will come from proceeds of the Series 2004A HAFS revenue bonds to be retired from revenues generated by University Housing.


(8) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.






<b>BID TABULATION</b>					
PN: 05291 Sprinkler		PO: 13375-7016M		Wall Street / Grand Avenue Apartment Complex	
		Bid Opening:		6/16/2005	
  Invitations: 7 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 3  <b>BIDDERS</b>	B A S E  B I D	D E D U C T  A L T E R N A T I V E  F P - 4	A D D  A L T E R N A T I V E  F P - 7		T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Premier Fire Protection, Inc. dba Western Kentucky Sprinkler PO Box 1037 Paducah, KY 42002-1037	\$594,400.00	(\$5,500.00)	\$800.00		\$595,200.00
LK Fire Protection, Inc. 1501 E. Main St. Marion, IL 62959	\$644,700.00	(\$5,800.00)	\$1,200.00		\$645,900.00
Automatic Fire Sprinkler Co. 1103 Martin Luther King Drive Bloomington, IL 61701	\$795,500.00	(\$4,000.00)	\$5,000.00		\$800,500.00
McDaniel Fire Systems, Inc. 1911 Rendlemen St. Marion, IL 62959	\$849,744.00	(\$9,950.00)	\$1,360.00		\$851,104.00

<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
PN: 05291 Heating		PO: 13375-7017M		Wall Street / Grand Avenue Apartment Complex		
				Bid Opening: 6/16/2005		
  Invitations: 6 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 3  <b>BIDDERS</b>		B A S E  B I D	DEDUCT  A L T E R N A T E  H-4	A D D  A L T E R N A T E  H-7		T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc. 1100 Reed Station Road Carbondale, IL 62901		\$715,000.00	(\$1,200.00)	\$0.00		\$715,000.00
HSG Mechanical Contractor, Inc. 7689 Gunners Lane Carterville, IL 62918		\$923,600.00	(\$2,400.00)	\$0.00		\$923,600.00
Culbertson Htg & Cooling, inc 1001 W. Randolph Vandalia, IL 62471		\$1,248,736.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$1,248,736.00

<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
PN: 05291 Ventilation		PO: 13375-7018M		Wall Street / Grand Avenue Apartment Complex Bid Opening: 6/16/2005		
  Invitations: 12 No Bid: 1 No Reply: 9  <b>BIDDERS</b>		B A S E  B I D	DEDUCT  A L T E R N A T E  V-4	A D D  A L T E R N A T E  V-7		T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Culbertson Htg & Cooling, Inc. 1001 W. Randolph St. Vandalia, IL 62471		\$888,430.00		\$3,216.00		\$891,646.00
Quality Sheet Metals, Inc. PO Box 3272 Carbondale, IL 62902		\$994,056.00		\$1,100.00		\$995,156.00



<b>BID TABULATION</b>							
PN: 05291 Electrical		PO: 13375-7019M		Wall Street / Grand Avenue Apartment Complex Bid Opening: 6/16/2005			
  Invitations: 13 No Bid: 1 No Reply: 4		DEDUCT	DEDUCT	DEDUCT	A D D	A D D	T O T A L
	B A S E  B I D	A L T E R N A T I O N A L E-3	A L T E R N A T I O N A L E-4	A L T E R N A T I O N A L E-5	A L T E R N A T I O N A L E-6	A L T E R N A T I O N A L E-7	A C C E P T E D
<b>BIDDERS</b>							
F.W. Electric, Inc. PO Box 1297 Benton, IL 62812	\$2,467,800.00	(\$17,130.00)	(\$14,590.00)	(\$2,780.00)	\$2,465.00	\$2,665.00	\$2,472,930.00
Donco Electric Constuction LLC 609 Airprot Road Centralia, IL 62801	\$2,577,000.00	\$13,126.00	(\$15,824.00)	(\$55,450.00)	\$4,417.00	\$5,500.00	\$2,586,917.00
Keith Martin Electric, Inc. PO Box 117 Johnston City, IL 62951	\$2,607,000.00	\$20,000.00	(\$14,360.00)	(\$2,670.00)	\$1,280.00	\$3,500.00	\$2,611,780.00
Brown Electric PO Box 220 Goreville, IL 62939	\$2,649,514.00	\$5,285.00	(\$13,481.00)	(\$7,929.00)	\$1,568.00	\$5,732.00	\$2,656,814.00
Clinton Electric, Inc. PO Box 117 Ina, IL 62846	\$2,903,326.00	\$33,935.00	(\$14,730.00)	(\$2,520.00)	\$1,830.00	\$12,715.00	\$2,917,871.00
R. Newton Electric, Inc. 3305 Commercial Loop Marion, IL 62959	\$3,050,000.00	\$15,800.00	(\$13,100.00)	(\$6,000.00)	\$2,600.00	\$6,300.00	\$3,058,900.00
Whitehead Electric Co., Inc. 11404 US Hwy 60 West Sturgis, KY 42459	\$3,425,000.00	\$0.00	(\$6,500.00)	(\$8,000.00)	\$7,500.00	\$4,000.00	\$3,436,500.00
W.J. Burke Electric Co., Inc. PO Box462 Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$3,562,500.00	\$19,000.00	(\$27,500.00)	(\$45,000.00)	\$2,500.00	\$15,000.00	\$3,580,000.00

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, presented his report to the Board. On June 25 through 28, 2005, he, along with 20 other presidents from across the country, attended a meeting sponsored by the Association of Governing Boards on the subject of how to maximize the potential of a university's board of trustees. The President reported that the Illinois budget was signed on June 10 with a steady state budget and an increase in the Monetary Assistance Program (MAP) grant awards to provide financial assistance for students to attend colleges and universities. He noted that SIU has over 7,000 students who receive MAP awards. The University also received an additional \$450,000 for two important initiatives as follows: (1) \$250,000 to expand the Vince Demuzio Governmental Internship Program, and (2) \$200,000 to enhance the University's efforts to attract, retain, and graduate minority students with the University matching the funds allocated from the state.

The President reported that the Cancer Institute was celebrated at a dinner on the previous evening and a groundbreaking to be held following the day's Board meeting. He commended Chancellor Wendler, Dean Dorsey, and Medical School faculty and staff who had been involved in the process. The President reported on the federal level that SIU's Coal Research Center and the President's Office worked with Senator Barack Obama, and as a result in June \$85 million was included in the Senate version of the Energy Bill for coal transportation fuel. He noted that if the project stayed in the budget, it would be split between SIU Carbondale,

Purdue University, and Western Kentucky to do research in that area. Director John Mead of the SIU Carbondale Coal Research Center has been active in the process and has worked closely with Senator Obama's office. The President reported that there had been an effort to cut the funding for public television; however, Executive Assistant for Governmental, Media, and External Affairs David Gross, Southern Illinois University's lobbyist in Washington, DC, Doug Richardson, and Executive Director of WSIU Public Broadcasting Candis Isberner were successful in working with Congress to restore the money back in the budget.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the School of Engineering had been awarded a \$158,000 grant from the Economic Development Administration of the U. S. Department of Commerce for the first year of operation of the Southwest Illinois Advanced Manufacturing Center, and the funding is expected to continue with \$275,000 in matching support from other sources. The Center will assist small manufacturing enterprises in the region and the manufacture of products to be produced in the area. The small enterprises would pay for services provided by the Center which would bring the first year project budget total to approximately \$600,000.

The Chancellor reported that the solar race team was making final preparations for the North American Solar Challenge which begins on the upcoming weekend in Austin, Texas, and ends in Calgary, Alberta, on July 27, 2005. The race is the first of its kind to cross an international border and is the first appearance by SIU Edwardsville.

The Chancellor reported that the School of Nursing recently ranked seventh best in national licensing exam test scores compared with students in 29 nursing programs throughout the state of Illinois with a 96 percent passing rate. On June 15, the School of Nursing joined the Madison County Health Department in testing emergency response capabilities during a simulated bioterrorist attack on the campus. He noted that this was a bi-state public health emergency field exercise that was conducted; and in the event of an actual emergency, the campus would be very involved with a response.

The Chancellor reported that work on two buildings for the School of Pharmacy continues on schedule. Renovation of the existing building is complete which houses classrooms and offices. The new building will be complete by the end of July to be ready for fall classes which will be used for class and laboratory activities. The Pharmacy School is proceeding with the next step toward accreditation. The receipt of candidate status will occur in the spring of 2006 with full accreditation in May 2009.

The Chancellor announced two Great Lakes Valley Conference (GLVC) Scholar Athletes of the Year. Mary Witte is part of the record holding distance meter relay and 3,200-meter relay teams with a grade point average of 3.85 who is a graduate in speech pathology, and Male Athlete of the Year Tim Bauersachs who is a forward on the men's basketball team. The men's basketball team completed a 23 to 9 record for the season which led to the first NCAA tournament appearance since

1989. He has over a 3.3 grade point average who is a graduate in biology and secondary education.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor announced a \$1 million gift received from the Wingate Charitable Foundation for the establishment of the Brent Kington Chair of Blacksmithing in the College of Liberal Arts. He noted that the board of the Wingate Foundation in Arkansas recognized the uniqueness of SIU Carbondale's Blacksmithing Program among Arts Programs at colleges and universities in the nation when the gift was made. He further noted that the Blacksmithing Program had benefited from other gifts over the years including gifts from the Louis Comfort Tiffany Foundation, U. S. Steel Corporation, and the National Endowment for the Arts.

The Chancellor reported that later in the day he would be attending an Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) Diversity Summit. It is planned that approximately 150 people will attend from around the state to identify ways to increase the diversity of the campuses in the state of Illinois. He reported that representatives from the campus would be making a report at the meeting on some of its initiatives such as the Minority Revolving Fund and its strategic hiring initiative which have had very positive yields in the last few years. The Chancellor reported that the campus was going to add 17 Latin-American and African-American faculty this year and 17 faculty were added last year which are significant gains on the campus.

The Chancellor reported that for the Student Orientation Advisement and Registration (SOAR) Program on the campus, he and his wife Mary had participated in attending lunches and spending afternoons on Saturdays during the summer with hundreds of parents and prospective students to visit with them and answer questions. He noted that he enjoyed learning from the students their particular areas of interest, and he enjoyed learning the needs of the students and seeing the staff respond to their questions. He noted that many parents were interested in the healthcare service provided by the University. The Chancellor stated that he was impressed that the staff had a tremendous command of the programs, and he felt that confidence of the parents and students was built by the command and detail to attention that was paid by the staff members.

The Chancellor reported that during the past month he spoke to the Marion Chamber of Commerce and had an opportunity to share with them information about outreach programs on the campus. The Chancellor reported that on June 24, through the efforts of Dr. Seymour Bryson, the campus hosted a meeting of the state of Illinois' African-American Family Commission. The Chancellor provided the welcome for that group, and then the participants attended workshops during the day to find out how the campus can better respond to their needs.

The Chancellor reported that on June 28, he attended a Delta Regional Summit in Memphis, Tennessee. He took with him to the meeting Tom Firestone, president and CEO of Southern Illinois Healthcare;

Tim Schmidt, CEO of Heartland Regional Medical Center; and other campus staff to talk about delivering health care in the delta region. Eight universities were represented, and the focus was on two issues that are of special importance to people in the delta, obesity and diabetes.

The Chancellor reported that the Black Alumni Group would be holding their homecoming on the campus on the upcoming weekend. The Chancellor announced that Linda Toth received \$1.4 million from the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services for the SIU Cancer Research Lab Expansion Project to establish a core cancer research facility on the SIU School of Medicine campus. In addition, \$211,000 was received from Health and Human Services National Center for Research Resources to evaluate the efficacy of several oral analgesic regimens for the treatment of acute surgical and inflammatory pain in mice. He reported that in addition a number of other grants and contracts totaling approximately \$6.5 million were received or processed during the month.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary announced that she had not received any such requests.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
MAY 2005, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of May 2005 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,  
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS,  
APPROVAL OF OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND  
ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS  
JULY 1, 2004, THROUGH JUNE 30, 2005

**New Program Additions**

SIUC

Authority to establish a Ph.D. in Applied Physics, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education February 1, 2005.

SIUE

Authority to establish a Master of Arts in Teaching, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education December 7, 2004.

Authority to establish the Master of Science in Biotechnology Management, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education February 1, 2005.

Authority to establish the Master of Science in Environmental Science Management, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education February 1, 2005.

**Program Modifications**

SIUC

Changed the name of the existing Doctor of Rehabilitation (Rh.D.) in the College of Education and Human Services to a Ph.D. degree, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education February 1, 2005.



Changed the name of the Bachelor of Science degree and minor in Paralegal Studies for Legal Assistants in the College of Liberal Arts to Paralegal Studies, approved by the President January 11, 2005.

Renamed the existing concentrations in the Ph.D. in Engineering Science to Electrical and Computer Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes, and Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering, approved by the President December 2, 2004.

Changed the name of the major and minor in Geography to Geography and Environmental Resources, Department of Geography and Environmental Resources, approved by the President August 4, 2004.

Changed the name of the specialization in Environmental Planning to Environmental Resources and the specialization in Cartography and GIS to Geographic Information Science (GIS) in the Department of Geography and Environmental Resources, College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President August 4, 2004.

Changed the graduate concentrations in Physical Environmental Systems, Resource Management Systems, and Urban and Regional Planning to Environmental Resources, Geographic Information Science (GIS), and Water Resources Planning, Department of Geography and Environmental Resources, approved by the President August 4, 2004.

Changed the name of the Master of Science in Electrical Engineering to the Master of Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering, College of Engineering, approved by the President August 4, 2004.

Reorganized the four specializations in the Bachelor of Science degree in Workforce Education and Development into two specializations, Career and Technical Education and Education, Training, and Development, approved by the President March 9, 2005.

### SIUE

Changed the name of the existing B.A. degree in Music, specialization in Music Merchandising, to a B.M. degree in Music, specialization in Music Merchandising, College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education October 8, 2004.

**Specializations/Concentrations Added**SIUC

Added a concentration in Nutritional Sciences in the Master of Science degree in Food and Nutrition, College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President August 4, 2004.

Added two specializations, Urban Forest Management and Forest Hydrology, to the Bachelor of Science degree in Forestry, College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President August 4, 2004.

SIUE

None.

**Academic Units Changes/Additions**SIUC

Restructured the College of Applied Sciences and Arts from seven departments to a School of Transportation, a School of Allied Health, a School of Architecture, and a School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies, approved by the President October 11, 2004.

Changed the name of the Department of Geography to the Department of Geography and Environmental Resources, approved by the President August 4, 2004.

Changed the name of Student Health Programs to Student Health Center to incorporate other programmatic areas such as the Counseling Center and Physical Therapy, approved by the President May 6, 2005.

SIUE

None.

**Organized Research and Service Centers**SIUC

Established the Center for Rural Schools and Communities in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President January 25, 2005.

Established the Center for Integrated Research in Cognitive and Neural Sciences, co-sponsored by the Department of Psychology in the College of

Liberal Arts and the School of Medicine, approved by the President January 25, 2005.

Established the Global Media Research Center in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President December 8, 2004.

Established the Center for Innovation in the College of Business and Administration, approved by the President June 8, 2005.

SIUE

None.

**Certificates and Professional Development Sequences**

SIUC

Added a post-baccalaureate certificate program in Medical Dosimetry, Radiologic Sciences, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, for delivery at Barnes-Jewish Hospital in St. Louis, approved by the President May 23, 2005.

SIUE

None.

**Off-Campus Program Approvals**

SIUC

Delivery of M.S. in Workforce Education and Development at Ben Clark AFB, California, approved January 3, 2005.

Delivery of B.S. in Industrial Technology at Parkland College, Illinois, approved May 15, 2004.

Delivery of B.S. in Fire Science Management at Mt. San Antonio College, California, approved January 3, 2005.

Delivery of B.S. in Aviation Management at Triton College, Illinois, approved March 18, 2005.

SIUE

None.

**Off-Campus Program Eliminations**SIUC

Closed the B.S. in Electronic Systems Technologies, Offutt AFB, Nebraska, approved December 5, 2004.

Closed the B.S. in Industrial Technology at Danville Area Community College, Illinois, approved May 15, 2004.

Closed the B.S. in Industrial Technology at Richland Community College, Illinois, approved May 15, 2004.

Closed the B.S. in Aviation Management at DuPage County Airport, Illinois, approved March 18, 2005.

Closed the B.S. in Health Care Management at Triton College, Illinois, approved July 1, 2004.

SIUE

None.

**Academic Program Suspensions/Eliminations**SIUC

Eliminated the A.A.S. degree in Dental Technology, approved by the Board of Trustees February 10, 2005.

Eliminated the A.A.S. degree in Respiratory Therapy Technology, approved by the Board of Trustees February 10, 2005.

Eliminated the concentrations of Cinema and Photography in the Master of Fine Arts in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President April 27, 2005.

Eliminated the Captioning Specialization in the Bachelor of Science in Information Systems Technologies in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the President August 4, 2004.

Eliminated the Mechanical Engineering Technology specialization in the Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology in the College of Engineering, approved by the President August 4, 2004.

SIUE

None.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Adkins, Arthur M.	Director	University Press	07/18/2005	\$11,250.00/mo \$135,000.00/FY
2.	Arendt, Julie	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	05/23/2005	\$3,309.00/mo \$39,708.00/FY
3.	Armstrong, Gaylene S.	Assistant Professor	Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency, & Corrections	08/16/2005	\$6,445.00/mo \$58,005.00/AY
4.	Armstrong, Todd A.	Assistant Professor	Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency, & Corrections	08/16/2005	\$6,667.00/mo \$60,003.00/AY
5.	Burnside, Randolph	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/2005	\$6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY
6.	Douglas, Janet B.	Associate Director of Special Projects*	Media & Communication Resources	07/01/2005	\$4,807.67/mo \$57,692.04/FY (Previous salary- \$4,666.67/mo \$56,000.04/FY)
7.	Drennan, William A.	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/2005	\$8,556.00/mo \$77,004.00/AY
8.	Espinosa, Mariola	Assistant Professor	History	08/16/2005	\$6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY

9.	Giblin, Matthew J.	Assistant Professor	Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency, & Corrections	08/16/2005	\$6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
10.	Hellgren, Eric	Director (Cooperative Wildlife Research Laboratory)75%/ Professor (Zoology) 25%	Cooperative Wildlife Research Laboratory/ Zoology	09/01/2005	\$9,600.00/mo \$115,200.00/FY
11.	Henderson-Hurley, Martha L.	Assistant Professor	Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency, & Corrections	08/16/2005	\$5,945.00/mo \$53,505.00/AY
12.	Kuebler, Tyler	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/2005	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
13.	Kunz, Arthur A.	Academic Advisor	College of Liberal Arts	06/01/2005	\$2,625.00/mo \$31,500.00/FY
14.	Lee, Junghwa	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/2005	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
15.	Marlow, Melissa J.	Clinical Associate Professor	School of Law	08/16/2005	\$5,725.00/mo \$51,525.00/AY
16.	Netzley, Ryan A.	Assistant Professor	English	08/16/2005	\$5,556.00/mo \$50,004.00/AY
17.	Obasi, Ezemanari M.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/2005	\$6,334.00/mo \$57,006.00/AY
18.	Osborne, William P.	Dean/Professor	College of Engineering/ Electrical & Computer Engineering		\$16,250.00/mo \$195,000.00FY
19.	Pitafi, Basharat A.	Assistant Professor	Economics	08/16/2005	\$8,334.00/mo \$75,006.00/AY
20.	Schmitz, Suzanne J.	Assistant Professor (Former: Clinical Associate Professor)	School of Law	07/01/2005	\$8,556.00/mo \$102,672.00/FY (Previous salary - \$7,559.41/mo \$90,712.92/FY)
21.	Scimeca, Joseph M.	Vivarium Director	Office of Research Development & Administration	06/01/2005	\$8,084.00/mo \$97,008.00/FY

22.	Simon, Sheila J.	Clinical Associate Professor	School of Law	08/16/2005	\$5,725.00/mo \$51,525.00/AY
23.	Stewart, Susan D.	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/2005	\$5,223.00/mo \$47,007.00/AY
24.	Teng, Ellen J.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/2005	\$6,223.00/mo \$56,007.00/AY
25.	Williams, Kesha Y.	Coordinator of Outreach & Public Relations	Financial Aid Office	05/23/2005	\$2,750.00/mo \$33,000.00/FY

\* Change from term to continuing appointment

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Sutton, David	Sabbatical	Anthropology	100%	01/01/2006-05/15/2006 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 08/16/2005-12/31/2005)
2.	Volk, Gertrude	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	100%	08/16/2006-12/31/2006 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 01/01/2005-05/15/2005)
3.	Williams, Anthony	Sabbatical	English	100%	01/01/2007-05/15/2007 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 01/01/2006-05/15/2006)

#### C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Hellgren, Eric	Professor	Zoology	09/01/2005
2.	Osborne, William P.	Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	08/01/2005

D. Promotions – None to be reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.) NONE TO REPORT

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Boyer, Mary*	Cardiothoracic Healthcare Specialist	Surgery	04/01/2005	\$4,875.00/mo \$58,500.00/FY
2.	Chakrabarty, Subhas	Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	06/27/2005	\$14,583.33/mo \$174,999.96/FY
3.	Sherman, Michael	Professor	Pediatrics	07/01/2005	\$12,500.00/mo \$150,000.00/FY

\*Change from term to continuing appointment

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Chakrabarty, Subhas	Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	06/27/2005
2.	Sherman, Michael	Professor	Pediatrics	07/01/2005

C. Promotions

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Clough, Richard	Professor and Chair	Anatomy	09/01/2005



D. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Caspary, Donald	Sabbatical	Pharmacology	10/01/2005- 03/31/2006 100%
	Purpose: Evaluation related to research progress on NIH grant <i>Coding in Auditory Neurons: Effects of Amino Acids</i>			
2.	Swartz, Conrad	Sabbatical	Psychiatry	08/16/2005- 08/15/2006 50%
	Purpose: Writing of book on Psychotic Depression and the summary of the analysis of how well the ACTH data fit rational mathematical models of the physiology of ACTH release in response to CRH infusion.			

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK/TITLE</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>	<u>SALARY</u>
1.	DeClue, James W	Associate Dean/ Associate Professor Former: Assistant Dean/Associate Professor	School of Dental Medicine	04/01/05	\$ 15,053.00/mo \$180,636.00/FY (previous salary: \$ 13,684.00/mo \$164,208.00/FY)
2.	Haskell, Alexander	Assistant Professor Former: Term with same title	Historical Studies	08/16/05	\$ 4,586.00/mo \$ 41,274.00/AY (previous salary the same)

3. Hoenicke Moore, Michaela	Assistant Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/05	\$ 4,560.00/mo \$ 41,040.00/FY
4. Rotter, Bruce	Associate Dean/ Associate Professor Former: Term Clinical Associate Professor	School of Dental Medicine	06/01/05	\$ 14,584.00/mo \$175,008.00/FY (previous salary: \$ 1,548.10/mo* \$ 18,577.20/FY)
				*FTE = 15% of full-time base \$ 10,320.66/mo \$123,847.92/FY
5. Starratt, Joseph	Dean & Assoc Vice Chancellor of Info Tech	Library & Office of Info Tech	07/01/04	\$12,323.00/mo \$147,876.00/FY (previous salary: \$11,473.00/mo \$137,676.00FY)

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - NONE TO BE REPORTED

C. Awards of Tenure - NONE TO BE REPORTED

D. Awards of Promotion - NONE TO BE REPORTED

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING, OPERATIONS, AND CAPITAL BUDGET  
REQUEST, FISCAL YEAR 2007

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE  
AND  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
AND  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

Summary

This matter seeks SIU Board of Trustees' approval of the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital request for fiscal year 2007.

This request identifies the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs, including operations and capital, of Southern Illinois University. The documents were prepared in accordance with

University planning processes and with guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE). The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC, including the School of Medicine, SIUE, and the SIU Administration.

### Planning RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2007 Program requests amount to \$12,522,432. This includes \$8,816,432 for Carbondale (including the School of Medicine); \$3,690,000 for Edwardsville; and \$16,000 for the SIU Administration.

The FY 2007 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Carbondale include (1) Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and Staff (including the School of Medicine); (2) Recruit, Retain, and Reward High Quality Graduate Students; (3) Recruit, Retain, and Reward Students of Color; (4) SIU Cancer Institute–Phase II; (5) Academic Excellence in General Education; and (6) B.S. in Forensic Science.

The FY 2007 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville include (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) School of Pharmacy Implementation; (3) Academic Quality Improvement Program Initiative; (4) Professional Master’s Degree Enhancement; and (5) Enhancing Teaching/Learning Support.

The FY 2007 Program Priority Request for the SIU Administration includes Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff.

The FY 2007 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that reflect the goals and aspirations of SIU and its respective constituency groups and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of *The Illinois Commitment* and the President’s *2020 Vision Report and Recommendations*. Most of the above requests were submitted in RAMP 2006 but were not funded. Because they remain a high priority for the University, they are being resubmitted, along with several new requests, for RAMP 2007.

### Operating RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2007 Operating budget request amount to \$390,670,900 or 7.5 percent increase over FY 2006 appropriation and income fund budget. This includes \$217,398,800 for Carbondale; \$50,664,800 for the School of Medicine; \$120,613,900 for Edwardsville; and \$1,993,400 for the SIU Administration.

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff remain a high priority of the University, new funds in the amount totaling three (3) percent of the current personal service base are being requested, including one (1) percent to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff. The University will provide an additional one (1) percent increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase request to five (5) percent. Fiscal Year 2007 salary increases will be granted on the basis of merit except where bargaining agreements specify otherwise.

The productivity of the University is also dependent upon effective and efficient maintenance of its support dollars. Funds will be requested to accommodate cost increases in Medicare, general price increases, library materials, utilities, operation and maintenance of new space, and deferred maintenance.

Continued loss of purchasing power with respect to goods and services will eventually erode the quality of educational services provided. Funds are being requested which would cover anticipated increases projected in the general economy for FY 2007 based on vendors' estimates, analytical studies, and IBHE's request guidelines. The following support cost increases are recommended:

Social Security/Medicare	5.0%
General Price Items	3.0%
Library Materials	10.0%
Utilities	rates varies by campus (4%-17%)
O&M costs	amounts varies by campus
Deferred Maintenance	amounts varies by campus

Refer to supporting documentation for a detail accounting of all recommended operating cost increases by campus.

### Capital RAMP

With respect to capital projects for FY 2007, projects proposed for the campuses were developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements. In reformulating the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations were recognized: (a) projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations; (b) projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities; (c) projects to provide equipment to complete state-funded facilities; (d) projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated; (e) projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of

the facility is a factor; and (f) projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

The following have been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board and for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

	<b>Name of Project</b>	<b>Type of Request</b>	<b>Requested Amount</b>
1.	Science Laboratory Renovation and Expansion, SIUE	Planning/ Construction	\$53,811,880
2.	Transportation Center, SIUC	Planning/ Construction	\$39,747,900
3.	Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation, SIUE	Planning	\$ 5,581,830
4.	Morris Library Renovation/Addition, SIUC	Equipment	\$ 2,196,100
5.	School of Pharmacy Building, SIUE	Planning	\$ 1,742,610
6.	Communications Renovation/Addition, SIUC	Planning	\$ 2,736,400
7.	Lovejoy Library Renovation, SIUE	Planning	\$ 1,521,400
8.	Health & Life Safety/Neckers Renovation & Addition, SIUC	Planning	\$ 5,521,900
9.	ADA Compliance, SIUE	Renovation	\$ 1,916,610
10.	Agricultural Science Building Addition, SIUC	Planning	\$ 2,209,500

#### Rationale for Adoption

This Board action item and its supporting documentation provide a comprehensive and systematic plan for the utilization of resources and initiation of programming for Fiscal Year 2007 and beyond. They represent the official documents by which the campuses communicate their priorities, plans, and resource needs to the President, the Board of Trustees, and the IBHE. The documents originate from planning processes which identify directions in which the institutions are moving. The RAMP 2007 Planning, Operating, and Capital Budget Requests are designed to enhance the University's fulfillment of its missions and are required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2007. One condition of this acceptance by the IBHE is its approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

The University request was developed using the guidelines approved by the Board of Trustees. Various constituency groups from the campuses have been involved in the review and recommendation of these requests. This includes the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council at SIUC, the Executive Committee at the School of Medicine, and the Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, and University Planning and Budget Council at SIUE. In addition, all requests have been reviewed and approved by the campus Chancellors and received the concurrence of the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP documents, the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Documents for Fiscal Year 2007 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (including the School of Medicine), Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and Southern Illinois University Administration, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved therein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with the policies of Southern Illinois University.

### SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006

#### Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Fiscal Year 2006. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases may be made.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the Office of the President may distribute an amount providing to eligible employees an average salary increase of 3 percent. These increases will be effective July 1, 2005. Any increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

#### Constituency Involvement

The plan is consistent with discussions the Chancellors have had with their constituencies.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the President is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing to eligible employees an average salary increase of 3 percent to faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil service employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent. These increases will be effective July 1, 2005.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2006 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2006 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

#### Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating and capital budgets and related plans for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2006. The budget document includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and provides information on contingency plans and capital budget information.

The budget reflects the actions of the Illinois General Assembly on the Fiscal Year 2006 state general funds budget, which has been approved and signed by Governor Blagojevich. Resources have been directed in support of the University's highest priorities, maintaining on-going operations, and ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

Highest Priorities articulate clearly focused budget priorities by each campus in support of University priorities, the Illinois Commitment, and campus-specific long term strategic plans.

Budget Tables provide totals for all current funds by line items and major fund groups (Table A). Supporting schedules detail budget revenues within each major fund group (Table B) and budget expenditures by major functional categories (Table C). Budget information is also presented separately for each major organizational decision center (Table D), as well as plans that have been made for contingencies (Table E).

Capital Tables. Table F provides summary information on capital projects and other capital expenditures planned for FY 2006. Also included is a long-term list of future capital projects. Table G provides capital projects for new building and additions accompanied by some artistic renderings. Table H shows campus investment into preserving existing facilities. The university has a fiduciary responsibility to maintain its facilities and maximize their existing life. The university has established a guideline requiring the investment of on average two percent of the replacement value of plant annually. Table I provides information on capital reserves that the University has established in compliance with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, which acknowledge the need for universities to have long-range planning for large and/or extraordinary capital expenditures.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The annual budget is a critical management tool for planning, funding priorities, communicating direction, and monitoring revenue and expenditures. In March 2005, this Board approved budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans were developed in accordance with the guidelines.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.



### Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY 2006 Operating and Capital Budgets, as presented in the budget document and tables previously mailed to the Board are hereby approved.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: SANITARY SEWAGE SYSTEM INSTALLATION AND APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT CITY OF CARTERVILLE, IL, CARTERVILLE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the installation of a new sanitary sewage system for the Carterville campus and approval to grant a utility easement to the City of Carterville, Illinois.

### Rationale for Adoption

The infrastructure at the Carterville campus was built in 1940 – 1942 and the sewage line is plagued by infiltration and inflow. Currently, the Carterville campus sewage treatment is provided through an agreement with the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge (CONWR). Due to deterioration of the lines and the treatment plant, Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge has decided to contract with the City of Marion, Illinois, for their sewage treatment. The City of Marion cannot serve the Carterville campus due to the high amount of storm water infiltration. Hence, CONWR has given SIUC notice to make other arrangements for sewage treatment. The current sewage agreement between CONWR and the Carterville campus will expire with the completion of the installation of the new sewage system.

The City of Carterville has agreed to accept the projected flow from the Carterville campus and has extended their sanitary sewer in close proximity to the Carterville Campus. It is necessary to grant an easement to the City of Carterville to permit maintenance of a new sanitary sewage line and lift station across University-owned property.

The cost for the installation of the sanitary sewage system project is estimated at \$250,000. Funding for this project will come from

a \$100,000 Rural Business Enterprise Grant secured from the US Department of Agriculture and awarded to the City of Carterville, a \$50,000 grant from the Delta Regional Authority awarded to the City of Carterville, \$60,000 from the Office of the Chancellor at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, and \$40,000 from Plant and Service Operations.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to install a new underground sanitary sewage system be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$250,000.

(2) The request to grant a permanent utility easement to the City of Carterville, IL, be and is hereby approved.

(3) The easement given to City of Carterville, IL, shall be as described in documents on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with I Bylaws 10.

(4) Funding for this project will come from a \$100,000 Rural Business Enterprise Grant secured from the US Department of Agriculture and awarded to the City of Carterville, a \$50,000 grant from the Delta Regional Authority awarded to the City of Carterville, \$60,000 from the Office of the Chancellor at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, and \$40,000 from Plant and Service Operations.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**CITY OF CARTERVILLE  
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT  
(SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY)**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That in consideration of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other good and valuable consideration paid to **Southern Illinois University** hereinafter referred to as GRANTOR, by the **City of Carterville**, hereinafter referred to as GRANTEE, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the GRANTOR does hereby grant, bargain, sell, transfer, and convey unto the GRANTEE, its successor and assigns, a perpetual easement with the right to erect, construct, install, and lay, and thereafter use, operate, inspect, repair, maintain, replace and remove sanitary sewer, force main, electrical service and appurtenances over, across, and through the land of GRANTOR situated in Williamson County, State of Illinois, said land being described as follows:

Part of the Southwest Quarter of Section 13, Township 9 South, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, Williamson County, Illinois;

A 40 foot Sanitary Sewer Easement described as 20 feet each side of the following line:

Beginning at an existing manhole approximately 414 feet West and 481 feet North of the Southeast corner of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 13; Thence South 257 feet, more or less, along the centerline of an existing sanitary sewer to a point approximately 394 feet West and 225 feet North of the Southeast corner of said Quarter Section; Thence West 895 feet along a line parallel to the South line of said Quarter Section; thence Southwest 262 feet to a point 75 feet North of the South line of said Quarter Section; thence West 1,077 feet to a point 75 feet East of the West line of said Quarter Section; thence North along a line parallel to the West line of said Quarter Section 2,628 feet to the South right-of-way line of Old Route 13;

Also, a Permanent Easement for a Lift Station more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point 324 feet East and 65 feet North of the Southwest corner of said Quarter Section; thence North 20 feet; thence East 30 feet; thence South 20 feet; thence West 30 feet to the point of beginning;

Together with the right of ingress and egress over the adjacent lands of the GRANTOR, its successors and assigns, for the purpose of this easement.

The consideration hereinabove recited shall constitute payment in full for any damages to the land of the GRANTOR, its successors and assigns, by reason of the installation, operation and maintenance of the structures or improvements referred to herein. The GRANTEE covenants to maintain the easement in good repair so that no unreasonable damage will result from its use to the adjacent land of the GRANTOR, its successors and assigns, by reason of use and maintenance shall be repaired by the GRANTEES.

The grant and other provisions of this easement shall constitute a covenant running with the land for the benefit of the GRANTEE, its successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the GRANTORS have executed this instrument this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_ (SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_ (SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS            )

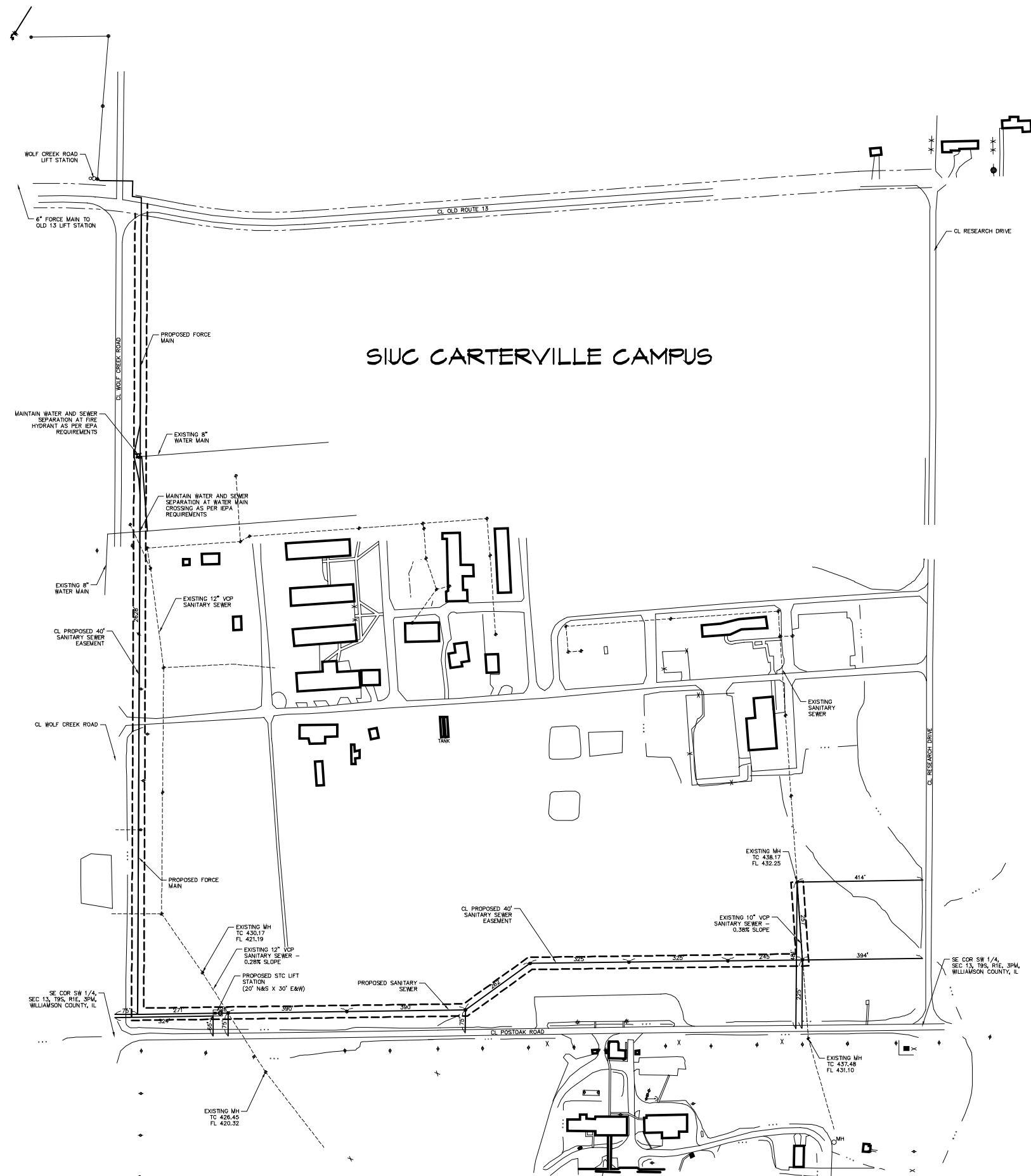
S.S.

COUNTY OF JACKSON        )

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public, do hereby certify \_\_\_\_\_ who is \_\_\_\_\_ of **Southern Illinois University** is personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as his free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
(SEAL)



UTILITY EASEMENT - CITY OF CARTERVILLE AND CARTERVILLE CAMPUS  
 JULY 2005

SCALE: 1" = 400'-0"



PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
LONG-TERM RESTORATION AND PROTECTION OF CAMPUS LAKE,  
PHASE II, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the long-term restoration and protection of Campus Lake. This is the second of a two phase project. The cost for this project is estimated at \$500,000.

Rationale for Adoption

This project consists of the implementation phase and is included in the report entitled, "Phase I Diagnostic/Feasibility Study of Campus Lake, Southern Illinois University Carbondale" submitted to the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and prepared by Charles Muchmore, John Stahl, Erik Talley, and Frank Wilhem.

Originally submitted as a feasibility study, SIUC was invited to submit Phase II, the implementation, as a grant request to the Illinois EPA. In August of 2004, the Office of Research and Development was notified that the Illinois Clean Lakes Program Phase II funding application for Campus Lake had been approved. Planning of Phase II began shortly there after.

Approval is now being requested to conduct the following restoration activities at Campus Lake on the Carbondale Campus:

- Dredge Horticulture Pond and install an aerator.
- Construct a storm-water wetland at the discharge culverts on Douglas Drive.
- Install a series of five stepped sediment basins between the discharge point of the Horticulture Pond and Campus Lake.
- Install an aeration system in Campus Lake.
- Stabilize approximately 90 meters of Campus Lake shoreline using rip-rap.
- Install a handicap accessible fishing pier.
- Create a balanced fish population and establish a long-term fisheries monitoring program.

The cost for this project is estimated at \$500,000. Funding for this project will come from a \$238,247 grant supplied by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, \$14,630 from the Chancellor's Office, \$53,780 from Fisheries, \$44,380 from Zoology, \$19,020 from Office of Intramural Sports, \$16,800 from Center for Environmental Health and

Safety, \$8,000 from the Office of the Vice Chancellor of Research and Dean of the Graduate School, \$8,050 from the Parking Division, \$1,465 in donated labor from the campus Fisheries Club, and \$95,628 from Plant and Service Operations.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency involvement

Not applicable.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project for the restoration and protection of Campus Lake be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$500,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from a \$238,247 grant supplied by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, \$14,630 from the Chancellor's Office, \$53,780 from Fisheries, \$44,380 from Zoology, \$19,020 from Office of Intramural Sports, \$16,800 from Center for Environmental Health and Safety, \$8,000 from the Office of the Vice Chancellor of Research and Dean of the Graduate School, \$8,050 from the Parking Division, \$1,465 in donated labor from the campus Fisheries Club, and \$95,628 from Plant and Service Operations.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### APPROVAL TO USE REVENUE BOND FEE FUNDS FOR EVERGREEN TERRACE APARTMENT COMPLEX, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval to transfer \$60,000 in Revenue Bond Fee funds to the Evergreen Terrace apartment complex on the Carbondale campus for FY06; \$48,000 for FY07; \$36,000 for FY08; and, \$24,000 for FY09.

### Rationale for Adoption

Prior to 1977, state retained tuition funds were available to meet operating and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements of the funded debt housing operations. In 1977, the Illinois Board of Higher Education established restrictions on the use of retained tuition for the support of funded debt operations. At their March 8, 1979, meeting, the Board of Trustees established the Revenue Bond Fee (formerly known as Bond Retirement Fee) in order to compensate for the loss of available retained tuition fees pledged in support of the funded debt housing operations. Present Board policy 4 Policies of the Board B-13 also permits the use of these funds for the Evergreen Terrace operation from time to time as approved by the Board.

Similar requests were granted by the Board at their December 9, 1982, May 14, 1987 and June 10, 2004 meetings.

The Evergreen Terrace apartment complex was financed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) in 1967 in the amount of \$4,000,000, and is subject to HUD guidelines. Recent HUD rulings have caused a reduction in operating cash, an increase in accounts receivables, and bad debts at Evergreen Terrace. For example, HUD allowed only a 1.2% FY04 rate increase and 0% for FY05. In addition, HUD ruled that student financial aid awards could not be applied automatically toward the payment of housing rents for which they were intended.

In FY05, HUD ruled that certain costs of the Evergreen Terrace recreation program would be disallowed. The Evergreen Terrace recreation program serves hundreds of residents (representing over 50 countries) by providing services for both residents and their children in after school programs, summer camps, various social and educational family programs, and is instrumental in promoting cultural awareness. The requested transfers of Revenue Bond Fee funds will partially fund the Evergreen Terrace recreation program through FY09. The Revenue Bond Fee transfers to fund the Evergreen Terrace recreation program will decrease by 20% each year until completely eliminated after FY09. Future plans for Evergreen Terrace include increasing the student Campus Housing Activity Fee for Evergreen Terrace residents to fund the Evergreen Terrace recreation program. In addition to the planned increases in Campus Housing Activity Fee, University Housing will phase-in over the next four years, user fees for certain recreational activities at Evergreen Terrace.

An analysis of projected revenue and expense in FY05 indicates that the use of the requested funds (\$60,000) for Evergreen Terrace in FY06 would not jeopardize the operations in the funded debt areas supported by the Revenue Bond Fee. Prior to the FY07, FY08, and FY09 transfers, this analysis will be conducted to ensure that the respective



Revenue Bond Fees transfers to Evergreen Terrace will not jeopardize the operations of the funded debt areas.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

The purpose of the Revenue Bond Fee is to replace funds originally pledged in support of the funded debt operations. It is understood that in the event of a financial exigency, the funded debt areas would have first claim on these funds.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request for transfer of \$60,000 in Revenue Bond Fee funds to the Evergreen Terrace apartment complex on the Carbondale campus for FY06; \$48,000 for FY07; \$36,000 for FY08; and, \$24,000 for FY09 is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF BARRIER AREA, 801 NORTH RUTLEDGE SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for design and construction of an animal barrier area for the Division of Laboratory Animal Medicine in the Medical Instructional Facility at 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The \$959,000 in funding required for this project will come from a combination of federal grant funds and state grant funds available to the medical school.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Approval is requested to design and construct a 3,555 net assignable square feet animal barrier area in the Medical Instructional Facility at 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, for the Division of

Laboratory Animal Medicine. The animal barrier area is designed and managed to avoid entry of potentially pathogenic organisms into the animal colonies housed therein. These areas require a secure location, minimal personnel access and animal traffic and are used to safeguard extremely valuable animals (e.g., irreplaceable strains) used for long term studies. The project will create a barrier area to house parasite and viral-antibody-free research animals that support existing and newly funded research programs.

An architect/engineer will be hired to design the animal barrier area, but construction will not begin until the occupancy of the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility (SCLF) addition has occurred. As soon as the Division of Laboratory Animal Medicine receives authorization to occupy the SCLF addition, the new surgery suite will replace the existing animal surgery facility in the Medical Instructional Facility. At that point, the existing surgery suite can be renovated into a rodent barrier. Until the new facility is occupied, the Division of Laboratory Animal Medicine must retain and cannot renovate the existing surgery area in the Medical Instructional Facility.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency involvement

Not applicable.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to design and construct a animal barrier area at the Medical Instructional Facility, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$959,000.

(2) Funding for the project will come from federal grant funds and state grant funds available to the School of Medicine.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL,  
ROOF REPLACEMENT, 801 NORTH RUTLEDGE  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for replacing the roof on a portion of the Medical Instructional Facility at 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The \$425,000 in funding required for this project will come from a combination of capital renewal funds and non-appropriated funds available to the medical school.

Rationale for Adoption

Approval is requested to replace approximately 33,000 square feet of roof on the Medical Instructional Facility. The roof is leaking and needs to be replaced before serious structural damage occurs.

The plan is to hire an architect/engineer to design, bid, and complete repairs by spring 2006.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace a portion of the roof on the Medical Instructional Facility, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$425,000.

(2) Funding for the project will come from capital renewal funds held by the Capital Development Board and non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
LOWER LEVEL RENOVATION, 751 NORTH RUTLEDGE  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for renovation of the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building located at 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The \$725,000 in funding required for this project will come from a combination of repair, renovation, and reserve funds and funds generated from the practice of medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

Approval is requested to renovate the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building located at 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, for the Department of Internal Medicine. The renovated space will accommodate clinics, clinic trials, patient education and a sleep lab. Renovating this space will improve the efficiency of patient flow, which is currently impeded in the current space arrangement.

An architect/engineer will be hired to design and oversee construction. It is projected that design will be completed by December 2005 and construction will be completed by July 2006.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate space located on the lower level of 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$725,000.

(2) Funding for the project will come from a combination of repair, renovation, and reserve funds and funds generated from the practice of medicine.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:  
LABORATORY DEVELOPMENT, 911 N. RUTLEDGE  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the project to develop two laboratories at 911 N. Rutledge Street that will be used for cancer research.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on April 14, 2005, the Board of Trustees approved the project to develop two cancer research laboratories on the upper level of 911 N. Rutledge Street. The laboratory design has been completed but bids will not be finalized in time to present them for consideration at the July 14, 2005, Board of Trustees meeting. In as much as the Board of Trustees does not have an August meeting, it is requested that the Executive Committee be authorized to award contracts on this project so that construction can proceed during the summer construction period.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

(1) The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees be and is hereby authorized to award contracts on the project to develop two research laboratories on the upper level of 911 N. Rutledge Street.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED PROJECT APPROVAL:  
ENERGY CONSERVATION MEASURES AND  
AUTHORIZATION FOR PAYMENT,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised project approval for the Energy Conservation Measures planned for the Springfield Medical Campus from one directed by an energy service company (ESCO) to one planned and directed by engineers employed by the Physical Plant at the School of Medicine. Further, the matter seeks approval to compensate Honeywell International \$225,093.20 for services provided in analyzing and working with the School in an effort to develop a plan and a performance contract agreement.

Rationale for Adoption

On March 2, 2004, the School of Medicine accepted Requests for Proposals from energy service companies (ESCOS) seeking a firm to identify, design, and implement energy conservation measures on the Springfield Medical Campus. At its meeting on May 13, 2004, the Board of Trustees approved this project and an estimated budget of \$4,500,000. Following Board approval, Honeywell International was selected as the ESCOS and a letter of intent was signed. Project funding has been financed through the issuance of Series 2004A Certificates of Participation (COPS) and will be retired through the resulting energy and operational savings.

The School has worked with Honeywell International in an effort to design energy-saving improvements that reduce energy costs sufficiently to cover the payments of interest and principal on funds borrowed to pay for the improvements over ten years or less. While Honeywell International and the School have worked for many months to reach an agreement on a group of projects to be implemented, the School does not believe that implementation of the projects defined by Honeywell is the best way to proceed.

The School believes that projects can be implemented more fully with improved technology and at a lower cost by completing designs and bidding the projects using School of Medicine engineers. The School plans to implement these changes in two phases. The first phase will include the installation of a technologically current and expandable energy management system, changing toilet fixtures in campus buildings to reduce water usage and modifying chilled water pumps to synchronize the output of the pumps to the needs of the chillers. This phase will begin in October of 2005. The second phase will include changing ventilation

systems to reduce supply and exhaust air to the minimum levels for proper comfort in each space and adding ventilation controls to reduce the quantity of air exhausted from laboratory fume hoods. This phase will begin in February of 2006. It is expected that all construction will be completed by August of 2006. The School plans to use the Quality Based Selection (QBS) process to identify an A/E firm to assist in finalizing documents for the second phase of the project.

Honeywell International has put extensive effort into identifying energy saving opportunities on the Springfield Campus, calculating projected savings for each project and doing preliminary designs and specifications for many of the projects proposed. The payment of \$225,093.20 compensates Honeywell International for services provided and complies with a Letter of Intent signed with Honeywell International.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency involvement

Not applicable.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The plan to complete designs, bid, and monitor construction of energy conservation measures at the Springfield School of Medicine Campus using School of Medicine engineers and, where necessary, contractual A/E services, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$3,444,841.

(2) The payment to Honeywell International in accordance with Paragraph 7, Termination, of the Letter of Intent between Honeywell International and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University dated December 1, 2004, be and is hereby approved at \$225,093.20.

(3) Funding for this work will come from the Series 2004A Certificates of Participation, which have been issued, with the debt service to be repaid from the resulting energy and operational savings.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:  
WAYFINDING REPLACEMENT AND ENHANCEMENT PROJECT, SIUE

Summary

This matter will grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the manufacturing and installation related to the Wayfinding Replacement and Enhancement Project, SIUE. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,250,000 and will be funded through Parking and Traffic Operating and RRR Funds and University Operating Funds. This funding will provide for the replacement and enhancement of existing directional and informational signs on the Edwardsville and Alton campuses. Because the signage at the East St. Louis campus is being or has been replaced as part of the campus renovation project, it is not recommended as a part of this project at this time.

Rationale for Adoption

At its May 12, 2005 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, Wayfinding Replacement and Enhancement Project, SIUE. This project will install new vehicular, parking lot, and pedestrian directional signs on the Edwardsville and Alton campuses. This will more clearly direct people to their appropriate parking lot and move them more efficiently to their destination. This project will also update the signage at the entries of the Edwardsville campus.

The estimated cost of the project is \$1,250,000 and will be funded through Parking and Traffic Operating and RRR Funds and University Operating Funds. Parking and Traffic Operating and RRR Funds will be used for the material and related costs for the vehicle directional signs, parking lot information and regulations, and pedestrian directional signs. University Operating Funds will be used for the banners as well as the building and entry signs. The University retained Cloud Gehshan Associates as consultants to advise and design the proposed project, which will likely be completed in phases as funds become available.

This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project since bids are anticipated in July 2005 and the Board doesn't meet in August. The installation covers the Edwardsville and Alton campuses, and is expected to be complete by 2006 spring semester.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.



Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May 2005, SIUC and SIUE and the Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2004, through June 30, 2005; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held June 8, 9 and 20, 2005; Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2007; Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2006; Approval of Fiscal Year 2006 Operating and Capital Budgets; Project and Budget Approval: Sanitary Sewage System Installation and Approval of Utility Easement, City of Carterville, IL, Carterville Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Long-Term Restoration and Protection of Campus Lake, Phase II, SIUC;

Approval to Use Revenue Bond Fee Funds for Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Barrier Area, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval, Roof Replacement, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Lower Level Renovation, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Laboratory Development, 911 N. Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Revised Project Approval: Energy Conservation Measures and Authorization for Payment, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Wayfinding Replacement and Enhancement Project, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Tequia Hicks; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider two Current and Pending matters titled the following: (1) Appointment of Search Firm, and (2) Approval of Presidential Search Advisory Committee Charge, Composition and Timetable. Dr. Hightower moved that the Board consider the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. By unanimous consent of the trustees assembled, the Chair declared the motion to consider had passed.

The following item was presented:

APPOINTMENT OF SEARCH FIRM

At its meeting on June 20, 2005, the Board of Trustees approved the establishment of itself as a Committee of the Whole for the SIU Presidential Search and the SIU Board of Trustees staff were instructed to work with the Chair, Vice-Chair, and Trustee Sanders in the development of a 2005 Presidential Search Advisory Committee. The Board further approved that the staff, in conjunction with the Chair, Vice-Chair, and Trustee Sanders, develop recommendations for a search firm to be presented to the full Board at the July 2005 Board meeting as well as the procedures regarding the implementation of the SIU 2005 Presidential Search.

The Chair, along with Trustee Sanders and staff, interviewed Search Firms who have completed a request for proposals process through the Illinois Public Higher Education Cooperative (IPHEC). Based upon those interviews, it is recommended that a contract be awarded to Baker-Parker, Inc. to provide services to the Presidential Search Advisory Committee (PSAC) and to the Board in identifying prospective candidates for the position of President of the University and in assisting in the selection of a new President. These services will include generating a pool of prospects, checking background information for many of these individuals, assisting the PSAC with myriad tasks including interviews with prospective candidates, making reports to the PSAC and to the Board during the search process, and providing logistical assistance as needed to arrange meetings with prospective candidates. The General Counsel is instructed to negotiate a final agreement with Baker-Parker, Inc. consistent with University and state procurement regulations.

Mr. Simmons moved approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was as follows: Aye, Tequia Hicks; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

APPROVAL OF PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
CHARGE, COMPOSITION AND TIMETABLE

At its meeting on June 20, 2005, the Board of Trustees approved the establishment of itself as a Committee of the Whole for the SIU Presidential Search, and the SIU Board of Trustees staff were instructed to work with the Chair, Vice-Chair, and Trustee Sanders in the development of a 2005 Presidential Search Advisory Committee. The Board further approved that the staff, in conjunction with the Chair, Vice-Chair, and Trustee Sanders, develop recommendations for a search firm to be presented to the full Board at the July 2005 Board meeting as well as the procedures regarding the implementation of the SIU 2005 Presidential Search.

The Presidential Search Advisory Committee Charge and Composition and Timetable are presented to the Board of Trustees for approval.

SEARCH ADVISORY COMMITTEE CHARGE AND COMPOSITION

SIU Board of Trustees Charge to 2005 SIU Presidential Search Advisory  
Committee

Pursuant to Illinois Statutes (110 ILCS 520/8) and the Charter and Policies of the SIU Board of Trustees, the Board hereby establishes the SIU Presidential Search Advisory Committee (PSAC) to advise the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University as it selects the next President of Southern Illinois University.

The Board, acting as a committee of the whole, in consultation with the Presidential Search Advisory Committee, and the search consultant, shall supervise search activities and shall select the next President of Southern Illinois University. The Board Chair and designated Board members shall be responsible for the day-to-day oversight of the search and with working collaboratively with the PSAC.

The PSAC is charged with screening initial applications, assisting in the selection of semifinalists and providing the Trustees, not later than November 28, 2005, a written evaluation of semifinalists and an unranked list of at least three (3) finalists who are well qualified to lead Southern Illinois University. The PSAC is asked to base its recommendations upon "the qualifications of the next President of Southern Illinois University" adopted by the Board, as well as upon the Trustees' established policies with respect to equal opportunity and affirmative action.

The Board asks the PSAC, in discharging its duties, to conduct the following activities:

- Ensure that confidentiality is strictly observed with respect to applicants and to the internal deliberations of the committee;
- Review information about candidates and recommend those candidates which should advance to the next level of evaluation;
- Interview semifinalists and present to the Board a written evaluation of each by November 28, 2005;
- Present the Board with an unranked assessment of at least three (3) finalists by November 28, 2005.

The PSAC shall be composed of a total of 22 members representing various University constituent and interest groups. This group will be selected by the Board from 42 nominations submitted by the groups to be represented. Each group will nominate two times the number to be appointed. By this procedure, the Board can achieve some racial, gender, cultural, and disciplinary balance among members. In addition, a person will be selected by the Board to serve as chair of the search advisory committee. The committee will include representation from groups as follows:

- Four (4) Faculty, selected from eight (8) nominees submitted by the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council, SIUE
- Four (4) Faculty, selected from eight (8) nominations submitted by the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council, SIUC
- One (1) Faculty Association, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Faculty Association, SIUC
- One (1) Civil Service, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Civil Service Employees Council, SIUC
- Two (2), (one (1) Administrative/Professional Staff and one (1) Civil Service), selected from four (4) nominees, (two (2) Administrative/Professional Staff and two (2) Civil Service), submitted by the University Staff Senate, SIUE
- One (1) Administrative/Professional Staff, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Administrative/Professional Staff Council, SIUC
- Two (2) Students, selected from four (4) nominees submitted by the Student Body, SIUE
- One (1) Student, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Undergraduate Student Government, SIUC
- One (1) Student, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Graduate and Professional Student Council, SIUC
- One (1) Member, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Alumni Association, SIUE

- One (1) Member, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Alumni Association, SIUC
- One (1) Member, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Foundation, SIUE
- One (1) Member, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Foundation, SIUC

The Board welcomes the participation of the entire University community and as such instructs the PSAC to comply with all relevant Open Meeting Act requirements. The Board reserves the right to accept nominations from any and all sources within reasonable periods of time prior to an announcement of the appointment.

The Board extends its gratitude to the members of the PSAC for accepting this responsibility. Your assistance in helping the Board of Trustees fulfill this important responsibility is greatly appreciated.

#### Search Timetable

The Board of Trustees envisions a seven to eight-month search, beginning June 2005. The Board anticipates receiving a written evaluation from the Presidential Search Advisory Committee of semifinalists by November 28, 2005, and, on that date, an unranked list of at least three (3) finalists. The Board will select the next President in December 2005 or January 2006.

June	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Board shall establish itself as a “Committee of the Whole” to conduct the search for the next President of Southern Illinois University.</li> <li>• The Chair of the Board shall appoint two Board members to represent the Board and to assist in the search process.</li> <li>• These two (2) members and the Chair will draft a proposed statement of desired leadership qualities, place advertising in appropriate publications* (including the SIU website), review a list of potential search consultants, and recommend to the Board a search consultant.</li> <li>• These tasks will be performed prior to the Board’s July 14, 2005, meeting.</li> </ul>
------	---

July	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Board shall appoint a search consultant at its July 14 meeting.</li> <li>• The Board shall establish and staff a search office; approve the charge and composition for the 2005 Presidential Search Advisory Committee (PSAC); and draft essential communications.</li> <li>• Letters will be sent to constituency groups asking for nominees for the PSAC.</li> <li>• The Board shall appoint the Chair of the PSAC.</li> </ul>
August	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The search consultant and/or his colleagues will interview individuals at SIUC and SIUE for the purpose of gaining insight into the challenges and opportunities which lie immediately ahead for the University.</li> <li>• A report on these interviews will be made to the Board and to the PSAC.</li> <li>• The Board Chair and at least one other member of the Board shall meet with the constituency heads of each campus and discuss the proposed search procedures, Presidential Search Advisory Committee charge and composition, and search timetable.</li> <li>• The Chair of the Board shall appoint the members of the PSAC.</li> <li>• The Chair of the PSAC will convene its first meeting. At this meeting, the Board Chair will review the Board's charge to the Committee, the criteria by which candidates will be judged, and the search timetable. The search consultant will explain his/her role, and preparations will begin for the first screening of candidates.</li> </ul>
September	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The search firm will prepare dossiers for each candidate which will include a letter of application, vitae, and at least five (5) references.</li> <li>• A public report on the progress of the search will be made to the Board at its September 8 meeting by a Board member and/or the Chair of the PSAC. This report will respect the confidentiality of all candidates and the internal discussions of the Board and the PSAC.</li> <li>• On September 15, the PSAC and the search consultant will evaluate all candidates using the Board's criteria, narrowing the list of candidates to the top twelve (12) or so. The results of this review</li> </ul>

	<p>will be reported to the Board.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reference checks on the top twelve (12) or so candidates will begin immediately, and will be conducted by Board members, PSAC members, and by the search consultant.</li> </ul>
<p>October/ November</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After reference checks are completed, the PSAC and the search consultant will reduce the list of the top twelve (12) or so candidates to approximately six (6) semifinalists.</li> <li>• The list of semifinalists will be reported to the Board and to the PSAC.</li> <li>• Public reports will be made to the Board at its meetings on October 13 and November 10 by a Board member and/or the Chair of the PSAC. These reports will respect the confidentiality of all candidates and of the internal discussions of the Board and the PSAC.</li> <li>• The PSAC will conduct private interviews with the semifinalists at a location where candidates' confidentiality can be protected. Members of the Board and the search consultant may attend these interviews.</li> <li>• By November 28, 2005, the PSAC will submit to the Board a written evaluation of each semifinalist and an unranked list of at least three (3) finalists.</li> <li>• The PSAC and the Board will meet to discuss semifinalists and finalists.</li> </ul>
<p>December/ January</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Board will evaluate the finalists and negotiate with the chosen candidate.</li> <li>• The new President will be announced in December 2005 or January 2006.</li> </ul>

*\*The Chronicle of Higher Education*  
*Black Issues in Higher Education*  
*The Hispanic Outlook in Higher Education*  
*Women in Higher Education*

The Board reserves the right to revise this timetable should the necessity arise.



Mr. Simmons moved approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was as follows: Aye, Tequia Hicks; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ed Hightower, Keith Sanders, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The Chair announced that, after consultation with the full Board, he appointed Dr. Harold Bardo to serve as Chair of the Presidential Search Advisory Committee. He stated that Dr. Bardo is a three-degree graduate of Southern Illinois University having earned his bachelor's and doctorate degrees from SIU Carbondale and his master's degree from SIU Edwardsville. He went on to say that Dr. Bardo's professional career at SIU Carbondale began in 1968, and he is presently the Director of MEDPREP and Associate Chairman of Medical Education at SIU Carbondale. On behalf of the Board, the Chair expressed its sincere gratitude to Dr. Bardo for his willingness to assist the Board in such an important endeavor.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held September 8, 2005, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting of the Members of the Corporation of University Park, Incorporated, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Inc.

Mr. Simmons moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 10:29 a.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

September 7, 2005  
3:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	72
--	----

September 8, 2005  
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call.....	74
Introduction of new Board members .....	75
Recognition of new Constituency Head .....	75
Announcement of Voting Student Trustee .....	75
Announcements by the Chair.....	75
Election of Executive Committee Member and Appointments by the Chair .....	76
Report of the Presidential Search Advisory Committee .....	78
Trustee Reports .....	79
Committee Reports.....	81
Executive Committee .....	81
Award of Contract: Wayfinding Replacement and Enhancement Project, SIUE .....	81
Executive Officer Reports .....	85
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC .....	85
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE .....	87
Public Comments and Questions .....	89
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2005, SIUC and SIUE.....	90
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	90

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....99

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll –  
University-Wide Services ..... 103

Award of Contracts: Laboratory Development, 911 N. Rutledge,  
Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC..... 104

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
July 12, 13, and 14, 2005 ..... 112

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 7, 2005

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:45 p.m., Wednesday, September 7, 2005, at Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Mr. Steve Wigginton

The following members of the Board were absent:

Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Dr. Marilyn Jackson  
Dr. Keith Sanders

Also present were Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. A quorum was present.

The Chair distributed to the Board members a schedule of upcoming campus commencements. He asked that the members review the schedule and notify the Board's Secretary of planned attendance before October 12, 2005.

At 3:55 p.m., Dr. Goldman moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of

employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11). The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:40 p.m. No action was taken.

---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 8, 2005

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 8, 2005, at 11:10 a.m. in the Meridian Ballroom of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Mr. Steve Wigginton

The following members of the Board were absent:

Dr. Marilyn Jackson  
Dr. Keith Sanders

Executive Officers present were:

Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel; John S. Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs; Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair announced that President Walker and Trustee Sanders were both not feeling well, and they were unable to attend the Board meeting.

The Chair welcomed two new Board members, Dr. Samuel Goldman and Mr. Stephen Wigginton. The Chair noted that he and the other Board members looked forward to working with the new members in the future.

The Chair welcomed a new constituency head to the table, Dr. Kathleen Tunney, president of the Faculty Senate at SIU Edwardsville.

The Chair announced that the Governor had named Student Trustee Tequia Hicks as a voting member on the Board, and he congratulated her.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., September 7, 2005, in the Board Room at Birger Hall on the SIU Edwardsville campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the close of the meeting for the executive session, Board member attendance at campus commencements was discussed. No final action was taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. No final action was taken.



The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner at the home of Trustee John Simmons. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at the Morris University Center, members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. Harold Bardo, chair of the Presidential Search Advisory Committee. No action was taken.

The Chair stated that the next item of business was the election of a member of the Executive Committee. He explained that according to the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, Article III, Section 1, it stated that the Executive Committee is elected and shall consist of the Board Chair and two other members of the Board.

The Chair recognized Dr. Hightower who nominated Mr. John Simmons as a member of the Executive Committee.

Dr. Goldman moved that the nominations be closed and that the nomination as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Hicks. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that Mr. John Simmons had been elected unanimously as a member of the Executive Committee.

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair of the Board of Trustees, made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Dr. Ed Hightower, Chair  
Dr. Samuel Goldman  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Dr. Keith Sanders

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Dr. Keith Sanders, Chair  
Mr. John Simmons  
Mr. Roger Tedrick

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Mr. John Simmons, Chair  
Mr. Roger Tedrick  
Mr. Steve Wigginton

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FOUNDATION

Mr. Roger Tedrick  
Dr. Samuel Goldman, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT  
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Dr. Ed Hightower  
Mr. John Simmons, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEES COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Dr. Marilyn Jackson  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Dr. Samuel Goldman, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI,  
FORMER STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
UNIVERSITY, INCORPORATED

Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Roger Tedrick, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN  
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Mr. John Simmons  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Alternate

Dr. Harold Bardo, chair of the Presidential Search Advisory Committee (PSAC) provided a report to the Board. Dr. Bardo reviewed that the composition of the Committee's membership was broad-based and included the following: 22 total members, four males and six females from the Edwardsville campus, six males and five females from the Carbondale campus, four students, and eight African Americans. He noted that three of the elected constituency heads were serving on the Committee as follows: Cindy Holesko, Kyle Stunkel, and Jon Pressley.

Dr. Bardo reported that he met individually with all but four of the members of the Committee to talk to them about their service and to confirm their interest and commitment in serving. He reported that all members with whom he had met had expressed an interest and desire to continue to serve on the Committee.

Dr. Bardo reported that the PSAC had met on the prior day. He noted that Board Chair Tedrick and Board Vice-Chair Hightower provided the charge to the Committee at the beginning of the meeting. Dr. Bardo observed that the Committee members had asked a number of probing questions and raised a number of issues after Mr. Tedrick and Dr. Hightower left the meeting. Dr. Bardo stated that all members seemed ready to begin the Committee's work. Dr. Bardo reported that the meeting

included participation from Mr. Dan Parker and Ms. Laurie Wilder from the Baker-Parker search firm. Mr. Parker and Ms. Wilder had performed an environmental scan with administrators from each campus during their visit. Dr. Bardo noted that the sessions provided good information to him and the consultants about the issues and needs of the campuses.

Dr. Bardo reported that the Committee hoped to begin screening applications around October 17. The Committee would begin interviewing applicants by the first week in November so that the Committee could meet its charge and have its nominees for the position of President to the Board of Trustees by its November Board meeting. Dr. Bardo thanked Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, for providing support to the Committee, Jerry Blakemore and Deborah Nelson, Office of General Counsel, for providing assistance, and School of Medicine Dean Kevin Dorsey for allowing him the time to chair the Committee.

Chair Tedrick thanked Dr. Bardo for his time and effort that he is spending serving as chair of the Committee. The Chair stated that he was pleased to meet with the Committee, and he was pleased with the constituency make-up of the Committee which he hoped would help bring a diverse applicant pool forward to the Board.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that on August 14 he attended SIUC Alumni Day at Wrigley Field in Chicago. He noted that approximately 1,000 alumnis attend the event. He reported that he got to

throw out the first pitch, and he was able to take his 6-year-old grandson out on the pitching mound with him.

Mr. Tedrick further reported that on August 2, he and Dr. Sanders attended meetings with constituency heads for the Presidential Search Advisory Committee at the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses. He stated that he and Dr. Sanders provided to the groups the Board's vision for the upcoming search, and they solicited their nominations for the Presidential Search Advisory Committee members which were subsequently chosen.

Dr. Goldman reported that on August 17, he attended a leadership meeting on the Carbondale campus whereby Chancellor Wendler spoke on the topic of where the campus is, where it is going, and where it is planning to be. Dr. Goldman stated the Chancellor's presentation was very informative and uplifting, and he noted that he especially liked that the Chancellor spoke on the importance of teaching. He reported that there were approximately 100 people in attendance including faculty, administrators, and staff members.

Dr. Goldman further reported that on Friday, September 2, he attended the announcement at the Southern Illinois Airport by Governor Blagojevich of the release of \$3.9 million in planning funds for the Transportation Education Center for SIU Carbondale.

Ms. Hicks reported that on August 6, she attended the SIU Carbondale commencement ceremony which had a pleasant turnout of supporting family, friends, and faculty. Ms. Hicks also reported that she

was present on September 2 for the release of funds for the Transportation Education Center at SIU Carbondale.

Dr. Hightower reported that On August 6, he attended the SIU Edwardsville commencement ceremony. He commended Chancellor Vandegrift and staff for the wonderful commencement ceremony and a job well done.

Mr. Simmons reported that on August 17, he attended a meeting via teleconference of the State Universities Civil Service Merit Board. He noted that these meetings normally occur three times per year. He reported that the 2007 budget was approved which included a slight increase in some salaries which had been stagnant for a few years. He reported that some rule revisions were approved, and the Board took no action on any disciplinary hearings.

Under Committee Reports, in the absence of Dr. Jackson, Mr. Tedrick gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to III Bylaws 1, on August 4, 2005, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Walker, individually authorized the awarding of a construction contract in the amount of \$986,086 in connection with the capital project, Wayfinding Replacement and Enhancement Project, SIUE.

He stated that the project was approved by the Board at its May 12, 2005, meeting with a budget of \$1,250,000. He noted that because of the need to expedite the project, it was requested that the

Board authorize members of the Executive Committee to award the contract. He stated that the Executive Committee was reporting the item to the Board of Trustees for information, and the item should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on July 14, 2005, the Board of Trustees granted authority to the Executive Committee to award contracts in connection with the project. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

#### AWARD OF CONTRACT: WAYFINDING REPLACEMENT AND ENHANCEMENT PROJECT, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter will approve the award of a construction contract in the amount of \$986,086 in connection with the capital project, Wayfinding Replacement and Enhancement Project, SIUE. A summary of bids received is attached for your review.

At its May 12, 2005, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project Wayfinding Replacement and Enhancement Project, SIUE. At its July 14, 2005, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees authorized the members of the Executive Committee of the Board to award contracts in connection with the project. The project has an approved budget of \$1,250,000 and will be funded through Parking and Traffic Operating and RRR Funds and University Operating Funds. Bids were favorable and recommendation to award a contract is made at this time.

##### Rationale for Adoption

This project will install new vehicular, parking lot, and pedestrian directional signs on the Edwardsville and Alton campuses. This will more clearly direct people to and from their parking lots and move them more efficiently to their destinations. This project will also update the signage at the entries of the Edwardsville campus.

The estimated cost of the entire project is \$1,250,000 and will be funded through Parking and Traffic Operating and RRR Funds and

University Operating Funds. Parking and Traffic Operating and RRR Funds will be used for the material and related costs for the vehicle directional signs, parking lot information and regulations, and pedestrian directional signs. University Operating Funds will be used for the building and entry signs. The alternate bid for banners is not being recommended for approval at this time. Installation is expected to be complete by April 2006.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:


(1) The contract to perform work required for the Wayfinding Replacement and Enhancement Project, SIUE, is hereby awarded to the following:

Gable Signs & Graphics, Inc., Baltimore, MD	
Base Bid	\$986,086

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



**WAYFINDING REPLACEMENT AND ENHANCEMENT PROJECT  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE**

 <b>SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY</b>	BASE BID	CURRENT SIGN REMOVAL
<b>Gable Signs &amp; Graphics Inc.</b> 7440 Fort Smallwood Road Baltimore, MD 21226	<b>\$986,086.30</b>	Included in Base Bid Price
<b>Advertising Concepts Inc.</b> 3725 Canal Drive Fort Collins, CO 80524	\$1,002,130.88	Included in Base Bid Price
<b>Geograph Industries Inc.</b> 475 Industrial Drive Harrison, OH 45030	\$1,064,351.00	\$71,520.00

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He noted hurricane relief efforts on the campus. He reported that the campus had accepted 15 students to date who were displaced by the events on the Gulf Coast. Some of the students are from southern Illinois who attended the universities such as Tulane, Xavier, or the University of New Orleans who were looking for a place close to home. Also, the campus accepted students from France who had arrived on Saturday in New Orleans to begin a foreign exchange program, and they had no where to go. The Chancellor expressed thanks to Terry Clark, associate dean in the College of Business and Administration, for his outstanding efforts who traveled to Pine Bluff, Arkansas, to pick up those students and bring them to the campus. The Chancellor stated that he had been very pleased with the response from Provost Dunn's office and Vice Chancellor Dietz's office in terms of accommodating the needs of the students. He noted that the campus had a committee of some 20 people helping coordinate the efforts to assist the students, and a special Hurricane Katrina edition of the *Southern Spotlight*, the campus' electronic newsletter, is being published on an as-needed basis to keep its readers updated.

Chancellor Wendler reported that he attended the summer commencement on August 6 and graduated approximately 2,500 students. He also reported that he had attended a number of superintendent meetings to continue working with the high schools of southern Illinois to demonstrate the campus' offerings to their students, faculty and staff at

schools who wish to continue their education through SIU Carbondale.

Chancellor Wendler reported he had attended a luncheon for new tenure and tenure-track faculty which was organized and well-done by Provost Dunn's office. He noted that in addition to the luncheon, the new tenure and tenure-track faculty attend workshops to assist in preparing them for their work at the campus.

Chancellor Wendler noted that the campus had hosted a number of dinners and receptions. He reported on one annual dinner of particular interest which was to honor retirees and recipients of service awards. Thirty-seven employees were honored representing over five millennia of experience at SIU Carbondale. The Chancellor noted one retiree in particular, Medical School Faculty Member Howard Kaplan who arrived on the campus in 1949, the year after Delyte Morris arrived on campus; and it was a heartwarming day for him.

Chancellor Wendler reported that he had attended the season's first football game on the prior Thursday night and had an opportunity to visit with President and Jeanine Dobbins at Southeast Missouri State University. The Chancellor announced that Congressman Jerry Costello who had continually been an excellent friend of the University was able to secure \$1 million in funds for new roads and infrastructure at the Research Park on the campus. He mentioned that Congressman Costello had been steadfast in helping the campus build its research agenda, and he had worked very closely with Vice Chancellor John Koropchak; and he had done a fine job in sensing the needs of the campus and responding to those

needs.

Chancellor Wendler noted that the visit by the Governor for the planning money for the Transportation Education Center had been announced. He reported that on the research front, the campus continues to show growth under the leadership of Vice Chancellor John Koropchak, and there were many research grants and contracts for the month totaling approximately \$9 million. The Chancellor reported that through Vice Chancellor Rickey McCurry's work, the campus continues to get good responses to gifts especially for scholarships, and the campus had obtained four \$25,000 scholarships over the past month.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. He reported that the campus joined the rest of the nation in support of Hurricane Katrina victims. To date, the campus admitted seven students who had been displaced, six undergraduates and one graduate. He noted that the campus was able to honor the request of the Governor that the campus admit the students tuition free. The campus had also dispatched a police officer to the affected area as part of a long-standing agreement with other Illinois Law Enforcement Agencies. It had also initiated a compassion fund with the proceeds to be sent directly to the Red Cross Hurricane Fund. In addition, faculty, staff, and students created a Hurricane Relief Committee chaired by Cheryl Heard of the Kimmel Leadership Center; and the campus Student Nurse Association will staff a center for the hurricane victims which will be located in the refurbished Mental Health Center in Alton.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that Schnucks Market had contributed \$25,000 to the new School of Pharmacy which recently admitted its first class of 82 students. Their studies began on August 15, and the school is expected to be at capacity by 2008. The Chancellor reported that a green roof research project had been launched by the Biological Sciences Department. The project includes vegetation on top of the low roof of the Engineering Building, and it had been established with the Green Roof Blocks, a subsidiary company of St. Louis Metal Works.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the East St. Louis Center is now offering an after school theater arts program for students. He announced that phase one of the Simmons-Cooper Baseball Complex was complete which includes the renovation of the existing field, and phase two planning is underway. The Chancellor stated that the Transportation Equity Act includes \$400,000 for a new roadway in the campus' University Park and that the campus had strong support from Congressman Shimkus with respect to the project.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the campus is offering 15 paid internships to undergraduate students interested in professional careers in politics through the Demuzio Governmental Internship Program of which the Carbondale campus is also participating. The Chancellor mentioned that the commencement held on August 6 graduated 630 students. The commencement speaker was Shelby Steele who is internationally known for his studies in race relations, multiculturalism, affirmative action; and he was the recipient of the National Humanities

Medal by President Bush. The Chancellor noted that he is a 1971 graduate of the Edwardsville campus in Sociology, and the campus was very proud to have such a distinguished alumnus. Also, the Chancellor thanked Dr. Hightower for representing the Board of Trustees at the commencement.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the team with its Cougar Cruiser car competed mid-July in the North American Solar Challenge. Of 47 initial registrants, only 20 including SIUE were allowed to compete. The Chancellor reported that regrettably the team made it 125 miles but did not finish. He noted that there were plans to regather and go to the 2007 race. The Chancellor announced that the newly named gardens at the campus has a new director, Doug Conley, and the gardens was an extension of the Myer Arboretum. He noted that the name change occurred as a result of the designation of the Aboretum as a Shaw's Garden East with the campus' association with the Missouri Botanical Gardens.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary stated that were not any speakers for the portion of the Board's agenda.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
JUNE AND JULY 2005, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July 2005 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Akkaya, Kemal	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2005	\$7,900.00/mo \$71,100.00/AY
2.	Anderson, Douglas R.	Professor	Philosophy	08/16/2005	\$8,889.00/mo \$80,001.00/AY
3.	Anterola, Aldwin M.	Assistant Professor	Plant Biology	08/16/2005	\$5,200.00/mo \$46,800.00/AY
4.	Armstrong, Alvey D.	Coordinator <sup>1</sup>	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2005	\$2,706.00/mo \$32,472.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$2,627.00/mo \$31,524.00/FY)
5.	Brandt, Janis	Academic Advisor	College of Business and Administration	08/17/2005	\$2,523.00/mo \$30,276.00/FY

6.	Brown, Regina L.	Clinical Instructor <sup>1</sup> (Former: Clinical Instructor/Clinical Center)	Student Health Center	07/01/2005	\$3,691.33/mo \$44,295.96/FY (Previous Salary- \$3,583.33/mo \$42,999.96/FY)
7.	Buila, Sarah M.	Assistant Professor (Former: Instructor)	School of Social Work	08/16/2005	\$4,940.00/mo \$44,460.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$4,790.00/mo \$43,110.00/AY)
8.	Burns, David R.	Assistant Professor	Radio & Television	08/16/2005	\$5,556.00/mo \$50,004.00/AY
9.	Caldera, Cavinda	Assistant Professor	CASA-School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies	08/16/2005	\$7,778.00/mo \$70,002.00/AY
10.	Calhoun, Thomas C.	Associate Provost for Academic Affairs (Former: Chairperson/Sociology)	Office of the Provost & Vice Chancellor	08/01/2005	\$11,667.00/mo \$140,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$9,589.00/mo \$115,068.00/FY )
11.	Calvin, Jennifer	Assistant Professor	Workforce Education & Development	08/16/2005	\$5,700.00/mo \$51,300.00/AY
12.	Carter, Emily J.	Director of Entrepreneurship & Business Development (Former: Assistant Director, Small Business Dev. Center)	Office of Economic & Regional Development	09/01/2005	\$6,566.67/mo \$78,800.04/FY (Previous Salary- \$5,864.58/mo \$70,374.96/FY)
13.	Cheek, Billy C.	Assistant Professor	CASA-Aviation Technology	08/16/2005	\$5,324.00/mo \$47,916.00/AY
14.	Chipasula, Frank M.	Associate Professor	Black American Studies	08/16/2005	\$7,222.00/mo \$64,998.00/AY
15.	Chitiyo, Morgan	Assistant Professor	Educational Psychology & Special Education	08/16/2005	\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY



16.	Clinton, Robert L.	Chair (100%)/ Professor (0%) (Former: Professor 100%)	Political Science	08/16/2005	\$8,566.00/mo \$94,226.00/FY <sup>4</sup> (Previous Salary- \$7,338.00/mo \$66,942.00/AY)
17.	Conrad, Elaine	Field Representative (Former: Researcher II/FCM-Behavioral & Social Sciences-SMC)	International Students & Scholars	07/16/2005	\$2,817.00/mo \$33,804.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$2,166.67/mo \$26,000.04/FY)
18.	Dallas, Bryan K.	Coordinator <sup>1</sup>	Disability Support Services	08/18/2005	\$2,575.00/mo \$30,900.00/FY
19.	Delahoussaye, Gerard L.	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/2005	\$5,223.00/mo \$47,007.00/AY
20.	Dougherty, Jane E.	Assistant Professor	English	08/16/2005	\$5,556.00/mo \$50,004.00/AY
21.	Susan M. Ford	Chair (100%)/ Associate Professor (0%) (Former: Associate Professor 100%)	Anthropology	08/16/2005	\$6,939.00/mo \$76,329.00/FY <sup>4</sup> (Previous Salary- \$6,485.00/mo \$58,365.00/AY)
22.	Freeburg, Elizabeth W.	Associate Professor (Former: Visiting Assistant Professor)	Workforce Education & Development	08/16/2005	\$7,000.00/mo \$63,000.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$6,124.00/mo \$73,488.00/FY)
23.	Gertsman, Elina	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/2005	\$5,389.00/mo \$48,501.00/AY
24.	Gradle, Sally A.	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/2005	\$5,667.00/mo \$51,003.00/AY
25.	Green, Judith A.	Associate Professor	Educational Administration & Higher Education	08/16/2005	\$6,700.00/mo \$60,300.00/AY
26.	Hagler, Barbara E.	Assistant Professor (Former: Lecturer)	Workforce Education & Development	08/16/2005	\$5,700.00/mo \$51,300.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$4,184.66/mo \$37,661.94/AY)
27.	Hallock, Steve M.	Assistant Professor	School of Journalism	08/16/2005	\$5,223.00/mo \$47,007.00/AY

28.	Hildreth, Roudy	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/2005	\$5,778.00/mo \$52,002.00/AY
29.	Joyner-Keene, Faye	Academic Advisor (Former: term Field Rep. in Center for Academic Success)	CASA-School of Allied Health (Physician Assistant)	08/15/2005	\$2,940.00/mo \$35,280.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$2,639.00/mo \$31,668.00/FY)
30.	Kanouse, Sarah	Assistant Professor	Cinema & Photography	08/16/2005	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
31.	Kinsel, Gary R.	Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/2005	\$10,300.00/mo \$92,700.00/AY
32.	Koch, Darwin S.	Associate Professor	Rehabilitatio n Institute	08/16/2005	\$5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/AY
33.	Kohler, Christopher C.	Director (75%)/ Fisheries & Illinois Aquaculture Center Professor (25%)/ Zoology	Fisheries & Illinois Aquaculture Center/ Zoology	08/01/2005	\$11,667.00/mo \$140,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$9,602.50/mo \$115,230.00/FY )
34.	Kurkalova, Lyubov	Assistant Professor	Agribusiness Economics	08/16/2005	\$7,334.00/mo \$66,006.00/AY
35.	Lauter, Charla J.	Director (100%)/ Associate Professor (0%) (Former: Interim Chair 100%; Assoc Professor 0%)	CASA-School of Allied Health (Dental Hygiene)	08/01/2005	\$7,000.00/mo \$84,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$6,231.00/mo \$74,772.00/FY)
36.	Lawrence, William N.	Assistant Professor	Radio & Television	08/16/2005	\$4,834.00/mo \$43,506.00/AY
37.	Lee, Jiyong	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/2005	\$5,556.00/mo \$50,004.00/AY
38.	Li, Xigen	Assistant Professor	School of Journalism	08/16/2005	\$5,667.00/mo \$51,003.00/AY
39.	Martin, Derek C.	Assistant Professor	Sociology	08/16/2005	\$5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
40.	Maxwell, Lucas D.	Coordinator of Recruitment & Retention	College of Agricultural Sciences	08/01/2005	\$3,334.00/mo \$40,008.00/FY
41.	Momcilovic, Natasa B.	Assistant Professor	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/16/2005	\$4,889.00/mo \$44,001.00/AY
42.	Montoya Kirk, Celeste M.	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/2005	\$6,389.00/mo \$57,501.00/AY

43.	Moore, Debra H.	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/2005	\$6,222.00/mo \$55,998.00/AY
44.	Mumba, Frackson	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/2005	\$6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY
45.	Nelson, H. James	Assistant Professor	Management	08/16/2005	\$11,112.00/mo \$100,008.00/AY
46.	Nelson, Kay M.	Professor	Management	08/16/2005	\$16,667.00/mo \$150,003.00/AY
47.	Pineau, Joseph G.	Academic Advisor <sup>1</sup>	College of Business & Administration	07/16/2005	\$2,514.50/mo \$30,174.00/FY
48.	Prozesky, Corne'	Coordinator <sup>1</sup>	Recreational Sports & Service:	08/01/2005	\$3,115.00/mo \$37,380.00/FY
49.	Renzaglia, Karen S.	Assistant Professor (79%) (Former: Research Professor 5%)	Plant Biology	08/16/2005	\$4,424.00/mo \$39,816.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$351.65/mo \$4,219.80/FY)
50.	Rose, Amy E. <sup>2</sup>	Field Representative <sup>1</sup>	School of Law	06/01/2005	\$3,207.00/mo \$38,484.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$2,575.00/mo \$30,900.00/FY)
51.	Rose, Amy E. <sup>2</sup>	Student Judicial Affairs Specialist	Student Judicial Affairs	08/08/2005	\$3,207.00/mo \$38,484.00/FY
52.	Rose, Anna M.	Assistant Professor	School of Accountancy	08/16/2005	\$11,667.00/mo \$105,003.00/AY
53.	Schoof, Justin T.	Assistant Professor	Geography & Environmental Resources	01/01/2006	\$5,517.00/mo \$49,653.00/AY
54.	Sheng, Yanyan	Assistant Professor	Educational Psychology & Special Education	08/16/2005	\$5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/AY
55.	Sherkat, Darren E.	Chair (100%)/ Professor (0%) (Former: Professor 100%)	Sociology	08/16/2005	\$9,509.00/mo \$104,599.00/FY <sup>4</sup> (Previous Salary- \$8,886.00/mo \$79,974.00/AY)

56.	Sims, Cynthia H.	Assistant Professor	Workforce Education & Development	08/16/2005	\$5,700.00/mo \$51,300.00/AY
57.	Sitton, Steven E.	Assistant Professor	ASA- Automotive Technology	08/16/2005	\$5,200.00/mo \$46,800.00/AY
58.	Sloboda, Stacey L.	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/2005	\$5,389.00/mo \$48,501.00/AY
59.	Smith, Steve R.	Coordinator of Contracts & Outreach	University Housing	06/20/2005	\$3,800.00/mo \$45,600.00/FY
60.	Spears, Christian M.	Assistant Athletic Director <sup>1</sup>	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2005	\$3,979.00/mo \$47,748.00/FY
61.	Spezia, Carl J.	Assistant Professor	Technology	08/16/2005	\$6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
62.	Steen, Julie A.	Assistant Professor	School of Social Work	08/16/2005	\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
63.	Stinchfield, Tracy A.	Assistant Professor	Educational Psychology & Special Education	08/16/2005	\$5,900.00/mo \$53,100.00/AY
64.	Stoffel, Mark P.	Digital Media Systems Specialist <sup>1</sup>	College of Mass Comm. & Media Arts	08/09/2005	\$3,435.00/mo \$41,220.00/FY
65.	Swanson, Jane L.	Chairperson (100%)/Professor (0%) (Former: Professor)	Psychology	07/02/2005	\$9,959.00/mo \$119,508.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$9,306.00/mo \$83,754.00/AY)
66.	Taylor, Brian T.	Clinical Instructor <sup>1</sup> (75%) (Former: Clinical Instructor (100%)/Clinical Center)	Student Health Center	07/01/2005	\$3,776.67/mo \$45,320.04/FY (Previous salary- \$4,583.33/mo \$54,999.96/FY)
67.	Thompson, Stacy D.	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/2005	\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
68.	Tsige, Mesfin	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/2005	\$5,850.00/mo \$52,650.00/AY
69.	Urban, Jason P.	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/2005	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
70.	Ward, Heather R.	Assistant Athletic Trainer <sup>1</sup>	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2005	\$2,698.00/mo \$32,376.00/FY

71.	Webb, Vincent J. <sup>3</sup>	Director (100%)/ Professor (0%)	Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency & Corrections	08/16/2005	\$13,800.00/mo \$138,000.00/FY
72.	Weng, Ning	Assistant Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	08/16/2005	\$8,250.00/mo \$74,250.00/AY
73.	Whitledge, Gregory W.	Assistant Professor	Fisheries & Illinois Aquaculture Center (75%)/ Zoology (25%)	07/01/2005	\$5,200.00/mo \$62,400.00/FY
74.	Williams, Donna J.	Associate Director (Former: Accountant IV)	Financial Aid Office	08/01/2005	\$5,750.00/mo \$69,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$4,951.00/mo \$59,412.00/FY)
75.	Winkeler, Brenda K.	Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/06/2005	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
76.	Xu, Jianhong	Assistant Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2005	\$5,631.00/mo \$50,679.00/AY

<sup>1</sup> Change from Term to Continuing Appointment

<sup>2</sup> Initial continuing appointment with School of Law. Effective 8/8/05, employee accepted new continuing position with Student Judicial Affairs.

<sup>3</sup> 10 Month Continuing Fiscal Appointment August 16<sup>th</sup> – June 15<sup>th</sup>.

<sup>4</sup> 11 Month Continuing Fiscal Appointment August 16<sup>th</sup> – July 15<sup>th</sup>.

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1	Budzban, Gregory	Sabbatical	Mathematics	100%	01/01/2006- 05/15/2006 (Supercedes leave previously reported as 08/16/2005-08/15/2006 at 50%)

2.	Gray, Kimberly C.	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	100%	08/16/2006-12/31/2006 (Supercedes leave previously reported as 08/16/2005-12/31/2005)
3.	Johnson, Phylis	Sabbatical	Radio & Television	100%	08/16/2005-12/31/2005 (Supercedes leave previously reported as 08/16/2005-08/15/2006 at 50%)
4.	Kapur, Jyotsna	Sabbatical	Cinema & Photography	100%	01/01/2006-05/15/2006 (Supercedes leave previously reported as 08/16/2005-8/15/2006 at 50%)
5.	Migone, Aldo	Sabbatical	Physics	100%	07/01/2006-12/31/2006 (Supercedes leave previously reported as 01/01/2006-06/30/2006)

C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Anderson, Douglas R.	Professor	Philosophy	08/16/2005
2.	Kinsel, Gary R.	Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/2005
3.	Nelson, Kay M.	Professor	Management	08/16/2005
4.	Webb, Vincent J.	Professor	Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency & Corrections	08/16/2005
5.	Schurz, Henri U. <sup>5</sup>	Assistant Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2005

<sup>5</sup> Award of tenure rescinded pursuant to settlement agreement.

D. Promotions – None to be reported

1. Schurz, Henri U.<sup>6</sup>      Assistant      Mathematics      07/01/2005  
                                  Professor

<sup>6</sup> Award of promotion to Associate Professor rescinded pursuant to settlement agreement.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Aldridge, Tracy	Assistant Professor of Clinical FCM*	FCM	07/01/2005	\$5,537.07/mo \$66,444.84/FY
2.	Alfrey, Edward J.	Professor	Surgery	08/08/2005	\$16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY
3.	Brenham, Careyana	Assistant Professor of Clinical FCM*	FCM	07/01/2005	\$5,378.46/mo \$64,541.52/FY
4.	Caldwell, Rachelle	Electronic Health Record Coordinator	P&S Information Systems	07/05/2005	\$5,833.33/mo \$69,999.96/FY
5.	Hild-Mosley, Katherine	Assistant Professor of Clinical OB/GYN	OB/GYN	08/29/2005	\$3,333.33/mo \$39,999.96/FY
6.	Kanwischer, Ronald	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	07/01/2005	\$3,980.10/mo \$47,761.20/FY
7.	Lee, Cheryl	Outreach Coordinator*	Cancer Institute	07/01/2005	\$4,910.67/mo \$58,928.04/FY
8.	Loyd, Leanne	Cardiothoracic Healthcare Specialist*	Surgery	06/20/2005	\$4,875.00/mo \$58,500.00/FY
9.	Morrissey, Jane	Cardiothoracic Business Office Coordinator*	Surgery	07/01/2005	\$2,661.33/mo \$31,935.96/FY

10.	Pan, Philip D.	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	07/01/2005	\$9,193.73/mo \$110,324.76/FY
11.	Richie, Anna	Assistant Professor of Clinical FCM*	FCM	07/01/2005	\$5,537.07/mo \$66,444.84/FY
12.	Seiz, Alison	Clinical Nurse Specialist*	Cancer Institute	07/01/2005	\$5,226.34/mo \$62,716.08/FY
13.	Toth, Linda	Professor & Associate Dean for Research & Academic Affairs	Research & Academic Affairs	08/01/2005	\$16,250.00/mo \$195,000.00/FY
14.	Turner, Jeremy	Assistant Professor	Surgery	08/15/2005	\$5,583.33/mo \$66,999.96/FY
15.	Vicari, Sandra	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	07/01/2005	\$5,018.50/mo \$60,222.00/FY

\*Change from term to continuing appointment

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Alfrey, Edward	Professor	Surgery	08/08/2005

D. Promotions - None to be reported

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.



- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Archer, Kimberly	Assistant Professor	Music	08/16/05	\$4,445.00/mo \$40,005.00/AY
2.	Becherer, Keith	Recreation Specialist (Former: Specialist – term)	Campus Recreation	07/01/05	\$2,533.00/mo \$30,396.00/FY (previous salary: \$2,459.00/mo \$29,508.00/FY)
3.	Benhoff, James	Manager (Former: Specialist – term)	Graphics & Communications	07/01/05	\$3,036.00/mo \$36,432.00/FY (previous salary: \$2,845.00/mo \$34,140.00/FY)
4.	Boyd, Roger	Assistant Professor (Former: Instructor - term)	Social Work	08/16/05	\$5,138.00/mo \$46,242.00/AY (previous salary: \$4,576.00/mo \$41,184.00/AY)
5.	Conley, Douglas	Director	Biology	07/01/05	\$4,584.00/mo \$55,008.00/FY
6.	Conroy, Gregory	Director (Former: Assistant Director – term)	Marketing & Communications	07/01/05	\$4,849.00/mo \$58,188.00/FY (previous salary: \$4,111.00/mo \$49,332.00/FY)
7.	Coressel, Sheila	Assistant Director	Resident Life	07/05/05	\$3,036.00/mo \$36,432.00/FY
8.	Douglas, Thomas	Assistant Professor	Management/ Marketing	08/16/05	\$9,800.00/mo \$88,200.00/AY
9.	Dudley, Michael	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/05	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
10.	Essner, Rick	Assistant Professor	Biological Science	08/16/05	\$5,200.00/mo \$46,800.00/AY
11.	Evrensel, Ayse	Assistant Professor	Economics/ Finance	08/16/05	\$8,112.00/mo \$73,008.00/AY
12.	Fick, Kathleen	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/05	\$5,223.00/mo \$47,007.00/AY

13.	Flick, Louise	Professor	Family Health & Comm. Health	08/16/05	\$9,667.00/mo \$87,003.00/AY
14.	Fowler, Thomas	Assistant Professor	Biological Science	08/16/05	\$5,250.00/mo \$47,250.00/AY
15.	Gupta, Manu	Assistant Professor	Economics / Finance	08/16/05	\$10,556.00/mo \$95,004.00/AY
16.	Hinz, Jessica	Assistant Professor (Former: Clinical Asst. Professor)	Growth, Development & Structure	07/01/05	\$4,807.00/mo \$57,684.00/FY (previous salary: \$4,667.00/mo \$56,004.00/FY)
17.	Hunt, John	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/05	\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
18.	Hurley, Kimberly	Assistant Professor (Former: Instructor – term)	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/05	\$4,521.00/mo \$40,689.00/AY (previous salary: \$3,740.00mo \$33,660.00/AY)
19.	Ibroscheva, Elza	Assistant Professor (Former: Instructor – term)	Mass Communications	08/16/05	\$5,225.00/mo \$47,025.00/AY (previous salary: \$4,654.00/mo \$41,886.00/AY)
20.	Inoue, Asao B	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/05	\$4,889.00/mo \$44,001.00/AY
21.	Johnson, Kerry	Staff Psychologist (Former: Counselor)	Wellness Program	07/01/05	\$4,000.00/mo \$48,000.00/FY (previous salary: \$3,444.00/mo \$41,328.00/FY)
22.	Karpinski, Julie	Assistant Director/ Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	08/01/05	\$7,100.00/mo \$85,200.00/FY
23.	Kerr, Jessica	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	08/01/05	\$7,000.00/mo \$84,000.00/FY
24.	Khatami, Amir	Assistant Professor	Restorative Dentistry	09/05/05	\$7,417.00/mo \$89,004.00/FY
25.	Kolling, William	Associate Professor	School of Pharmacy	09/01/05	\$7,000.00/mo \$84,000.00/FY
26.	LeCheminant, James	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/05	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY

27.	Lee, Don-Eun	Assistant Professor	Construction	08/16/05	\$6,300.00/mo \$56,700.00/AY
28.	Lynch, James	Associate Professor	School of Pharmacy	09/01/05	\$8,000.00/mo \$96,000.00FY
29.	Merritt, Patricia	Assistant to the Director (Former: same title-term)	University Services to East St Louis	07/01/05	\$3,208.00/mo \$38,496.00/FY (previous salary: \$3,114.00/mo \$37,368.00/FY)
30.	Nwacha, Barbara	Assistant Professor	Art & Design	08/16/05	\$5,556.00/mo \$50,004.00/AY
31.	O'Malley, Michael	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/05	\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
32.	Pryor, Caroline	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/05	\$5,200.00/mo \$46,800.00/AY
33.	Rose, Paul	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/05	\$5,100.00/mo \$45,900.00/AY
34.	Roseboro, Donyell	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/05	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
35.	Shetley, Paul	Director	ERTC Training	08/01/05	\$5,200.00/mo \$62,400.00/FY
36.	Sol, Diane	Assistant Professor	Theater & Dance	08/16/05	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY
37.	Song, Myung-Sin	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/05	\$5,100.00/mo \$45,900.00/AY
38.	Szabo, Zsuzsanna	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/05	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
39.	Tai, Zixue	Assistant Professor (Former: same title – term)	Mass Communications	08/16/05	\$5,076.00mo \$45,684.00/AY (previous salary: \$4,943.00/mo \$44,487.00/AY)
40.	Theodorakis, Christopher	Assistant Professor	Biology	08/16/05	\$5,400.00/mo \$48,600.00/AY
41.	Timpe, Erin	Director / Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	06/01/05	\$7,250.00/mo \$87,000.00/FY
42.	VanCleave, Jeffrey	Assistant Professor (Former: Instructor – term)	Speech Communication	08/16/05	\$4,764.00/mo \$42,876.00/AY (previous salary: 4,200.00/mo \$37,800.00/AY)

43.	Voss, Kimberly	Assistant Professor (Former: Instructor – term)	Mass Communications	08/16/05	\$5,246.00/mo \$47,214.00/AY (previous salary: \$4,430.00/mo \$39,870.00/AY)
44.	Watson, George	Assistant Professor	Management / Marketing	08/16/05	\$9,450.00mo \$85,050.00/AY
45.	Wei, Chin-Chuan	Assistant Professor	Chemistry	08/16/05	\$5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
46.	Welch, Lisa	Assistant Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/05	\$4,862.00/mo \$43,758.00/AY
47.	Wheeler, Alyssia	Assistant Professor	Art & Design	08/16/05	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
48.	Wilkins, Patricia	Assistant Professor (Former: Lecturer)	Primary Care & Health Systems	08/16/05	\$5,636.00/mo \$50,724.00/AY (previous salary: \$4,935.00/mo \$44,415.00/AY)
49.	Witt, Kenneth	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	10/01/05	\$6,000.00/mo \$72,000.00/FY
50.	Yakimo, Richard	Assistant Professor	Primary Care & Health Systems	08/16/05	\$6,278.00/mo \$56,502.00/AY
51.	Yancey, Valerie	Associate Professor	Primary Care & Health Systems	08/16/05	\$8,334.00/mo \$75,006.00AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - NONE TO BE REPORTED

C. Awards of Tenure - NONE TO BE REPORTED

D. Awards of Promotion - NONE TO BE REPORTED

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -  
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Evans, Anna N.	Associate General Counsel/Director of Compliance	Office of General Counsel	07/01/05	\$8,500.00/mo.; \$102,000.00/yr. (Previous Salary \$5,862.67/mo.; \$70,352.04)
2.	Nelson, Deborah	Associate General Counsel (Former: Assistant General Counsel)	Office of General Counsel	08/22/05	\$7,750.00/mo.; \$93,000.00/yr. (Previous Salary \$7,039.34/mo.; \$84,472.08/yr.)
3.	Reed, M. Paige	Associate General Counsel (SIUE) (Former: Associate General Counsel - SIUC)	Office of General Counsel	08/22/05	\$7,916.67/mo.; \$95,000.04/yr. (Previous Salary \$6,896.00/mo.; \$82,752.00/yr.)

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: LABORATORY DEVELOPMENT,  
911 N. RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts for the development of two cancer research laboratories on the upper level of 911 North Rutledge Street on the Springfield campus. This project has an approved budget of \$700,000. The project budget will be funded through federal grant funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on April 14, 2005, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget to develop two laboratories of 1,024 net square feet and 989 net square feet. The laboratories will be built on the second level of 911 North Rutledge, adjacent to eight cancer research labs that were constructed over the last several years. The facility at 911 Rutledge was originally designed to house laboratories and has adequate and appropriate utility and air systems for expansion.

Favorable bids in the total amount of \$628,011 have been received and the award of construction contracts is requested at this time.

The project will be financed through federal grant funds awarded to the School of Medicine. Completion of the project is planned for FY 2006.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work to develop two cancer research laboratories on the upper level of 911 North Rutledge Street on the Springfield campus be and is hereby awarded to United Construction, Inc., Springfield, IL, in the amount of \$142,000.

(2) The contract for plumbing work to develop two cancer research laboratories on the upper level of 911 North Rutledge Street on the Springfield campus be and is hereby awarded to Prairie State Plumbing and Heating, Inc., Petersburg, IL in the amount of \$43,685.


(3) The contract for fire protection to develop two cancer research laboratories on the upper level of 911 North Rutledge Street on the Springfield campus be and is hereby awarded to E. L. Pruitt, Inc., Springfield, IL, in the amount of \$3,580.

(4) The contract for heating and air conditioning work to develop two cancer research laboratories on the upper level of 911 North Rutledge Street on the Springfield campus be and is hereby awarded to R.J. Power Plumbing and Heating, Inc., Springfield, IL, in the amount of \$397,346.

(5) The contract for electrical work to develop two cancer research laboratories on the upper level of 911 North Rutledge Street on the Springfield campus be and is hereby awarded to Harney Electric, Inc., Loami, IL, in the amount of \$41,400.


(6) Funding for this work will come from federal grant funds awarded to the School of Medicine.


(7) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

<b>BID TABULATION</b>							
PN: General Contract		PO: RFQ #361 Laboratory Development 911 N. Rutledge, SOM Bid Opening: 7/13/2005					
							T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Invitations: 20 No Bid: 1 No Reply: 11	B A S E  B I D						
<b>BIDDERS</b>							
United Construction, Inc. Springfield, IL	\$142,000.00						\$142,000.00
Siciliano Springfield, IL	\$142,300.00						
Wheeler Construction Petersburg, IL	\$148,992.00						
Cloyd Builders New Berlin, IL	\$154,069.00						
R.D. Lawrence Construction Springfield, IL	\$165,600.00						
Evans Construction Springfield, IL	\$168,899.00						
BRH Builders & Constructors Springfield, IL	\$173,737.00						
Vancil Contracting Springfield, IL	\$178,450.00						





<b>BID TABULATION</b>							
PN: Fire Protection Contract		PO: RFQ #365		Laboratory Development 911 N. Rutledge, SOM			
		Bid Opening: 7/13/2005					
 <p>Invitations: 7 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 4</p> <p><b>BIDDERS</b></p>						T O T A L  A C C E P T E D	
	B A S E						
	B I D						
	E.L.Pruitt Springfield, IL	\$3,580.00					\$3,580.00
	F.J. Murphy & Son Springfield, IL	\$6,898.00					
The PIPCO Company Peoria, IL	\$7,520.00						

<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
PN: Heating & A/C Contract		PO: RFQ #362 Laboratory Development 911 N. Rutledge, SOM Bid Opening: 7/13/2005				
  Invitations: 6 No Bid: 1 No Reply: 4  <b>BIDDERS</b>	B A S E  B I D					T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
R.J. Power Plumbing & Heating Springfield, IL	\$397,346.00					\$397,346.00



Mr. Simmons moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July 2005, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held July 12, 13, and 14, 2005; and Award of Contracts: Laboratory Development, 911 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held October 13, 2005, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting in the International Room.

Mr. Simmons moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Goldman, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:38 a.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

October 12, 2005  
10:30 a.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 115

October 13, 2005  
11:00 a.m.

Roll Call..... 117

Introduction of SIUE Student Trustee ..... 118

Announcements by the Chair..... 118

Report of the Presidential Search Advisory Committee..... 119

Trustee Reports ..... 120

Committee Reports..... 123

    Executive Committee ..... 123

Executive Officer Reports ..... 124

    Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE..... 124

    Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC ..... 126

Public Comments and Questions ..... 126

    Mr. Jon Pressley..... 126

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August 2005,  
SIUC and SIUE..... 128

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC..... 128

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE..... 132

Approval of Right of Way and Temporary Construction Easements:  
City of Edwardsville Lewis Road Project, SIUE ..... 133

Project and Budget Approval: Student Residence Hall IV, SIUE ..... 140

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
September 7 and 8, 2005 ..... 143

Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: “Medical Facilities  
System Revenue Bonds Series 2005” to Finance Construction  
of the Cancer Institute, Acquire and Renovate Other System  
Assets and Refund the Board’s Outstanding Medical  
Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 ..... 144

Current and Pending Matter: Appointment of Interim President,  
Southern Illinois University ..... 148

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
OCTOBER 12, 2005

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 10:30 a.m., Wednesday, October 12, 2005, at Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Board Chair Roger Tedrick at 10:35 a.m. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Matthew Townsend

The following members of the Board were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Mr. Steve Wigginton

Also present were Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. A quorum was present.

The Board discussed the proposed schedule and timing of Board meetings for 2006.

At 11:16 a.m., Dr. Sanders moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers, and collective bargaining matters. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session



are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,2,11). The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 12:55 p.m. No formal action was taken.

---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
OCTOBER 13, 2005

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, October 13, 2005, at 11 a.m. in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Matthew Townsend  
Mr. Steve Wigginton

The following members of the Board were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Dr. Sam Goldman

Executive Officers present were:

Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC

Also present were Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; John S. Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs; Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair noted that President Walker was not in attendance because of health challenges.

The Chair welcomed new SIUE Student Trustee Matthew Townsend to the Board table and noted the Board's delight with his experience and willingness to serve. Mr. Townsend mentioned that he was excited to be a new member of the Board and looked forward to learning from the other members.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 10:30 a.m., Wednesday, October 12, 2005, at Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the close of the meeting of the executive session, the Board discussed its 2006 meeting schedule. No action was taken. A motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers, and collective negotiating matters. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, after the executive session, Trustees had lunch with staff from the President's Office at Giant City Lodge in Makanda, Illinois. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at Stone Center, members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. Rickey McCurry, Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. No action was taken.

Dr. Harold Bardo, chair of the Presidential Search Advisory Committee (PSAC) provided a report to the Board. Dr. Bardo reviewed that the Committee had 22 total members and that Trustee Keith Sanders serves as liaison to the Committee. Dr. Bardo reported that Baker-Parker, the search firm hired to assist with the University, has kept the time table as presented to the Board. Dr. Bardo noted that Baker-Parker forwarded written presidential search update logs on September 14 and 28 to the Office of the Board of Trustees at Carbondale and the Office of the President at Edwardsville for the Committee's review and that the logs were confidential concerning nominations and applications received to date.

Dr. Bardo noted that to date there are a total of 53 names on the second log of potential candidates and out of that number 11 people declined or refused to become candidates. As a consequence, 42 names remain active on the log, and 26 resumes have been submitted for consideration. These resumes will be available for the PSAC to review during the week of October 17. He reported that all of the PSAC members were provided an opportunity to review the logs.

Dr. Bardo reported that the PSAC met by teleconference with the Baker-Parker firm on October 11. During the teleconference, the Committee convened an executive session in order for the PSAC to make inquiries of specific persons.

Dr. Bardo reported that Baker-Parker had identified ten individuals who the firm believed best met the screening criteria for the

position of President of the SIU system and that Baker-Parker is currently pursuing several other candidates which they believe also fit the minimum criteria. In addition to the ten names and resumes identified by Baker-Parker, the PSAC members may also ask that other names from the 26 resumes be considered. Dr. Bardo stated that he looked forward to a stimulating meeting on October 21 with the Committee whereby the members would ascertain those applicants to consider for review. He anticipated that the PSAC would have its recommendations to the Board by the established timeline of November 10.

Finally, Dr. Bardo thanked Trustee Sanders for taking the time during the homecoming weekend at SIU Carbondale to provide an opportunity for alumni from around the country to have input in the process.

Chair Tedrick stated that he had spoken with Dr. Bardo earlier and had learned that he was enjoying working with the Committee and noted that some of its members were in attendance. The Chair expressed appreciation to the Committee members for serving and to Dr. Bardo for leading the Committee and for working with Trustee Sanders and the Board.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that the SIU Foundation Board held its annual fall meetings and activities in Carbondale on Thursday, September 29, and Friday, September 30. Mrs. Delyte Morris was present at the Thursday night dinner. She had traveled from North Carolina to be at SIU Carbondale for the Morris Library cornerstone

opening and the Foundation Board meeting, and the participants were delighted to be able to meet with her.

Mr. Tedrick reported that on Friday, the Foundation Board held its business meetings with Larry DeJarnett as the new President. Last year the Foundation raised \$15 million in support of SIU. There was much discussion regarding Chancellor Wendler's presentation of the Saluki Way concept. Board members were excited and felt this was something the University needed to pursue. Also, the Board was encouraged about the upcoming kickoff of the comprehensive campaign on November 4.

Mr. Tedrick noted the highlight of the weekend events was the dedication of the Troutt-Wittmann Center. He stated that he was especially pleased because as a member of the Foundation Board he recalled when Vice Chancellor Rickey McCurry and Athletics Director Paul Kowalczyk and others arranged for him and former Trustee John Brewster to host Pete Wittmann and Kenny Troutt in a reception in Syracuse prior to the Sweet 16 game against Connecticut. It was a reception that was the beginning of the process which ultimately led to the \$4.5 million gift from Pete Wittmann which is the largest gift the University has received to date. That gift paid for what is now the only building on the Carbondale campus that was fully funded from private donations.

Dr. Sanders mentioned that it had been a delight to work with Dr. Harold Bardo for the Presidential Search activities and he thought that he was doing a superb job of leading a very diverse and committed group of the Presidential Search Advisory Committee.

Dr. Sanders provided the report of the September 30 meeting of the National Board of Directors of the SIU Carbondale Alumni Association. He noted that there was a sense of optimism and commitment on the part of the alumni that he had not seen in many years. Dr. Sanders mentioned that Chancellor Wendler's presentation of the Saluki Way caught the imagination and interest of the alumni, and there were a lot of good questions and a lot of interest expressed equally in both the athletic and the academic parts of the proposal. He noted that he had the strong sense that alumni of SIU Carbondale were prepared to help the University in ways greater in magnitude and in contribution than had ever been seen before.

Mr. Simmons provided the report of the Board of Directors of the SIU Edwardsville Foundation. He mentioned that the next meeting would be held October 27. Mr. Simmons reported that a financial audit had been performed and that no material findings were expected. The final fundraising total for Fiscal Year 2005 was announced at \$4.6 million, a new record for SIU Edwardsville; therefore, the fundraising goal for Fiscal Year 2006 will now exceed \$5 million.

Mr. Simmons provided the report of the Board of Directors of the Alumni Association of SIU Edwardsville. He reported that the Association was in the process of hiring a new executive director, and that a person had been hired who is the executive director from the University of Connecticut Alumni Association to assist the Association to perform an audit to assess the qualifications and job responsibilities as it selects a

new executive director for the Association. Mr. Simmons stated that upcoming events were homecoming on October 21 and 22 which would include a soccer alumni reception, alumni softball and baseball games, alumni reception, and inaugural class for the Athletics Hall of Fame. He noted that over 100 alumni and their families would be returning to campus for the softball and baseball games, and the Hall of Fame inductees from across the country and Sweden would be returning for dinner and the induction.

Mr. Simmons reported that a reception would be held on November 4 at Crushed Grapes in Edwardsville. On November 12, an exhibition basketball game will be held against the Carbondale Salukis. On December 10, SIUE night will be held at the Savvis Center in St. Louis to include a pre-game reception.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that on Monday October 10, at 2 p.m. the Executive Committee held an emergency meeting for the purposes of discussing the medical condition of President Walker and Presidential leadership needed for Southern Illinois University until such a time that Dr. Walker's successor is in place. He stated that it was decided to bring to the full Board for vote a current and pending matter for presentation to the Board later in the day's meeting. The matter would be to propose the appointment of Dr. Duane Stucky as Interim President while Dr. Walker is utilizing his earned sick leave. He noted that it was the Board's hope that Dr. Walker would be able to get well and return.



Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. Chancellor Vandegrift reported that construction has begun on the \$1.6 million, 11,000 square foot laboratory biotechnology incubator in University Park funded by the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. The incubator will house 12 laboratories which would be leased to small plant and life-science start-up companies. The U.S. Department of Commerce and Economic Development Administration awarded \$158,000 for SIU Edwardsville's Economic Development Administration University Center, an extension of the Southwestern Illinois Advanced Manufacturing Center initiative. The main focus of the Center's activities would be to perform technical projects for regional companies, helping companies become more competitive.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that an Athletics Task Force chaired by the School of Business Dean Gary Giamartino has been established on the campus to consider three possible scenarios for the future of intercollegiate athletics at the campus as follows: first, strengthening the existing program to become the very best at the current level; secondly, the possibility of creating a program that would compete at the NCAA Division One level; or third, developing a hybrid program that would include Division One and Division Two teams. Work of the task force will result in a preliminary report next fall, and it will complete its functions by the spring of 2007.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that on October 12, the Southern Illinois University Meridian Society hosted the Women's Philanthropy Workshop attended nationally by 125 women. Two nationally known speakers presented keynote addresses in the important aspect of philanthropy. Three areas of the campus were sited for a Green Thumb Award by the Edwardsville community as follows: the three areas of the new avenue of trees in the North University Drive median, the Morris University Center, and the Early Childhood Center. He stated that Mr. Bob Washburn was present to represent the folks who performed the work on campus and that everyone was very proud of the beauty of the campus.

Chancellor Vandegrift noted that Trustee Simmons talked significantly about the activities that were going to occur during the homecoming weekend. The Chancellor highlighted that one of the many activities would include the induction of 16 individuals and 4 teams into the inaugural Hall of Fame athletics class on October 22 at the Vadalabene Center which includes 12 student athletes, administrators and coaches, plus men's soccer, tennis, wrestling and women's teams. He also reported that former baseball Cougar Aaron Rakers became the first Cougar ever to win a major league baseball game when he picked up the victory for the Baltimore Orioles defeating the New York Yankees on September 27. The Chancellor noted that Mr. Rakers had been with the Orioles since his final season at SIUE in 1999.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He noted that the homecoming activities had been discussed and that it was a great weekend. He also noted the Foundation's capital campaign kickoff would begin on November 4 and that he appreciated the work of Vice Chancellor McCurry and his staff. The Chancellor reported a very pleasant visit with Mrs. Morris during her stay at the campus for the Morris Library cornerstone opening and Foundation Board meeting.

Chancellor Wendler reported that he had made a number of visits to high schools during the past month and noted a highlight was an evening spent at Peoria Notre Dame High School with a very nice crowd of parents and students in attendance to talk about the University and the opportunities available for education.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Mr. Jon Pressley.

Mr. Pressley provided his presentation to the Board. He stated that he was a graduate student in Anthropology as well as the president of the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) at SIUC. He reported that since the September Board of Trustees meeting at which Chancellor Wendler presented his architectural vision for the academic and athletic future of the Carbondale campus, the GPSC had held discussions and had officially made statements concerning two important issues, efficacious input and campus priorities. He noted that the issues were not particular to Saluki Way but were an indication of a broader problem.

Mr. Pressley stated that the GPSC believed that input at the University should not be a top down system. Rather, it should be one that allows for effective constituency input. He noted that the Saluki Way presentation at the September Board meeting revolved mostly around athletics comprising three of the four buildings planned for Phase One. He noted that since the presentation of Saluki Way to the Board, there had been indications that the campus has begun to take constituency input into consideration. The Chancellor had since made several presentations in which only the new stadium and the classroom building were part of the first phase of construction. In addition, a committee was being designed for input for the classroom building. Mr. Pressley stated that the action indicated more balance and it was commendable. The GPSC appreciated that the campus was adjusting to plans in consideration of constituency input. He stated that the GPSC encouraged openness and input of all phases of the planning and decision-making.

Mr. Pressley thanked the Board for having the Chancellors present their tuition and fee increases early so that more input can be provided. He stated that the GPSC envisions a campus planning process which emphasizes the academic mission and places planning and decision making a priority on teaching and research while also ensuring that groups are informed of potential administrative decisions and policy changes so that the constituency groups are allowed ample time and opportunity to provide input and receive explanations and justifications for the proposed changes.

Mr. Pressley stated that the GPSC strongly urged the Board, the Office of the President, Office of the Chancellor, and other administrative units to commit to a true and effective constituency-based system as described. He stated that the GPSC would continue to work closely with all constituency groups to monitor the University's commitment to the process and encourage attempts to speak with one voice.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
AUGUST 2005, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of August 2005 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Dunn, John P.	Instructional Support Specialist (Former: Researcher II)	Library Affairs	09/01/2005	\$ 4,005.00/mo \$48,060.00/FY
2.	Hu, Zhiqiang	Assistant Professor	Civil & Environmental Engineering	08/16/2005	\$ 7,077.00/mo \$63,693.00/AY
3.	Komaraju, Meera	Assistant Professor (Former: Lecturer)	Psychology	08/16/2005	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 4,834.00/mo \$43,506.00/AY)
4.	Morehouse, Christopher L.	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/2005	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
5.	Osborne, Mary A.	Education Coordinator	Labor & Employee Relations	09/01/2005	\$ 3,958.34/mo \$47,500.08/FY
6.	Padovani, Cinzia	Assistant Professor	School of Journalism	08/16/2005	\$ 5,667.00/mo \$51,003.00/AY
7.	Park, Meungguk	Assistant Professor	Physical Education	08/16/2005	\$ 5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
8.	Reeves, Roberta M.	Instructional Support Specialist (Former: Researcher II)	Library Affairs	09/01/2005	\$ 4,293.00/mo \$51,516.00/FY
9.	Scobby, Frank M.	Director (Former: Associate Director)	Administrative Information Systems	08/23/2005	\$ 8,815.36/mo \$105,784.32/FY

10.	Smoot, Pamela A.	Clinical Assistant Professor (75%)/ Director (Education Enhancement for Minority Students) (25%) (Former: Assistant Professor 100%)	Black American Studies/ College of Liberal Arts	08/16/2005	\$ 5,309.00/mo \$47,781.00/AY
11.	Taricone, Martha S.	Chief Academic Advisor (Former: Academic Advisor)	College of Liberal Arts	10/01/2005	\$ 3,238.00/mo \$38,856.00/FY Previous Salary- \$2,943.00/mo \$35,316.00/FY
12.	Tezcan, Jale	Assistant Professor	Civil & Environmental Engineering	08/16/2005	\$ 7,077.00/mo \$63,693.00/AY
13.	Zukic, Naida	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/2005	\$ 5,278.00/mo \$47,502.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Kearney, Brian J.	Sabbatical	ASA-School of Information Management Systems & Applied Technology	100%	01/01/2006-05/15/2006 (Supercedes leave previously reported as 01/01/2005-05/15/2005)

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be Reported

D. Promotions – None to be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is

reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Elble, Randolph	Assistant Professor	Pharmacology	08/22/2005	\$ 6,500.00/mo \$78,000.00/FY
2.	McCarty, Penny	Assistant Director of Human Resources	Human Resources, Springfield	09/19/2005	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
3.	Milbrandt, Joseph	Research Associate Professor	Surgery	09/06/2005	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
4.	Milbrandt, Tracy	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	09/01/2005	\$ 4,166.66/mo \$49,999.92/FY
5.	Strader, April D.	Assistant Professor	Physiology	10/01/2005	\$ 5,667.00/mo \$68,004.00/FY
6.	Turner, Jeremy	Assistant Professor (Former: Research Assistant Professor, Pharmacology)	Surgery	08/15/2005	\$ 5,583.34/mo \$67,000.08/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 4,956.18/mo \$59,474.16/FY)
7.	Wurtzler, Kathy	Cardiothoracic Healthcare Specialist*	Surgery	09/01/2005	\$ 4,875.00/mo \$58,500.00/FY

\*Change from term to continuing appointment

- B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - None to be reported
- C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported
- D. Promotions - None to be reported



CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Comrie, Rhonda	Assistant Professor (former: Instructor)	Primary Care & Health Systems	08/16/05	\$5,745.00/mo \$51,705.00/AY (previous salary: \$4,945.00/mo \$44,505.00/AY)
2.	Dabiri, Farhad	Laboratory Specialist	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/05	\$1,800.00/mo \$21,600.00/FY (note: this is a half time position)
3.	Delfert, Elizabeth	Assistant Professor	Lovejoy Library	09/06/05	\$3,917.00/mo \$47,004.00/FY
4.	Deng, Hongyan	Assistant to the Assistant Manager (formerly term)	Information Technology	08/18/05	\$4,105.00/mo \$49,260.00/FY (previous salary: same as current)
5.	Hale, Donna K	Assistant Professor	Mass Communications	08/16/05	\$4,650.00/mo \$41,850.00/AY
6.	Hume, Susan	Assistant Professor (former: Instructor)	Geography	08/16/05	\$4,979.00/mo \$44,811.00/AY (previous salary: \$4,450.00/mo \$40,050.00/AY)
7.	O'Connor, Dennis	Laboratory Specialist	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/05	\$1,800.00/mo \$21,600.00/FY (note: this is a half time position)
8.	Stone, Lucian W	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/05	\$4,208.00/mo \$37,872.00/AY
9.	White, Kim	Assistant Professor (former: Instructor)	Family Health & Comm. Health	08/16/05	\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY (previous salary: \$4,621.00/mo \$41,589.00/AY)

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of leave</u>
1.	Yu,Xudong	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Change a previously approved sabbatical of 12 months at half pay to 4.5 months at full pay	8/16/05 to 12/31/05 100% (was 8/16/05 to 8/15/06)

C. Awards of Tenure - NONE TO BE REPORTED

D. Awards of Promotion - NONE TO BE REPORTED

APPROVAL OF RIGHT OF WAY AND TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENTS: CITY OF EDWARDSVILLE LEWIS ROAD PROJECT, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes the grant of one designation of a right of way and five temporary construction easements to the City of Edwardsville for the use of the City to improve its Lewis Road. The right of way and all temporary easements are located near the north-east end of the campus off North University Drive. A proposed Permanent Right of Way and Temporary Construction Easement Agreement, with legal descriptions, and a map showing the location of each are attached as Exhibits A and B.

Rationale for Adoption

The City of Edwardsville intends to improve Lewis Road between its connection at Illinois Route 157 and SIUE's North University Drive. This improvement can most efficiently be accomplished by removing an existing City-owned road and curve located across University property, and laying a new straight road across University property. A permanent right of way designation is necessary for the City to construct the new road. Temporary construction easements are necessary only during the installation of the new road. The City is responsible for all costs related to the project, including the replacement of any Credit Union parking spaces lost to the realignment.

The legal descriptions were prepared by the City of Edwardsville and have been reviewed by University personnel.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Right of way and temporary easements, as presented and described in Exhibits A and B attached hereto, be and hereby are granted to the City of Edwardsville.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action as may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Exhibit A

Lewis Road Project

Grantor: Southern Illinois University

Parcel Identification Numbers: 14-1-15-16-00-000-001

PERMANENT RIGHT OF WAY AND TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION  
EASEMENTS

For

City of Edwardsville, IL.

Grantor: Southern Illinois University Governing Southern Illinois University  
Edwardsville

THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, That the Grantor, Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University Governing Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, a body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois, for and in consideration of the sum of One and No/100 Dollars (\$1.00) in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, hereby represents that it owns the fee simple title to and does by these present grant the following to the City of Edwardsville for the sole purpose described below:

1. A right of way described as follows:

Part of the Northeast Quarter of Section 16, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois, described as follows:

Commencing at the southeast corner of said Northeast Quarter; thence North 00 degrees 07 minutes 55 seconds West, on the east line of said Northeast Quarter, 703.65 feet to the existing southerly right of way line of Lewis Road (40 feet wide) and the Point of Beginning of the tract herein described; thence North 89 degrees 05 minutes 58 seconds West, on said existing southerly right of way line, 20.00 feet to the existing westerly right of way line of said Lewis Road; thence South 89 degrees 52 minutes 05 seconds West, 9.71 feet to Point "A"; thence North 00 degrees 07 minutes 55 seconds West, 26.23 feet; thence northwesterly 63.16 feet on a curve to the right, having a radius of 175.00 feet, the chord of said curve bears North 47 degrees 05 minutes 52 seconds West, 62.82 feet; thence North 53 degrees 21 minutes 55 seconds West, 69.98 feet; thence North 36 degrees 45 minutes 31 seconds West, 658.00 feet to Point "B"; thence North 53 degrees 14 minutes 29 seconds East, 80.00 feet to Point "C"; thence South 36 degrees 45 minutes 31 seconds East, 567.50 feet; thence South 81 degrees 42 minutes 55 seconds East, 28.30 feet; thence North 53 degrees 14 minutes 29 seconds East, 42.71 feet; thence northeasterly 55.89 feet on a curve to the right, having a radius of 60.00 feet, the chord of said curve bears North 26 degrees 33 minutes 17 seconds East, 53.89 feet; thence North 00 degrees 07 minutes 55 seconds West, 226.78 feet; thence North 27 degrees 35 minutes 48 seconds West, 53.04 feet; thence North 08 degrees 30 minutes 53 seconds East, 215.73 feet; thence North 19 degrees 41 minutes 55 seconds West, 10.58 feet to Point "D"; thence North 00 degrees 07 minutes 55 seconds West, 79.05 feet; thence North 89 degrees 52 minutes 05 seconds East, 30.57 feet to the east line of said Northeast Quarter; thence South 00 degrees 07 minutes 55 seconds East, on said east line, 877.33 feet to the point of beginning, containing 2.24 acres, or 97,380 square feet, of which 0.40 acre, or 17,543 square feet lies within previously dedicated right of way.

2. ALSO, a temporary construction easement described as:

Temporary Construction Easement "A":

Part of the Northeast Quarter of Section 16, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois, described as follows:

Beginning at Point "A" as described above; thence North 88 degrees 46 minutes 13 seconds West, 212.68 feet; thence North 03 degrees 50 minutes 34 seconds East, 50.71 feet; thence North 31 degrees 12 minutes 19 seconds East, 22.66 feet; thence North 00 degrees 12 minutes 49 seconds West, 52.90 feet; thence North 53 degrees 14 minutes 29 seconds East, 66.50 feet; thence South 36 degrees 45 minutes 31 seconds East, 70.50 feet; thence South 53 degrees 21 minutes 55 seconds East, 69.98 feet; thence southeasterly 63.16 feet on a curve to the left, having a radius of 175.00 feet, the chord of said curve bears South 47 degrees 05 minutes 52 seconds East, 62.82 feet; thence South 00 degrees 07 minutes 55 seconds East, 26.23 feet to the point of beginning, containing 21,190 square feet, or 0.49 acre.

3. ALSO, a temporary construction easement described as:

Temporary Construction Easement "B":

Part of the Northeast Quarter of Section 16, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois, described as follows:

Commencing at Point "B" as described above; thence South 36 degrees 45 minutes 31 seconds East, 13.50 feet to the Point of Beginning of the tract herein described; thence continuing South 36 degrees 45 minutes 31 seconds East, 81.50 feet; thence South 06 degrees 54 minutes 33 seconds West, 30.41 feet; thence North 89 degrees 19 minutes 54 seconds West, 61.70 feet; thence North 00 degrees 15 minutes 41 seconds East, 38.20 feet; thence North 16 degrees 10 minutes 37 seconds East, 58.90 feet to the point of beginning, containing 0.09 acre or 4,094 square feet.

4. ALSO, a temporary construction easement described as:

Temporary Construction Easement "C":

Part of the Northeast Quarter of Section 16, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois, described as follows:

Beginning at Point "B" as described above; thence South 53 degrees 14 minutes 29 seconds West, 22.00 feet; thence North 36 degrees 45 minutes 31 seconds West, 60.00 feet; thence North 49 degrees 33 minutes 00 seconds East, 124.26 feet; thence South 36 degrees 45 minutes 31 seconds East, 68.00 feet; thence South 53 degrees 14 minutes 29 seconds West, 102.00 feet to the point of beginning, containing 0.18 acre, or 7,936 square feet.

5. ALSO, a temporary construction easement described as:

Temporary Construction Easement "D":

Part of the Northeast Quarter of Section 16, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois, described as follows:

Commencing at Point "C" as described above; thence South 36 degrees 45 minutes 31 seconds East, 65.00 feet to the Point of Beginning of the tract herein described; thence North 89 degrees 40 minutes 03 seconds East, 371.12 feet; thence South 08 degrees 30 minutes 53 seconds West, 49.28 feet; thence North 84 degrees 44 minutes 07 seconds West, 90.01 feet; thence South 89 degrees 35 minutes 34 seconds West, 244.27 feet; thence North 36 degrees 45 minutes 31 seconds West, 50.00 feet to the point of beginning, containing 0.33 acre or 14,539 square feet.

6. ALSO, a temporary construction easement described as:

Temporary Construction Easement "E":

Part of the Northeast Quarter of Section 16, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois, described as follows:

Beginning at Point "D" as described above; thence North 19 degrees 41 minutes 55 seconds West, 83.90 feet; thence North 89 degrees 52 minutes 05 seconds East, 28.10 feet; thence South 00 degree 07 minutes 55 seconds East, 79.05 feet to the point of beginning, containing 0.03 acre, or 1,111 square feet.

General Conditions

With respect to the Lewis Road easements, the Grantee agrees to return the topographical appearance of Grantor's property to its original condition upon the completion of the installation of the new road.

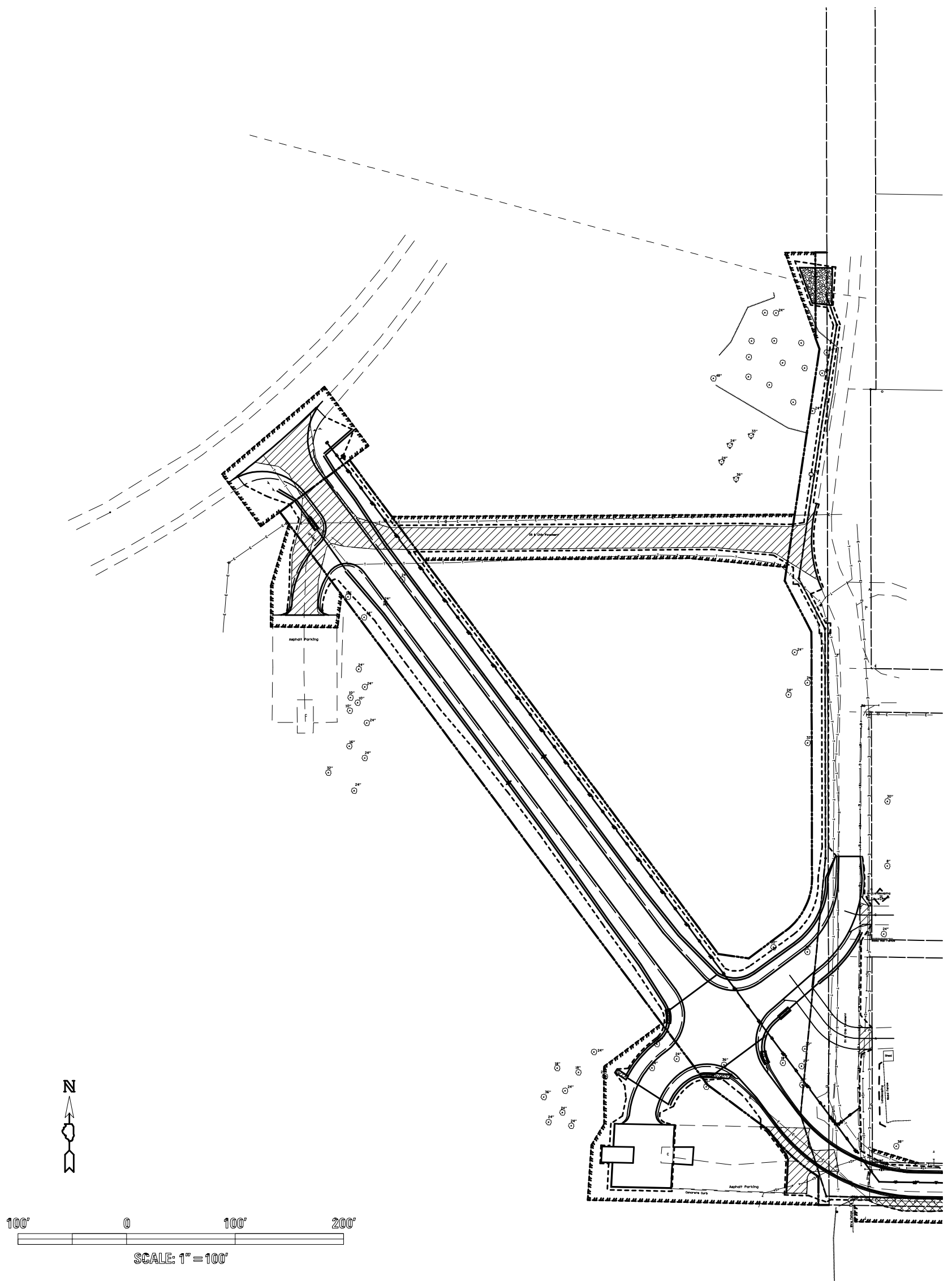
With respect to the Temporary Construction Easements, easement and privilege granted herein shall terminate three (3) years after the contract is awarded or upon completion of the above-mentioned project, whichever is the sooner, and the Grantor will again hold all previously enjoyed rights. The Grantee agrees to return the Grantor's property to its original condition upon the termination of Grantee's temporary Construction Easement.

This conveyance does not waive any claim for trespass or negligence against the Grantee or Grantee's agents which may cause damage to the Grantor's remaining property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has set its hand and seal this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D., 2005.

Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University  
Governing Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
President  
Southern Illinois University





## PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: STUDENT RESIDENCE HALL IV, SIUE

### Summary

This matter will grant project and budget approval for the capital project, Student Residence Hall IV, SIUE. The project would involve construction of a three-story 515-bed student residence hall of approximately 190,000 square feet south of and in close proximity to an existing residence hall, Bluff Hall, with an adjoining 550-space parking lot. The estimated cost of the project is \$39.2 million and will be funded through the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from housing revenues and parking and traffic revenues.

Finally, this matter requests that the project and its proposed funding source be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

### Rationale for Adoption

Due to lack of housing capacity, SIUE has been unable to house all the new freshmen and transfer students who have applied for university housing. Therefore, in October 2004, a Housing Task Force comprised of students, faculty, and staff members was charged with studying the configuration, size, location, and affordability of building new housing on the SIUE campus. The study indicated that there is a need at the Edwardsville campus for an apartment-type special-interest residence hall for approximately 500 upperclassmen. The Committee recommended private bedrooms in a majority of the rooms and, to enhance security, a single entrance similar to the existing residence halls.

Using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process, the University retained Mackey Mitchell Associates, St. Louis, MO as architects to advise and design the proposed project. The schematic design meetings for the project involved housing staff members and student representatives from Student Government and the Residence Hall Association.

The estimated cost of the overall project is \$39.2 million and will be funded through the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from housing revenues for the building and parking and traffic revenues for the parking lot.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement financed with local funds. Therefore, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be

required prior to the commitment of funds. It is anticipated that the IBHE would consider the matter at its December 2005 meeting.

### **Type of Facility**

The Housing Task Force reviewed many articles regarding U.S. trends in student housing. Several themes emerged from this literature review.

- Aesthetic and programmatic elements take top priority.
- Colleges and universities are beginning to create independent living environments that are on par with off-campus accommodations or even exceed the advantages that off-campus accommodations can offer.
- The trend is to offer more common space; more single rooms; and apartment-type suites with shared lounge areas, study areas, and kitchenettes.
- Upperclassmen are seeking privacy, independence, and single rooms.
- New housing models are ranging from single and double rooms and suite arrangements with bathrooms to two to five bedroom apartments with full kitchen facilities.
- These new housing models help attract highly qualified students.
- Developing a living, learning center model that brings together students of similar interests has been particularly effective when used in conjunction with a specific curriculum or interest.

Based on the review of the current literature and the feedback received from 789 off-campus students who took part in an on-line survey conducted by University Housing, it was recommended that an apartment-type special-interest residence hall be constructed for upperclassmen, with private bedrooms in the majority of the apartments. To enhance security, the Committee recommended a single entrance similar to the other SIUE residence halls. The Committee also recommended a large parking lot to accommodate non-resident visitors of the special-interest groups.

In order to evaluate the most appropriate size of the facility, the Committee reviewed historical and projected numbers for returning housing students, the new freshman class, the number of new freshmen living on campus, new transfer student rates, new graduate students living on campus, and the number of existing students who are new to housing.

The goal of University Housing has always been to give students a structured environment in the residence halls and then graduate them to Cougar Village Apartments. However, University Housing has been unable to provide an adequate number of apartments for groups of residence hall students who have developed friendships. Therefore, these groups of students are choosing to live off campus.

### **Location**

The Committee reviewed six locations for a possible site for new housing. The Committee recommended that the design team review three sites along Circle Drive. The architect reviewed the three sites and recommended the site across from Bluff Hall and Whiteside Road, along Circle Drive.

### **Summary**

After carefully reviewing the data from the student survey and literature regarding new housing, the Committee concluded that SIUE student needs and the needs of students around the country are similar. The Committee reviewed enrollment trends, housing occupancy trends, high school graduation rates, and housing demographics in order to develop a conservative approach to future housing occupancy needs. Based on this information the Committee recommended an apartment-type special-interest residence hall with the majority of the apartments with private bedrooms.

### **Considerations Against Adoption**

University officers are aware of none.

### **Constituency Involvement**

The Housing Task Force was comprised of students, faculty, and staff members. The schematic design meetings involved housing staff members and student representatives from Student Government and the Residence Hall Association. Student Government reviewed the plans at a recent meeting. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

### **Resolution**

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Residence Hall IV, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$39.2 million, and;

(2) Funding for this project will come from revenue bonds to be re-paid from Housing Revenues and Parking and Traffic Revenues, and;

(3) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August 2005, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held September 7 and 8, 2005; Approval of Right of Way and Temporary Construction Easements: City of Edwardsville, Lewis Road Project, SIUE; and Project and Budget Approval: Student Residence Hall, IV, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS:  
“MEDICAL FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS SERIES 2005”  
TO FINANCE CONSTRUCTION OF THE CANCER INSTITUTE, ACQUIRE AND  
RENOVATE OTHER SYSTEM ASSETS AND REFUND THE BOARD’S  
OUTSTANDING MEDICAL FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 1997

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to issue new money and refunding revenue bonds; authorize the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) public hearing and authorize the Board Treasurer to designate a person to serve as the Board representative at the TEFRA public hearing; authorize the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement; execute and deliver the Bond Resolution, Escrow Agreement, Use Agreement, Bond Purchase Agreement, Continuing Disclosure Agreement and final Official Statement; select the following: Bond Counsel, Underwriter, Financial Advisor, Bond Registrar and Paying Agent; and authorize the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

At its February 10, 2000, meeting, the Board approved the establishment of the Cancer Institute, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$14,500,000. At its June 10, 2004 meeting, the Board approved a revised budget for the project for a total estimated cost of \$21,500,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on August 10, 2004. Of the total project cost, \$14,500,000 is to be funded from state appropriated dollars and \$7,000,000 is to be funded by issuance of Medical Facilities System Bonds.

A preliminary review, based upon current interest rates, indicates that it would be desirable at this time to refund the Board’s \$15,085,000 outstanding Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, by authorizing the issuance of additional new Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds. Based on current market conditions, present value savings of approximately \$1.3 million are anticipated from refinancing the current Series 1997 Bonds. These savings are planned to be made available for debt reduction.

The Series 1997 Debt Service Reserve account will be released upon issuance of the Series 2005 Revenue Bonds in the amount of approximately \$1.6 million. These funds will be used to either, improve, renovate, or acquire other assets within the Medical Facilities System or reduce the amount of debt issued to refund the Series 1997 bonds.

Funding for this project and the refunding will come from the sale of Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds Series 2005 in the estimated sum not to exceed \$25,000,000 (net of original issue discount, if any); such sum to include allowable amounts for the cost of the sale and capitalized interest. Funds to repay the Revenue Bonds will come from clinic revenues. The Bonds will be secured by a pledge of all University Tuition that is secondary to the pledge to the Housing & Auxiliary Facilities System.

The Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act, as amended, requires a TEFRA hearing. The Board is required to designate a representative who must attend the hearing and certify that said hearing was held. This proposed Board Resolution authorizes the TEFRA hearing and delegates to the Board Treasurer the responsibility to provide public notice of the hearing and to designate a person to attend the hearing and serve as the representative of the Board. TEFRA requires the approval of the Governor of the State of Illinois to be procured after such public hearing and prior to the issuance of the Revenue Bonds described below.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Cancer Institute was developed with significant input from and review by the School's clinical and basic science departments, as well as a steering committee representing the School and its two hospital partners.

SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., Board of Directors was provided information regarding both the financial arrangements for the Series 1997 refunding and the issuance of new bonds for the Cancer Institute.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 (the "Bonds"), in an amount not exceeding \$25,000,000 principal amount (net of original issue discount, if any) in

order to provide funds to: (a) construct and equip a portion of the Cancer Institute; (b) improve, renovate and acquire other system assets; and (c) refund the Board's outstanding Medical Facilities System Bonds, Series 1997, provided, however, that such bonds shall only be refunded if the present value savings attributable to such refunding is at least three percent of the principal amount of the callable bonds refunded. The description of the Improvements may be supplemented or amended at any time by resolution of the Board upon receipt of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such supplement or amendment does not adversely affect the tax exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler, LLP, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained to act as Bond Counsel with respect to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing agreement, the firm of Lehman Brothers, Incorporated, New York, New York, be and is hereby retained as Underwriter for the issuance of the Bonds, with fees for such services contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds.

(4) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of John S. Vincent and Company, LLC, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Financial Advisor for the preparation of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement and other matters related to the sale.

(5) LaSalle Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby authorized to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds, and as Escrow Agent for the refunded Series 1997 bonds pursuant to an Escrow Agreement to be entered into between the Board and such bank.

(6) The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into a Bond Purchase Agreement with Lehman Brothers Inc., the Underwriter, for the sale of the Bonds.

(7) The Board approves the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and the execution and delivery of the Official Statement in substantially the same form as the Preliminary Official Statement but including the final terms of the Bonds, and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement as prepared by the financial advisor and as shall be approved by the Underwriter, Bond Counsel and Board Treasurer<sup>1</sup>.

---

(8) In order to provide for the payment of the costs of the project, capitalization of interest, payment of expenses, and funding of the escrow, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2005, in an amount not to exceed \$25,000,000 (net of original issue discount, if any) and to have a final maturity not later than April 1, 2026. The price at which the Bonds will be purchased by the Underwriter may not be less than 97% (exclusive of original issue discount) and the true interest cost (TIC) of borrowing for the Bonds will not exceed 5.75%. The Board hereby approves the execution and delivery of the Bond Resolution, Escrow Agreement and Use Agreement as prepared by Bond Counsel, and the Bond Purchase Agreement as prepared by Underwriter's Counsel with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Financial Advisor, Underwriter, and Board Treasurer<sup>1</sup>.

(9) The Board, pursuant to the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act, as amended, hereby authorizes the holding of a public hearing and designates the Board Treasurer or his designate to represent the Board at the hearing and to take the necessary action to assure notice to the public and compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

(10) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

<sup>1</sup> Copies are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees for recording and the appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same in the name and on behalf of the Board in substantially the form presented to this meeting, or with such changes as may be approved by the officer or officers of the Board executing the same, his/her or their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the Board's approval of all changes from the form thereof presented to this meeting; *provided, however*, that if any such changes constitute a substantial change in the form thereof presented to this meeting they shall first be approved by the Executive Committee of the Board to which authority for such approval is delegated by the Board.



Mr. Simmons moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter. Mr. Simmons moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

APPOINTMENT OF INTERIM PRESIDENT,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Duane Stucky is appointed Interim President of Southern Illinois University and will be compensated at a salary of \$21,666.67 per month, \$260,000 per fiscal year, effective October 13, 2005, through December 31, 2005, or as extended by the Board of Trustees or the Executive Committee of the Board.

Dr. Sanders moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Wigginton. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Ms. Tequia Hicks;

Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held November 10, 2005, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting in the Video Lounge.

Dr. Sanders moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:36 a.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

November 9, 2005  
3:40 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	152
--	-----

November 10, 2005  
10:50 a.m.

Roll Call.....	154
Introduction of new Trustee .....	155
Recognition of A. D. Van Meter, Jr. ....	155
Recognition of Keith Sanders.....	161
Announcements by the Chair.....	161
Appointments by the Chair .....	162
Trustee Reports .....	162
Committee Reports.....	164
Executive Committee .....	164
Executive Officer Reports .....	165
Dr. Duane Stucky, Interim President, SIU .....	165
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC .....	171
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	176
Public Comments and Questions .....	179
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September 2005, SIUC and SIUE.....	179
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	179
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....	181
Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – University-Wide Services....	182

Approval of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan, SIUC ..... 183

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held October 12 and 13, 2005 ..... 191

Current and Pending Matter: Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 407 West Hay Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC ..... 191

Current and Pending Matter: Approval of Naming of Cancer Institute, SIUC ..... 193

The following item was tabled:  
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2006 ..... 195

November 10, 2005  
12:20 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 197

November 14, 2005  
10:20 a.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 200

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
NOVEMBER 9, 2005

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:40 p.m., Wednesday, November 9, 2005, at Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary – via teleconference  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Matt Townsend  
Mr. Steve Wigginton – via teleconference  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Also present were Dr. Duane Stucky, Interim President and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

At 3:45 p.m., Ms. Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers, and acquisition of real property. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,5,11). The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Hicks. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Ed Hightower,

Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick,  
Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m. No action was taken.

---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
NOVEMBER 10, 2005

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, November 10, 2005, at 10:50 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Matt Townsend  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member of the Board was absent:

Mr. Steve Wigginton

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Duane Stucky, Interim President, SIU  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC  
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs

Also present were Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair welcomed Ms. Marquita Wiley as a new member of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair requested the Board consider an item out of order on the agenda titled Recognition of A. D. Van Meter, Jr. Special guests were introduced to assist with the presentation as follows: former Trustee John Brewster, former Board Chair Molly D'Esposito. Family members of Mr. Van Meter were also recognized as follows: son-in-law, Mr. Matt Wolfe; daughter, Ms. Alice Wolfe; and grandson, Mr. Willie Wolfe. The Board members moved to the audience so that the special guests could make their presentations to Mr. Van Meter from the Board table. Mr. Willie Wolfe presided as Chair over the presentations. Comments are provided verbatim.

Ms. D'Esposito made the following presentation.

We are very happy to be part of the celebration and recognition of A. D. Van Meter and his many years and fine leadership for Southern Illinois University. There are a few who wanted to come and couldn't be here, Van; so I have some little comments from them, if I may.

The first comments are from former Trustee Celeste Stiehl. I am very sorry that I cannot be with you today to personally join in honoring our friend, Van. Southern Illinois University has been very fortunate to have had a man with the experience, the dedication, and the ability of A. D. Van Meter serve on their Board and as Chairman for so many years. Van is a true leader who is genuinely liked and respected by every member of the Board of Trustees who served with him. When things did not go as planned, as sometimes happens, Van was always there with a smile, a word of encouragement, and helpful advice. Van truly loved this University and worked diligently to ensure its continued growth and success. And when one considers all of the improvements in and the growth of SIU, all of us involved with the University and with Van over the many years of his service recognize him as one of its foremost leaders. A. D. Van Meter can and should feel justly proud of a job well done. Southern Illinois University and all of us who care for this great University will miss him.



The following presentation is from former Trustee Harris Rowe. If I were with you, I would say even in his presence that my good friend Mr. Van Meter was the most gracious Chairman, did his homework thoroughly, and made the Board feel extremely comfortable about giving responses. We didn't think we would ever get rid of him as Chair, but in the final analysis we hated to see him step down.

I would just like to take a few seconds to say that I would like to focus on an attribute that I have observed about Van during our long friendship which began when my husband Julian and I moved to Springfield, Illinois, in 1977 and Van hired me as an employee at his bank at the Illinois National Bank; and that quality is Van's dedication to public service. He has been asked to serve on many boards and has brought to those positions an incredible level of responsible leadership. Southern Illinois University and the state of Illinois are better because of Mr. Van Meter's service.

Mr. Brewster made the following remarks:

Van obviously has been a big part of my experience here with SIU these past many years, and he has been almost like a professor, particularly to me, in the sense that he taught me what it meant to be a trustee, how to be a trustee. Because I didn't have much experience or knowledge in that area when I first arrived and probably some of you probably say I didn't learn much while I was here, but in any case it was quite an experience and one that I will be forever grateful. But in thinking about what to say, I came across some information after my father passed away many years ago of a quote that he had stuck away in his desk and it is from an ancient Chinese philosopher Lao Tzu. I think it personifies at least what I think about when I think of A. D. Van Meter, and I would like to read it to you.

"A leader is best when people hardly know that he exists. Less good when they praise him and obey him. Worse when they fear and despise him. But a good leader, when his aim is met and his dreams are fulfilled, they will say, 'We did this ourselves.'"

That's been my experience with A. D. Van Meter, an experience that I will never forget and be forever grateful.

Mr. Van Meter made the following comments:

First of all, I have never been more surprised in my life than when I saw these people come in. I just couldn't absolutely believe it. Fortunately, my heart withstood the shock. As those of you who know me, I am not much given to this sort of ceremony because I have a very

definite opinion that what we are really concerned about is the future, not the past. And when I retired from the bank, I wouldn't let them do anything of this nature for those very reasons. But I made an exception today for three reasons. First of all, I thought it would be interesting to sit on the other side of the table and look at all of the trustees up here and to see how they were doing, and I have never had that experience before after all of these years; and I could say it is very interesting. I won't make any comments on any individuals, but I thought they looked very distinguished; and I only hope that we, likewise, looked that distinguished. Secondly, I wanted an opportunity to come to you and to the community and to tell the University community what my experience as being associated with the University has meant to me.

I thought that perhaps the best way to do that would be to tell you a little story. I have a daughter Alice, another daughter Ann, and a son Andy. Alice and Andy have a business with an office in China. The young man who heads up that office asked Andy if he realized that his dad signed his certificate when he graduated from the University and got his business degree, and Andy said, "No, why? Did you go to SIU?" And he said, "Yes, I went to SIU." And to me that is a really meaningful story because this young man could have gone to many schools but he chose SIU. It tells me in a very meaningful way how great this total University is. That here in China a young man could be bragging over the fact that he had his master's degree from Southern Illinois University.

It has really been a great and rewarding experience for me to have been associated in some way with this University through these several years. It has been a joy and a privilege and an honor, and it is one that is most meaningful to me as I look back over a long career; and I want the University community to know how much I appreciate the opportunity that I have had in serving in a small capacity this very great University. I want, above all else, for the University community to believe in itself. It is a great University and there is nothing that is going to stand in its way if you believe that you can do it because this University really is most capable of doing it. I have had great pleasure of serving with people such as Molly and John and the reward as I have written to them when they have left. The reward for public service is often times the opportunity to work with the fine people that you have the occasion to do which you would not have the occasion but for working in the capacity. I have enjoyed everything very, very much and I am most appreciative and most thankful.

The Board members resumed their places at the table.

Dr. Hightower provided the following remarks:

I certainly would like to thank Mr. Van Meter for all of the support that he gave me as I came onto the Board a few years ago, and he has taught us so many things.

Dr. Sanders provided the following remarks.

I would like to say that A. D. Van Meter is my model of how a Board member ought to conduct himself, and his understanding of the difference of what Boards do, and what Presidents do, and what Chancellors do, and what Deans do; he always understood as well as anyone can what the role of the Board is and ought to be, and he kept the Board in that role and did not micromanage. He had an opportunity to do that once. I was hired by the first chief executive officer of the Southern Illinois University system to be the chief governmental relations officer for the system and spent a lot of time in Springfield. It came to my attention that I probably was not the first choice of the Chairman of the Board A. D. Van Meter. I was the first choice of the Chancellor. So it was my job to go by A. D. Van Meter's office and sort of present my credentials. I didn't know him very well then, and I was not at all sure how I was going to be received with respect and courtesy, and I got a lot of good counsel both by just watching and listening to A. D. Van Meter on how to get along with the folks in the rarified atmosphere of Springfield. I will always be grateful to you, A. D., for what you did not do on that occasion as well as for all of the things that you have done so well for SIU for so long.

Mr. Simmons provided the following remarks:

I was in SIU as a student when Van was on the Board, and I used to attend these Board meetings. I just wanted to thank you for your leadership all of this time and hope that the Board, regardless of its members, can continue the foresight that you and all of your prior Board members had to continue to make this a better place.

Mr. Tedrick provided the following remarks:

On behalf of the Board, I would like to say how very much we have enjoyed working with you during our short time together. I want to note that when four new Board members, which I was one of them and John Simmons, were named a couple of years ago, we came to our first meeting and I honestly felt sorry for Van. It had been his Board and it was a complete change. He was gracious, he was patient, he worked with us, and we really appreciate that. On a personal note, as a new Board chair I have had a lot of questions. He has spent umpteen hours on the phone with me, always willing to help, always great counsel; and I appreciate that

Van. I think the whole Board would say we look forward to your continued friendship.

The following resolution was presented:

Recognition of

A. D. VAN METER, JR.

Resolution

WHEREAS, A. D. Van Meter, Jr. served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for over 30 years; he was first appointed to the Board of Trustees in 1975 by Gov. Daniel Walker;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as Chairman of the Board from 1989 to 2001 and as Vice-Chair from 1980 to 1989;

WHEREAS, Mr. Van Meter served as Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee when it was first formed as an ad hoc committee in 1978; he recommended the establishment of the Architecture and Design Committee as a standing committee in 1979 and served as its Chair until 1989; he served as a member of the same Committee from 2003 to 2005;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as member of the Executive Committee from 1989 to 2005; member of the Academic Matters Committee from 1989 to 2000, and member of the Finance Committee from 2003 to 2005;

WHEREAS, Mr. Van Meter served as a representative of the Board on the Joint Trustees Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs from 1995 to 1996 and as an alternate representative from 1997 until 2005;

WHEREAS, Mr. Van Meter served as the Board's representative to the Illinois Board of Higher Education from 1989 to 1995;

WHEREAS, During the period Mr. Van Meter was a member of the Board, all professional schools for Southern Illinois University were created to include the SIU School of Medicine in 1977, the SIU School of Dental Medicine in 1979, the SIU School of Law in 1980, and most recently, the SIU School of Pharmacy in 2005. During the period Mr. Van Meter served as member of the Board, SIU reviewed its governance

structure in 1978 and the Board approved in 1979 the SIU system structure that is in place today;

WHEREAS, In addition to Mr. Van Meter's exemplary service with the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, he had a full career as a Springfield attorney and banker; he is chairman emeritus of National City Bank and has been associated with that bank or its predecessor since 1964; he was partner in the law firm of Van Meter, Oxtoby and Funk;

WHEREAS, His service with the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University encompassed periods of prosperity and progress for the University and its institutions as well as periods of challenge and controversy, and in all contexts his performance remained level-headed and sensible, providing calm, thoughtful leadership in whatever role the Board asked him to undertake;

WHEREAS, Throughout his service with the Board of Trustees, he has generously and freely given of his time, energy, and creative thinking in his dedication to the improvement and development of the University, the fulfillment of the responsibilities of the Board of Trustees, and the maintenance of quality public higher education in the State of Illinois;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That Mr. A. D. Van Meter, Jr. be formally recognized for his long-term, unselfish, dedicated, and talented service to the Board of Trustees, to the development and welfare of Southern Illinois University, and to the role of public higher education in Illinois;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Board of Trustees express its profound appreciation of his participation in the activities of the Board and declare for the record its enduring gratitude for his contributions to Southern Illinois University, the state, and the nation.

Mr. Simmons moved approval of the resolution. The motion was seconded by Dr. Sanders. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that the resolution had passed unanimously.

The Chair announced that on October 14 fellow Trustee Keith Sanders had been chosen as the 2005 recipient of the Edith Harrod Award for distinguished service by the Illinois Speech and Theatre Association (ISTA). The award is presented annually by the ISTA to an individual for distinguished service and outstanding professional achievement.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., November 9, 2005, in the Board Room at Birger Hall on the SIU Edwardsville campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. A motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers, and acquisition of real property. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees along with Mr. Van Meter had dinner at Andria's Countryside Restaurant in Edwardsville. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at the Morris University Center, members of the Board had breakfast with Ms. Barbara O'Malley, executive director, Marketing and Communications, SIU Edwardsville. No action was taken.

The Chair made the following appointments:

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Dr. Keith Sanders, Chair  
Mr. John Simmons  
Mr. Roger Tedrick  
Mr. Matt Townsend

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that on November 4 he, along with Trustees Goldman, Hicks, Hightower, Sanders, Simmons, and Wigginton attended the kickoff celebration for Opportunity Through Excellence: Campaign for Southern, the first comprehensive fundraising campaign in the history of the University. SIU Carbondale, through the SIU Foundation, announced that it was entering the public phase of a campaign designed to raise at least \$100 million to support student scholarships, endowed faculty positions, academic programs, and facility and technology enhancements.

Mr. Tedrick noted that the effort already in the quiet phase had generated \$54 million in gifts and pledges toward the \$100 million goal. Just prior to the kickoff celebration and then later during the event itself Chancellor Wendler, Vice Chancellor McCurry, and campaign Chairperson Dr. Marsha Ryan announced the largest gift in the history of the University, a \$10.2 million commitment from fellow Trustee John Simmons, his wife Jayne, and the SimmonsCooper LLC to support cancer research at the School of Medicine.

He reported that the formal kickoff event was held on the Carbondale campus in the SIU Arena which included spotlights, red carpet, formal gowns, and tuxedos. He noted that it was truly an historic event in the life of the University.

Dr. Sanders reported that on October 31 he attended a meeting of the Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs. The group works in collaboration with the SIU School of Medicine. Those present represented Memorial Medical Center, St. John's Hospital, and the SIU School of Medicine. At the meeting it was announced that the St. John's Children's Hospital had received full accreditation from the National Association of Children's Hospitals and related institutions. Dr. Sanders noted that Dean Kevin Dorsey had stated that was a very big achievement while the development of the new Children's Hospital is not complete.

Dr. Sanders reported that Dr. Mark Puczynski, chair of Pediatrics at the Medical School and medical director of St. John's Children's Hospital, made an impressive report on the progress that had been made to bring St. John's Children's Hospital into full accreditation. Dr. Sanders stated that he was impressed by the collaborative attitude that he noticed in the meeting and relayed the same to Dean Dorsey who served as Chair of the meeting. Dr. Sanders noted that it was fairly remarkable to get a medical school and two hospitals to collaborate in such a wide-spread and fruitful way. Dr. Sanders complimented Dr. Dorsey and others participating in the group for putting aside their individual



ambitions to some extent and working for the much larger whole of quality medical care and quality medical students for central and southern Illinois.

Mr. Simmons provided a report of the SIU Edwardsville Alumni Association. Homecoming week was held October 17 through 23. The Alumni Association had a reception in conjunction with the Inaugural Class being inducted into the Athletic Hall of Fame on the campus with over 300 alumni guests in attendance. He reported that the School of Engineering alumni reunion would be November 9. On December 10, SIUE night is scheduled to be held at the Savvis Center for the St. Louis Blues vs. New York Rangers game with game time at 7 p.m. Mr. Simmons noted the SIU Edwardsville vs. SIU Carbondale basketball game on the upcoming Saturday at 1 p.m.

Dr. Hightower provided an item on behalf of the SIU Edwardsville Foundation. The annual Heritage dinner was held at Birger Hall on the Edwardsville campus on Sunday, November 6. The event recognized new members of the Heritage Society, individuals who have named SIU in their estate plans. The event also recognized five new members of the Benefactor Society, individuals who have attained cumulative gift giving totals of \$100,000.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that with the exception of the meeting held on the same morning, the Committee had not met since the last Board meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Stucky made his report to the Board. He provided an update on President Walker. He noted that President Walker contacts the office on a weekly basis, and with each call he is getting stronger. He reported that Dr. Walker retains his great sense of humor.

President Stucky reported that in late September, Governor Blagojevich announced the release of more than \$195 million in statewide projects. The projects were the result of grant agreements secured during the previous administration. A review by the Blagojevich administration concluded that the agreements were legally in place and that in many instances grantees had proceeded with the various projects in anticipation of reimbursement from the state. Included in the agreements was a \$1 million grant for land acquisitions for the School of Medicine Cancer Institute. The School of Medicine received reimbursement for the expenditure last month.

President Stucky reported that during the spring session of the Illinois General Assembly the SIU School of Medicine and the Paul Simon Institute successfully passed House Joint Resolution 5, calling for the creation of a rural and underserved health care task force. He reported that during the prior week Mr. Mike Lawrence and Dr. Kevin Dorsey appeared with and introduced members of the task force in a press conference held in Springfield. The task force is expected to convene throughout 2006 and recommend the legislative and administrative proposals to improve health care access and affordability

for rural Illinois. President Stucky reported that the task force is a culmination of work done by Paul Simon and the School of Medicine two years ago when the Public Policy Institute convened a rural health care summit.

President Stucky reported that the legislature's fall veto session concluded November 6. Two proposals directly affecting SIU were debated in the veto session. He noted that House Bill 3801 was legislation mandating criminal background checks for medical school applicants which passed both Houses of the General Assembly and now awaits the Governor's action. Dr. Stucky noted that the President's Office and the School of Medicine sought and won changes to the initial proposal including civil immunity provisions and language clarification regarding the applicability of the law.

President Stucky reported that on November 3 the Illinois House passed Senate Bill 1879 which is a comprehensive ethics package amending the state's ethics, pension, and procurement laws. Also contained in the legislation were provisions requiring state agencies and universities to follow certain procurement requirements while negotiating naming or sponsorship rights. The initial version of House Bill 476 passed the House in the spring session of the General Assembly. House Bill 476, held in the Senate, required all individuals and corporate gifts exceeding \$25,000 to receive approval from the state's Ethics Commission before acceptance.

President Stucky noted that during the veto session, universities were able to secure significant modifications to the bill, due to concerns of the chilling effect the bill might have on philanthropic giving. All gifts from individuals were excluded from the provisions in Senate Bill 1879. In addition, corporate philanthropic giving used to fund endowed chairs or for student scholarships would also be exempt from the new requirements. He stated that further changes also allow for corporate donations toward the construction or renovation of a building that are exempt from the bidding process of a donor to be simply recognized with a plaque instead of receiving any type of naming rights to the building, room, or addition. Although Senate Bill 1879 passed the House, it appears to have stalled in the Senate. The bill was not called during the last two days of the veto session, and a Senate instead reported its own version of an Ethics Reform Plan to the second Senate Executive Committee without the naming rights provision.

President Stucky reported that the Advisory Commission on Pension Benefits was established last year when significant pension law changes were enacted. Under the law, the Commission was to report to the Governor and the General Assembly prior to November 1, 2005, on recommendations concerning age, service, cost of living adjustment increases, and employee contribution rates. The Commission was a result of significant pension benefit reduction proposals that were not enacted last year, but were determined to need further study by the state legislature. The Commission's report did not recommend any further

benefit changes but did recognize the significance of the benefit changes enacted last spring and recommended that the state begin to regularly review the affordability of its pension plan provisions. Much of the report centered on the funding side of the state pension problems.

President Stucky reported that on November 2 Senator Jeffrey Schoenberg introduced Senate Bill 2151. The legislation amends the SURS article of the state's pension code and attempts to address universities' growing concerns over the implementation of the six percent earnings limit cap, a provision passed as part of last year's pension changes. The legislation excludes certain types of earnings from the six percent cap as follows: earning increases as a result of a movement of a position of authority over others within a department or university; for part-time staff, earnings increases as a result of the employee increasing his or her workload; earnings increases as a result of negotiated salary schedule; and earning increases as a result of the employee accepting academic classes for which course credit is received in addition to the number of classes the employer required under its policy or a contract and teaching during the summer term.

President Stucky reported that on the prior day more than 200 Illinois law makers, state government officials, business executives, and higher education leaders gathered for a Higher Education Summit to discuss issues facing the state and its system of colleges and universities. He reported that the Illinois Board of Higher Education hopes to develop a 2006 legislative agenda from the summit's recommendations.

President Stucky reported that IBHE held its regular meeting on October 18. Most noteworthy were discussions that took place before the meeting with the chancellors and presidents of the public universities across the state. In that meeting the group met with Dan Slack, interim director of SURS. Much concern was expressed about the requirement that universities pay for additional retirement benefits if faculty or staff salaries increase above six percent in the last four years of their employment. The group agreed to continue pushing for legislative relief on the matter. The group also discussed potential audit findings that face all universities regarding timekeeping in their annual audits. Auditors are finding universities in non-compliance of last year's Ethics Bill that require timekeeping for all employees including faculty and administrative employees. The Auditor General is unwilling to accept the opinion of the former Inspector General that exempted universities from this part of the legislation. The group agreed to continue seeking relief from the timekeeping provision.

President Stucky stated that at that meeting he encouraged Chancellor Wendler to discuss the proposal for a special fee for maintenance and infrastructure, the concept discussed at the last Board of Trustees meeting. He reported that they learned that Chicago State approved such a fee several years ago and that Western Illinois was submitting several renovation and construction projects at the current IBHE meeting that would be funded from a similar fee recently approved by its Board. President Stucky reported that from the reaction received

during the discussion, it is believed that there is currently considerable interest throughout the state for such a proposal.

President Stucky reported on the budget overview meeting with IBHE staff on November 3, 2005. President Stucky, Chancellors Vandegriff and Wendler, Vice President for Academic Affairs John Haller, and Executive Assistant for Governmental, Media, and External Affairs David Gross met with IBHE staff to discuss their upcoming budget proposal to the Governor. Judy Erwin, incoming executive director of IBHE, convened the meeting. The highest priorities for IBHE will be affordability, faculty and staff salaries, and deferred maintenance. Dr. Stucky reported that the discussion was wide-ranging and thorough. Southern Illinois University's highest capital projects were discussed as the following: the Science Building at Edwardsville, the Transportation Center at Carbondale, the consolidation of Dental facilities at Alton, and the need for additional equipment for the Morris Library project.

President Stucky reported that also discussed were a number of operating needs such as the need to improve faculty and staff salaries, the need to secure permanent funding for the Pharmacy School and for the expanded Internship Program, and the need for additional operation and maintenance funding, particularly at the School of Medicine. President Stucky stated that they also expressed the University's intent to engage in discussions regarding the currently formed task force by the legislature to examine the need for a law school in Springfield.

Dr. Goldman asked if the six percent salary cap issue had yet been resolved.

President Stucky stated that it had not been resolved and that there is legislation that has been submitted for consideration during the spring session.

Dr. Goldman noted that the University would get contracts out for teaching summer about that time and asked how the pending legislation would affect those contracts.

President Stucky responded that the University could not assume that the legislation would be passed. He stated that he suspected the University would proceed with summer contracts based upon the history even though the six percent cap could be exceeded. He noted that the provision does not prohibit an increase above six percent, but it requires the University to make the contribution if it does exceed six percent.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He noted that Chairman Tedrick had covered the Capital Campaign kickoff nicely. He recognized that it was an historic day for Southern Illinois University and that the generosity of John and Jayne Simmons would live on in the University's memory forever. Chancellor Wendler mentioned that President Walker was not able to attend the event but that was one of the things that President Walker wanted to accomplish was to initiate a campaign for the Carbondale campus.



Chancellor Wendler noted that another item that President Walker had wanted the Chancellor to accomplish when he arrived was to help the city find a way to cease the Halloween madness. He reported that the campus had passed its fourth year without an incident downtown. The Chancellor also mentioned how grateful he was to Vice Chancellor Rickey McCurry for his work and the work of his staff for the campaign planning and the holding of the event.

Chancellor Wendler reported that he attended the Higher Education Summit on the prior day. He noted as President Stucky said, there were a number of important higher education issues that were discussed at the meeting to include the universities' service to the state, student preparedness for academic studies, access, excellence; the same issues that are discussed at the campus levels were discussed at the meeting.

Chancellor Wendler reported that he had continued to meet with groups on the campus to discuss both tuition and fee proposals and Saluki Way. On the prior Tuesday he met with the Graduate and Professional Student Council. The Chancellor met with the Dean's Council, Faculty Senate, Law School faculty, and other groups. He plans to meet with all of the faculty by college around campus.

Chancellor Wendler reported that on November 2, he met with the Civil Service Council. He noted that Trustee Goldman was in attendance and that they had a very nice interaction with the members who are a critical part of the University. The Chancellor recognized that it

was due to the efforts of Mr. Jay Brooks and the leadership of the Civil Service Council that the campus will observe a holiday on Veteran's Day on the following day.

Chancellor Wendler reported that on October 19, he met with the Undergraduate Student Government to discuss Saluki Way. The Chancellor noted that a two-hour discussion was held. He mentioned how much he enjoyed meeting with the students and receiving their intelligent and thoughtful questions regarding the Saluki Way and the impact on the campus.

Chancellor Wendler reported that over the last few months he had started meeting with the Faculty Senate and the Graduate Council Executive Committees as he is permitted and that he has found that to be very enjoyable.

Chancellor Wendler noted that the President of the Faculty Senate and the Chair of the Graduate Council attend all of his Executive Committee meetings which include the Vice Chancellors, and he appreciated their participation.

Chancellor Wendler reported that on October 16 he and Mrs. Wendler attended the Saluki Scholars banquet. He noted that in attendance were a commendable group of young men and women who were not only great athletes but also great students.

Chancellor Wendler reported that on November 4, students, staff, and emeritus faculty from Southern Illinois University went to Springfield and met with Senator Emil Jones, Executive Director of IBHE

Judy Erwin, and many other dignitaries in the first Senate forum on intergenerational issues which was organized by Dr. Jane Angelis with the assistance and direction of Dr. Seymour Bryson.

Chancellor Wendler reported that on October 31 he had the opportunity to speak with the ROTC leadership and approximately 80 cadets. He noted that it was a distinguished group of young men and women, and it was a good opportunity for him to share information about leadership with the group.

Chancellor Wendler reported that he continues to do outreach in various schools in the southern Illinois. On October 25, he met with educators from Union County. Approximately 200 teachers, parents, administrators, and community folks from Cobden High School, Anna-Jonesboro, Shawnee, and Dongola attended to learn about what is going on at Southern Illinois University and what opportunities are available.

Chancellor Wendler reported that on October 26, he attended the annual Schoolmasters meeting and delivered the keynote address where 104 people were in attendance. The Chancellor reported on the progress of the football team which is currently ranked number four in the nation and will travel to Northern Illinois University on the upcoming Saturday. The Chancellor reported that he had a nice visit with Coach Kill on the prior day and that Coach Kill seems to be making some pretty good progress and is in very good spirits. On October 15, the football team played at home against Illinois State. On that day, the Chancellor hosted the Illinois Mayors Association before the game.

Chancellor Wendler reported that on October 27, accompanied by Chairman Tedrick and Athletic Director Paul Kowalczyk, they traveled to the Western Kentucky game and had an opportunity to view some of the academic and athletic facilities there and see some of the work they are doing on that campus. He noted that their president spent a couple of hours with them, and they had a very productive meeting.

Chancellor Wendler reported that he and Mrs. Wendler attended the thirty-first annual Lincoln Laureate awards ceremony at the old state capitol in Springfield on October 22. SIU Carbondale's award winner was Jared Burde, who is studying engineering and is a Presidential Scholar at Southern Illinois University. The Chancellor noted that Jared's father is a faculty member in the Forestry Department.

Chancellor Wendler mentioned that he travels via the University planes quite often whereby student co-pilots are on-board receiving training as part of their studies in the Aviation Program. He and Mrs. Wendler attended the annual Aviation banquet and had an opportunity to visit with hundreds of students and many corporate aviation executives.

The Chancellor reported grants and contracts for October 2005 totaled \$7.7 million, and there were 87 awards.

The Chancellor noted that he had received requests from some of the Trustees for copies of the campaign video and the fine speech delivered by Randy Daniels. The Chancellor distributed the material on DVD to the Trustees.

Chair Tedrick noted that fellow Trustee Tequia Hicks had a part on the video and did a fine job.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. He reported he delivered the annual Chancellor's Report to the campus on October 19. The speech yielded ten vision points outlining progress to be made by 2015 to achieve SIU Edwardsville's goal of national recognition. The bullet points are now being discussed with faculty and staff in scheduled luncheons and open forum meetings. He noted that the speech could be found on the SIUE website at <http://www.siue.edu>.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the School of Pharmacy conducted an open house and ribbon cutting ceremony on October 28. It was a well attended event with Trustee Simmons representing the Board, along with six area legislators. The Chancellor reported that in response to the need for general education reform, design teams have been formed to help reconstruct the Baccalaureate Reform through Integrated Design of General Education program called BRIDGE. The teams will develop and solicit an updated plan for general education that will be adopted or combined with other plans.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the campus helped to celebrate the 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Black Arts movement by hosting Katherine Dunham on October 28 in her first visit since the renaming of Dunham Hall in her honor. The celebration was part of the Festival of Black Arts organized by Poet Laureate Eugene Redmond. The Chancellor

reported that the Illinois State Board of Nursing had approved both the School of Nursing's revised undergraduate curriculum proposals and the accelerated baccalaureate in nursing option. The accelerated program is open to those who have a baccalaureate or higher degree in another field. Those will be able to complete the nursing degree in 15 months. The program begins in January 2006.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the School of Business took part in the Southwestern Illinois 2005 Entrepreneurial Summit: Bridge to Economic Growth on October 20. The summit represents collaboration between the Illinois DCEO (Opportunity Returns), Leadership Council Southwestern Illinois, and other groups. Participants in the informal group sessions were asked to discuss the challenges of starting and sustaining new businesses.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that following the day's Board meeting at noon, a dedication ceremony would be held for the \$1.4 million Technology Management Building in University park. The building is funded through the Governor's Opportunity Returns Program, and the use of the building will play an important role in technology training and increasing competitiveness for area businesses. Jim Pennekamp, executive director of the Leadership Council Southwestern Illinois, was named special assistant to the chancellor for regional economic development and executive director of the University Park. His duties will begin on December 1, and he will succeed Brian Donnelly who is retiring at the end of the year. In the new role, Mr. Pennekamp will oversee the day-to-day

operations at University Park as well as promote and market it to future tenants. In addition, he will identify emerging regional economic issues and trends and develop public-private partnerships to boost economic growth and opportunity using the intellectual capital at SIU Edwardsville.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that Mr. Ted Snyder, SIU Edwardsville custodian, purchased a map at auction for \$27.50 and found that it is the only remaining original map of the city of Edwardsville dated 1863 which places its worth between \$50,000 and \$250,000 depending on the bidder.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that SIU Edwardsville collegiate Athletics inducted 16 individuals, 12 student athletes, 4 administrators, and 4 teams into its Inaugural Hall of Fame Class on October 22 on homecoming weekend. The four teams were 1972 men's soccer, 1978 men's tennis, 1986 women's tennis, and 1984 wrestling. All four were the first national titles in their respective sports. The SIU Edwardsville men's soccer team learned that it will be the host school for the second straight season for the NCAA Division II Great Lakes Regional Tournament. The Cougars as the number one seed will have a buy in the first round of the NCAA tournament. The Chancellor noted that the campus has been ranked at number one or number two in every National Soccer Coaches Association of America Adidas poll this season.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the women's Soccer Program earned a bid to the NCAA Great Lakes tournament to be held in Kentucky. SIUE will play Grand Valley State on the upcoming Friday at

7:30 p.m. Men's cross country runner Brian Taghon will end his career with a trip to the NCAA championships. Taghon is headed to the nationals in Pomona, California, on November 19 after placing second at the Great Lakes Regional on the prior weekend. For the third season in a row, the volleyball team will enter the GLVC conference tournament as the number two seed. The Chancellor reported that the Cougars who won 15 consecutive matches currently rank third in the Great Lakes Region.

Chancellor Vandegrift mentioned the upcoming SIU Edwardsville vs. Carbondale basketball game on Saturday in Carbondale.

The Chair stated that were not any speakers signed up for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
SEPTEMBER 2005, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of September 2005 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where



appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Dougherty, Bret B.	Coordinator of Administrative Services (Former: Coordinator)	Physical Plant	09/16/2005	\$ 4,113.00/mo \$49,356.00/FY
2.	McMinn, William	Director	Recreational Sports & Services	10/01/2005	\$ 8,023.34/mo \$96,280.08/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,052.00/mo \$84,624.00/FY)

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Anthony, David J.	Sabbatical	English	100%	01/01/2006-05/15/2006 (Supercedes leave previously reported as 08/16/2005-12/31/2005)

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be Reported

D. Promotions – None to be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ahluwalia, Jatinder	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	09/22/2005	\$ 15,000.00/mo \$180,000.00/FY
2.	Narayan, Prema	Assistant Professor	Physiology	10/01/2005	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
3.	Robbins, Kevin T.	Professor/ Director, SIU Cancer Institute (Former: Professor/ Division Chair & Interim Director)	Surgery/Dean and Provost	11/01/2005	\$ 32,500.00/mo \$390,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 28,455.49/mo \$341,465.88/FY)

- B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be Reported

- C. Awards of Tenure – None to be Reported

- D. Promotions – None to be Reported

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Porzukowiak, Bill	Director (former: Instructor)	School of Education	09/15/05	\$4,400.00/mo \$52,800.00/FY (previous salary: \$2,695.00/mo

					\$24,255.00/AY)
2.	Kong, Hyung-Jun	Assistant Professor (former: Clinical Assistant Professor)	School of Dental Medicine	08/16/05	\$7,640/mo \$91,680/FY (previous salary the same)

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay  
NONE TO BE REPORTED

C. Awards of Tenure  
NONE TO BE REPORTED

D. Awards of Promotion  
NONE TO BE REPORTED

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL –  
UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	McLellan, Jeffrey	Associate General Counsel & Special Assistant to the SIUE Chancellor	Office of General Counsel & SIUE Office of the Chancellor	11/08/05	\$9,750.00/mo \$117,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay  
NONE TO BE REPORTED

C. Awards of Tenure  
NONE TO BE REPORTED

D. Awards of Promotion

NONE TO BE REPORTED

APPROVAL OF THE UNIVERSITY HOUSING  
SAFETY/SECURITY ENHANCEMENT PLAN, SIUCSummary

This matter seeks approval of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan for the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Effective January 1, 2002, the Illinois State Fire Marshal's Office adopted the 2000 Fire Protection Association's Life Safety Code (NFPA 101), replacing the 1985 edition of the NFPA 101 previously enforced by that office. Under the 1985 edition of NFPA 101, the University was not required to place sprinkler systems in existing University residence halls. However, the recently adopted 2000 edition mandates that all existing university residence halls be protected throughout by an approved supervised, automatic sprinkler system. As a result, University Housing has developed a Safety/Security Enhancement Plan to address this unfunded mandate and to address additional deficiencies identified in the "Life Safety Survey" prepared by BRiC Engineering and Image Architects in October 2003. This plan is in keeping with the goals of the *Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment* plan.

An executive summary of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan for the Carbondale campus is attached and approval of the plan is requested at this time. Approval for each project within the Safety/Security Enhancement Plan will follow SIU Board policy and will be presented as separate matters at the appropriate time in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Advisory Board has been made aware of this plan.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan for the SIU Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan Executive Summary

### Overview

Student safety and security are among University Housing's top priorities. In the past, University Housing has hired architecture and engineering firms to evaluate the condition of fire safety equipment and systems. Safety and security deficiencies identified in this document were taken from a "Life Safety Survey" prepared by BRiC Engineering and Image Architects, October 2003. The University's Center for Environmental Health and Safety office advises University Housing on safety/security enhancement issues. At times, state and federal safety/security enhancement code changes create unfunded mandates. Specifically, the state has mandated that all public colleges and universities install sprinklers in residence halls by 2013. As a result, University Housing is requesting that bonds be sold to cover the cost of sprinkler installations and other safety enhancements.

University Housing also depends upon its Housing Inspectors, who routinely assess the condition of facilities and mechanical systems, to identify problem areas. In addition, students report maintenance issues through the use of the area service request procedure.

University Housing staff have an ongoing relationship with the University's Plant and Service Operations and Center for Environmental Health and Safety staffs. Meetings are held on an ad hoc basis to schedule safety/security enhancement projects and evaluate the effectiveness of such projects. Center for Environmental Health and Safety staff also assists University Housing in staff training on fire safety.

In addition to University Housing staffs' observations, SIUC's Department of Public Safety and the University's students have been instrumental in making

security enhancement suggestions. Housing staff, students, Department of Public Safety officers and campus administrators have participated in night safety walks at least annually.

### Budget Estimates

Most of the preliminary project estimates were prepared by Plant and Service Operations, BRiC Engineering, and/or Image Architects.

### Projects

#### Revenue Bond #1 Request

Estimate Total: \$6,600,000

##### Safety/Security Enhancement Projects

- Greek Row fire alarm upgrade (summer 2005)
- University Hall fire alarm upgrade (summer 2005)
- University Hall electrical upgrade (summer 2005)
- University Hall roof replacement (summer 2006)
- University Hall security cameras and keyless entry system (summer 2006)
- Thompson Point electrical upgrade (2006)
- Trueblood roof replacement (summer 2006)
- Wall and Grand Apartment Complex furniture (summer 2006)
- Neely Hall sprinklers (summer 2007)

For more details see Attachment 1 and the “Project Descriptions” section.

#### Revenue Bond #2 Request

Estimate Total: \$6,000,000

##### Safety/Security Enhancement Projects

- Thompson Point sprinklers (six of eleven buildings, summer 2008)
- Thompson Point sprinklers (remaining five buildings, summer 2009)
- University Hall sprinklers (summer 2010)
- Triads sprinklers (Allen, Boomer, and Wright, summer 2011)

For more details see Attachment 1 and the “Project Descriptions” section.

### Project Descriptions

#### Safety/Security Enhancements

##### Greek Row Fire Alarm Replacement

Fire alarm systems were replaced in four (4) buildings on Greek Row during the summer of 2005 because the systems did not meet current life safety codes. Corridor smoke detectors were insufficiently spaced to provide adequate hallway coverage. Sleeping room smoke detectors were battery powered. To meet current codes, the new devices are electrically powered by

the building's electrical system. In addition, smoke detectors were installed in lobbies and mechanical rooms. To meet ADA and life safety codes, visual alarms were installed in all common areas and in ADA accessible sleeping rooms.

#### University Hall Fire Alarm Replacement

The fire alarm system in University Hall was replaced during the summer of 2005 because the system did not meet current life safety codes. Corridor smoke detectors were insufficiently spaced to provide adequate hallway coverage. Sleeping room smoke detectors were battery powered. To meet current codes, these devices are now electrically powered by the building's electrical system. In addition, smoke detectors were installed in lobbies, hoist ways, mechanical rooms and at elevator landings. To meet ADA and life safety codes, visual alarms were installed in all common areas and in ADA accessible sleeping rooms.

#### University Hall Electrical System Replacement

The electrical wiring and circuit breakers in University Hall were replaced during the summer of 2005. Electrical circuit capacity in the sleeping rooms was a concern because it did not meet current electrical codes. The electrical circuits now meet code requirements and provide sufficient power for all the electrical devices that students require for campus living.

#### University Hall Roof Replacement

During the University Hall facilities assessment, Plant and Service Operations detected numerous roof leaks. The previous owner had taken a few resident rooms offline instead of correcting the problem. University Housing has patched the roof, which is a short-term solution. In addition, the Jackson County Health Department has recommended that the roof over the kitchen be replaced. The entire roof is scheduled to be replaced during the summer of 2006.

#### University Hall Security Cameras and Keyless Entry

The security cameras in University Hall are inoperable and cannot be repaired. University Housing has used cameras successfully in other residence halls to deter inappropriate behavior and to aid criminal investigations. The Department of Public Safety strongly recommends that the security cameras in University Hall be replaced.

To enhance security and reduce key replacement costs, University Housing plans to install a keyless entry system in University Hall. Upon notification, a lost entry card or key fob could be deactivated and a new card or key fob issued quickly, without compromising building security.

### Thompson Point Electrical Upgrade

The electrical systems in Thompson Point residence halls need to be replaced. Electrical circuit capacity in the sleeping rooms does not provide sufficient power for all the electrical devices that students bring to campus.

### Trueblood Roof Replacement

The University Park dining hall is located in Trueblood Hall. The existing roof on Trueblood Hall has experienced leaks which require periodic repairs. The rubber membrane on this type of roof shrinks (contracts) as it ages. As the rubber shrinks, it pulls away from the skylights, creating tears and roof leaks. The roof was installed in 1991; its ten year warranty has expired.

### Scheduled Sprinkler Installation Projects

Recently enacted state law (House Bill 4361) mandates that sprinklers be installed in all dormitories [residence halls] by 2013. The cost of installing sprinklers in Neely Hall was intended to be covered with the proceeds from the Series 2004A HAFS bond issue. However, the cost of the Schneider (Summer 2005) and Mae Smith (Summer 2006) sprinkler installation projects exceeded the cost of the original estimates. As a result, University Housing is requesting that the Neely Hall sprinkler installation project be funded with the proceeds from Safety/Security Enhancement Bond #1. If approved the Triads (Allen, Boomer and Wright), Thompson Point residence halls and University Hall sprinkler installation projects will be funded with the proceeds from Safety/Security Enhancement Bond #2.

### University Hall Sprinkler Installation

When University Hall was purchased in 2004, University Housing planned to close the facility by 2012 after new on-campus housing units were built to avoid the cost of sprinkling this residence hall. However, University Hall has proven to be a popular housing choice for students. The pool and other amenities are very appealing to them.

### Wall and Grand Apartment Complex Furniture

While it is not a safety/security enhancement project, University Housing is requesting that furniture for the Wall and Grand apartment complex be included in the first Safety Security Enhancement Plan bond issue.

### Relationship with Goals of the Housing Master Plan, Land Use Plan, and *Southern at 150*

The need to improve housing facilities is noted in the Campus Land Use Plan, *Southern at 150* and University Housing Master Plan. According to the *Southern at 150* planning document, "Southern Illinois University Carbondale should create housing options to respond to the changing needs of the student



body. Current housing options are older and limited in number. There is a need to renovate and upgrade current facilities and construct new ones to meet emerging trends.” One of University Housing’s goals is to: “Provide continuous building renovations and maintenance in all University Housing facilities.”

It is necessary to keep current housing stock in good condition and meet safety and security requirements in order to ensure that high occupancy is maintained. High occupancy provides the revenue to maintain existing facilities and fund new projects in the future. Housing must continue to provide adequate housing until new units are built, as well as provide for razing older facilities as needed.

Over the past ten years University Housing has made significant reductions in its deferred maintenance backlog, while at the same time, enhancing safety/security, and refurbishing many areas. As long as it is less expensive to maintain existing structures than to raze them, deferred maintenance will be a major part of the University Housing Master Plan.

### Timeline

Safety/Security Enhancement Plan BOT approval	November 2005
Safety/Security Enhancement Plan IBHE approval	February 2006
Safety/Security Enhancement Revenue Bond Sale-Phase I	April 2006
Safety/Security Enhancement Revenue Bond Sale-Phase II	April 2008

### Project Funding

As stated above, the Greek Row fire alarm project, University Hall Electrical project and University Hall Fire Alarm project were completed during summer of 2005. The project funding gap was bridged by an internal loan until the safety/security enhancement bond #1 is approved. The estimate for these particular projects is \$2,170,000. The total estimate for Revenue Bond #1 is \$6,600,000. If the bond issue is not approved, University Housing will repay the internal loans under current guidelines.

If approved, Revenue Bond #2 will fund sprinkler installation for Thompson Point, University Hall, and the Triads. The Revenue Bond #2 estimate is \$6,000,000. See Attachment 1.

### Financing Assumptions

	Revenue Bond 1	Revenue Bond 2
Interest Rate	5.5%	5.5%
Term	15 Years	15 Years
Amount Financed	\$6,600,000	\$6,000,000
Annual Debt Service	\$660,000	\$600,000

### Source of Repayment

The debt associated with this plan will be repaid with housing revenues. It is anticipated that room and board rates will need to be increased to cover most of the annual debt service payments. Once fully implemented the combined annual debt service for this plan will be approximately \$1,260,000. Based on current rates, a 1% increase in room & board will generate approximately \$263,000 of additional revenue. Any increases in fees will be included in the annual fee review process and brought forward to the Board of Trustees for approval at the appropriate time.

### Constituency Input

The Residence Hall Advisory Board includes executive officers from the Residence Hall Association and Undergraduate Student Government senators who live on campus. The Residence Hall Advisory Board has been made aware of the issues mentioned above.

## Safety / Security Enhancement Plan

### Project Schedule for Bond Projects

5-Oct-05

Fiscal Yr	FY2005	FY2006	FY2007	FY2008	FY2009	FY2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013
Summer	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013

### Safety/Security Bond #1

**\$6,600,000**

Greek Row Fire Alarm	\$520,000								
U-Hall Electrical	\$1,000,000								
U-Hall Fire Alarm	\$650,000								
Thompson Pt. Electrical Upgrade		\$510,000							
U-Hall Roof Replacement		\$475,000							
U-Hall Security Cameras & Keyless Entry		\$95,000							
Trueblood Roof Replacement		\$650,000							
Wall & Grand Apartment Complex Furniture		\$900,000							
Neely Sprinkler System			\$1,800,000						
Yearly Total	\$2,170,000	\$2,630,000	\$1,800,000						

### Safety/Security Bond #2

**\$6,000,000 Bond**

Thompson Pt. (Six Bldgs) Sprinkler Systems				\$1,600,000					
Thompson Pt. (Five Bldgs) Sprinkler Systems					\$1,300,000				
University Hall Sprinkler Systems						\$1,000,000			
Allen, Boomer & Wright Sprinkler Systems							\$2,100,000		
Yearly Total				\$1,600,000	\$1,300,000	\$1,000,000	\$2,100,000		

.

.

Mr. Simmons moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September 2005, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held October 12 and 13, 2005; and Approval of University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Trustee John Simmons departed the Board meeting.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter. Dr. Sanders moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE:  
407 WEST HAY STREET, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property within the Springfield Medical District located at 407 West Hay Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds derived from the practice of medicine.

### Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees reviews and approves the School of Medicine's plan to acquire properties around the current campus to facilitate future campus development in Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area and abuts existing University-owned property on three sides. The owner of the property is the Springfield Housing Authority (SHA), and their appraiser valued the property at \$60,000. SHA conducted a public auction of the property, and the School of Medicine submitted the required minimum bid of \$60,000. The School of Medicine has been notified that the bid was successful. The SHA has required that closing occur before January 6, 2006. It is estimated that approximately \$500 in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing the property. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds derived from the practice of medicine.

The nature of this project and source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 407 West Hay Street (parcel #14-28.0-252-019), Springfield, Illinois, at a total cost of \$60,000 plus closing costs estimated at \$500 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources derived from the practice of medicine.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Sanders moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter. Dr. Sanders moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

#### APPROVAL OF NAMING OF THE SIU CANCER INSTITUTE, SIUC

##### Summary

This matter proposes the naming of the SIU Cancer Institute at the SIU School of Medicine, the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU and the displaying of the name "SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute" on the building which will house the Institute.

##### Rationale for Adoption

SimmonsCooper LLC, based in East Alton, Illinois, with offices in Chicago, is the country's leading asbestos litigation firm, with strong practices also in securities litigation, toxic torts, business to business, and international product liability and torts. SimmonsCooper LLC has made a gift commitment of \$10.2 million to Southern Illinois University, through the SIU Foundation, in support of cancer research and the Cancer Institute. In keeping with the goals of *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* and Southern Illinois University Carbondale's

commitment to fostering and developing new partnerships; and, to honor and recognize this contribution, the Chancellor of SIUC upon recommendation of the Naming University Facilities Committee requests that the Board of Trustees approve this naming opportunity.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Naming University Facilities Committee at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, which is made up of representatives from the various constituent groups, met and recommended to the Chancellor that this naming request be approved.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the SIU Cancer Institute at the SIU School of Medicine in Springfield be named the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU and that the name "SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute" be affixed to the building housing the Cancer Institute.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Sanders moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was tabled:

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS  
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2006

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University, and recent practice has identified the second Thursday of each month as the regular meeting date. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below consisting of six meeting dates:

January 12	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
March 9	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
May 11	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
July 13	Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield
September 14	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
November 9	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects the second Thursday of each month for six meetings for the Board of Trustees for 2006:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2006 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2006 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
*Monday, December 5	*Friday, December 16	SIUE - January 12
Monday, February 13	Friday, February 24	SIUC - March 9
Monday, April 17	Friday, April 28	SIUE - May 11
Monday, June 19	Friday, June 30	SIUC - July 13 School of Medicine – Springfield
Monday, August 21	Friday, September 1	SIUE - September 14
Monday, October 16	Friday, October 27	SIUC - November 9

\*Due to holidays.



The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held December 8, 2005, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Dr. Sanders moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Hicks, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:59 a.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
NOVEMBER 10, 2005

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 12:20 p.m., Thursday, November 10, 2005, in the Madison Room of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss with the Presidential Search Advisory Committee personnel matters related to their Board charge. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Matt Townsend  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member of the Board was absent:

Mr. Steve Wigginton

The following members of the Presidential Search Advisory Committee were present:

Dr. Harold Bardo, Chair  
Ms. Alexis Allen  
Dr. Venessa Brown  
Dr. Jackie Clement  
Dr. Morteza Daneshdoost  
Mr. Larry DeJarnett  
Mr. Brad Dillard  
Ms. Elzora Douglas  
Ms. Carolin Harvey  
Ms. Cindy Holesko  
Dr. Bill Muhlach

Mr. David Oates  
Mr. Paul Pitts  
Mr. Jon Pressley  
Dr. Jyotika Ramaprasad  
Mr. Richard Reynolds  
Ms. Melanie Rodrigues  
Dr. Margaret Stockdale  
Ms. Kyle Stunkel  
Mr. Prince Wells

The following members of the Presidential Search Advisory Committee were absent:

Dr. Michael Shaw  
Ms. Wenona Whitfield

Also present were Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. A quorum was present.

At 12:24 p.m., Dr. Hightower moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allows for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1). The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair invited members of the Presidential Search Advisory Committee to remain for a portion of the closed session.

At 1:45 p.m., the Presidential Search Advisory Committee members exited the executive session.

The meeting adjourned at 2:20 p.m. No action was taken.

---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
NOVEMBER 14 and 15, 2005

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 10:20 a.m., Monday, November 14, 2005, at the Hilton St. Louis Airport, 10330 Natural Bridge Road, St. Louis, Missouri. The purpose of the meeting was to consider information related to the appointment of the President of Southern Illinois University. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Matt Townsend  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Also present were Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. A quorum was present.

At 10:22 a.m., Mr. Simmons moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allows for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1). The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Hicks. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion

carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Board recessed at 3:15 p.m.

The Board reconvened its meeting on Tuesday, November 15, 2005, at 8:30 a.m. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Matt Townsend  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Also present were Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. A quorum was present.

At 8:32 a.m., Mr. Simmons moved that the Board return to closed session to consider information regarding appointment, employment, and compensation for the next President of Southern Illinois University. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allows for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1). The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Wigginton. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

At 12:40 p.m., Mr. Simmons moved to close the executive session. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that it was unanimous to end the executive session. No action was taken during the Board executive session.

The Chair declared the special meeting of the Board called pursuant to earlier notice to be in open session. The Board discussed issues related to the process for appointing a President and how to enter into a contract for the same. Mr. Simmons moved to authorize the Executive Committee and the Board Vice-Chair to negotiate a contract with Dr. Glenn Poshard for the position of President and that the Executive Committee submit to the full Board for its consideration approval of the appointment at its next regular or special meeting. Dr. Hightower seconded the motion. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion had passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 1:45 p.m.

---

John Simmons, Secretary

## CONTENTS

December 8, 2005  
10 a.m.

Roll Call.....	205
Announcements by the Chair.....	206
Committee Reports.....	206
Executive Committee .....	206
Executive Officer Reports .....	206
Dr. Duane Stucky, Interim President, SIU .....	206
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	207
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC .....	209
Public Comments and Questions .....	213
Ms. Nina Hickland .....	213
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October 2005, SIUC and SIUE.....	215
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	215
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....	217
Approval to Acquire and Demolish Real Estate: 333 West Carpenter, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....	218
Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacement, University Hall, SIUC .....	219
Revised Budget Approval: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, High-Rise Dormitories, SIUC .....	221
Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacement, Trueblood Hall, SIUC .....	223
Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical Systems, Phase III, Thompson Point, SIUC .....	224



Award of Contracts: Energy Performance Contracting, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	226
Approval of a Facility Lease for Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc., SIUC .....	230
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held November 9, 10, 14, and 15, 2005 .....	245
Annexation of Carbondale Campus into the City Limits of Carbondale, SIUC .....	245
Current and Pending Matter: Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2006.....	248
Current and Pending Matter: Appointment of President, Southern Illinois University .....	250

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
DECEMBER 8, 2005

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 8, 2005, at 10 a.m. in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Matt Townsend  
Mr. Steve Wigginton

The following members of the Board were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Duane Stucky, Interim President, SIU  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC  
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs

Also present were Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that on the prior evening at 6 p.m., members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner at Tom's Place in DeSoto, Illinois. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at the Stone Center, members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. William Osborne, dean of the College of Engineering, SIU Carbondale. No action was taken.

The Chair recognized fellow trustee, Dr. Keith Sanders, for serving as liaison to the Board for the Presidential Search Advisory Committee. He thanked Dr. Sanders for his time spent serving with the committee members in addition to time spent with the Board during the search process.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that the Committee had not met since the last Board meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Stucky made his report to the Board. He reported that during the prior week the University's Federal Government Consultant Doug Richardson visited with many of the deans and associate deans at both campuses to begin the non-RAMP process for FY07. Dr. Stucky stated that the efforts had produced significant earmark grants for both campuses historically and that the University was hopeful that it would be able to secure additional federal funds for research.

President Stucky reported that the Illinois General Assembly would begin its Spring Session on January 11 with the adjournment scheduled for April 7. The Governor's budget address is set for February 15. He reported that during its November meeting, the state legislature's Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability provided a preliminary revenue estimate for FY07 characterized as ordinary in the range of \$700 million in base revenue growth similar to that experienced in each of the last two fiscal years. According to the Commission, gross personal income taxes will see a rise, approximately 4.3 percent, with the resulting gain in net revenue estimated at \$360 million. Gross corporate income tax growth is estimated to fall to about 3 percent. Sales tax is expected to return to an historic average growth of approximately 3.9 percent with the rate of growth expected to generate a yearly gain of \$270 million.

President Stucky noted that Public Act 4 passed last year which sets the state pension contribution levels for FY06 and FY07 will result in a state pension contribution of \$1.37 billion for FY07. He mentioned that this is a reduction of \$1.13 billion over the estimated actuarial FY07 contribution previously required under a pension funding plan agreed to in 1994. The budget savings realized from the restructuring will be a key component in an FY07 spending proposal.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. He reported that on November 29, Governor Blagojevich greeted a crowd of nearly 500 in Rendleman Hall with news that SIU Edwardsville

would receive \$3 million for the planning and design of a new Science Building. He noted that further state funding of approximately \$50 million would be required to construct and renovate the Science Building which would include the renovation of the existing building and an additional 80,000 square foot Science Laboratory Building. He stated the need for a new facility was due to the age of the building and growing demand among students in the areas of sciences, nursing, pharmacy, engineering, and dental medicine.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that Congressman John Shimkus announced nearly \$160,000 in federal money from the Economic Development Agency for the Southwest Illinois Advanced Manufacturing Center at SIU Edwardsville in the Engineering Building on November 28. The Center provides assistance to local businesses for prototype design and fabrication, production development, process optimization, and new technology development.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that SIU Edwardsville Associate Geography Professor Mark Hildebrandt will be heading to Nepal as a Fulbright Scholar for a seven-month teaching post at Kathmandu University. The Chancellor reported that Dean of Graduate Studies and Research Steve Hansen received the 2005 Award for Outstanding Achievement in Research Administration from the National Council of University Research Administrators (NCURA). Dean Hansen received the award because of his commitment to the people in his professional life and his work to promote the needs of institutions of higher learning.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the Office of Instructional Services recently won the Outstanding Developmental Education Program Award from the Midwest Regional Association for Developmental Education. Instructional Services was cited for responding to the developmental needs of students across the spectrum and providing significant comprehensive services. The Chancellor announced that President and Chief Executive Officer of Forbes, Inc. Steve Forbes is scheduled to speak at SIU Edwardsville on January 10, 2006, in the Morris University Center, Meridian Ballroom. Chancellor Vandegrift noted that two fall commencement ceremonies are scheduled for Saturday, December 17, 2005, at SIU Edwardsville's Vadalabene Center.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the SIU Edwardsville volleyball team won its first-ever Great Lakes Valley Conference title and Heather Bonde was named All-American for the team. The Number 4 ranked men's soccer team lost its national semifinal contest to Franklin Pierce but finished the season with a 16-3-3 record. The Chancellor noted that it was the third appearance for the soccer team in the national semifinals in the last three seasons. He reported that men's and women's basketball are well underway and off to a good start in the season, and the wrestling team finished ninth at the recent Ashland Open with four Cougars being place winners.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He reported that on November 14 he met with faculty in the College of Liberal Arts to talk about the Saluki Way Plan and proposed

tuition and fee increases. He noted the meeting was the beginning of a series of faculty meetings across the campus on a college-by-college basis. To date, he had met with all colleges except for the College of Medicine which is set for December 14.

Chancellor Wendler reported that on November 15 he attended the Economic Development Leaders of the Southern Region meeting at John A. Logan College which was organized by former Senator Larry Woolard. On November 15, the Chancellor also attended a Board meeting at the Murphysboro High School. The Chancellor noted that he had attended a series of meetings such as this meeting for the opportunity to talk about what is offered at Southern Illinois University Carbondale and to find out how the University can meet the higher educational aspirations of southern Illinoisans.

Chancellor Wendler reported that he had participated in meetings with the Administrative and Professional Staff Council, the Civil Service Council, and the Undergraduate Student Government for discussions about tuition and fee increases and the Saluki Way Plan. He noted that the students had demonstrated a level of appreciation for and understanding of the issues that face the University.

Chancellor Wendler reported that on November 17 the Marmaduke Estate gift was announced with a celebration in the College of Mass Communications in Studio One. He noted it was quite an evening that included the viewing of tape of Virginia Marmaduke.

Chancellor Wendler reported that he attended the Illinois Board of Higher Education meeting earlier in the week. He noted a discussion item of interest at the meeting was about new ways of delivering courses and the kinds of opportunities provided through web-delivered instruction. The Chancellor noted that two fall commencement exercises would be held on Saturday, December 17, at the Arena. He reported that there were 3,438 candidates for degrees including 2,650 candidates for undergraduate degrees, 13 candidates for law degrees, 676 candidates for master's degrees and 99 doctoral candidates.

Chancellor Wendler reported that during the month of November SIU Carbondale processed \$4.5 million in grants and contracts with a number of them being significant.

Trustee Sanders mentioned that he had come to know Virginia Marmaduke well when he served as dean of the College of Communications and Fine Arts. He noted that she was a smart, independent, savvy woman who was very special and an inspiration to the University's students. He noted that Virginia Marmaduke had left to the University more than \$1 million upon her death. Trustee Sanders thanked the Chancellor for honoring his friend.

Trustee Goldman joined Trustee Sanders in honoring Virginia Marmaduke. He commended those who worked on the fitting tribute to her.

Trustee Goldman noted that the Saluki Way plan was a creative initiative and one from which many could benefit. He expressed concern about its estimated costs of \$600 million, \$300 million for Saluki Way and



\$300 million for infrastructure, and that it was an extreme makeover of the SIU Carbondale campus. Trustee Goldman stated that he was pleased that the Chancellor was meeting with many people to look at the Saluki Way Plan and applauded the Chancellor for his efforts to raise funds. He noted that at the prior Board meeting an issue was raised about the reduction in academic programs for lack of finances. Trustee Goldman asked for clarification about how the University would plan to spend \$300 million on the Saluki Way Plan and at the same time eliminate academic programs due to lack of funding.

Chancellor Wendler observed that he was not sure that the programs which had been eliminated had been eliminated because funds were not available but rather that funds could better be expended on other academic programs.

Trustee Goldman noted that the Board had previously heard how the University needs additional funds for academics, personnel salaries, and other things, and he expressed concern about how the University would move into a \$300 million project for the Saluki Way Plan.

Chancellor Wendler stated that he was continuing to meet on a regular basis with different groups about the financing and fundraising for the project. The Chancellor observed that he thought it was important for the forward movement of the organization to have a clear sense of where it wants to go, why it is important, and then work out how to get there. The Chancellor stated that the University was looking for alternative sources of

funding while being careful about indebtedness so that the campus could continue to grow.

Trustee Goldman mentioned that he welcomed public statements not only from the Chancellor but from all that would give equal priority to the location of funding that goes to academic programs, student aid and support of staff, faculty, and Civil Service so that the community knows that the University's priority is in that direction.

Chancellor Wendler referred to a document that he planned to share with Trustee Goldman which detailed funding schemes until 2010 wherein \$253 million had been committed to academic priorities. He added that between 2003 and 2010, approximately 18 percent of tuition increases are allocated to students and approximately 55 percent are allocated to faculty and to academic programs.

Trustee Goldman acknowledged that he had received and reviewed the referenced document.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Ms. Nina Hickland.

Ms. Hickland provided her presentation to the Board. By request of the speaker, comments are provided verbatim.

Hello my name is Nina Hickland, and I am here as president of the National Society of Black Engineers, SIUC chapter, and as a recipient of the Bridge to the Doctorate Fellowship. I am currently pursuing my master's of science in Electrical and Computer Engineering. The Bridge Fellowship has afforded me the opportunity to pursue my graduate work. My research area is radio frequency design utilizing carbon nanotube technology which I began researching while at IBM. The Bridge to the

Doctorate, Proactive Recruitment of Multicultural Professionals for Tomorrow, and Graduate Dean's Fellowship programs have attracted many top students as myself to SIU to study.

I would like to speak on the allegations that our fellowship selection process is "engaged in practices of discrimination against whites, non-preferred minorities and males." As the titles of these programs point out, these programs were created with purpose and intent: to provide a "bridge" for underrepresented individuals to complete a doctoral degree; to "proactively recruit multi-cultural professionals"; and to award deserving minority students fellowships, based on merit.

I am here for three reasons. One is to urge the Board to think carefully about settlement negotiations. I am here to ask that we not settle with the Justice Department over the charges of racial equality in the three fellowship programs. In doing so, we could effectively compromise the University's mission to promote diversity as minority students represent only 13 percent of the entire graduate school.

We recognize and understand the Michigan lawsuit cost upwards of \$26 million, we urge the Board of Trustees to resist the impulse to withdraw from this conflict. Therefore, secondly I ask that the University fight this lawsuit. The implications of this battle will affect higher education throughout the state and the nation.

And lastly, I ask that the students in these programs receive an official statement that ensures that we are financially supported by the University. As students, our job is to learn infinitely within our field. Therefore, we are dependent on our stipends and tuition waivers that allow us to focus 100 percent on academics. Please provide us some guarantee that the University will honor the contracts that we have signed.

The Board's policy on equal opportunity and affirmative action states that it is committed to a policy of equal opportunity for all persons and is committed to taking affirmative steps aimed at overcoming historical patterns of discrimination in our society. These fellowship programs are affirmative steps.

Concerned students will be rallying in support of these programs today from 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. in the Free Forum area. Additionally, we are asking that you join us on January 19 during our event, Sounds of Solidarity, as we listen to the stories of current Fellowship recipients and those students and colleagues who have benefited from their presence. Details of this event will be forwarded to the Board upon return of winter break.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.  
OCTOBER 2005, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of October 2005 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Cameron, Kristen S.	Academic Advisor (50%)	ASA-School of Architecture	10/04/2005	\$ 1,200.00/mo \$14,400.00/FY
2.	Colwell, William B.	Chair* (100%)/ Professor (0%)	Educational Administration & Higher Education	09/30/2005	\$ 7,475.00/mo \$89,700.00/FY
3.	Cosgrove, Mark C.	Project Coordinator (Former: Associate Director)	Physical Plant	10/14/2005	\$ 5,605.00/mo \$ 67,260.00/FY
4.	Davis, Jessica J.	Director of Law Student Development*	School of Law	11/01/2005	\$ 4,507.00/mo \$54,084.00/FY

5.	Estes, Timothy	Admissions Coordinator*	Undergraduate Admissions	11/01/2005	\$ 2,524.00/mo \$30,288.00/FY
6.	Garvey, James E.	Associate Director of Fisheries & IL Aquaculture Center (75%)/ Associate Professor of Zoology (25%) (Former: Associate Professor of Fisheries & IL Aquaculture Center (75%)/ Associate Professor of Zoology (25%))	Fisheries & Illinois Aquaculture Center/Zoology	11/01/2005	\$ 6,851.75/mo \$82,221.00/FY (Previous salary- \$6,101.75/mo \$73,221.00/FY)
7.	Goro, Todd S.	Computer Information Specialist*	Information Technology	09/10/2005	\$ 3,914.00/mo \$46,968.00/FY
8.	Rhomberg, Vincent P.	Coordinator of Marketing & Public Information	Theater	10/01/2005	\$ 2,667.00/mo \$32,004.00/FY
9.	Waugh, Christopher K.	Chair (100%)/ Associate Professor (0%) (Former: Associate Professor 100%)	Workforce Education & Development	10/16/2005	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,985.00/mo \$53,865.00/AY)

\*Change from term to continuing appointment.

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Nicklows, John W.**	Sabbatical	Civil & Environmental Engineering	100%	01/01/2006- 05/15/2006

Purpose: Work on completion of a book titled "Comprehensive Urban Hydrologic Modeling Handbook for Engineers and Planners". The text is intended to serve as both textbook for undergraduate or graduate courses in surface water hydrology and as a handbook for practicing civil engineers. The book is particularly unique that it will focus on urban applications and that it will include over 120 solved example problems.

\*\*Change in purpose for previously reported sabbatical.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be Reported

D. Promotions – None to be Reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-SIUUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK/TITLE</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>	<u>SALARY</u>
1. Forsythe, Bethany	Assistant to the Director	Public Affairs	11/01/05	\$ 2,333.00/mo \$27,996.00/FY
2. Hawkins, Louella	Program Director (formerly: Acting)	University Services to ESL	11/01/05	\$ 4,734.00/mo \$56,808.00/FY (previous salary the same)

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

NONE TO BE REPORTED

C. Awards of Tenure

NONE TO BE REPORTED

D. Awards of Promotion

NONE TO BE REPORTED

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE AND DEMOLISH REAL ESTATE:  
333 WEST CARPENTER,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire and demolish real property located at 333 West Carpenter, Springfield, Illinois, to expand the site for the SIU Cancer Institute on the Springfield campus. Funding in the amount of \$167,500 for this purchase will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine derived from the practice of medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

In February 2000, the Board of Trustees approved the establishment of the SIU Cancer Institute. In fiscal year 2001, state funding was appropriated for the purchase of property and construction of the SIU Cancer Institute facility. The design architects for the SIU Cancer Institute have indicated that it is desirable to rotate the building in a westerly direction to improve access to the facility. To maintain proper clearances once this change occurs will require acquisition of this property. Acquisition will also enhance the University's plan to request the vacation of the alley through the SIU Cancer Institute site.

The University has obtained an appraisal of the property, which valued the property at \$78,500. The owner operates a business on the property and has agreed to sell the property for \$167,500, an amount exceeding the appraised value. It is believed that the cost to obtain the property through legal action may well exceed the \$89,000 difference between the appraised price and the asking price, and would further delay implementation of the project. It is estimated that additional funds of \$500 will be required for closing costs. Cost of demolition of the 1,122 square foot wood frame structure is estimated at \$12,000. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine derived from the practice of medicine.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase property at 333 West Carpenter, (parcel #14-28.0-430-011), Springfield, Illinois, Springfield, Illinois, at a total cost of \$167,500 plus closing costs estimated at \$500 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The demolition of the 1,122 square foot wood frame structure located at 333 West Carpenter Street, Springfield, Illinois, with an estimated cost of \$12,000 be and is hereby approved.

(3) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine derived from the practice of medicine.

(4) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
ROOF REPLACEMENT, UNIVERSITY HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for replacing the roof on University Hall, Carbondale, Illinois. The estimated costs of the renovations are \$475,000. This project will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Approval is requested to replace approximately 26,700 square feet of roof on University Hall. During the University Hall facilities assessment, Plant and Service Operations detected roof leaks. In the past, University Housing has made short term repairs to the roof. In



addition, the Jackson County Health Department recommended that the roof over the kitchen be replaced. The project is scheduled to be completed during the summer of 2006.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education is required prior to the commitment of funds.

This project is part of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan approved at the November 10, 2005, Board of Trustees' meeting.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association is aware of this project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the roof on University Hall, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$475,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation funds.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional, capital improvement project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED BUDGET APPROVAL:  
AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSTALLATION,  
HIGH-RISE DORMITORIES, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised budget approval to install automatic sprinkler systems in the Schneider Hall, Neely Hall and Mae Smith buildings on the Carbondale campus.

The currently approved budget for this three phase project is \$3,500,000. An increase of \$3,000,000 is now being requested. This will bring the total estimated cost for this project to \$6,500,000. The increase in the project budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Effective January 1, 2002, the Illinois State Fire Marshal's Office adopted the 2000 Fire Protection Association's Life Safety Code (NFPA 101), replacing the 1985 edition of the NFPA 101 previously enforced by that office. Under the 1985 edition of NFPA 101, the University was not required to place sprinkler systems in existing high-rise dormitories. However, the recently adopted 2000 edition mandates that all existing university residence halls be protected throughout by an approved supervised, automatic sprinkler system.

On April 8, 2004, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the installation of the sprinkler system in the high-rise residence halls on the Carbondale campus at an estimated cost of \$3,500,000. The Illinois Board of Higher Education, at their meeting on June 4, 2004, approved this project.

Each building consists of 17 floors and a basement. There are 16 floors of living space with 25 rooms per floor, or 400 rooms per building. Each building also contains offices, study areas and laundry rooms on each floor. The total square footage for all three buildings is approximately 583,900 square feet.

Phase one of this three-phase project, the design and installation of the sprinkler system for Schneider Hall, has been completed at a total cost of \$1,635,000. Phase two will be the installation of Mae Smith's system during the summer of 2006. The third and final phase, Neely Hall, will be completed in the summer of 2007.

The revised estimated cost of this project is \$6,500,000. This increase derived from a number of factors that occurred after the original estimates. During the design phase, numerous discussions with peer institutions were conducted. It was determined that a pre-action dry pipe sprinkler system be installed. This system helps to protect buildings against water damage due to fire sprinkler vandalism. The pre-action system requires enhanced water distribution and fire alarm systems as well as special requirements for installation and interior aesthetics. Market conditions also played a major role in the escalation of costs. Due to unpredictable events, materials, labor and delivery costs have increased dramatically within the past several months. The \$3,000,000 increase in the project budget for part of phase two and all of phase three will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds. Phase one and part of phase two have been funded by Series 2004A Revenue Bonds.

The increase in estimated costs for this project is part of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan approved at the November 10, 2005, Board of Trustees' meeting.

The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the original project and budget at their meeting on June 4, 2004. Consequently, approval of the increase estimated cost by the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association is aware of this project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The automatic sprinkler system project at the three high-rise dormitory buildings in University Housing be and is hereby approved at a revised estimated cost of \$6,500,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation funds.

(3) This revised project budget be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
ROOF REPLACEMENT, TRUEBLOOD HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for replacing the roof on Trueblood Hall, Carbondale, Illinois. The estimated costs of the renovations are \$650,000. This project will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Approval is requested to replace approximately 39,000 square feet of roof on Trueblood Hall. The University Park dining hall is located in Trueblood Hall. The existing roof on Trueblood Hall has experienced leaks which require periodic repairs. The rubber membrane on this type of roof shrinks (contracts) as it ages. As the rubber shrinks, the rubber pulls away from the skylights, creating tears and roof leaks. The roof was installed in 1991; its ten year warranty has expired.

This project is part of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan approved at the November 10, 2005, Board of Trustees' meeting.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education is required prior to the commitment of funds.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association is aware of this project.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the roof on Trueblood Hall, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$650,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation funds.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional, capital improvement project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: REPLACEMENT OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, PHASE III, THOMPSON POINT, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the third phase of a multiphase project to replace the electrical systems in the Thompson Point housing area on the Carbondale campus. Renovations will include the replacement of the electrical systems and associated lighting in Bailey Hall and Felts Hall. Additional circuitry will also be installed to meet the needs of the current student population. Phase one involved the replacement of electrical systems in Bowyer Hall and Steagall Hall and was completed by the end of summer in 2003. Phase two of the replacement of electrical systems completed Brown Hall and Pierce Hall in August 2004.

The estimated cost of phase three, Bailey Hall and Felts Hall, is \$600,000. This project will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be

repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The electrical systems in the residence halls of the Thompson Point housing area are original to the buildings and in need of replacement. The Bailey and Felts Hall buildings were constructed in 1956 and 1957 respectively. As technology has progressed, the needs of the current student population are placing a much greater demand on the electrical systems in the campus residence hall facilities. As part of an ongoing effort to update facilities and improve service, University Housing is now prepared to move forward with the replacement of the electrical systems and associated lighting in these two buildings in the Thompson Point area at an estimated cost of \$600,000. The renovations will replace the existing electrical panels, secondary circuit wiring, and all associated lighting. Additional circuits will also be included to allow for future needs.

This project is part of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan approved at the November 10, 2005, Board of Trustees' meeting.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education is required prior to the commitment of funds.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This project has the approval of the Residence Hall Association.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the electrical systems and associated lighting in Bailey Hall and Felts Hall on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$600,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation funds.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional, capital improvement project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: ENERGY PERFORMANCE CONTRACTING  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contracts for the first phase of facility improvement aimed at reducing utility consumption at the School of Medicine campus at Springfield, Illinois. The contracts to be awarded total \$198,534 which will be funded from Series 20004A Certificates of Participation and the debt service will be paid from the resulting energy and operational savings.

Rationale for Adoption

On March 2, 2004, the School of Medicine accepted Requests for Proposals from energy service companies (ESCOS) seeking a firm to identify, design and implement energy conservation measures on the Springfield Medical Campus. At its meeting on May 13, 2004, the Board of Trustees approved this project and an estimated budget of \$4,500,000. Project funding has been financed through the issuance of Series 2004A Certificates of Participation (COPS) and will be retired through the resulting energy and operational savings.

In July of 2005, the Board of Trustees approved a plan to terminate the services of the ESCO and to complete designs, bid and monitor construction using School of Medicine engineers and, where necessary, contractual A/E services.

The first phase of the project has been bid and award of contracts are requested to Prairie State Plumbing and Heating of Athens, Illinois, for plumbing work in the amount of \$53,112 and to Petersburg Plumbing and Heating, Illinois, for heating work in the amount of

\$145,422 for a total award amount of \$198,534. It is estimated these modifications will result in a utilities savings of \$39,000 per year. The project is expected to have a simple payback of 5.09 years.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:


(1) The contract for the plumbing work for energy conservation modifications at the School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to Prairie State Plumbing and Heating of Athens, Illinois, in the amount of \$53,112.


(2) The contract for the heating work for energy conservation modifications at the School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to Petersburg Plumbing and Heating, Illinois, in the amount of \$145,422.

(3) Funding for this project will come from Series 2004A Certificates of Participation and the debt service will be paid from the resulting energy and operational savings.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
Plumbing Contractor	PO:	Energy Performance Contracting -- Phase I				
		Bid Opening: 11/14/2005				
 Invitations: 8 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 3  <b>BIDDERS</b>		A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	T O T A L
	B A S E  B I D	A L T E R N A T I V E  P-1	A L T E R N A T I V E  P-2	A L T E R N A T I V E  P-3	A L T E R N A T I V E  P-4	A C C E P T E D
Prairie State Plumbing & Heating Athens, Illinois	\$53,122					\$53,122
E.L. Pruitt Company Springfield, IL	\$54,161					\$54,161
R.J. Power Plumbing & Heating Springfield, IL	\$63,459					\$63,459
Petersburg Plumbing & Heating Petersburg, Illinois	\$76,546					\$76,546
Henson Robinson Company Springfield, IL	\$87,158					\$87,158

<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
Heating Contractor		PO: 13375-6948		Energy Performance Contracting -- Phase I		
		Bid Opening:		11/14/2005		
  Invitations: 9 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 4  <b>BIDDERS</b>		A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	T O T A L
	B A S E  B I D	A L T E R N A T I V E  H-1	A L T E R N A T I V E  H-2	A L T E R N A T I V E  H-3	A L T E R N A T I V E  H-4	A C C E P T E D
Petersburg Plumbing & Heating Petersburg, Illinois	\$145,422					\$145,422
E.L. Pruitt Company Springfield, IL	\$148,328					\$148,328
Henson Robinson Company Springfield, IL	\$164,819					\$164,819
Prairie State Plumbing & Heating Athens, Illinois	\$167,179					\$167,179
R.J. Power Plumbing & Heating Springfield, IL	\$169,400					\$169,400

APPROVAL OF A FACILITY LEASE FOR  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK, INC., SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees of the Facility Lease between Southern Illinois University Carbondale (SIUC) and the Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. (SIRP). Copies of the Facility Lease have been provided to the Executive Secretary of the Board.

SIUC constructed a facility at the Southern Illinois Research Park which is intended to provide office space for research and knowledge based businesses. The Facility Lease is an eighteen year lease. Under the Lease, SIRP shall operate the Southern Illinois Research Park by subleasing spaces within the structure to appropriate businesses. SIRP shall pay SIUC rent in amounts sufficient to cover the debt financing of the structure. SIRP shall also be responsible for all maintenance and utilities costs for the facility.

Rationale for Adoption

On April 13, 2000, project approval was given to the SIUC Research Park Plan and authorization was granted to "move forward with establishing the SIUC Research Park U.R.O." On February 10, 2005, the Board approved the Master Contract and Ground Lease between the parties. This Lease is the final document necessary to implement the Research Park Plan.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and includes representation from Southern Illinois University Carbondale, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers. Further, the SIRP Board has created a SIRP Internal Advisory Council with faculty and A/P input. External constituencies have been involved through the SIRP Board and SIRP External Advisory Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The form and substance of the Facility Lease between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this Resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures. Such action shall include, but is not limited to, execution of the final document governing this transaction.

## **FACILITY LEASE**

THIS FACILITY LEASE (“Lease”) is entered into this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, by and between Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (“SIRP”), and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (“University”).

**WHEREAS**, the University constructed a facility located at 148 East Pleasant Hill Road to be utilized as a high technology and knowledge-based research park, specifically for office use and operating services customarily associated with or provided by a facility in support of scientific research and development in such areas as high technology, super computing, microelectronics, biotechnology, robotics, physics and engineering, together with the associated functions related to such uses; and

**WHEREAS**, SIRP is better equipped to market and lease spaces with the high technology research park for such uses; and

**WHEREAS**, SIRP shall be responsible for managing the leasing operations at SIRP with the consent and assistance of the University.

NOW THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

### **SECTION 1.        LEASED PREMISES**

### **SECTION 2.        LEASE TERM AND RENEWAL OPTIONS**

- A. Initial Term. The initial term of this Lease shall be for a period of eighteen (18) years commencing on the date of substantial completion of the Facility (“commencement date”) and ending on the 18<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the commencement date. Substantial completion shall mean that the Facility has been constructed in accordance with the Plans to a point where the University has received a permanent or temporary certificate of occupancy from applicable governmental authorities.
- B. Renewal. SIRP may renew the Facility Lease for additional ten (10) year periods under the same terms and conditions herein provided if SIRP notifies University of its intent to renew this Facility Lease in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the then current term, and provided University approves such renewal. Either party may terminate any renewal period at any time by giving the other party written notice at least one (1) year prior to such termination, except as otherwise provided in Section 18.

**SECTION 3. RENT**

SIRP shall pay to the University rent in the amount equal to that set forth in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and made a part hereof. Said rent shall be due and payable as provided in Exhibit "A". SIRP further understands and agrees that the financing for the construction of the Facility has a variable interest rate. Therefore, the University and SIRP may mutually agree to increase or decrease the payment amount as the interest rate is adjusted. If such adjustments are not made to the payment amount, then SIRP agrees that the University may increase the final payment reflected in Exhibit "A" to cover the entire costs of the financing for the Facility.

**SECTION 4. USES**

The premises shall be used solely as a knowledge based and high technology research park, specifically for office use and operating services customarily associated with or provided by a facility in support of scientific research and development in such areas as high technology, super computing, microelectronics, biotechnology, robotics, physics, and engineering and for other uses that comply with applicable law, including but not limited to the Southern Illinois University Management Act, and that are consistent with the operation of the remainder of the Facility as a high technology research park. In no event shall SIRP permit a use which may be hazardous in nature in any portion of the Facility. If SIRP desires to use the Facility for a use other than as described above, SIRP shall make such request in writing to the University. The University shall not unreasonably withhold, condition, or delay its approval of such a request. The University's consent to any alternate use shall not constitute a waiver of University's right to withhold its prior written consent to any future alternate use. University shall not be deemed to have unreasonably withheld its consent if, in the reasonable judgment of University, the purpose for which SIRP intends to use the Premises (or portion thereof) is or would be in violation of any other term of this Lease. The foregoing is merely an example of the reasons for which University may withhold its consent and shall not be deemed exclusive of any permitted reasons for withholding consent.

**SECTION 5. UTILITIES**

SIRP shall be responsible for all utilities for the Facility, including but not limited to all charges for water and sewer services and all costs and charges for gas, steam, electricity, fuel, light, power, telephone, heat, and any other utility or service used or consumed at the Facility, including site utilities such as exterior lighting, and all other costs and expenses involved in the care, management and use thereof.

**SECTION 6. MAINTENANCE**

SIRP shall be responsible for the costs of repairing and maintaining the structure, including but not limited to the roof, foundation, plumbing, and other mechanical elements, exterior walls (including all windows, window glass, plate glass, and doors outside of the Facility) in good repair and condition. Additionally, SIRP shall be responsible for the costs of maintaining the Facility and any improvements thereon in good clean and sanitary condition, which shall include but not be limited to snow and ice removal, lawn care, parking lot and sidewalk repair and maintenance, trash removal and recycling, and building services. SIRP shall be required to use the appropriate University personnel for any such repairs or maintenance. SIRP shall take all necessary action to keep the Facility free from waste or nuisance. The University shall have the right to complete any repairs or maintenance that it reasonably believes is necessary and charge SIRP for such costs. Any reasonable costs of the repairs or maintenance completed hereunder shall be paid by SIRP.

**SECTION 7. ALTERATIONS TO PREMISES.**

- A. During the term of the Lease, SIRP may not alter, renovate or remodel the Facility, without the prior written consent of the University. SIRP shall utilize Physical Plant/Engineering Services for any modifications, alterations, or remodeling. The University shall have the right to withhold its consent for such alteration, renovations, or remodeling for any reason.
- B. All alterations, renovations and remodeling completed pursuant to this Section shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and ordinances and shall be overseen by Physical Plant Construction Services. SIRP shall be responsible for any costs and fees for such alterations, renovations and remodeling, including any costs or fees of Physical Plant Construction Services or any other entity. All construction activity shall comply with applicable prevailing wage requirements and University project labor agreements.
- C. University may require additional insurance or bonding for such alterations, renovations, or remodeling of the Facility. SIRP shall provide the University with the required proof of insurance prior to the commencement of any such work. Alterations or modifications to the Facility may have an impact on the insurance cost of the Facility. Any such alterations or modifications will be evaluated by the University, and if an increase in rent is appropriate to cover the addition insurance costs, the rent schedule discussed in section 3 will be adjusted and SIRP will be responsible for the increase.

D. In no event shall the University be liable for the payment of any of the expenses incurred for any work performed at the Facility or for any material purchased or furnished in connection with any alterations, renovations, or remodeling. If, by any reason of any matter set forth in this Section, a mechanic's or other lien, charge, or order for the payment of money shall be filed against the Facility, or any portion thereof, SIRP shall, at its own cost and expense, cause the same to be bonded or insured over within ninety (90) days after SIRP shall have received notice of the filing thereof. The amount of any such bond shall be at least in an amount equal to the amount of the lien. In the event of the failure of SIRP to bond or otherwise insure over or discharge within such period any such lien, charge, or order which is hereunder required to be paid or discharged by SIRP, the University may pay such items or discharge such liability by payment, or bond, or both after delivering a written notice thereof to SIRP, and SIRP shall repay to University upon demand, the amount of such liability or bond. In any event, any such lien shall be subordinate to the rights of the University as owner of the Facility. SIRP hereby agrees to hold harmless, indemnify, and defend the University against loss, cost, damage, or expense with respect to any claims asserted against the University by reason of any lien described in this Section.

E. All such alterations, renovations, and remodeling to the Facility shall become the property of the University.

## **SECTION 8.      ASSIGNMENT OR SUBLETTING**

The purpose of this Lease agreement is to permit SIRP to sublet individual spaces within the leased premises. SIRP shall have the authority to enter into such leases for the premises with the express written consent of the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University. SIRP shall not assign, sublet, transfer, mortgage, pledge, hypothecate, or encumber this Lease or any interest therein, allow to exist or occur any transfer of or lien upon this Lease or SIRP's interest herein by operation of law or otherwise, or permit the use or occupancy of the Facility or any part thereof for any purpose not provided in this Lease or by anyone other than SIRP and its employees, without the express written consent of the University. Any Assignment by SIRP in violation of the terms and conditions of this Lease shall be null and void. If SIRP desires to make an Assignment of this Lease, SIRP shall give written notice thereof to the University at least thirty (30) days prior to the proposed effective date of such Assignment, which notice shall set forth the name and address of the proposed sub-lessee, assignee, transferee, or other relevant person or entity (a "transferee") and include copies of financial reports and other relevant financial information of the proposed transferee as may be required or requested by the University. Such notice shall also include a true and complete copy of the Assignment documents and sufficient other



information to permit the University to determine the financial responsibility of the proposed transferee. Consent by the University to any assignment shall not operate to relieve SIRP (or any guarantor of SIRP's obligations under the Lease or any transferee) from any covenant or obligation hereunder, or be deemed to be consent to, or relieve SIRP and any transferee from obtaining, University's consent to any subsequent assignment.

Any assignee shall assume, by instrument in form and content satisfactory to the University, the due performance of all of SIRP's obligations under this Lease, including any accrued obligations at the time of the effective date of the assignment, and such assumption agreement shall state that the same is made by the assignee for the express benefit of the University. If SIRP subleases the Facility to the extent permitted herein, SIRP shall obtain and furnish to the University prior to the execution of the sublease, the written agreement, in the form reasonably satisfactory to the University, of such sub-lessee to the effect that the sub-lessee will attorn to the University, at the University's option and written request, in the event this Lease terminates before the expiration of the sublease.

#### **SECTION 9.            REMOVAL OF PERSONAL PROPERTY – RETURN OF KEYS**

A. Prior to the end of the Lease term, SIRP shall remove all its personal property located at the Facility including but not limited to equipment, cabinets, desks, and other similar items. Unless otherwise agreed between the parties, SIRP shall not remove any portion of the HVAC, electrical, plumbing, or structural components of the building or any fixtures, ceiling, floor, window, or door.

B. Upon termination of this Lease or of SIRP's possession of the Facility, SIRP shall surrender all keys for door locks and other locks in or about the Facility and shall make known to the University the combination of all locks, safes, cabinets, and vaults which are not removed by SIRP.

#### **SECTION 10.        COMPLIANCE WITH RULES AND REGULATIONS**

SIRP agrees, for itself, its employees, agents, clients, customers, invitees, and guests, to comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances. In addition, SIRP agrees to the following:

1. SIRP shall not install or operate any machinery or mechanical devices of a nature not directly related to the permitted uses; and
2. SIRP shall not bring into the Facility flammable liquids including but not limited to gasoline, kerosene, naphtha and benzene, or explosives or any other article of any intrinsically dangerous nature other than de minimus quantities of such

items as are customarily used in connection with cleaning the Facility, without prior written approval by the University.

#### **SECTION 11.      DAMAGE BY FIRE OR OTHER CASUALTY**

If the Facility is damaged by fire or other casualty, whether or not the condition of the Facility prevents SIRP from using a substantial part of the Premises for the Permitted Uses as described in Section 4, the University shall have the option of terminating or continuing the Lease. In the event that the University elects to continue the Lease and the Facility is not useable, any rent due shall be abated during the period that SIRP is not able to utilize the Facility due to such casualty and the University shall proceed with due diligence to repair, restore, and rehabilitate the Facility to the same condition that the Facility was in immediately prior to the casualty limited to the extent of insurance proceeds payable for the casualty.

If the Facility is damaged by fire or other casualty, and if in the University's reasonable opinion restoration of such damage may take more than one hundred eighty (180) days to complete, then the University shall either terminate this Lease or permit SIRP to terminate the Lease.

#### **SECTION 12.      ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS**

"Hazardous Substance" means, without limitation, any petroleum product, contaminant, chemical product or intermediate, chemical by-product, flammable material, explosive, radioactive substances, asbestos in any form, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, polychlorinated biphenyls, or other chemicals defined in Environmental Laws as hazardous substances, hazardous wastes, extremely hazardous wastes, solid wastes, toxic substances, pollutants, or contaminants. "Environmental Law" means all laws relating to the protection of human health and safety or the protection of the environment including but not limited to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. App. Sec. 9601 et seq.), ("CERCLA"), the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. App. Sec. 1801 et seq.), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. sec 6901 et seq.), the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.) the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 401 et seq.), the Toxic Substances Control Act 15 U.S.C. 2601, the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (7 U.S.C. 136 et seq.) and applicable rules, orders, ordinances, or notice of any Authority. "Authority" means any federal, state, local or foreign governmental or regulatory entity (or any department agency, authority, or political subdivision thereof) or any other judicial public or statutory instrumentality, court, or bureau. Any reference in this Lease to any Environmental Laws or provisions thereof

shall be deemed to include any amendment, extension, and successor thereof. "Release" means as a Hazardous Substance that has been released, spilled, leaked, discharged, disposed of, emitted, emptied, injected, leased, dumped, or allowed to escape.

### **SECTION 13.      QUIET POSSESSION**

University covenants that SIRP, on paying rent and performing covenants herein mentioned, shall and may peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the premises for the entire term hereof.

### **SECTION 14.      INDEMNIFICATION**

SIRP agrees to hold University and the Board of Trustees, or any of their agents, employees or assigns, harmless and indemnify it from liability for claims for bodily injury and property damage, including personal injury liability, occurring on or about the Leased Premises, except to the extent such injury or damage is caused by the negligent act or omission of the University or Board of Trustees, or their agents, employees or officials.

### **SECTION 15.      INSURANCE**

#### A. Liability

SIRP agrees to purchase and maintain in full force during the entire term and any renewals of this Lease a policy of General Liability Insurance in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage. SIRP shall provide a certificate of insurance showing these requirements and naming the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University as additional named insured. SIRP shall also require each sublet to purchase and maintain such general liability insurance. SIRP shall require such sublet to provide it with a certificate of insurance showing these requirements and naming the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University as an additional named insured.

Prior to the commencing of work on alterations or improvements to the Leased Premises, SIRP shall meet all additional insurance or bonding requirements of the University and shall provide proof of meeting the requirements prior to the commencement of any such work. Such requirements may include but are not limited to a performance bond from the contractor to insure completion of the work and Builder's Risk coverage naming the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University as additional named insured at amounts and with a company satisfactory to the University.

## B. Property Insurance

The University shall maintain property insurance with respect to the Leased Premises and the improvements thereon covering loss or damage. It shall be the responsibility of SIRP to advise the University annually of any changes or improvements which will affect the insurable value of the Leased Premises. SIRP and sublets shall be required to insure personal property kept on the leased premises. SIRP shall require each sublet to provide it with a certificate of insurance showing such insurance coverage for the personal property of the sublet. In no event shall the University be liable for any damage to the personal property of SIRP or any other individual.

## **SECTION 16. LIENS**

SIRP shall keep all and every part of Leased Premises and all improvements free and clear of any and all mechanics; material suppliers; and other liens arising out of or in connection with work or labor done, services performed, or materials or appliances used or furnished for or in connection with any operations of SIRP or any alteration, improvement or repairs that SIRP may make or permit to be made on the Leased Premises. SIRP agrees to indemnify University from and against all such liens or claims.

## **SECTION 17. NOTICES**

All notices or demands or other writings provided for in this Lease shall be deemed to have been given, made or sent when made in writing and deposited in U.S. mail and registered and postage prepaid, and addressed as follows:

### SIRP

Ray Lenzi, Executive Director  
Executive Director  
Southern Illinois Research Park  
150 E. Pleasant Hill Road  
Carbondale, Illinois 62901

### University

Dr. John Koropchak  
Vice Chancellor for Research  
Southern Illinois University  
Anthony Hall Room 220  
Carbondale, Illinois 62901

## **SECTION 18. FINANCING**

A. SIRP understands that this facility was constructed in part with tax-exempt debt financing via the series 2004A Certificate of Participation ("COPS"). SIRP agrees that it shall take all necessary actions to ensure that the tax-exempt status of such financing shall not be affected by this Facility Lease. SIRP agrees to the following:

1. SIRP covenants and agrees that it shall maintain its status as a 501(c)(3) tax exempt organization; and
2. SIRP agrees that it will take all necessary actions to remain a University Related Organization which is subject to the Legislative Audit Commission's jurisdiction, rules, and guidelines; and
3. SIRP shall adopt rules and regulations to assure the maximum use of the facility;
4. SIRP shall fix and revise rates, fees, and charges so that the revenues are sufficient to cover the debt payments;
5. SIRP hereby grants the University a security interest in the revenues of the facility.

B. SIRP and the University further agree that if for any reason, including but not limited to those requirements set forth in subsection A of this Section, this Facility Lease affects the tax-exempt status of the financing of the premises, the University may immediately terminate the Lease or any extensions thereof.

#### **SECTION 19. ATTORNEY FEES**

If any action is brought at law or in equity to enforce any provision of this Lease, the prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of reasonable attorney fees, filing fees and court costs.

#### **SECTION 20. DEFAULT**

In the event of a default of any term or condition contained herein, the defaulting party shall be entitled to a thirty (30) day written notice specifying the nature of the default. In the event the default is not corrected within said thirty (30) day period, or a cure commenced for a default requiring more than thirty (30) days to cure with defaulting party diligently pursuing correction, the non-defaulting party may elect to: (a) terminate this Lease immediately and the obligations of that party as specified herein shall thereupon cease or (b) wherein the default can be cured by the expenditure of money may, but without obligation, and without limiting any other remedies which it may have by reason of such default, cure the default, charge the cost thereof to the defaulting party and the defaulting party shall pay the same forthwith upon demand. Default situations by SIRP shall include filing against it any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding which is not dismissed within thirty (30) days after filing, or making an assignment for the benefit of creditors.

#### **SECTION 21. REMEDIES CUMULATIVE-WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

All remedies hereinbefore and hereafter conferred on University or SIRP shall be deemed cumulative and no one exclusive of the other, or of

any other remedy conferred by law or in equity. The failure of either party to insist in any one or more cases upon the strict performance of any of the covenants of this Lease or to exercise any option herein contained shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment for the future of such covenant or option. Receipt by University of rent due hereunder with knowledge of the breach of any covenant hereof shall not be deemed a waiver of such breach. No waiver by University or SIRP of any of the provisions of this Lease shall be deemed to have been made unless expressed in writing and signed by the party expressing such waiver.

#### **SECTION 22. HOLD-OVER TENANCY**

In the event SIRP remains in possession of the Leased Premises after the expiration of this Lease and without execution of a new lease, it shall be deemed to be occupying the Leased premises as a tenant from month-to-month only, upon the same terms and conditions contained herein, insofar as the same terms are applicable to a month-to-month tenancy, except the rent will be One Hundred Fifty Percent (150%) of the rent paid by SIRP immediately prior to expiration of this Lease.

#### **SECTION 23. PARTIES BOUND**

The covenants and conditions contained in this Lease shall, subject to the provisions as to assignment, transfer, and subletting, apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all the parties to the Lease. All of the parties shall be jointly and severally liable under this Lease.

#### **SECTION 24. TIME OF THE ESSENCE**

Time is of the essence of this Lease and of each and every covenant, term, condition and provision of this Lease.

#### **SECTION 25. GOVERNING LAW**

This Lease shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of Illinois. Proper venue shall be Jackson County, Illinois.

#### **SECTION 26. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Lease shall constitute the entire agreement between the parties. Any prior understanding or representation of any kind other than the Master Agreement and Ground Lease preceding the date of this Lease shall not be binding on either party except to the extent incorporated in this Lease.

**SECTION 27.      MODIFICATION OF AGREEMENT**

Any modification of this Lease must be in writing and signed by the parties.

**SECTION 28.      NON-DISCRIMINATION**

SIRP agrees that it will comply with all applicable federal and state laws and University policies prohibiting discrimination and further agrees not to discriminate in employment on the basis of race, sex, color, creed, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, citizenship, military discharge status except dishonorable discharge and any other basis prohibited by law.

**SECTION 29.      SIRP CERTIFICATIONS**

SIRP hereby certifies the following:

A. It has not been barred under 30 ILCS 500/50-5(a) from contracting with a state entity as a result of a conviction for or admission of bribery or attempted bribery of an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state;

B. Neither it nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under this Act (30 ILCS 582/1 et seq.);

C. It will provide a drug free workplace by compliance with all applicable requirements of the Illinois Drug Free Workplace Act (30 ILCS 580/1 et seq);

D. It is not barred pursuant to 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/50-10 from conducting business with the State of Illinois or any agency as a result of being convicted of a felony;

E. It has not been barred from contracting as a result of a conviction for bid-rigging or bid rotating under 720 ILCS 5/33E-1 et seq. or similar law of another state;

F. It, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500/50-11 and 50-12. SIRP further acknowledges that the University may declare the contract void if the preceding certification is false or if SIRP, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of this Contract.

G. In accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5, no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of SIRP has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five (5) years prior to the date of this Contract. SIRP acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare this Contract void if this certification is false.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party to this Lease has caused it to be executed in duplicate on this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
RESEARCH PARK

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Duane Stucky, Interim President

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary



Southern Illinois Research Park  
Internal Loan

	Cash Available for Debt Service *	COPS Debt Service Payment Date	COPS Debt Service Amount	Internal Loan Payment Date	Internal Loan Amount	Total Debt Payments	Cash Available Less Total Debt Payment
FY05	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	
FY06	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	
FY07	92,675.00	08/15/06	46,337.50		0.00	46,337.50	
		02/15/07	46,337.50		0.00	46,337.50	0.00
FY08	161,500.00	08/15/07	46,337.50	12/31/07	34,412.50	80,750.00	
		02/15/08	46,337.50	06/30/08	34,412.50	80,750.00	0.00
FY09	161,500.00	08/15/08	46,337.50	12/31/08	34,412.50	80,750.00	
		02/15/09	46,337.50	06/30/09	34,412.50	80,750.00	0.00
FY10	161,500.00	08/15/09	46,337.50	12/31/09	34,412.50	80,750.00	
		02/15/10	46,337.50	06/30/10	34,412.50	80,750.00	0.00
FY11	161,500.00	08/15/10	46,337.50	12/31/10	34,412.50	80,750.00	
		02/15/11	46,337.50	06/30/11	34,412.50	80,750.00	0.00
FY12	161,500.00	08/15/11	46,337.50	12/31/11	34,412.50	80,750.00	
		02/15/12	46,337.50	06/30/12	34,412.50	80,750.00	0.00
FY13	161,500.00	08/15/12	46,337.50	12/31/12	34,412.50	80,750.00	
		02/15/13	46,337.50	06/30/13	34,412.50	80,750.00	0.00
FY14	161,500.00	08/15/13	46,337.50	12/31/13	34,412.50	80,750.00	
		02/15/14	46,337.50	06/30/14	34,412.50	80,750.00	0.00
FY15	161,500.00	08/15/14	46,337.50	12/31/14	34,412.50	80,750.00	
		02/15/15	46,337.50	06/30/15	34,412.50	80,750.00	0.00
FY16	161,500.00	08/15/15	46,337.50	12/31/15	16,534.18	62,871.68	
		02/15/16	111,337.50			111,337.50	-12,709.18
FY17	161,500.00	08/15/16	44,915.63			44,915.63	
		02/15/17	114,915.63			114,915.63	1,668.74
FY18	161,500.00	08/15/17	43,340.63			43,340.63	
		02/15/18	118,340.63			118,340.63	(181.26)
FY19	161,500.00	08/15/18	41,653.13			41,653.13	
		02/15/19	116,653.13			116,653.13	3,193.74
FY20	161,500.00	08/15/19	39,918.75			39,918.75	
		02/15/20	119,918.75			119,918.75	1,662.50
FY21	161,500.00	08/15/20	38,018.75			38,018.75	
		02/15/21	123,018.75			123,018.75	462.50
FY22	161,500.00	08/15/21	36,000.00			36,000.00	
		02/15/22	121,000.00			121,000.00	4,500.00
FY23	161,500.00	08/15/22	33,875.00			33,875.00	
		02/15/23	123,875.00			123,875.00	3,750.00
FY24	161,500.00	08/15/23	31,625.00			31,625.00	
		02/15/24	1,296,625.00 **			1,296,625.00	(1,166,750.00)
FY25	161,500.00						
FY26	62,900.00						
FY27	62,900.00						
FY28	62,900.00						
FY29	62,900.00						
FY30	62,900.00						
FY31	62,900.00						
FY32	62,900.00						
FY33	62,900.00						
FY34	62,900.00						
	<u>3,565,775.00</u>		<u>3,435,443.78</u>		<u>567,134.18</u>	<u>4,002,577.96</u>	

\* Amount from SIRP Business Plan

\*\* If SIRP does not have cash reserves to pay the final COPS payment, an internal loan will be established.

Dr. Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October 2005, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held November 9, 10, 14, and 15, 2005; Approval to Acquire and Demolish Real Estate: 333 West Carpenter, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacement, University Hall, SIUC; Revised Budget Approval: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, High-Rise Dormitories, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacement, Trueblood Hall, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical Systems, Phase III, Thompson Point, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Energy Performance Contracting, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and Approval of a Facility Lease for Southern Illinois University Research Park, Inc., SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Goldman. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Stephen Wigginton; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

ANNEXATION OF CARBONDALE CAMPUS  
INTO THE CITY LIMITS OF CARBONDALE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval from the SIU Board of Trustees for the annexation of the Carbondale campus into the city limits of Carbondale.

Currently, only a portion of the SIUC main campus is within the city limits of Carbondale. SIUC will agree to annex the subject property into the city's corporate boundaries. Specifically, the property bounded on the east by Wall Street, the west by McLafferty Road, the south by Pleasant Hill Road, and the north by Mill Street is within the city limits. The exception to these boundaries is the heart of the campus that includes the Student Center, McAndrew Stadium, and the Arena/Lingle Hall facilities. Additional University property outside the city limits, but not central to the interior of the campus includes the SIU Farms west of McLafferty Road, the SIU Farms south of Pleasant Hill Road and the Colp property north of Chautauqua Road.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Annexation will allow the City to extend its geographic boundaries and allow for future growth and expansion of the City. This will create a more significant impact when the area markets its infrastructure to potential business and industry.

Both parties will agree to the following terms by executing an Intergovernmental Agreement which shall be for a term of no less than five (5) years, with renewal options:

- a. City will provide fire protection service to SIUC at an annual cost of \$310,000.
- b. City will agree to University metering all feed water and discharge water at each cooling tower to accurately reflect the charges due to evaporation affect with an estimated annual savings of approximately \$150,000.
- c. City will not impose any entertainment tax or athletic event tax upon the annexed University property.
- d. City will not impose any building or zoning codes/ordinances on University owned property.

The parties hereby agree that no term or provision herein is intended to conflict or preempt any state and/or federal law or regulation relating to the Board's operation and governance of SIUC's educational institution and its mission. If any term or provision under this agreement conflicts with state and/or federal law or regulation, the term or provision shall be applied consistent with said law and/or regulation; in the alternative, the conflicting term or provision shall be unenforceable against the parties.

### Considerations Against Adoption

With annexation the University will be subject to the City's 1% Home Rule sales tax. This will impact customers purchasing items at the Student Center, Arena, McAndrew Stadium, Shryock Auditorium and the Recreation Center. The University will be subject to the municipal electricity utility tax which is estimated at approximately \$150,000 per fiscal year.

### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Carbondale campus be and hereby permitted to be annexed into the city of Carbondale upon the University and the City executing an Intergovernmental Agreement that incorporates the specific terms and conditions as described herein above:

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

(3) This agreement is subject to the compliance by City Council with state and local regulations and statutes governing any annexation.

Dr. Goldman moved approval of the mater with the addition of Item 3 stated in the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Dr. Sanders noted that he had raised a question with Chancellor Wendler about how much more it would cost students in sales taxes if the annexation was passed, and the Chancellor informed him that it would be a minor increase in costs to students and others who buy products on the campus as compared to the potential increase in the cost

of fire protection that the City would be able to levy against the University. Dr. Sanders requested that Chancellor Wendler provide information at the next Board meeting on the breakdown of costs so students can understand the details of a modest increase compared to financially severe alternatives. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Stephen Wigginton; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled "Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2006." Ms. Hicks moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

#### SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2006

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University, and recent practice has identified the second Thursday of each month as the regular meeting date. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 9	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
March 9	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
April 13	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
May 11	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

June 8	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville School of Dental Medicine, Alton
July 13	Southern Illinois University at School of Medicine, Springfield
September 14	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
October 12	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
November 9	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
December 14	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects the second Thursday of each month for the meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2006:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2006 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2006 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
*Friday, January 13	Friday, January 27	SIUE - February 9
Monday, February 13	Friday, February 24	SIUC - March 9
Monday, March 20	Friday, March 31	SIUE - April 13
Monday, April 17	Friday, April 28	SIUC - May 11
Monday, May 15	Friday, May 26	SIUE - June 8 School of Dental Medicine – Alton
Monday, June 19	Friday, June 30	SIUC - July 13 – School of Medicine – Springfield
Monday, August 21	Friday, September 1	SIUE - September 14
Monday, September 18	Friday, September 29	SIUC - October 12
Monday, October 16	Friday, October 27	SIUE - November 9
*Monday, November 13	Friday, December 1	SIUC - December 14

\*Due to holidays.

Meetings have not been scheduled for the months of January and August.

Dr. Goldman moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Wigginton. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Stephen Wigginton; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled "Appointment of President, Southern Illinois University." Dr. Goldman moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

APPOINTMENT OF PRESIDENT,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Glenn Poshard is appointed to serve as President of Southern Illinois University, effective January 1, 2006, at a salary of \$24,313.67 per month, \$291,764 per fiscal year.

Dr. Sanders moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Goldman. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman,

Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Stephen Wigginton; nay, none.

Dr. Poshard stated that he was very grateful for the opportunity to serve the University system, and he thanked the Board of Trustees for giving him the opportunity.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held February 9, 2006, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting in the Video Lounge.

Dr. Sanders moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Goldman, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 10:40 a.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary



CONTENTS

January 12, 2006  
11:55 a.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....253

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JANUARY 12, 2006

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 11:55 a.m., Thursday, January 12, 2006, at Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Matt Townsend  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. A quorum was present.

The Board discussed the current schedule of Board meetings and the Committee structure. A discussion followed regarding the responsibilities of the Board and its role in providing oversight to the University.

At 12:55 p.m., Ms. Hicks moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act

Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Wigginton. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 2:05 p.m. No action was taken.

---

John Simmons, Secretary

CONTENTS

February 8, 2006  
2:05 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 256

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 8, 2006

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 2:05 p.m., Thursday, February 8, 2006, in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair – via teleconference  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary – via teleconference  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Dr. Keith Sanders – via teleconference  
Mr. Matt Townsend – via teleconference  
Mr. Steve Wigginton – via teleconference  
Ms. Marquita Wiley – via teleconference

The following member of the Board was absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC  
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

The Chair requested that the members observe a moment of silence in honor of the passing of President James E. Walker.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled "Approval of a Resolution Authorizing the President and General Counsel to Execute a Certain Consent Decree with the United States Department of Justice." Dr. Goldman moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Wigginton, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PRESIDENT AND  
GENERAL COUNSEL TO EXECUTE A CERTAIN CONSENT DECREE WITH  
THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Summary

The United States Department of Justice ("DOJ" or "Department of Justice") notified Southern Illinois University ("University" or "SIU") in November that it intended to file a lawsuit against it related to three (3) fellowship programs. The Department of Justice and SIU negotiated resolution of this matter. The resolution protects all current students, avoids the cost of protracted litigation with no penalties or fines assessed against SIU, and amends the eligibility requirements of three (3) SIU-C paid fellowship programs.

The President and General Counsel are requesting Board authorization to execute the Consent Decree with the Department of Justice.

Rationale for Adoption

The Consent Decree allows SIU to avoid protracted litigation in which SIU likely would not be the prevailing party. Further, the Consent Decree avoids potential legal exposure and financial penalty and protects the students currently receiving the subject matter fellowships.

Considerations Against Adoption

Although there are strong if not overwhelming legal arguments prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, gender, national origin, and religion, there are those who oppose any changes in programs which

either consider or provide as a primary basis selection on the basis of race, gender, and/or national origin.

### Constituency Involvement

The President's Office conducted more than ten (10) group presentations on this matter at both the SIUC and SIUE campuses. Groups represented at the meetings include the SIUC Graduate Council, the Chancellors, the Provosts and Vice Chancellors, Deans, Department Heads, and the Alumni Association as well as legislators and students (including student body leadership and students currently participating in the three subject matter programs). Overall, the President's office has met with more than 400 individuals.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in special meeting assembled, That:

(1) The form and substance of the proposed Consent Decree between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the United States Justice Department is hereby approved.

(2) The President and General Counsel of Southern Illinois University be and are hereby authorized to execute such Consent Decree and take all necessary actions to comply with such Consent Decree.

Dr. Goldman moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Stephen Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Dr. Sanders joined the meeting.

Dr. Goldman moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 2:16 p.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary



## CONTENTS

March 8, 2006  
3:32 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	265
--	-----

March 9, 2006  
12:10 p.m.

Roll Call.....	267
Memorial Resolution for James E. Walker .....	268
Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chair .....	270
Appointments by the Chair .....	271
Announcements by the Chair.....	272
Committee Reports.....	273
Executive Committee .....	273
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield Medical Campus .....	273
Executive Officer Reports .....	277
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU .....	277
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	282
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC .....	284
Public Comments and Questions .....	287
Marinus van Kuilenburg.....	287
Rob Benford .....	287
Whitney Shulda .....	288
Jon Dyer .....	288

Nate Brown .....	289
Bruce Hall.....	290
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2005, January 2006, SIUC and SIUE .....	291
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	291
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	307
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Daisaku Ikeda] .....	312
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Abner Joseph Mikva] .....	316
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Peter Pastreich] .....	318
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Rita Hardy] .....	319
Project and Budget Approval: Bowling Alley and Billiards Area Renovation, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	320
Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	321
Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacement, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	322
Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation High-Rise Dormitories, Mae Smith (Phase Two), SIUC .....	324
Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, University Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	330
Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Trueblood Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	333
Award of Contracts: Energy Conservation Measures, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....	336
Award of Contracts: Lower Level Renovations, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....	339

Annexation of the Carterville Campus into the City Limits of Carterville, IL, SIUC .....	346
Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Proposal to Name Student Residence Hall IV, SIUE .....	356
Approval of Lease Agreement: Computer Workstations, SIUE .....	357
Approval of the Integration of Saluki Way Into the Land Use Plan, SIUC .....	358
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held December 8, 2005, January 12, 2006, and February 8, 2006 .....	367
The following item was tabled: Authorization to Purchase a Student Information System, SIUC.....	368
Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Series 2006A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds" Capital Improvement Projects and Refunding of Outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds.....	370
The following matter was withdrawn: Proposal to Name Physical Components: Delta Dental of Illinois Advanced Care Wing, SIUE .....	375
The following items were presented for notice only: Notice of Proposed Design Guidelines .....	376
Notice of the Proposal to Create a Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-2, A-6, and Addition of A-22] .....	378
Notice of Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase For Forest Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC .....	380
Notice of Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase For Outdoor Recreation Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC .....	382
Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	383
Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-4] .....	387

Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	396
Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-18] .....	399
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6 and A-11] .....	407
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	411
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	414
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	418
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	421
Notice of the Proposal to Create an Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-2, A-6, and Addition of A-23] .....	424
Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	426
Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4 and B-8] .....	430
Notice of Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	433
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	436
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student to Student Grant Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	440

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	443
Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	450
Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	453
Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-11] .....	457
Notice of the Proposal to Create an Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4 and Addition of B-15] .....	460
Notice of the Proposal to Create a Student Academic Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4 and Addition of B-16] .....	463
Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2007 [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendices A and B] .....	465

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MARCH 8, 2006

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:32 p.m., Wednesday, March 8, 2006, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary – via teleconference  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Matt Townsend  
Mr. Steve Wigginton – via teleconference  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member was absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair

Also present were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs, Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel, and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. A quorum was present.

Chairman Tedrick reviewed with the Board a variety of upcoming events on the campuses in which Board members would participate.

The Board discussed various long-term capital project initiatives, funding options and process for review for the campuses.

President Poshard reviewed the Governor's FY2007 budget proposal and its impact on University revenues. The Board discussed various funding scenarios and the likelihood of legislative approval.

At 5:33 p.m., Trustee Goldman moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 7:35 p.m. No action was taken.

---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MARCH 9, 2006

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, March 9, 2006, at 12:10 p.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Matt Townsend  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members of the Board were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Mr. Steve Wigginton

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC  
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs

Also present were Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.



The Chair requested the Board consider an item out of order on the agenda titled "Memorial Resolution for James E. Walker." A special guest was introduced to receive the resolution, Dr. Jamell Walker, daughter of the late President James Walker.

The following resolution was presented:

Memorial Resolution

For

JAMES E. WALKER

WHEREAS, before coming to Southern Illinois University, James E. Walker, a native of Alabama, earned his bachelor of science in Biology at Alabama State University in 1963, a master's in Special Education at Atlanta University in 1967, and an Ed.D. in Education of Exceptional Children at Pennsylvania State University in 1972;

WHEREAS, he began his educational career as a special education teacher at Parks Junior High School in Georgia, instructor of special education at Western Michigan University, assistant professor of special education at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and professor of special education at the University of Alabama;

WHEREAS, he continued his upward career path in education as chairman of the department of specialized educational development at Illinois State University, dean of the school of education at California State University at Hayward, and provost and vice president for academic affairs at the University of Northern Colorado;

WHEREAS, he accepted his first presidential appointment in 1991 as president of Middle Tennessee State University and served with distinction for almost a decade where he became the first African-American to serve as president of a predominately white institution in the southeast;

WHEREAS, as president of Middle Tennessee State University, the university's enrollment grew from 15,600 students to over 19,000 during his tenure, and became the second largest public university in Tennessee;

WHEREAS, he was admired by all who knew him and was known as a mover and a shaker within the university community and beyond by acquiring more than \$300 million in capital projects during his presidency;

WHEREAS, he was unanimously selected by the SIU Board of Trustees as president of the Southern Illinois University system in 2001 and served until his untimely death on February 5 of this year;

WHEREAS, upon his appointment as president of the Southern Illinois University system, he quickly brought civility and calm to the university at a crucial and unsettled time in its history;

WHEREAS, he brought stability to the university's leadership by conducting national searches to seek and appoint the most qualified persons to serve as chancellors of the university's two campuses;

WHEREAS, he worked tirelessly to seek appropriate funding for the university through his contacts with legislators in Springfield and in our nation's capital;

WHEREAS, he will be remembered by all who knew him for his wonderful sense of humor that served him well during times of crisis;

WHEREAS, he never forgot his humble roots growing up in a segregated Alabama where he was forbidden access to the all-white library;

WHEREAS, his entire working career was devoted to improving the quality and accessibility of higher education for all Americans;

WHEREAS, he is survived by his wife, two daughters, a son-in-law, and one grandson who will always remember his commitment and devotion to family and who will hold dear fond memories of his passion for life;

WHEREAS, he fought with all his ability to overcome the devastating effects of cancer eventually losing his battle for survival;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That this Board celebrates the life of James E. Walker, and honors the enormous contributions made by him to the advancement of Southern Illinois University;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board expresses to the family of James E. Walker its sincerest condolences and deepest sympathy for the loss which they have experienced and which the members of this Board and all who knew him shared.

Dr. Goldman moved approval of the resolution. The motion was seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair stated that the next item of business was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair.

The Chair recognized Trustee Sanders who made the following nominations: Roger Tedrick, Chair of the Board of Trustees; Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair; and John Simmons, Secretary. Trustee Goldman moved that the nominations be closed and that the nominations as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hicks. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that the members as stated had been elected unanimously.

The Chair continued with the election for members of the Board Executive Committee and requested two nominations. The Chair recognized Trustee Sanders who nominated Ed Hightower and John Simmons as members of the Executive Committee. Trustee Goldman moved that the nominations be closed and that the nominations as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Townsend. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote

the Chair declared that the members as stated had been elected unanimously.

The Chair requested nominations for a representative to serve on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board. The Chair recognized Trustee Sanders who nominated John Simmons as the Board's representative. Trustee Goldman moved that the nominations be closed and that the nomination as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hicks. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that the member as stated had been elected unanimously.

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair of the Board of Trustees, made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair  
Tequia Hicks  
Sam Goldman  
Keith Sanders

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Keith Sanders, Chair  
Ed Hightower  
John Simmons  
Matt Townsend

FINANCE COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair  
Roger Tedrick  
Steve Wigginton  
Marquita Wiley

AD HOC AUDIT COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair  
Sam Goldman  
Keith Sanders  
Steve Wigginton

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FOUNDATION

Roger Tedrick  
Sam Goldman, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT  
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Ed Hightower  
John Simmons, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Sam Goldman  
Keith Sanders

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER  
STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,  
INCORPORATED

Keith Sanders  
Roger Tedrick, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN  
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

John Simmons  
Ed Hightower, Alternate

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., March 8, 2006, at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before a motion was made to close the meeting to the public, a discussion was held related to Board participation in University events, campus long-term planning, and the Governor's FY2007 budget proposal. Then a motion was made to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment,

compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus, members of the Board had breakfast with Ms. Fahren Robb, SIU Carbondale student, who is a member of *USA Today's* 2006 All-USA College Academic Team. No action was taken.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to III Bylaws 1, on January 5, 2006, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Poshard, individually authorized the approval to acquire real estate at 401 North Walnut, SIU Springfield Medical Campus, for the sale price of \$450,000. He noted that because of the need to expedite the purchase, it was requested that members of the Executive Committee authorize the purchase. He stated that the Executive Committee was reporting the item to the Board of Trustees for information, and the item should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

### APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: 401 NORTH WALNUT STREET SIU SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield, Illinois, for use as clinical business offices. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine derived from the practice of medicine.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The School is seeking to purchase the property at 401 North Walnut Street for use as clinical business offices. The clinical operations of the School of Medicine and the need for additional space to house these programs continues to expand. One of the most pressing clinic space needs is for a new location to house the growing clinical billing staff that work with patients and third party payers to collect charges for clinical services. This group of about 55 staff is currently located in portions of the lower level of 751 N. Rutledge and 801 N. Rutledge. The Physicians & Surgeons Board feels that this function can be moved a short distance away from campus without a loss of effectiveness. This relocation will free up the current space used by the clinical billing staff to house new staff required for a centralized call center to manage patient appointments as well as technical staff engaged in the development and implementation of the Electronic Health Record system.

The University has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the owner has agreed to sell the property at the total appraised value of \$450,000. The property at 401 N. Walnut Street consists of a .587-acre site with an 11,700 gross square foot, recently updated masonry structure. This location is desirable due to its close proximity to the medical campus. The site is also immediately adjacent to but not within the Springfield Medical District. It is estimated that approximately \$500 dollars in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property. The purchase cost will be paid from non-appropriated funds derived from the practice of medicine.

The owner desires to close on the property by early March. The Option to Purchase requires that a letter of execution be sent no later than February 15, 2006.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board to Higher Education will be required prior to the final commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

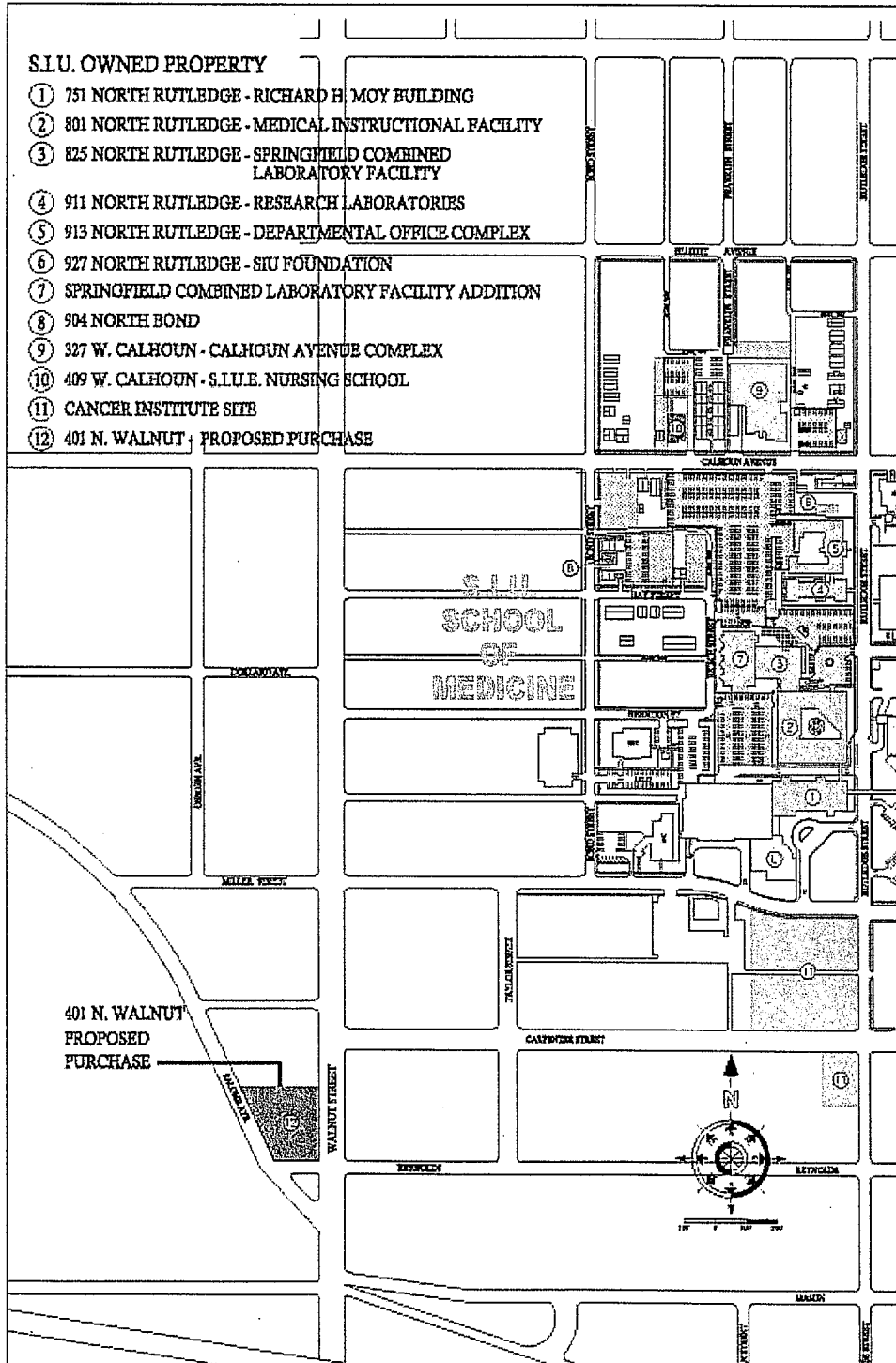
(1) The request to purchase the property at 401 North Walnut Street, (Parcel 1 #14-28-328-019, Parcel 2 #14-28-328-021), Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$450,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources derived from the practice of medicine.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.





Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. He reported on goals given to him by the Board and the actions he and his staff had undertaken to fulfill the goals over his first 100 days.

For the goal of increasing the SIU presence and profile in Springfield and Washington, D.C., the President reviewed visits he had made to the Illinois legislature including bipartisan visits to 32 state senators, 40 state representatives, and to each of the four legislative leaders on various issues. President Poshard reviewed various visits to the Governor, Deputy Governor, three Deputy Chiefs of Staff, and nine agency directors and the status of the various issues including budget development.

President Poshard reported that with respect to the Governor's higher education budget, he, along with President Joe White of the University of Illinois and President Stuart Fagan of Governor's State University, led the effort on behalf of the college and university presidents and chancellors, to negotiate a budget for the higher education community that would include an operations increase (the first in the past four years), an increase in the Monetary Assistance Program (MAP), the tuition tax credit, the Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC) loan portfolio partial sale, and a capital bill with \$100 million in as a University.

President Poshard reported that he testified before Senate and House committees on subjects such as the higher education budget to the general overall budget, mass transit, the Natural Fuels Research Bill, Trio

and Minority Recruitment Grant Program, and the Demuzio Internship Program. The group was successful in getting into the budget above operations \$1.2 million in operations funds for the Combined Lab at the Medical School in Springfield.

President Poshard reported that he and staff were working on obtaining agriculture grants for the University in areas such as the following: Belleville experimental farms, aquaculture, and an increase in CFAR funding, and for public health grants for the University in areas such as the following: stem cell research, nurses training, and Academic Centers for Excellence. He mentioned that Vice President John Haller was overseeing the writing of a grant for the development of a regional healthcare delivery system from the Department of Transportation.

President Poshard reported that he had met on various issues in person or by telephone with Congressman Costello, Congressman Shimkus, Senator Durbin and Senator Obama. The President met to prioritize federal projects and to assign those projects to each of the University's congressmen and senators to get assistance. He noted that he would be traveling to Washington, D. C. in April to spend a week visiting the various congressional committees that those projects are under.

President Poshard reported on the Board's goal to expand diversity throughout the University system. He thanked General Counsel Jerry Blakemore for resolving an issue with the Department of Justice wherein the University responded with the Consent Decree, held six constituent group meetings on the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses,

developed a procedure for coming into compliance with all of the agreements, met with all of the members of the Black and Hispanic Caucuses in state legislature, and met with the general counsels of other state universities. He reported that committees on each campus have been formed for the purpose of assessing the status of minority participation in all aspects of the University's operations and programs, developing goals and objectives for increasing participation of minorities in those areas which are below acceptable levels, and developing more aggressive recruitment areas in the Chicago and St. Louis areas in response to the changing demographics of the state and nation.

President Poshard reviewed the Board's goal to assume a major role in fundraising efforts. The President reported that he had met with Vice Chancellors McCurry and Williams to determine appropriate procedures for presidential assistance. He reported his work had yielded over \$1 million in new pledges during January and February. He had also attended an SIUC donor dinner in St. Louis on March 1, and would be attending an SIUE breakfast with Chancellor Vandegrift on April 12. The President reported that individual fundraising goals were being finalized for each Chancellor and annual fundraising goals for each campus were being established.

The President reported on the Board's goal to develop a master plan for future development of the SIU Carbondale campus by integrating the Land Use Plan, Saluki Way, and Master Housing Plan. He reported that goal had been accomplished.

The President reported on the Board's goal to build collaborative relationships with SIUC and SIUE and articulate an integrated system to the public. He reported that present discussions included outreach of Medical, Dental and Nursing Programs. He noted that the Nursing Program was moving into the Springfield area with some cooperative relationships with the Medical School. The President reported on the need to hire at least one public relations staff person to effectively communicate the benefits of the University system and other issues. He stated that he and senior administrators planned to increase visibility on individual campuses, and he thanked his staff. The President reported on a number of trips he and staff made to the SIUE campus, the SIUE Dental School, the SIUE Renewable Fuel Center, the Medical School and the SIUC campus.

President Poshard further reported on the Board's goal to build collaborative relationships with other state and privately supported universities. He mentioned that the SIUE National Research Center on Renewable Fuels will be expanding collaboration with the University of Illinois and USDA Renewable Research Lab in Peoria. The University is developing a collaborative list of projects with the University of Illinois. The President reported that there would be collaboration on research for the following projects: Dixon Springs Agricultural Research Station, Centralia Technical Services Center, Renewable Fuels Research, and Venture Capital Funding for Economic Development. The University is working collaboratively with the University of Illinois for a Law School

expansion in Springfield and is also working to ensure the future success of the multi-university facility in Lake County.

In addition, President Poshard reported on the Board's goal to create political support for the SIU System. He reviewed meetings he attended with individual metro-East, Springfield area, and Southern Illinois legislators explaining the benefits of the University's system and to try to increase presidential visibility throughout the system.

President Poshard also reported on the Board's goal to take a leadership role in the higher education community in the state of Illinois. The President reviewed his plan presented to the public university presidents to articulate higher education needs to the present administration and its resulting successful discussions.

Finally, President Poshard reported on the Board's goal to expand the Law School in the Springfield area. He reviewed meetings held with Springfield area legislators, Speaker Mike Madigan, and the mayor of Springfield to solicit their support. President Poshard mentioned that he and President Joe White had worked on a collaborative agreement between Southern Illinois University and the University of Illinois.

President Poshard reported on the Board's goal to develop a close working relationship with the Board and the Board Chair. He reported to have several meetings and phone calls with the Chairman to discuss pending issues, and he solicited counsel when necessary from members of the Board. In an effort to better inform the Board members,

beginning on March 24 he planned to begin sending to them a weekly electronic mail update of the activities of the President's Office.

President Poshard noted a number of long range goals to be the following: 1) Review the three strategic plans now in place – Vision 2020, Southern at 150, and the SIUE Long Range Plan – and determine whether they articulate the appropriate vision for the University; 2) Develop a strategy that will permit our two Universities and the system to achieve their strategic goals, while honoring SIU's historic commitment to serve middle and low income families; 3) Evaluate the organizational structure, roles, and responsibilities of the President's staff and reorganize if necessary to meet increased obligations of the office; 4) Develop a teamwork approach in creating an atmosphere of positive interaction with your own staff as well as the Chancellors and their staffs; 5) Improve the student enrollment numbers at SIUC; 6) Improve student retention at SIUC and SIUE; 7) Develop a greater sense of community on the individual campuses; and 8) Expand SIU services into the region which we serve.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. SIU Edwardsville received the largest cash donation in its history of a \$2 million lead gift toward the development of a premier wrestling/volleyball complex from Mark and Carol Mestemacher. The School of Pharmacy has joined forces with the Kimmel Leadership Center and the Area Agency on Aging of Southwestern Illinois to assist eligible

persons in making decisions about Medicare Part D. The Intercollegiate Athletics Vision Task Force is exploring three possible options for the future of SIU Edwardsville athletics and will report their findings later in the year for campus-wide discussions. The Minority Recruitment Initiative was formed in Fall 2004 to explore ways to improve diversity among entering SIUE students, and the campus is beginning to see evidence of increased applications and admissions based on the task force's efforts.

The Chicago Dental Society has given gifts of \$600,000 to support faculty salaries, recruitment, and retention at the SIU School of Dental Medicine. SIUE Police Chief Gina Hays has been named president of the Southern Illinois Police Chief's Association for 2006. Karen Patty-Graham, director of SIUE Instructional Services, received two national awards during the 30<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the National Association for Developmental Education. The office of University Housing at SIUE has been awarded the 2005 Educational Benchmarking Commitment to Excellence Award from Educational Benchmarking, Inc. The *A/est/e* student newspaper and its staff received eight awards in the recent Illinois College Press Association's spring convention in Chicago.

The SIUE men's basketball team will be in the Division II NCAA Tournament on March 13 playing Grand Valley State. The men's and women's track and field teams won their respective Grand Lakes Valley Conference indoor championships and several will be competing in the NCAA indoor championships. The club hockey team won the championship of the Mid-America Collegiate Hockey Association playoffs. The women's



softball team won ten straight games and is now 13-3 on the season.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. Cheerleader Kristi Yamaoka who was injured in St. Louis at the Missouri Valley Conference Championship is making fine progress and has made a number of public appearances. The Chancellor noted that SIUC received a first-time gift of \$10,000 from an alumnus designated for Saluki Way. The Board viewed a video which included recent academic accomplishments of several students and of success of the men's basketball team.

The Chancellor's report was provided to be included on the Board's minutes. Highlights of the report are following. SIUC has had good participation in a number of groundbreakings and building openings. On February 3, openings were held for the first building of the Southern Illinois Research Park and the new Student Health Center. Dignitaries attending included Congressman Jerry Costello, State Senator David Luechtefeld, State Representatives Mike Bost and Brandon Phelps, State Senator Gary Forby, and Mayor Brad Cole.

Undergraduate student Fahran Robb was named one of *USA Today's* 60 Academic All-Americans. The Chancellor made a number of presentations on campus on Saluki Way and tuition and fees. The men's basketball team won the Missouri Valley Conference tournament and is guaranteed a spot in the NCAA playoffs. On March 1, the campus hosted a visit from Mr. August Busch, III, chairman of the board of Anheuser-Busch. Mr. Busch toured the campus fluidized bed boiler system because his

company is considering using the same technology in some of its plants. On January 16, SIUC hosted a Martin Luther King breakfast. Chancellor Wendler delivered opening remarks for the celebration that included a salute to area leaders and recognition of local school children.

On January 26, an open house was held at the McLafferty Annex. On February 25, a reception was held at the Stone Center for the 2006 Hall of Fame Inductees prior to the men's basketball game against Northern Iowa; a dinner was held the night before on the floor of the Arena. On February 24, approximately 200 high school students were welcomed on campus for the High School Accounting Challenge sponsored by the School of Accountancy in the College of Business. On February 23, the Chancellor attended the House Appropriations Committee meeting; the Senate Appropriations hearings were held February 15.

On February 22, leaders in business, industry and education gathered for the 4th Regional Economic Development meeting at John A. Logan College. On February 21, a delegation from Thailand was hosted on the campus. Thanu Kulachol, president of Bangkok University, arrived in Southern Illinois a few days earlier following the United Nations Secretary General's Global Colloquium of University Presidents, held February 14 and 15 at Princeton University. On February 14, the Chancellor read the proclamation to open the annual International Student Festival.

On February 20, an Open House for prospective students was held with several hundred prospective students and their families attending. On February 14, a Spring Leadership Meeting was held and

President Glenn Poshard spoke to the campus leadership team about the Land Use Plan and how it relates to Saluki Way.

WSIU and WJPF radio stations reserve for the University airtime each month to communicate with the region about developments, progress, new programs and a host of other topics. Recent topics discussed have included tuition and fee projections, Saluki Way, financial aid, regional economic development, and conversations about the value of a degree.

In February, approximately 50 local school administrators attended a dinner and presentation held about progress on campus with most of the group attending a home basketball game afterward. On January 21, the campus honored members of the year's football team with the Annual Football Awards Banquet and celebrated another season for the student athletes. The SIU Foundation recently received \$586,000 to establish the F. Lynn and Susan F. McPheeters Annuity Trust to provide for the F. Lynn and Susan F. McPheeters College of Business and Administration Leadership Chair Endowment.

In February, 66 grants and awards totaling \$2.4 million were processed. Projects funded include more than \$600,000 for coal research projects from the Illinois Clean Coal Institute, and Michael R. Hoane, Psychology, received \$214,500 from the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services to determine the effects of Vitamin B-3 on traumatic brain injury.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Mr. Marinus Von Kuilenburg.

Mr. Kuilenburg provided his presentation to the Board. He spoke as president of the recently formed Evergreen Terrance Tenant Union. He expressed the need for reasonably priced family housing for its residents, many who are single parents raising children while attending college and are currently struggling to pay for housing and education costs. He expressed concern over proposed large increases in the housing fees which would provide an added hardship on such students.

The Secretary called on Dr. Rob Benford, president of the Faculty Senate, SIU Carbondale.

Dr. Benford provided his presentation to the Board. He wished to inform the Board that in general faculty members are not opposed to athletics and in fact, many are fans; but he indicated the faculty is opposed to not having an academic provision of the Saluki Way plan implemented in the first phase. He addressed the issue of fee increases as they would disproportionately affect minority populations. From the morning's Finance Committee presentation on affordability, he noted that it was not mentioned that the bottom two quintiles of students are disproportionately represented by people of color. Dr. Benford stated that he feared as tuition and fees are increased at SIUC, the campus will decrease its commitment to diversity rather than increase it. He stressed the need for the University to keep in mind its commitment to diversity,

and he hoped to hear how the University would balance the decline in affordability.

The Secretary called on Ms. Whitney Shulda.

Ms. Shulda made her presentation to the Board. She stated that she represented students, faculty and alumni who have serious concerns about the University's priorities related to projects such as Saluki Way. Ms. Shulda referred to the *Southern at 150 Plan*, noting that universities are judged on faculty achievements and teaching, and top students are attracted to universities with diverse reputations. She noted that many of the current academic facilities had structural problems and those should be fixed before new buildings are built. Ms. Shulda mentioned that she was not against athletic enhancement; however, in this case the costs are rising but the value and quality of education is not. She presented to the Board a petition signed by approximately 1,200 faculty, students and alumni. The petition read as follows:

We, the undersigned, having been made aware of the goals of *Southern at 150* and Saluki Way and the proposed fee increases, demand the University focus on academic enhancement before any other program. We demand the administration halt phase one of Saluki Way so it can be revised to focus solely on academics. The changes we are requesting are: to fill all faculty lines with high quality professors, maintain proper and safe upkeep of current and new academic facilities, and build new academic facilities. We believe putting academics first will increase enrollment, retention, and school spirit, greatly improving the image of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

The Secretary called on Mr. Jon Dyer.

Mr. Dyer made his presentation to the Board. He noted that the Board has the power to oppose any proposal set before it by the

Chancellor, and the Board has an opportunity to set a precedent. He made reference to the *Southern at 150* Plan which lists as a core value being student responsiveness. He asked the Board to recognize that the students had expressed their concerns and hoped the Board would honor the core value presented in the *Southern at 150* plan. Mr. Dyer mentioned a recent report in the *Daily Egyptian* which compared the freshmen at SIUC with freshmen at other colleges in the country. SIU's freshmen were below average in thinking that they could change the world. When one of the University's core values is student responsiveness and its students express concerns and it is not reflected by the Board, it adds to the culture that students do not have a voice, power, or leadership. He stated that if the institution is to produce citizen leaders, it is important to hold true to the core value of student responsiveness. He commented about the manner in which the tuition and fees were proposed to the students by administration and thought it could have been approached in a better way to gain student support. Mr. Dyer thanked Chancellor Wendler for mentioning his efforts in providing input for Leadership, Energy, and Environmental Design (LEAD) standards for Saluki Way during the morning's Architecture and Design Committee meeting.

The Secretary called on Mr. Nate Brown.

Mr. Brown made his presentation to the Board. He delivered a letter to the Board Executive Secretary for distribution to the Board members. Mr. Brown discussed the gravity of the decision to support increases for additional resources and the difficulty he faced in reaching

his decision to support the increases. Mr. Brown also indicated that the most important and unique quality that the University offers to students is the feeling of community which includes experiences not only in the classroom but in providing other events for students such as participation in student organizations, student activities, and athletic events which helps retain students. He recommended that the University should determine what level of quality and standard of excellence is expected by the students and work toward seeking avenues of funding to cover those expenses. He noted that with rising costs to the students, the University should recognize the need for additional financial aid resources and work toward providing additional financial assistance to students to offset the rising burden placed on them.

The Secretary called on Mr. Bruce Hall.

Mr. Hall made his presentation to the Board. He noted that he was a third year doctoral student and wished to express concerns about the fee increases. He related that his tuition is covered by the tuition waiver as a research assistant on campus; however, fees are not covered. He mentioned he works a second job on the weekends to pay for fees and living expenses. He was surprised at how quickly fees have increased over a few years' time. He did not know if he was going to be able to stay and finish his degree program if the proposed fee increases were passed. He understood that the state is not providing adequate funding, and recognized that the Board had a tough job to decide how to fund needed projects. He asked the Board not to put the burden on the students who

were least able to afford the increases. He recommended that the Board revisit the Saluki Way plan and prioritize which projects in the plan are most needed to reduce the amount of fee increases needed.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board’s omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 2005, AND JANUARY, 2006, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December, 2005, and January, 2006, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ahmed, Naseem	Education Coordinator (Former: Research Project Specialist)	International Programs & Services	01/10/2006	\$ 4,508.43/mo \$54,101.16/FY



2.	Ajuwon, Kolapo M.	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	01/01/2006	\$ 7,222.00/mo \$64,998.00/AY
3.	Altman, Ira J.	Assistant Professor	Agribusiness Economics	12/02/2005	\$ 6,667.00/mo \$60,003.00/AY
4.	Bridges, Scott E.	Student Information System Coordinator (Former: Asst. Director of Institutional Res. & Studies)	Information Technology	02/01/2006	\$ 7,162.00/mo \$85,944.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 6,228.00/mo \$74,736.00/FY)
5.	Chang, Roger Feng-Cheng	Chair (Former: Interim Chair (100%)/ Associate Professor(0%))	Technology	11/01/2005	\$ 8,125.00/mo \$97,500.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,626.00/mo \$91,512.00/FY)
6.	Clayton, Karen M.	Academic Adviser	College of Liberal Arts	01/16/2006	\$ 2,709.00/mo \$32,508.00/FY
7.	Davie, Daniel K.	Geographic Information Systems Specialist (Former: Researcher III)	Library Affairs	01/13/2006	\$ 4,012.00/mo \$48,144.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,764.20/mo \$45,170.40/FY)
8.	Hastings, Darcie L.	Researcher III	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	01/09/2006	\$ 2,917.00/mo \$35,004.00/FY
9.	Klubek, Brian P.	Chairperson (100%)/ Professor(0%) (Former: Interim Chairperson (100%)/ Professor(0%))	Plant, Soil & Agricultural Systems	01/03/2006	\$ 7,970.00/mo \$95,640.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,446.00/mo \$89,352.00/FY)
10.	Lee, Brian M.	Assistant Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	01/01/2006	\$ 5,700.00/mo \$51,300.00/AY
11.	Lewin, Elizabeth I.	Clinical Assistant Professor	Educational Administration & Higher Education	01/01/2006	\$ 4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY

12.	Owens, Terry A.	Director(100%)/ Associate Professor(0%) (Former: Chairperson (100%)/ Associate Professor(0%))	ASA-School of Architecture	12/01/2005	\$ 7,100.00/mo \$85,200.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 6,295.00/mo \$75,540.00/FY)
13.	Perez-Alvarado, Gabriela C.	Assistant Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	01/01/2006	\$ 5,700.00/mo \$51,300.00/AY
14.	Rose, Jacob M.	Associate Professor	School of Accountancy	01/01/2006	\$ 13,334.00/mo \$120,006.00/AY
15.	Schoonover, Jon E.	Assistant Professor	Forestry	01/01/2006	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
16.	Sears, Michael W.	Assistant Professor	Zoology	12/01/2005	\$ 5,450.00/mo \$49,050.00/AY
17.	Weber, Ann D.	Researcher II (Former: Researcher I)	SIU Foundation	02/01/2006	\$ 2,834.33/mo \$34,011.96/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,233.00/mo \$26,796.00/FY)
18.	Zhu, Mengxia	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	01/01/2006	\$ 8,000.00/mo \$72,000.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	<b>Achenbach, Laurie A.</b>	<b>Sabbatical</b>	<b>Microbiology</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>01/01/2007-05/15/2007</b>

**Purpose:** Professor Achenbach proposes to pursue research on bio-remediation of heavy metals and radionuclides. Her project is focused upon the ability of reducing organisms to use these metals as alternative electron acceptors in the absence of oxygen, and thus precipitate them out of solution. The selective anaerobic bio-oxidation of added Fe(II) may offer an effective means of “capping off” and completing attenuation of these contaminants in a reducing environment, making the contaminants less accessible to abiotic and biotic reactions, and allowing a system to revert naturally to an oxic state. She proposes to investigate further the bio-oxidation of Fe(II) by identifying the genes involved in Fe(II) oxidation in the bacterium *Dechloromonas aromatica* strain RCB, which is capable of oxidizing Fe(II) and a range of other metabolic functions, including the anaerobic oxidation of benzene. Achenbach intends to spend part of her requested sabbatical leave at the University of California Berkeley to learn two research techniques, primed polymerase chain reaction (PCR) analysis and 2-D protein analysis, in order to identify the *D. aromatica* genes that are up-regulated in iron-oxidizing conditions. The remainder of her research will be conducted at SIUC.

2. **Albuixech, Lourdes**                      **Sabbatical**    **Foreign Languages and Literatures**                      **100%**                      **01/01/2007-05/15/2007**

**Purpose:** Dr. Albuixech's scholarship focuses primarily upon 15<sup>th</sup>- and 16<sup>th</sup>-century Spanish sentimental romance literature. Her proposed sabbatical project is to start work on a book tentatively titled *Trouble in Arcadia: The Iberian Pastoral Romance*. She will reside in Spain during her sabbatical period. The focus and goal of the work is an explanation of why the element of deceit and its different manifestations is so prominent in pastoral fiction, and why it is more pervasive in Iberian pastoral romance than in its Italian and Classical models. Through a reading of the literary texts in historical context, Professor Albuixech hopes to reveal that anti-idealistic elements of the genre were prompted by the peculiar ideological configuration of Spain in transition from a tolerant medieval society to an intolerant modern state.

3. **Alexander, Thomas M.**                      **Sabbatical**    **Philosophy**                      **100%**                      **01/01/2007-05/15/2007**

**Purpose:** Professor Alexander proposes to complete a book project titled *The Human Eros and the Symbolic Ecology of Civilization: An Introduction to World Humanities*. In substance and goals, the work follows Dr. Alexander's two-semester course in World Humanities. It reviews the Ancient Near East, the Classical World, Ancient India, East Asia, Medieval Christianity and Islam, and Modernity. The aim of the work is to provide a broad understanding of the main ideas, meanings and values (the "human eros") that have sustained the great world civilizations (have provided "symbolic ecologies" for sustaining their existence), and how these ideas have manifested themselves in religion, literature, philosophy, art, and social institutions.

4. **Amos, Mark A.**                      **Sabbatical**    **English**                      **50%**                      **08/16/2006-08/15/2007**

**Purpose:** Professor Amos' yearlong sabbatical project is to research and write three chapters of a scholarly monograph, *William Caxton and the Forging of London's Urban Self*, and to revise and submit two of them as journal articles. The book project identifies and investigates identity-producing institutions and texts in the Middle Ages and Early Modern periods. The research focuses upon the works selected, edited, translated, and printed by England's first publisher, William Caxton. Through readings of these works, Dr. Amos hopes to document and explain broad changes in English society and culture in the 15<sup>th</sup> century.

5. **Asner-Self, Kimberly K.**                      **Sabbatical**    **Educational Psychology and Special Education**                      **100%**                      **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Dr. Self plans to write chapters for and edit a book tentatively titled *Teaching Multicultural Competency*, which will address the counseling profession's expressed goal of creating multiculturally competent Masters-level counselors. The primary audience for the work will be faculty and graduate students in counselor education programs, who are interested in curriculum development in multiculturalism.

6. **Auxier, Randall Sabbatical Philosophy 100% 01/01/07-05/15/07 E.**

**Purpose:** Professor Auxier proposes three projects to be pursued during his sabbatical period, two of which are related. He will travel to New England to copy the papers of Josiah Royce (1855-1916) one of five most important American philosophers and the only one for whom no critical edition has been assembled. These and research on them will contribute to a projected book, *The Works of Josiah Royce*, to be undertaken by SIUC's Center for Dewey Studies. While pursuing the works of Royce, Dr. Auxier will spend time in the William Ernest Hocking Library in Madison, New Hampshire, continuing his research on William Ernest Hocking (1873-1966), a student of Royce's and one of the most significant American idealists. If time allows, Auxier will also work to complete his book *Politics as a Symbolic Form*, a study of the philosophy of Ernst Cassirer as applied to the development of politics and culture in the second half of the 20<sup>th</sup> century.

7. **Barta, Michael Sabbatical Music 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** During Professor Barta's sabbatical period, he will perform and teach master classes at the Central Catalonia Music Festival and Academy in Spain, at the Franz Liszt Academy in Budapest, Hungary, and in Seattle, Washington. While in Europe, he intends to explore possibilities for a faculty and student exchange program between SIUC and the Royal Music Academy in Brussels, Belgium. He will also use his leave to learn several new repertoires, including works by contemporary American composers, and perform them in Bloomington, Decatur, and Chicago.

8. **Becker, Jerry P. Sabbatical Curriculum and Instruction 100% 01/01/2007-05/15/2007**

**Purpose:** Professor Becker recently edited the book *The Open-Ended Approach: A New Proposal for Teaching Mathematics* with colleague Shigeru Shimada, a scholar in mathematics education in Japan. During his sabbatical leave, Dr. Becker intends to finish the translation into English and editing of a second volume developed with Japanese collaborators Toshio Sawada and Yoshio Takeuchi, titled *From Problem to Problem, the Developmental Approach in Mathematics Teaching*.

9. **Benford, Robert Sabbatical Sociology 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006 D.**

**Purpose:** There have been several cycles of sports reform in the United States, but the present cycle has spawned the most diverse array of challenges to sport as a social institution—movements against sports violence, steroid use and abuse, gambling, academic fraud, violence against women by athletes, recruiting abuses, as well as movements for athletes' rights, women's and girls' sports participation, ethics in sport, positive coaching, and youth sports. Professor Benford will devote his sabbatical semester to gathering data on the sports reform movement industry. His research will include conducting on-site, semi-structured ethnographic interviews with leaders of various sports reform movement organizations. The focus will be on how sports reformers define and articulate the problematic conditions they seek to ameliorate, the strategies and tactics they employ in mobilizing support for reforms they advocate, the forms of resistance the encounter, and how they seek to counter those oppositional forces. The outcome will be a book-length work.

10. **Bravo, Rolando**      **Sabbatical**      **Civil and Environmental Engineering**      **100%**      **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** During his sabbatical leave, Dr. Bravo will write chapters for a new textbook in hydraulic engineering, tentatively titled *Applied Hydraulic Engineering*. The text fills a void in the field; there is currently no college-level text applicable to this field.

11. **Breznikar, Joseph J.**      **Sabbatical**      **Music**      **100%**      **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Professor Breznikar intends to compose new music for the solo classical guitar, an activity that requires uncompromised time and concentration. This new music will be in the form of sets of preludes, which will enhance the contemporary repertoire for the instrument. The tangible product of the work will be completed musical scores for the compositions, with several of the pieces being presented in a public recital on the campus. The preludes will enhance Professor Breznikar's credibility as a composer and guitarist, and recruit students to the program in classical guitar at SIUC.

12. **Chwalisz Rigney, Kathleen**      **Sabbatical**      **Psychology**      **100%**      **07/01/2006-12/31/2007**

**Purpose:** Professor Chwalisz Rigney will use her sabbatical leave to write a book on psychotherapy effectiveness research methods for practitioners, *Demonstrating Psychotherapy Effectiveness: Issues and Strategies for Practitioners*, invited for publication by the American Psychological Association (APA). Psychotherapy effectiveness research, or the investigation of therapeutic procedures with real-world clients, has been identified as a need in the professional psychology literature for the past decade. With the goal of increasing the amount of effectiveness research conducted in psychology, Chwalisz Rigney intends to produce a resource to help educate and train practitioners, and to address current barriers to conducting effectiveness research.

13. **Cornett, Marcia M.**      **Sabbatical**      **Finance**      **100%**      **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Dr. Cornett will spend her sabbatical leave in Carbondale, writing chapters for the first edition of a new textbook on financial markets, titled *Foundations of Financial Markets and Corporate Strategy*. Following upon two previous books published by Professor Cornett, which dealt with financial markets and institutions, the new text will focus on decisions made by corporate financial managers, conditions influencing the genesis of their decisions, the implications of their decisions, and their outcomes.

14. **Daneshdoost, Morteza**      **Sabbatical**      **Electrical and Computer Engineering**      **100%**      **01/01/2007-05/15/2007**

**Purpose:** Dr. Daneshdoost will be collaborating with faculty and students at the Illinois Institute of Technology (IIT) on an investigation of deregulated power system resource planning, and a security analysis of the Southern Illinois grid. This research will contribute to modification of two existing Electrical and Computer Engineering courses in the area of electric power systems, and creation of a new ECE course on energy resources exploitation and their environmental and economic effects.

15. **DeRuntz, Bruce Sabbatical Technology 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006 D.**

**Purpose:** The Six Sigma business improvement methodology uses a problem-solving model characterized as Define-Measure-Analyze-Improve-Control (DMAIC). It is a successful improvement model, but there has been little analysis of trainee selection or training curriculum quality. Professor DeRuntz intends to build upon his previous quantitative research on criteria used to evaluate Six Sigma projects with a study of the use of psychometric testing for the selection of Six Sigma personnel. His goal is to achieve corporate adoption of a Six Sigma personnel instrument designed to ensure development of the skills needed to be a successful Six Sigma trainer and manager.

16. **Dyer, Daniel J. Sabbatical Chemistry & Biochemistry 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Dr. Dyer proposes to use his sabbatical period to develop selective biological sensors that will detect small organic molecules within living cells, using photo-induced electron transfer (PET). Fluorescence offers one of the most attractive modes of detection owing to the unique sensitivity that, in principle, could be used to detect single molecules. The specific focus of the work is in vivo detection of the metabolites of glucose in real time, in an effort to understand the molecular basis of Diabetes. During his sabbatical Professor Dyer hopes to gain sufficient preliminary results to support a proposal to be submitted by him and his collaborators, professors Matthew McCarroll and Lichang Wang (Chemistry and Biochemistry, SIUC), to the National Institutes of Health for funding for a long-term investigation of glucose metabolites and Diabetes.

17. **Ebbs, Stephen Sabbatical Plant Biology 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006 D.**

**Purpose:** During part of his requested sabbatical leave, Professor Ebbs is proposing to travel to Cornell University, Ithaca NY, to pursue collaborative research on the molecular basis of metal hyperaccumulation and tolerance in plants with Dr. Leon Kochian at the US Plant, Soil, and Nutrition Laboratory, USDA-ARS. Ebbs will receive advanced training in several techniques in molecular biology and genomics (microarray analysis, RNAi technology, and knockout characterization), enabling him to develop data on the molecular basis of Zn and Cd homeostasis in the meal hyperaccumulating plant *Thlaspi carulescens* while at Cornell. Upon his return to SIUC Dr. Ebbs will apply these new skills to four current projects in his laboratory, which are currently supported by federal funds. In addition, he will integrate these techniques into his undergraduate and graduate courses, to enhance students' proficiency in molecular biology and increase their competitiveness in the academic and industrial sectors.

18. **Feinsilver, Sabbatical Mathematics 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006 Philip J.**

**Purpose:** Kravchuk (Krawtchouk) polynomials come up in probability theory as iterated stochastic integrals of a Bernoulli process (a probabilistic model in which the probability " $p$ " that an event of interest occurs remains the same over repeated observations; " $p$ " does not depend on the outcome of past observations). They have, however, a more fundamental origin—providing explicit bases for the irreducible representation of  $su(2)$  (a factor in the Standard Model of fundamental forces and particles that explains their behavior and interactions in terms of symmetries and the destruction of symmetries), the Lie algebra underlying the spin of elementary particles. Professor Feinsilver and his collaborator, J. Kocik, set up a web site in 1995, the Krawtchouk Encyclopedia, for work on these polynomials, but they were interrupted and the site has been dormant. The publisher Kluwer has expressed interest in the Encyclopedia in book form, but they must get their materials set down and the web site is a suitable base for doing so. Dr. Feinsilver proposes to spend part of his sabbatical leave getting the site back up and running, with updated content. He also intends to continue related research on combinatorial completely simple semigroups and polynomials, as well as in the areas of quantum probability and algebraic structures.

19. **Foley, Regina M. Sabbatical Educational Psychology and Special Education 100% 01/01/2007-05/15/2007**

**Purpose:** Professor Foley proposes to conduct a comparative analysis of the reading skills of 6<sup>th</sup>- and 9<sup>th</sup>-grade youth, with and without disabilities, who did and who did not meet established reading standards on the Illinois Standards Assessment Test completed in the 5<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> grades. She also intends to begin a pilot study of the impact of individual components of reading instruction on the reading skills of 6<sup>th</sup>-grade students with disabilities, who did not meet adequate yearly progress (AYP) standards. These studies will provide data on the reading skills of underachieving readers, which will inform development of pre-service education and remediation programs.

20. **Gilbert, Scott D. Sabbatical Economics 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Dr. Gilbert proposes to spend his sabbatical semester at CERGE-EI, an economics research center and graduate school that combines the Center for Economic Research and Graduate Education of Charles University and the Economics Institute of the Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic. At the Center, Gilbert will conduct research to develop new multivariate statistical methodologies, and evaluate their estimation and specification under reduced-rank restrictions, to be applied to financial analyses. Economists often have difficulty applying reduced-rank methods because of the heteroskedasticity, serial correlation, non-normality and non-stationarity of their data. The new statistical approaches will resolve these difficulties and better enable users of multivariate models to examine how different groups react to different stimuli or factors that influence economic decisions.

21. **Griffith, Cydney Sabbatical ASA-School of Allied Health 100% 01/01/2007-05/15/2007**

**Purpose:** Professor Griffith's sabbatical project is a study of a distance-learning program in funeral service education at St. Louis Community College at Forest Park. Currently there are 56 nationally accredited programs in funeral service and only two of the institutions offer distance learning courses. The study at St. Louis Community College is intended to inform the planning, implementation, and maintenance of a distance-learning curriculum for the Mortuary Science and Funeral Service Program at SIUC.

22. **Gross, Leonard Sabbatical School of Law 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Professor Gross plans to work on two projects. The first project is a law review article using empirical research which will examine whether the public's low opinion of lawyers has any real effects. He also intends to work on his novel which raises numerous legal ethics issues. His second project involves updating *Organizing Corporate and Other Business Enterprises*. This project involves legal research and writing.

23. **Hahn, Randall L. Sabbatical School of Accountancy 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Dr. Hahn will develop an on-line course on *Federal Income Tax Research*, to be offered in the Masters of Accountancy Program of the College of Business and Administration. The course will be offered on-campus in spring of 2007 and, if successful, offered on-line thereafter.

24. **Harackiewicz, Frances J.**      **Sabbatical**      **Electrical and Computer Engineering**      **100%**      **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Dr. Karackiewicz's areas of expertise are miniaturization of antennas and increasing the number of operable bandwidths and overall widths of bands. During her sabbatical she intends to move her work in the direction of four interrelated areas: antenna integration into Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor (CMOS) systems; modeling and fabricating metamaterials to shrink antenna sizes; investigating the fundamental limits of new ultra-wide bands; and applying an "antenna system on a chip" technology to the biological research problem of remotely detecting glucose levels in the blood.

25. **Jensen, Steven C.**      **Sabbatical**      **ASA-School of Allied Health**      **100%**      **07/1/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Dr. Steven Jensen intends to complete academic and hospital clinical requirements for the National Board Examination in Quality Management (AM) administered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). Attainment of the Quality Management credential will allow Professor Jensen to offer Quality Management continuing education courses in both general radiography and mammography at SIUC. Preparation for and sitting for the Board Examination will inform his modification of the courses RAD 202-Radiation Physics and RAD 352-Advanced Imaging Modalities.

26. **Jones, Rodney G.**      **Sabbatical**      **English**      **100%**      **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Professor Jones will revise a set of essays on poetry and experience, which he has been working on for a number of years, in order to complete a book tentatively titled *The Uses of Poetry*. The collection of essays discusses theoretical and critical aspects of poetic language and culture. He will also work on a new essay that centers on contemporary poets' decisions to neglect or use images and language and pop culture that will be included in *The Uses of Poetry*.

27. **Lord, Suzanne**      **Sabbatical**      **Music**      **100%**      **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Professor Lord proposes to spend her sabbatical leave in Dubrovnik, Croatia. When she first visited this region as a performer of flute music and a historian of music, she was shocked to find she did not recognize a single name on a list of the area's composers from Baroque to modern times. The region's music has been well documented in the Croatian language, but not in English. Through library research and interviews with local musicians, music historians, and living composers, Lord intends to collect data for publications in English on the history of music and musicians of Dubrovnik. She also believes the research will contribute to new repertoires for her colleagues and students at SIUC.

28. **Magnuson, Mike J.**      **Sabbatical**      **English**      **100%**      **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Professor Magnuson intends to complete a novel titled *The Last Silent Night*. The work is set in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, at Christmas-time, and it tells a story of three extremely intelligent Wisconsin-penitentiary-system parolees—two African Americans and one white ex-Skinhead—who meet in a book-study group at Columbia Correctional, and have ended up working for minimum wage, under intellectually humiliating conditions, at a machine shop. They decide they are too smart to spend the rest of their lives working as slave labor for the upper class, and they act out on this injustice by raiding and robbing a white-supremacist militia group's compound on Christmas Eve, and attempting to escape to Florida with the dream of resettling themselves into an easier life. This novel falls into several categories—crime fiction, social satire, literary fiction, dark comedy—as have other of Professor Magnuson's books.



29. **Maisier, Veronique C.**      **Sabbatical**      **Foreign Languages and Literatures**      **100%**      **01/01/2007-05/15/2007**

**Purpose:** Dr. Maisier proposes to study the Creole language of the West Indies, to further her research on Caribbean literatures, cultures, and institutions, and to begin drafting a book tentatively titled *Stones and Blood: Violence in Caribbean Literatures*. In this work, Maisier will attempt to demonstrate that an act of violence—throwing a stone at someone else of a different racial or social background—projects the conflicts between indigenous populations and their colonial masters. Her topic also allows Professor Maisier also to compare the relationship between the French and British governments and their former colonies in the Caribbean region.

30. **Mallette, Marla H.**      **Sabbatical**      **Curriculum and Instruction**      **100%**      **01/01/2007-05/15/2007**

**Purpose:** During her sabbatical leave, Dr. Mallette will pursue three related projects. First, she intends to analyze data from a longitudinal study of the effectiveness of an after-school tutoring program and write up the results. Second, with collaborator Dr. Nell Duke, Michigan State University, she will begin editing a book focused upon research methodology and design for studies of literacy. And, third, she will complete a qualitative study of the convergence of early literacy and use of information and communication technologies.

31. **Mandat, Eric P.**      **Sabbatical**      **Music**      **50%**      **08/16/2006-08/15/2007**

**Purpose:** Professor Mandat will be the Visiting Artist in the composition division of the School of Music at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. His tenure there will be devoted to collaborating with students and faculty in their compositions and seminars; he will also present his own music and expertise in extended performance techniques. During this period, he intends to compose two solo clarinet works that have been commissioned, compose a new etude book for clarinet, and complete a CD of his solo, duo, and trio compositions.

32. **Marzolf, John E.**      **Sabbatical**      **Geology**      **50%**      **08/16/2006-08/15/2007**

**Purpose:** A great San Andreas-like fault, the Mojave-Sonora megashear, has been proposed to have formed the southwestern boundary of the North American tectonic plate during the Jurassic era. The Caborca terrane is interpreted to have been displaced ca. 1,000 km. during the middle and late Jurassic from a location in the vicinity of Reno, Nevada to its present location in Sonora, México. Dr. Marzolf requests a sabbatical leave to test two hypotheses: that the trace of the Mojave-Sonora megashear lies west of the crest of the Sierra Nevada in central California; and the Caborca terrane lay within the Sequoia and Yosemite National parks prior to displacement. Professor Marzolf proposes to spend ca. 40% of his year-long sabbatical leave collecting geologic data on pre-displacement rocks exposed on opposite sides of the megashear in California and in Sonora, México. The remaining ca. 60% of his time will be spent in laboratory analyses, graphic data preparation, and manuscript preparation at SIUC.

33. **McCubbin, Patricia**      **Sabbatical**      **School of Law**      **50%**      **08/16/2005-05/15/2007**

**Purpose:** Professor McCubbin plan on completing a law journal article to be published in a nationally-recognized environmental law review. The article will consider a reinvigoration of the moribund “nondelegation” doctrine under the U.S. Constitution as a means for courts to reign in these flawed statutory mandates. Professor McCubbin has also applied to serve as a Fulbright Scholar in China for Spring 07 to teach environmental and administrative law.

34. **McEathron, Scott J.**      **Sabbatical**    **English**      **50%**      **08/16/2006-08/15/2007**

**Purpose:** Professor McEathron will spend his sabbatical leave in Carbondale, Illinois, writing a book tentatively titled *Labouring-Class Poetry of the Romantic Era: A Literary History*. Literary research on the Romantic period is rapidly increasing the profile of individual labouring-class writers formerly classed as “minor poets”—e.g. John Clare, Robert Bloomfield, James Hogg, Ebenezer Elliott. McEathron’s volume is an anthology of and critical introduction to 20 minor poets, many of whom have not been in print since the early 19<sup>th</sup> century. His will be a literary history of Romantic-era, labouring-class poetry, organized through discussion of poets he sees as particularly illuminating and representative.

35. **McIntyre, John**      **D. Sabbatical**    **Curriculum and Instruction**    **100%**      **01/01/2007-05/15/2007**

**Purpose:** Professor McIntyre’s sabbatical will be devoted to a study of Professional Development Schools (PDS) in the United States. The goal of the study is to ascertain the perceptions of all PDS partners—universities, school districts, businesses, community agencies—as to the effectiveness of PDSs to meet PDS standards established by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education. Particular interest will be in the degree to which PDSs address the standards of Diversity and Student Achievement. Collected data will inform assessment of PDSs in Southern Illinois.

36. **Mohanty, Manoj K.**      **Sabbatical**    **Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering**    **100%**      **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Dr. Mohanty intends to spend a portion of the sabbatical leave period in conducting research in the flotation-selectivity area. He proposed a new method (known as Advanced Flotation Washability) of determining the cleaning potential of fine coal as a part of his Ph.D. dissertation. This method requires more experimental and computer simulation work to increase its utility to the scientific and engineering community. Dr. Mohanty is also developing a new separation technology for fine coal cleaning, which may find potential application in oil-sands processing. The oil-sands industry is emerging as a big business in Canada, but it involves an intricate separation process to recover oil from oil sands, which may have an oil content of less than 5%. Dr. Mohanty has discussed the possibility of initiating collaborative research in this field with Professor Zhenghe Xu (from the University of Alberta), who has been involved in oil-sands research for last several years. During his sabbatical period, Mohanty intends to visit University of Alberta to learn about the intricacies of oil-sands processing with Xu and his colleagues. Finally, Professor Mohanty intends to complete adoption of the WebCt system for teaching three courses: Introduction to Mining Engineering (MNGE 270), Mineral and Coal Processing (MNGE 420), and Engineering Experimental Design (ENGR 540). He also intends to incorporate an “Active Response System” (ARC), an emerging tool nationwide to improve teaching effectiveness in classroom, in his Engineering Experimental Design course.

37. **Mugdadi, Abdel-Razzaq**      **Sabbatical**    **Mathematics**      **50%**      **08/16/2006-08/15/2007**

**Purpose:** Professor Mugdadi requests a sabbatical leave to pursue research on a new method for estimating the distribution function  $F(x)$ , called the kernel contrast. The distribution function “ $F$ ” is a function associated with every random variable “ $x$ ” and it has wide applications in science and engineering. Therefore, one of the goals of statisticians is to find the best estimate for  $F(x)$ . The kernel approach is an important method in nonparametric density and distribution functions fitting. The goal of Dr. Mugdadi’s project is to prove that the kernel contrast is a valid data-based method to estimate  $F(x)$ , and that it is the best such method. He will investigate the properties of the new method using theoretical formulations and simulations.

38. **Nickrent, Daniel** **Sabbatical** **Plant Biology** **100%** **01/01/2007-05/15/2007**  
L.

**Purpose:** Professor Nickrent requests a sabbatical leave to work on a book tentatively titled *Parasitic Plants of the World*. Very few books available deal with parasitic plants, particularly ones whose scope is worldwide and for all taxonomic groups. Therefore, a major feature of the proposed work will be the organization of the various groups of parasitic plants according to the most recent information on their phylogenetic affinities. This text is a collaboration with Dr. Lytton Musselman, Professor and chairperson of the Biology Department at Old Dominion University, and Timber Press has expressed interest in publishing the book. For reasons of coordinating work on chapters and integrating the authors' respective perspectives and specialties, part of Nickrent's sabbatical will be spent at Old Dominion.

39. **Nsofor, Emmanuel C.** **Sabbatical** **Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes** **100%** **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** In collaboration with colleagues at Argonne National Laboratory, Illinois, Dr. Nsofor will be conducting research on thermal transport in nanoparticle-liquid mixtures (nanofluids). The focus of the study will be forced convection nanofluid flow and heat transfer inside circular tubes, which is essential for heat exchange applications in transportation, medical, and energy production systems.

40. **Ramaprasad, Jyotika** **Sabbatical** **Journalism** **100%** **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Professor Ramaprasad proposes to spend her sabbatical period in India and Sri Lanka conducting research on the synergistic use of public journalism and social capital in addressing social issues. Public journalism invests journalists with a responsible role in social change by having them connect audiences with one another, and with societal institutions to create civic engagement. Social capital, relations among people, is built by communities through multilateral exchanges of cooperative deeds, to achieve common objectives. The proposed project will focus upon the role of journalists and local groups in addressing the compelling concerns of HIV/AIDS (in India) and disaster preparedness (in Sri Lanka). By way of this research, Ramaprasad intends to explicate and enhance the idea of journalists and public journalism invoking and developing social capital to create indigenous and participatory definitions of social problems and their solutions.

41. **Schafer, Joseph A.** **Sabbatical** **Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency and Corrections** **100%** **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Literature focused upon police executives and supervisors has tended to focus on the administration and management of police organizations. Less consideration has been given to effective leadership within police organizations. During his sabbatical leave, Dr. Schafer proposes an examination of the traits, characteristics, and habits of effective, future-oriented police leaders. Using focus groups, individual interviews, and surveys, Schafer will ask police officers and supervisors to reflect upon attributes of peers and supervisors whom they see as being effective. From these observations, he will distill a profile of policing effectiveness. Professor Schafer is applying for a position as a Visiting Scholar at the Federal Bureau of Investigations (FBI) Academy in Quantico, Virginia. Should he be awarded this position, it would enhance the proposed research. The viability of the project is not contingent upon being selected for the FBI program, however; only the geographic scope of collected data would be affected. The outcome of the research will be articles on police leadership. The data will also inform creation of personnel evaluation instruments and training criteria for enhancing police leadership effectiveness.

42. **Turley, William Sabbatical Political Science 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006**  
S.

**Purpose:** Professor Turley is an internationally-recognized scholar in the field of Southeast Asian studies and he proposes to utilize his sabbatical leave to accomplish three very specific objectives: (1) to build on his previous work on democratization in Vietnam through comparison with the Chinese case; (2) to update and extend his previous work on Vietnamese economic reform; and (3) to produce a new edition of his influential book on the Vietnam war, *The Second Indochina War*, taking into account new literature and expanding the work by way of comparison with the ongoing war in Iraq. Projects 1 and 2 are interrelated. Each is focused to a degree on the politics of Vietnam's economic liberalization, in particular the center-periphery dynamic in Vietnam's economic reform policy. Questions to be answered include: Why Vietnam remains a one-party state in an age of democratization; and why Vietnam presents little evidence of political change of any kind. Project 3 would fulfill a request of publisher Rowman & Littlefield for a second edition of Dr. Turley's book on the Vietnam war.

43. **Vitt, Dale H. Sabbatical Plant Biology 100% 01/01/2007-06/30/2007**

**Purpose:** Professor Vitt is a specialist in bryophytes (mosses, liverworts and hornworts—the second largest group of green land plants) and he requests a sabbatical leave in order to write a book on *The Ecological Role of Bryophytes in Northern Ecosystems*. Chapter topics will include: an overview of bryophytes; bryophyte diversity; phylogenetic patterns of abundance of bryophytes; the significance of bryophytes in characterizing peatlands; community patterns, habitat preferences, and indicator species; Sphagnum as an ecological engineer; Brown mosses as long-term survivor species; and Feather mosses as keystone species of the Taiga. Dr. Vitt intends to spend several weeks at Duke University to learn phylogenetic overlay analysis, but the remainder of the period will be spent writing at SIUC.

44. **Walters, Stuart Sabbatical Plant, Soil, and 50% 01/01/2007-05/15/2007**  
A. **Agricultural Systems**

**Purpose:** Dr. Walters will pursue research with on world vegetable production out of the Department of Crop Science, Agricultural University of Athens, Greece. His research objectives include: development of a publication on triploid watermelon pollination; analysis of cucurbit pollenizers; evaluation of radish production in southeastern Europe; development of a new class-Breeding Asexually Propagated Crops; and analysis of “season extension” vegetable production techniques in the Mediterranean region of Europe, which might be readily applicable to the lower Midwest US environment.

45. **Welker, Robert Sabbatical School of 100% 01/01/2007-05/15/2007**  
B. **Accountancy**

**Purpose:** Dr. Welker will gather experimental data from internal auditors working for the State of Florida as part of an on-going study of detection of verbal misrepresentations of company managers to internal and external auditors. He will also be collaborating with colleagues at the University of Central Florida on new research into detection of accounting fraud.

46. **Workman, Jane Sabbatical ASA-School of 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006**  
E. **Architectural Design**

**Purpose:** During her sabbatical leave, Professor Workman will write chapters for a textbook tentatively titled *Dress and Society*. There is currently no undergraduate-level text that specifically addresses sociological influences on the way people dress. The proposed book is intended to help students who plan to enter the fashion industry be more effective in their chosen careers, by making them aware of sociological perspectives and processes.

**47. Zimra, Clarisse Sabbatical English 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Professor Zimra intends to complete her book manuscript *Architectural Cryptographies: Assia Djébar, Writing Women* during her sabbatical leave. The work focuses upon Algeria's leading woman writer, Assia Djébar, one of the few authors still active in the Middle East, whose prodigious output has spanned the difficult trajectory from colonization to decolonization and the painful entanglement of Islam and the West. Assia Djébar is a current member and former president of the European Parliament of Writers, a co-author of the petition to give persecuted writers and artists political asylum in the West, and a signer in favor of Salman Rushdie's right to put pen to paper. Djébar is currently the Distinguished Sterling Professor of Modern Literature at New York University. Dr. Zimra intends for *Architectural Cryptographies* to be a historical and substantive guide for scholars of gender theory, post-colonial history, Francophone studies, 20<sup>th</sup>-century studies, and comparative literature writ large.

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Bond, Jason P.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil, & Agricultural Systems	08/16/2006
2.	Ferre, Eric C.	Associate Professor	Geology	8/16/2006
3.	Fleege, Anthony T.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2006
4.	Flowers, Carl R.	Associate Professor	Black American Studies	08/16/2006
5.	Gadzekpo, Leonard K.	Associate Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/2006
7.	Grant, J. Tobin	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/2006
8.	Hammig, Bart J.	Associate Professor	Health Education & Recreation	08/16/2006
9.	Holcombe, Robert E.	Associate Professor	Theater	08/16/2006
10.	Liemer, Susan P.	Associate Professor	School of Law	08/16/2006
11.	Lloyd, Leslie F.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2006
12.	Lukes, Sherri M.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2006
13.	McCubbin, Patricia R.	Associate Professor	School of Law	08/16/2006
14.	Miller, Faith Y.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2006
15.	Miller, Michelle H.	Associate Professor	Sociology	08/16/2006
16.	Moon, Wanki	Associate Professor	Agribusiness Economics	08/16/2006
17.	Ruiz, Lorelei E.	Associate Professor	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	08/16/2006
18.	Sanders, Dwight R.	Associate Professor	Agribusiness Economics	08/16/2006

19.	Soliman, Hussein H.	Professor	School of Social Work	08/16/2006
20.	Thompson, Janice I.	Associate Professor	Radio & Television	08/16/2006
21.	Williams, Heidi L.	Associate Professor	School of Music	08/16/2006
22.	Wiltowski, Tomasz	Professor	Mechanical Engineering & Energy Processes	08/16/2006

#### D. Promotions

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Bhattacharya, Bhaskar	Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2006
2.	Bond, Jason P.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil, & Agricultural Systems	07/01/2006
3.	Budzban, Gregory	Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2006
4.	Dixon, Mark R.	Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/2006
5.	Duram, Leslie A.	Professor	Geography & Environmental Resources	07/01/2006
6.	Ferre, Eric C.	Associate Professor	Geology	07/01/2006
7.	Fleege, Anthony T.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	07/01/2006
8.	Gadzekpo, Leonard K.	Associate Professor	Black American Studies	07/01/2006
9.	Gao, Yong	Associate Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	07/01/2006
10.	Grant, J. Tobin	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/2006
11.	Hammig, Bart J.	Associate Professor	Health Education & Recreation	07/01/2006
12.	Harackiewicz, Frances J.	Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	07/01/2006
13.	Holcombe, Robert E.	Associate Professor	Theater	07/01/2006
14.	Liemer, Susan P.	Associate Professor	School of Law	07/01/2006
15.	Lloyd, Leslie F.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	07/01/2006
16.	Lukes, Sherri M.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	07/01/2006
17.	McCubbin, Patricia R.	Associate Professor	School of Law	07/01/2006
18.	Miller, Faith Y.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	07/01/2006
19.	Miller, Michelle H.	Associate Professor	Sociology	07/01/2006
20.	Moon, Wanki	Associate Professor	Agribusiness Economics	07/01/2006
21.	Nelson, Reed E.	Professor	Management	07/01/2006
22.	Ruiz, Lorelei E.	Associate Professor	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	07/01/2006
23.	Sanders, Dwight R.	Associate Professor	Agribusiness Economics	07/01/2006
24.	Sullivan, Michael C.	Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2006
25.	Thompson, Janice I.	Associate Professor	Radio & Television	07/01/2006
24.	Williams, Heidi L.	Associate Professor	School of Music	07/01/2006
25.	Wiltowski, Tomasz	Professor	Mechanical Engineering & Energy Processes	07/01/2006

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bueno, Reuben	Assistant Professor	Surgery	02/01/2006	\$ 3,375.00/mo \$40,500.00/FY
2.	Hoffmann, Gabriele	Curriculum Development Specialist*	Education & Curriculum-SMC	01/03/2006	\$ 4,008.34/mo \$48,100.08/FY
3.	Pan, Philip	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	02/01/2006	\$ 9,193.37/mo \$110,320.44/FY
4.	Roberts, Nicole	Assistant Professor	Medical Education-SMS	01/09/2006	\$ 6,083.34/mo \$73,000.08/FY
5.	Sherman, Janice	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Pediatrics	01/01/2006	\$ 6,666.67/mo \$80,000.04/FY

\*Change from term to continuing appointment.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Mo, Yin-Yuan	Associate Professor	MMI	07/01/2006
2.	Pauza, Mary E.	Associate Professor	MMI	07/01/2006

D. Promotions

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Bakir, M. Haitham	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2006

2.	Gupta, Ramesh	Professor	Medical Biochemistry	07/01/2006
3.	Koirala, Janak	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2006
4.	McLafferty, Robert	Professor	Surgery	07/01/2006
5.	Mo, Yin-Yuan	Associate Professor	MMI	07/01/2006
6.	Pauza, Mary E.	Associate Professor	MMI	07/01/2006
7.	Torry, Donald	Professor	MMI	07/01/2006
8.	Verhulst, Steven	Research Professor	Medical Education-SMS	07/01/2006

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Devraj, Radhika	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	08/16/06	\$6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
2.	Johnson, Christa	Assistant Dean	Graduate School	01/01/06	\$6,417.00/mo \$77,004.00/FY
3.	Mitchell, Theresa	Director	University Relations	02/01/06	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
4.	Panico, James	Assistant Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	01/01/06	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
5.	Pennekamp, James	Special Assistant to the Chancellor/ Executive Director	University Park	12/01/05	\$10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
6.	Pokhrel, Binod	Specialist (former: same only term)	School of Education	06/01/06	\$3,310.00/mo \$39,720.00/FY (previous salary the same)



7.	Seltzer, Catherine	Assistant Professor (former: Instructor)	English Language & Literature	08/16/06	\$4,389.00/mo \$39,501.00/AY (previous salary: \$2,903.00/mo \$26,127.00/AY)
8.	Siganga, Walter	Professor	School of Pharmacy	02/01/06	\$8,750.00/mo \$105,000.00/FY

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of leave</u>
1.	Bharati, Rakesh	Sabbatical	Economics & Finance	Study the impact of market microstructure on asset return anomalies	8/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
2.	Brunkow, Paul	Sabbatical	Biological Sciences	Develop new research techniques, investigation of new study system	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
3.	Bukalski, Peter	Sabbatical	Theater & Dance	Change previously approved sabbatical from Spring 06 to Fall 06	8/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
4.	Cooper, Ivy	Sabbatical	Art & Design	Research site-specific artwork in & around the Arctic Circle toward production of a book	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
5.	Ferguson, Eva	Sabbatical	Psychology	Research will examine relationships between cultural background, parental values, childhood and performance on cognitive tasks	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
6.	Ehlmann, Byron	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Develop software tool to help automate the development of database systems	8/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
7.	Hicks, Gary	Sabbatical	Mass Communications	Study media images of mental illness and the mentally ill	8/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%

8.	Hildebrandt, Mark	Sabbatical	Geography	Continue studies on air pollution in Kathmandu, sharing results with scientist in Nepal & US	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
9.	Holt, Julie	Sabbatical	Anthropology	Conduct archaeological research and begin to write a book on prehistory of western Illinois	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
10.	Knapp, Joel	Sabbatical	Music	Create a critical edition & arrangement of a choral work by Michael Haydn	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
11.	Larkin, William	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Research & manuscript preparation on Epistemic Utility	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
12.	Lavelle, Ellen	Sabbatical	Educational Leadership	Conduct research on college student development/learning	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
13.	Luo, Albert	Sabbatical	Mechanical Engineering	Conduct research on Dynamical Systems & Complexity	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
14.	Meyering, Sheryl	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	Work on a book entitled 'Understanding Death Comes for the Archbishop'	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
15.	Nordstrom, Cynthia	Sabbatical	Psychology	Research on student entitlement perceptions & uncivil classroom behaviors & development of a model of factors critical to early job success/failure	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
16.	Odemerho, Francis	Sabbatical	Geography	Resume work the book 'Geography of Africa'	08/16/06 to 08/15/07 50%
17.	Pelekanos, George	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research on fast solution methods for integral equations in electromagnetics	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
18.	Pendergast, John	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	Research into Renaissance dramatic genres at leading US research libraries	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%

19.	Perkins, Laura	Sabbatical	Speech Communication	Ethnographic research project focuses on the lived experiences of under-represented individuals in the environmental movement	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
20.	Portwood, Shirley	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Historical study of working class women who committed public acts of violence during labor strikes against Illinois coal companies in the 1890's	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
21.	Regulus, Thomas	Sabbatical	Social Work	Complete a scholarly book	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
22.	Rigdon, Steven	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Conduct research in multivariate statistical methods for quality control	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
23.	Segal, Madhav	Sabbatical	Management & Marketing	Scholarly research & professional development	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
24.	Sivanarayanan, Anushiya	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	Translate literature from Tamil to English	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
25.	Taylor, Ann	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	Study of introducing discussion into elementary mathematics classrooms	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
26.	Thomason, Allison	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Research & write article 'Women's Economic Agency in Ancient Mesopotamia'	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
27.	Tickoo, Asha	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	Research on story – structure	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%

28.	Voller, John	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	Complete 'The Graveyard School', a scholarly anthology of selections from 18 <sup>th</sup> & 19 <sup>th</sup> century poets & writers	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
29.	Wanda, Paul	Sabbatical	Biological Sciences	To engage in recombinant virus technology as a new tool to study virus-host cell interactions	08/16/06 to 05/15/07 50%

### C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Bentelspacher, Carl	Associate Professor	Social Work	08/16/06
2.	Blankson, Isaac	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/06
3.	Brown, Steven	Associate Professor	Art & Design	08/16/06
4.	Duhigg, Thad	Professor	Art & Design	08/16/06
5.	Duvernell, David	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/06
6.	Foster, Thomas	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/06
7.	Holt, Julie	Associate Professor	Anthropology	08/16/06
8.	Jordan, Thomas	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/06
9.	Ketchum, Kathy	Associate Professor	Primary Care & Health Systems	08/16/06
10.	Larkin, William	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/06
11.	Liu, Yu Liang	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/06
12.	Lozowski, Andrzej	Associate Professor	Electrical & Computer Engr	08/16/06
13.	Meinz, Elizabeth	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/06
14.	Noble, Bradley	Associate Professor	Electrical & Computer Engr	08/16/06
15.	O'Donnell, Barbara	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/06
16.	Paris, Matthew	Associate Professor	Library & Information Svcs	08/16/06
17.	Powell, Anne	Associate Professor	Computer Mgmt & Info Svcs	08/16/06
18.	Puchner, Laurel	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/06
19.	Schwenk, Debra	Assistant Professor	Growth, Development & Structure	08/16/06
20.	Shabangi, Masangu	Associate Professor	Chemistry	08/16/06
21.	Solares, Mariana	Associate Professor	Foreign Language & Literature	08/16/06
22.	Voepel, Tammy	Associate Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/06

### D. Awards of Promotion

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Blankson, Isaac	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	07/01/06
2.	Brown, Steven	Associate Professor	Art & Design	07/01/06
3.	Duhigg, Thad	Professor	Art & Design	07/01/06
4.	Duvernell, David	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/06
5.	Fields, Gregory	Professor	Philosophy	07/01/06
6.	Foster, Thomas	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/06
7.	Frick, Carole	Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/06
8.	Holt, Julie	Associate Professor	Anthropology	07/01/06
9.	Hu, Shunfu	Associate Professor	Geography	07/01/06
10.	Jordan, Thomas	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/06
11.	Ketchum, Kathy	Associate Professor	Primary Care &	07/01/06

12.	Larkin, William	Associate Professor	Health Systems	07/01/06
13.	Liu, Yu Liang	Associate Professor	Philosophy	07/01/06
			Educational Leadership	
14.	Lozowski, Andrzej	Associate Professor	Electrical & Computer Engr	07/01/06
15.	McCommas, Steven	Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/06
16.	Meinz, Elizabeth	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/06
17.	Mishra, Michael	Professor	Music	07/01/06
18.	Murphy, Patrick	Professor	Mass Communications	07/01/06
19.	Neath, Andrew	Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	07/01/06
20.	O'Donnell, Barbara	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/06
21.	Paris, Matthew	Associate Professor	Library & Information Svcs	07/01/06
22.	Pearson, Randall	Professor	Geography	07/01/06
23.	Perkins, Laura	Professor	Speech Communication	07/01/06
24.	Powell, Anne	Associate Professor	Computer Mgmt & Info Svcs	07/01/06
25.	Puchner, Laurel	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	07/01/06
26.	Reinhard, Catherine	Professor	Psychology	07/01/06
27.	Shabangi, Masangu	Associate Professor	Chemistry	07/01/06
28.	Shaw, Wendy	Professor	Geography	07/01/06
29.	Solares, Mariana	Associate Professor	Foreign Language & Literature	07/01/06
30.	Thomas, Susan	Professor	Psychology	07/01/06
31.	Ware, Robert	Professor	Philosophy	07/01/06
32.	White, William	Professor	Computer Science	07/01/06

### RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Daisaku Ikeda be awarded the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Humane Letters at the May 2006 commencement of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Daisaku Ikeda was born in Tokyo, Japan on January 2, 1928, to a family of seaweed farmers. His experiences during the Second World War, as well as the anguish and turmoil he witnessed in the years following, set him on a lifelong quest to root out the fundamental causes of human conflict and suffering.

In 1960, Mr. Ikeda became the third president of a lay Buddhist organization known as the Soka Gakkai; and in 1975 he became the first president of the Soka Gakkai International (SGI). With more than 12 million members in 190 countries and territories worldwide, the SGI is an organization dedicated to the promotion of peace and individual

happiness through activities based on principles of Buddhist philosophy that place the highest emphasis on the dignity of life.

As a Buddhist leader, philosopher, educator and poet, Mr. Ikeda founded several institutions whose mission is to promote his underlying conviction that all individuals possess the ability to create limitless value in harmony with others. Notable among these are the Soka schools, which are based on the philosophy of value-creating education. As an educational system from kindergarten through post-graduate university level, these schools are a concrete expression of his belief that education is one of humanity's most important, long-term undertakings.

Soka University, now considered one of the top private universities in Japan, was founded in 1971. It has exchange agreements with more than 50 institutions of higher learning worldwide. The Soka University of America graduate school was established in Calabasas, California in September of 1994 and offers a Master of Arts degree in Second and Foreign Language Education. Soka University of America, a four-year, Liberal Arts College in Aliso Viejo, California graduated its first class of 100 students in the spring of 2005 with Bachelor of Arts degrees. Thirty-two of these students have already moved on to pursue graduate degrees in universities around the world.

As a means of nurturing mutual understanding in our diverse world, Mr. Ikeda has worked actively to promote intercultural exchange. Toward his end, he established the Min-On Concert Association in 1963, which regularly sponsors tours of musical and performing groups and artists throughout the world. Min-On has grown to become the largest organization of its kind in Japan. To date, it has created venues for cultural exchange with more than 75 countries.

In 1983, Mr. Ikeda founded the Tokyo Fuji Art Museum as a vehicle for enhancing international understanding through art. It houses a permanent collection of approximately five thousand works of art – including paintings, ceramics and sculpture of East and West, ancient and modern.

Recognizing the value of dialogue, Mr. Ikeda founded the Boston Research Center for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century in 1993, and the Toda Institute for Global Peace and Policy Research in 1996, to serve as institutions that will engage in sustained efforts to foster intercultural dialogue, and to focus the world's intellectual resources on the complex issues of peace.

In 1981, Mr. Ikeda received the title of Poet Laureate, from the World Academy of Arts and Culture. Through his poetry, Mr. Ikeda has touched the hearts of millions of people worldwide.

In the course of his extensive travels, Mr. Ikeda has met with many of the world's leading thinkers, policymakers, and scholars, to discuss this principle, along with other urgent topics related to the environment, arms and war, health and welfare, and others. His many partners in dialogue include Arnold Toynbee, Zhou En-Lai, Nelson Mandela, Linus Pauling, Rosa Parks, Mikhail Gorbachev, Norman Cousins, Henry Kissinger, Rajiv Gandhi, Chinese author Ba Jin, and Brazilian journalist and human rights activist Austregesilo de Athayde. More than several of these encounters have resulted in collaborative books; most notably, his broad-ranging dialogue with Arnold Toynbee published as *Choose Life* and translated into twenty languages.

In addition to these dialogues, Mr. Ikeda is a published author in his own right, having written more than 200 books covering philosophy, collections of essays, addresses and poetry, as well as novels and children's literature. Mr. Ikeda's travels have also included the presentation of papers at more than 20 universities and institutes. Among these are Harvard University, Columbia University, Moscow State University, the Simon Wiesenthal Center, the Brazilian Academy of Letters, and the Rajiv Gandhi Institute for Contemporary Studies.

Mr. Ikeda is also an avid and critically acclaimed photographer. A collection of his photographs of natural fauna and geology has been assembled into a traveling exhibition entitled "Dialogue with Nature." Shown to appreciative audiences across the globe, the photographs in his exhibition reveal the pure-hearted perspective with which Mr. Ikeda observes nature in Japan and around the world.

Mr. Ikeda's highly evolved character, developed through his lifelong dedication to the people's happiness, has resulted in a sterling reputation that transcends national borders and cultural barriers. His actions in this regard stem from a profound faith in the ability of people to cast bridges of friendship and trust across the perceived chasms of our differences, and from a firm conviction that the accumulated weight of such endeavors will result in the tipping of even the global scales, toward peace.

In this vein, Mr. Ikeda has also demonstrated a forthright willingness to challenge any manifestation of authority that tries to undermine or destroy the value or dignity of life. As a result of his outspoken positions that place him clearly on the side of common people everywhere, Mr. Ikeda has often times found himself the object of criticism from various entrenched power structures. Nevertheless, the broad-based respect he engenders is demonstrated by the more than 180 academic affiliations and honorary degrees he has received from institutions of higher learning throughout the world; by the honorary citizenships he has received from countries, states, and cities around the globe; as well as by

the memberships and prestigious awards he has received from various nations, organizations and associations. These include the United Nations Peace Award, the International Tolerance Award from the Simon Wiesenthal Center, and the Rosa Parks Humanitarian Award.

Since 1983, Mr. Ikeda has submitted an annual peace proposal to the United Nations while working to support and strengthen the singular role it possesses as a clearinghouse for global dialogue. These proposals consistently include practical steps and programs that can be implemented to reduce massive nuclear stockpiles, to protect the environment, to de-institutionalize war, as well as to improve the functionality of the United Nations itself.

Having stated that education is the mission to which he will devote his remaining energies, the following quotes represent his conviction in this regard:

*“Education at its best is a process of liberation from prejudice which frees the human heart from its violent passions. It is through education that young people can be delivered from powerlessness, from the burden of mistrust directed against themselves. And those who have learned to trust in themselves are then naturally able to believe in the latent capacities of others.”*

*“What the world most requires now is the kind of education that fosters love from humankind, that develops character, that provides an intellectual basis for the realization of peace and empowers learners to contribute to and improve society. The heart of education lies in the process of teacher and pupil learning together, the teacher drawing for the pupil’s potential and raising the pupil to surpass the teacher in ability.”*

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Provost and the Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, recommends this degree.



### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to Daisaku Ikeda, at the May 2006 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Judge Abner Joseph Mikva be awarded the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws at the May 2006 commencement of the School of Law, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The Wisconsin native graduated with a Juris Doctorate degree from the University of Chicago law school in 1951, clerked for Supreme Court Justice Sherman Minton 1951-1952, then returned to Chicago to practice labor law with Supreme Court Justice Arthur Goldberg.

In 1956, he ran for the Illinois House as a Democrat against the Democrat machine, and was elected. In fact, he was named "best freshman legislator" by Springfield reporters. Along with Paul Simon, he fought for fair housing and against corruption in the state welfare system, winning the enmity of Chicago Mayor Richard J. Daley. Daley's political machine tried to freeze Judge Mikva and Simon out, but the two persevered, and eventually Judge Mikva wrote sweeping reforms of the state criminal code, as well as of its mental health facilities.

In 1979, President Jimmy Carter nominated Judge Mikva for the federal appeals court in the District of Columbia, a seat of judicial power second only to the Supreme Court. Judge Mikva served sixteen years on the appeals court, rising to chief judge. He authored more than three hundred opinions, including several defending free speech, as well as a strong defense of consumer rights, especially in a case involving more lax standards for air bags.

In 1949, President Clinton asked Judge Mikva to give up his lifetime appointment to the bench and replace Lloyd Cutler as White House

counsel. It was the time of Ruby Ridge, of Waco, of Whitewater, and of the investigations of several Cabinet members.

In 1998, Judge Mikva received the Paul Douglas Ethics in Government Award from the University of Illinois. The Ethics in Government Award, established by the University of Illinois in 1992 to honor a man often labeled “the conscience of the United States Senate,” is presented annually to an individual who has promoted ethical behavior in others and whose career demonstrates high ethical standards.

Judge Mikva is the author of several books, including law school textbooks on the legislative process and a popular Political Science textbook entitled *The American Congress: The First Branch*. He has also written more than forty law review articles, including a 2004 article in the *South Carolina Law Review* entitled, “The Roles of Judges in Secret Judgments.”

Judge Mikva has taught courses at Northwestern University, Georgetown University, the University of Pennsylvania, American University, the University of Chicago, the University of Illinois, and New York University. He is the recipient of numerous honorary degrees and was recently elected to the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Provost and the Dean of the School of Law, recommends this degree.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws be presented to Judge Abner Joseph Mikva, at the May 2006 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

## RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Mr. Peter Pastreich at the May 2006 SIUE commencement.

### Rationale for Adoption

Peter Pastreich played a pivotal role in the establishment, planning, and operation of the Mississippi River Festival (MRF) as executive director of the St. Louis Symphony Orchestra from 1969 through 1974. He worked in close collaboration with SIUE to give form and substance to the MRF vision, managing the orchestra's involvement in the festival and overseeing the artistic programming for the MRF. This partnership was one of the earliest tangible examples of regional cooperation in the bi-state area.

In 1978, Pastreich became executive director of the San Francisco Symphony, where he would remain for more than two decades and achieve an enviable record of artistic and financial achievement. Today, Pastreich is regarded as a senior statesman among American orchestra managers. He continues to serve as a consultant in the training of orchestra managers, strategic planning, and conflict resolution.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be awarded to Mr. Peter Pastreich at the May 6, 2006 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

## RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to give the Distinguished Service Award to Rita Hardy at the May 2006 Commencement.

### Rationale for Adoption

Rita "Re" Hardy is a dedicated volunteer and fundraiser for several organizations in the greater metropolitan St. Louis region, including SIUE, the St. Louis area United Service Organizations (the James S. McDonnell USO), the American Heart Association, Faith Countryside Homes in Highland, Illinois, Shriner's Hospital, Daughters of the Nile, Daughters of the American Revolution, and the Highland Community Foundation. She is actively involved with the Meridian Society of the SIUE Foundation, a women's philanthropy organization.

Since 1994, Mrs. Hardy has been a member of the SIUE Foundation Board of Directors, serving as its Treasurer, Vice President, President and Chair of the Board. She also served as co-chair of the SIUE Arboretum Committee to raise funds and interest in providing physical improvements to the Donal G. Myer Arboretum, and continues her work with this project, a portion of which is now named The Gardens at SIUE. She established the Bob Hardy Memorial Scholarship in Broadcast Journalism at SIUE, in memory of her late husband, renowned KMOX broadcaster Bob Hardy.

Mrs. Hardy also established the American Heart Walk in Memory of Bob Hardy. She has been a long time advocate of education, awareness, and prevention of heart disease.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service

Award, SIUE, be presented to Rita Hardy at the May 6, 2006, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
BOWLING ALLEY AND BILLIARDS AREA RENOVATION,  
STUDENT CENTER, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for renovating the bowling alley and billiards area in the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois. The estimated cost of the renovation is \$600,000. This project will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Center Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Approval is requested to renovate approximately 16,000 square feet located in the bowling and billiards area of the Student Center. The existing area was last renovated in the early 1960's and the bowling lanes are original to the building. The bowling and billiards area of the Student Center has over 67,000 visitors per year. The renovations will upgrade the electrical, lighting and flooring in both areas and the lanes, ball return and scoring system in the bowling area. The upgrades are necessary to meet current industry standards and comply with the Americans With Disabilities Act.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education is required prior to the commitment of funds.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board, which includes representation from Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Faculty Senate, Administrative/Professional

Staff Council and Student Programming Council, has been made aware of this project.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate the bowling and billiards area of the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$600,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Center Operation funds.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: PARKING LOT CONSTRUCTION, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to construct a parking lot on University-owned land located at the northeast edge of the Carbondale campus along the intersection of State and Stoker Streets. The project will develop approximately 175 parking spaces at an estimated cost of \$400,000.

Funding for this work will come from the Traffic and Parking Revenue Fund and the Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund. Physical Plant Engineering Services will prepare drawings and specifications.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The parking lot will be developed on land the University owns located north of Stoker Street and east of State Street on the northeast edge of the Carbondale campus.

Parking in this lot will be restricted to the residents of the new Grand and Wall Housing complex adjacent to the new Health Service facility. The residents will be given the opportunity to pay a premium to utilize this parking lot.

Construction will be supported from the Traffic and Parking Revenue Fund and the Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund. Physical Plant Engineering Services will prepare drawings and specifications.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to construct a parking lot located north of Stoker Street and east of State Street on the northeast edge of the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved with an estimated cost of \$400,000. The construction will be supported from non-appropriated funding.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Traffic and Parking Revenue Fund and the Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
ROOF REPLACEMENT, STUDENT CENTER,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for replacing the roof on the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois. The estimated cost of the renovations is \$2,000,000. This project will be funded from external

and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with Student Center Operation Funds.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Approval is requested to replace approximately 126,000 square feet of roof on the Student Center. The existing roof on the Student Center is experiencing leaks which require periodic repairs. The current roof was installed in 1991 and 1992; its ten year warranty has expired.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education is required prior to the commitment of funds.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board, which includes representation from Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Profession Student Council, Faculty Senate, Administrative/Professional Staff Council and Student Programming Council, has been made aware of this project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the roof on the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$2,000,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with Student Center Operation funds.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement project.



(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSTALLATION  
HIGH-RISE DORMITORIES, MAE SMITH (PHASE TWO), SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts to install an automatic sprinkler system in the Mae Smith Hall building on the Carbondale campus.

The recommended bids for the installation of an automatic sprinkler system in the Mae Smith Hall building total \$2,094,630. The total revised estimated cost for this three phase project is \$6,500,000. The increase in the project budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Effective January 1, 2002, the Illinois State Fire Marshal's Office adopted the 2000 Fire Protection Association's Life Safety Code (NFPA 101), replacing the 1985 edition of the NFPA 101 previously enforced by that office. Under the 1985 edition of NFPA 101, the University was not required to place sprinkler systems in existing high-rise dormitories. However, the recently adopted 2000 edition mandates that all existing high-rise dormitories consisting of four or more stories be protected throughout by an approved supervised, automatic sprinkler system. Effective January 1, 2005, the Illinois General Assembly enacted Public Act 093-0887 which states, "fire sprinkler systems are required in the dormitories of all post-secondary educational institutions by 2013. This includes current structures as well as newly constructed dormitories."

University Housing is now ready to proceed with phase two of the three-phase project to install the required automatic sprinkler systems in the three high-rise dormitories in the East Campus area. Each building consists of 17 floors and a basement. There are 16 floors of living space with 25 rooms per floor, or 400 rooms per building. Each building also contains offices, study areas, and laundry rooms on each floor. The total square footage for all three buildings is approximately 583,900 sq. ft.

Phase two calls for the installation of Mae Smith's system during the summer of 2006. Neely Hall is the final phase, with design and installation occurring in FY 2007 and FY 2008 respectively.

Project and budget approval was originally received from the Board of Trustees on April 8, 2004, with an estimated cost of \$3,500,000 for this three phase project. At their meeting on December 8, 2005, the Board of Trustees approved a revised budget of \$6,500,000 for this project. The increase in the project budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project, thus requiring revised approval from the Illinois Board of Higher Education. The original project approval was received on June 8, 2004, from the IBHE. The revised project and budget approval was received from IBHE at their meeting on February 7, 2006.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This project has the approval of the Residence Hall Association.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:


(1) The contract for general construction work to install the automatic sprinkler system at Mae Smith Hall (phase two), be and is hereby awarded to J & L Robinson Development & Construction Company, Inc, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$697,900.


(2) The contract for sprinkler work to install the automatic sprinkler system at Mae Smith Hall (phase two), be and is hereby awarded to Premier Fire Protection, Inc, Paducah, KY, in the amount of \$959,500.


(3) The contract for electrical work to install the automatic sprinkler system at Mae Smith Hall (phase two), be and is hereby awarded to Keith Martin, Inc, Johnston City, IL, in the amount of \$437,230.

(4) Funding for this work shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
PN: 06097 General Contract	PO: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Mae Smith Hall Bid Opening: 2/7/2006					
  Invitations: 4 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 0  <b>BIDDERS</b>						T O T A L
						A C C E P T E D
J & L Robinson Development & Construction Co., Inc 501 W Industrial Park Rd Carbondale, IL 62901	\$697,900					\$697,900
Schimpf Construction, Inc. PO Box 3868 Carbondale, IL 62902	\$705,200					\$705,200
Fager-McGee Commercial Construction 347 S Williams St Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$730,000					\$730,000
Morgan Commercial Structures 320 McDowell Rd Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$759,463					\$759,463

<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
PN: 06097 Sprinkler Contract	PO: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Mae Smith Hall Bid Opening: 2/7/2006					
 <p>Invitations: 5 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 3</p> <p><b>BIDDERS</b></p>						T O T A L
	B A S E					A C C E P T E D
Premier Fire Protection, Inc. PO Box 1037 Paducah, KY 42002	\$959,500					\$959,500
McDaniel Fire Systems, Inc. 1911 W. Rendleman Marion, IL 62959	\$1,083,459					\$1,083,459

<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
PN: 06097 Electrical Contract	PO: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Mae Smith Hall Bid Opening: 2/7/2006					
  Invitations: 7 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 4  <b>BIDDERS</b>	B A S E  B I D	A D D  A L T E R N A T E  E-1	A D D  A L T E R N A T E  E-2			T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Keith Martin, Inc. 1005 E. 9th St. Johnston City, IL 62951	\$27,850	\$333,400	\$409,380			\$437,230
FW Electric, Inc PO Box 1297 Benton, IL 62812	\$31,855	\$354,355	\$419,420			\$451,275
SimplexGrinnel LP One Towne Center Road Boca Raton, FL 33486	\$30,853	\$312,547	No Bid			N/A

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
ROOF REPLACEMENT, UNIVERSITY HALL,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract for replacing the roof on University Hall, on the Carbondale campus.

The recommended bid for the replacement of the roof on University Hall total \$445,916. This project will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Project and budget approval to replace approximately 26,700 square feet of roof on University Hall was received from the SIU Board of Trustees at their meeting on December 8, 2005. The approved estimated budget for this project is \$475,000. During the University Hall facilities assessment, Plant and Service Operations detected roof leaks. In the past, University Housing has made short term repairs to the roof. In addition, the Jackson County Health Department recommended that the roof over the kitchen be replaced. The project is scheduled to be completed during the summer of 2006.

This project is part of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan approved at the November 10, 2005, Board of Trustees' meeting.

Due to the nature and the source of funding of this project it is classified as a non-instructional capital improvement project. The Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees recommended this project to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval. Their approval was received on February 7, 2006.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association is aware of this project.

Resolution


BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to replace the roof on University Hall, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to Bartch Roofing Company, Inc., Bridgeton, Missouri, in the amount of \$445,916.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
PN: 05117	PO: Roof Replacement, University Hall					
General Contractor	Bid Opening: 2/9/2006					
  Invitations: 8 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 6  <b>BIDDERS</b>	B A S E  B I D	A D D  A L T E R N A T E  G-1	A D D  A L T E R N A T E  G-2	A D D  A L T E R N A T E  G-3		T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Bartch Roofing Co., Inc. 4465 Schuette Road Bridgeton, MO 63044	\$383,658	\$54,758	\$438,416	\$7,500		\$445,916
Shay Roofing, Inc. 400 S. Breeze Millstadt, IL 62260	\$403,912	\$40,382	\$441,000	\$5,368		\$446,368

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
ROOF REPLACEMENT, TRUEBLOOD HALL,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract for replacing the roof on Trueblood Hall, on the Carbondale campus.

The recommended bid for the replacement of the roof on Trueblood Hall totals \$426,651. This project will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Project and budget approval to replace approximately 39,000 square feet of roof on Trueblood Hall was received from the SIU Board of Trustees at their meeting on December 8, 2005, with an estimated cost of \$650,000. The existing roof on Trueblood Hall has experienced leaks which require periodic repairs. The roof was installed in 1991; its ten year warranty has expired.

This project is part of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan approved at the November 10, 2005, Board of Trustees' meeting.

Due to the nature and the source of funding of this project it is classified as a non-instructional capital improvement project. The Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees recommended this project to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval. Their approval was received on February 7, 2006.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association is aware of this project.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to replace the roof on Trueblood Hall, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to Vaughns Roofing, Inc, Marion, IL, in the amount of \$426,651.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

<b>BID TABULATION</b>					
PN: 05118 General Contractor	PO: Roof Replacement, Trueblood Hall Bid Opening: 2/20/2006				
  Invitations: 5 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 2  <b>BIDDERS</b>	B A S E  B I D	A D D  A L T E R N A T E  G - 1	A D D  A L T E R N A T E  G - 2	A D D  A L T E R N A T E  G - 3	T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Vaughns Roofing, Inc 12800 Hickory Hills Lane Marion, IL 62959	\$359,126	\$17,835	\$32,690	\$17,000	\$426,651
Shay Roofing, Inc. 400 S. Breeze Millstadt, IL 62260	\$384,000	\$17,705	\$24,400	\$20,000	\$446,105
Geissler Roofing Company, Inc. 612 South Third Street Belleville, IL 62220	\$404,000	\$21,000	\$19,000	\$43,000	\$487,000
Jim Taylor, Inc. 1127 East B Street Belleville, IL 62220-4149	\$475,384	\$29,507	\$12,878	\$21,551	\$539,320
Advanced Wayne Cain & Sons Roofing & Sheet Metal 1207 E. University Ave. Urbana, IL 61802	\$510,780	\$35,265	\$25,152	\$29,220	\$600,417
D.E. Martin Roofing Company, Inc. 405 N. Madison Lebanon, IL 62254	\$354,280	\$16,253	\$19,800	No Bid	Incomplete
Add Alternate G - 1 , Covered Walkway Add Alternate G - 2 , Metal Coping Add Alternate G - 3 , 90 Millimeter EPDM Membrane					

AWARD OF CONTRACT: ENERGY CONSERVATION MEASURES  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks the award of contract for the energy conservation measures lighting modifications planned for the Springfield Medical Campus totaling \$278,611. Project funding has been financed through the issuance of Series 2004A Certificates of Participation. The debt service will be paid from the resulting energy and operational savings.

Rationale for Adoption

On March 2, 2004, the School of Medicine accepted Requests for Proposals from energy service companies (ESCOS) seeking a firm to identify, design and implement energy conservation measures on the Springfield medical campus. At their meeting on May 13, 2004, the Board of Trustees approved this project and an estimated budget of \$4,500,000. Project funding has been financed through the issuance of Series 2004A Certificates of Participation (COPS) and will be retired through the resulting energy and operational savings.

In July of 2005, the Board of Trustees approved a plan to terminate the services of the ESCO and to complete designs, bid and monitor construction using School of Medicine engineers and, where necessary, contractual A/E services. In December 2005, the Board of Trustees awarded contracts for the first phase of the energy conservation projects totaling \$198,534.

This phase of the project is for lighting improvements engineered by the School of Medicine engineering staff. The improvements include changing light tubes and ballasts to reduce energy consumption campus wide. Favorable bids have been received totaling \$278,611 and an award of contract is requested.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for electrical work for lighting modifications at the School of Medicine, Springfield, be and is hereby awarded to Anderson Electric, of Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$278,611.

(2) Funding for this project shall come from Series 2004A Certificates of Participation and the debt service will be paid from the resulting energy and operational savings.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

<b>BID TABULATION</b>					
Electrical Contractor	PO: Energy Conservation -- Lighting Bid Opening: 2/6/2006				
  Invitations: 10 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 5  <b>BIDDERS</b>	B A S E  B I D				T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Anderson Electric Springfield, IL	\$278,611				\$278,611
Light Source Unlimited Schaumburg, IL	\$290,696				\$290,696
Foster Jacob, Inc. Peoria, IL	\$351,164				\$351,164
Egizii Electric, Inc. Springfield, IL	\$354,836				\$354,836
Mansfield Electric Springfield, IL	\$485,316				\$485,316

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: LOWER LEVEL RENOVATIONS,  
751 NORTH RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contracts for the renovations of the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building located at 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, totaling \$504,590. Project funding will come from a combination of repair, renovation and reserve funds and funds generated from the practice of medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

In July of 2005, the Board of Trustees approved a project to renovate the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building located at 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, for use by the Department of Medicine. The renovated space will accommodate clinics, clinical trials, patient education and a sleep lab.

Designs for the project have been completed. Favorable bids have been received and the award of contracts is requested at this time. Project funding will come from a combination of repair, renovation and reserve funds and funds generated from the practice of medicine.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general work for the renovation of the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, be and is hereby awarded to United Constructors of Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$272,700.

(2) The contract for electrical work for renovation of the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, be and is hereby awarded to Foster-Jacob of Peoria, Illinois, in the amount of \$83,692.




(3) The contract for mechanical work for the renovation of the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, be and is hereby awarded to R.J. Power Plumbing & Heating of Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$112,616.


(4) The contract for plumbing work for the renovation of the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, be and is hereby awarded to Prairie State Plumbing & Heating of Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$24,916.00.


(5) The contract for fire protection work for the renovation of the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, be and is hereby awarded to F.J. Murphy & Son of Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$10,666.

(6) Funding for the project shall come from a combination of repair, renovation and reserve funds and funds generated from the practice of medicine.


(7) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
PN: General Contract	RFQ # 431		Lower Level Renovations, 751 N. Rutledge			
	Bid Opening:		2/13/2006			
  Invitations: 7 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 0  <b>BIDDERS</b>						T O T A L
	B A S E					A C C E P T E D
	B I D					
United Constructors, Inc. Springfield, IL	\$272,700					\$272,700
Siciliano, Inc. Springfield, IL	\$280,350					\$280,350
Vancil Contracting Springfield, IL	\$298,583					\$298,583
BRH Builders Div. EEI Holding Springfield, IL	\$314,022					\$314,022
RL Vollentine Springfield, IL	\$314,058					\$314,058
Evans Construction Springfield, IL	\$344,890					\$344,890
R.D. Lawrence Construction Springfield, IL	\$382,758					\$382,758

<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
PN: Electrical Contract	RFQ # 434		Lower Level Renovations, 751 N. Rutledge			
	Bid Opening:		2/13/2006			
  Invitations: 9 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 5  <b>BIDDERS</b>						T O T A L
		B A S E				A C C E P T E D
		B I D				
Foster-Jacob, Inc. Peoria, IL		\$83,692				\$83,692
Haenig Electric Springfield, IL		\$89,290				\$89,290
Egizii Electric, Inc. Springfield, IL		\$95,329				\$95,329
Anderson Electric Springfield, IL		\$156,079				\$156,079

<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
PN: Mechanical Contract	RFQ # 433		Lower Level Renovations, 751 N. Rutledge			
	Bid Opening:		2/13/2006			
 <p>Invitations: 8 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 3</p> <p><b>BIDDERS</b></p>	B A S E					T O T A L
	B I D					A C C E P T E D
R.J. Power Plumbing & Heating Springfield, IL	\$112,616					\$112,616
E.L.Pruitt Springfield, IL	\$114,446					\$114,446
Henson Robinson Springfield, IL	\$124,634					\$124,634
Prairie State Plumbing & Heating Athens, IL	\$141,212					\$141,212
Davis Sheet Metal Jacksonville, IL	\$177,476					\$177,476



<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
PN: Fire Protection Contract	RFQ # 435		Lower Level Renovations, 751 N. Rutledge			
	Bid Opening:		2/13/2006			
  Invitations: 6 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 3  <b>BIDDERS</b>						T O T A L
		B A S E				A C C E P T E D
		B I D				
F.J. Murphy & Son Springfield, IL		\$10,666				\$10,666
E.L.Pruitt Springfield, IL		\$10,792				\$10,792
The PIPCO Company Peoria, IL		\$11,557				\$11,557

ANNEXATION OF THE CARTERVILLE CAMPUS  
INTO THE CITY LIMITS OF CARTERVILLE, IL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the annexation of the Carterville campus into the city limits of Carterville, Illinois, when the Carterville campus is contiguous to the city limits.

The property is located in the Southwest Quarter of Section 13, Township 9 South, Range 1 East, Third Principal Meridian, Williamson County, Illinois.

At its meeting on July 14, 2005, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the installation of a new sanitary sewage system for the Carterville campus and a utility easement to the City of Carterville, Illinois.

Rationale for Adoption

Currently this property is within the City of Carterville's zoning jurisdiction. It is not contiguous to the city limits. Carterville desires to annex this property as soon as it becomes contiguous to the city. Annexation will allow the City to extend its geographic boundaries and allow for future growth and expansion of the City. This will create a more significant impact when the area markets its infrastructure to potential business and industry.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The property, located in the Southwest Quarter of Section 13, Township 9 South, Range 1 East, Third Principal Meridian, Williamson County, Illinois, known as the Carterville campus, be and hereby permitted to be annexed when the Carterville campus is contiguous to the city limits of the City of Carterville, Illinois.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



ANNEXATION AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, by and between the CITY OF CARTERVILLE, (hereinafter referred to as the "CITY"), a municipal corporation, and SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, (hereinafter referred to as the "OWNER").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, and OWNER is the OWNER of record to certain real property, the legal description of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit A (which real estate is hereinafter referred to in its entirety as "Tract A"); and,

WHEREAS, Tract A is within the CITY'S zoning jurisdiction and is not contiguous to the city limits of the CITY OF CARTERVILLE, but it is anticipated it will become contiguous to the CITY in the future; and,

WHEREAS, the CITY Desires to annex Tract A to the CITY as soon as it becomes contiguous to the city limits; and,

WHEREAS, the CITY at some future date may extend its public water system and sewage collection and treatment facilities to Tract A; and,

WHEREAS, the CITY OF CARTERVILLE is a home rule unit as provided by Article VII of the 1970 Constitution for the State of Illinois; and,

WHEREAS, the CITY, after due and careful consideration, has concluded that the annexation of said real estate to the City on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth would further the growth of the CITY, enable the CITY to control the development of the area, and subserve the best interests of the CITY; and,

WHEREAS, a proposed annexation agreement in substantially the same form as this Agreement was submitted to the City Council of the CITY OF CARTERVILLE and a public hearing was held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, pursuant to notice, as provided by State Statute;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, the parties hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. This Agreement is made pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 11-15.1-1 et. seq., of the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5/11-15.1-1 et. seq., and Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois.

Section 2. The OWNER warrants that it is the sole owner of Tract A.

Section 3. The OWNER, its heirs, successors, or assigns, agree to annex Tract A to the CITY OF CARTERVILLE, upon said property becoming contiguous to the CITY through interim annexation or annexations of other territory to the CITY. Said OWNER shall, upon contiguity of the property to the CITY, submit a petition to annex bearing the signatures of the OWNER and all

eligible electors residing on the property. In order to facilitate securing the electors' signatures, the OWNER shall require in all leases or rental agreements a condition requiring the eligible electors to sign an annexation petition when needed to comply with this Agreement.

Section 4. The OWNER, its heirs or assigns agree to connect the buildings on Tract A to the public water and sewage facilities when they become available in accordance with the provisions of the CITY OF CARTERVILLE Ordinances now or as they may be hereafter amended.

Section 5. This Agreement shall not affect the OWNER'S liability for any special assessment, sewer connection fees or sewer charges applicable to Tract A.

Section 6. This Agreement shall be recorded by the City Clerk in the office of the County Recorder of Williamson County.

Section 7. This Agreement shall be construed as a covenant running with the land, and the CITY and the OWNER, jointly or severally, may either in law or in equity by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding, enforce and compel performance of this Agreement.

Section 8. This Annexation Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their heirs and assigns, any lessee of the property, any successor owners of land subject to this Agreement, any successor municipal authorities of the CITY and any successor municipalities for a period of twenty (20) years from the date of execution of said Agreement; provided that the CITY may renew said Agreement for an additional twenty

(20) year period by giving at least sixty (60) days notice of said extension of the Agreement, in writing, prior to the expiration of the initial twenty (20) year term.

Section 9. Should any Section of this Annexation Agreement be held invalid under the laws of the State of Illinois of the United States, the parties agree that all remaining Sections not found to be invalid shall continue to be in full force and effect and shall be enforceable by either party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY, and the OWNER, have hereunto set their hands and seals and have caused this instrument to be executed by their duly authorized officials and the corporate seal affixed hereto, all on the day and year first above written.

CITY: CITY OF CARTERVILLE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bill Mausey, Mayor

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Joyce Carney, City Clerk

OWNER: SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
UNIVERSITY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED  
AS TO  
LEGAL FORM

\_\_\_\_\_  
*[Signature]*

STATE OF ILLINOIS            )  
                                  ) ss  
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON        )

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for the County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that BILL MAUSEY, personally known to me to be the Mayor of the City of Carterville and JOYCE CARNEY, personally known to me to be the City Clerk of said City, and personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that as such Mayor and City Clerk, caused the corporate seal of said City be affixed thereto, pursuant to authority, given by the City Council of the City of Carterville as their free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF ILLINOIS            )  
                                   ) ss  
 COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON        )

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for the County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me to be the \_\_\_\_\_ of Southern Illinois University and \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me to be the \_\_\_\_\_ of said University, and personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that as such \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, caused the corporate seal of said University be affixed thereto, pursuant to authority, given by the \_\_\_\_\_ of the Southern Illinois University as their free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Notary Public

My Commission Expires:  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Legal Description  
Southern Illinois University – STC  
June 20, 2005  
Revised January 9, 2006

The Southwest Quarter of Section 13, Township 9 South, Range 1 East, Third Principal Meridian, Williamson County, Illinois:

Except for a part of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 13 more particularly described as follows;

Beginning at a point on the North line of said Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter with said point being 199.78 feet East of the Northwest corner thereof; thence S 0° 44' W, 699.67 feet; thence S 86° 12' W, 158.14 feet; thence S 3° 58' E, 66.0 feet; thence N. 85° 22' E, 152.92 feet; thence S 0° 44' W, 203.68 feet; thence S 45° 07' E, 191.14 feet; thence N 85° 01' E, 275.55 feet; thence N 44° 13' E, 171.07 feet; thence N 84° 14' E, 21.32 feet; thence N 4° 37' W, 971.19 feet; to the North line of said Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter, S 88° 12' W, 671.02 feet from the Northeast corner thereof; thence S 88° 12' W, 460.22 feet to the point of beginning. Containing 12.67 acres more or less.

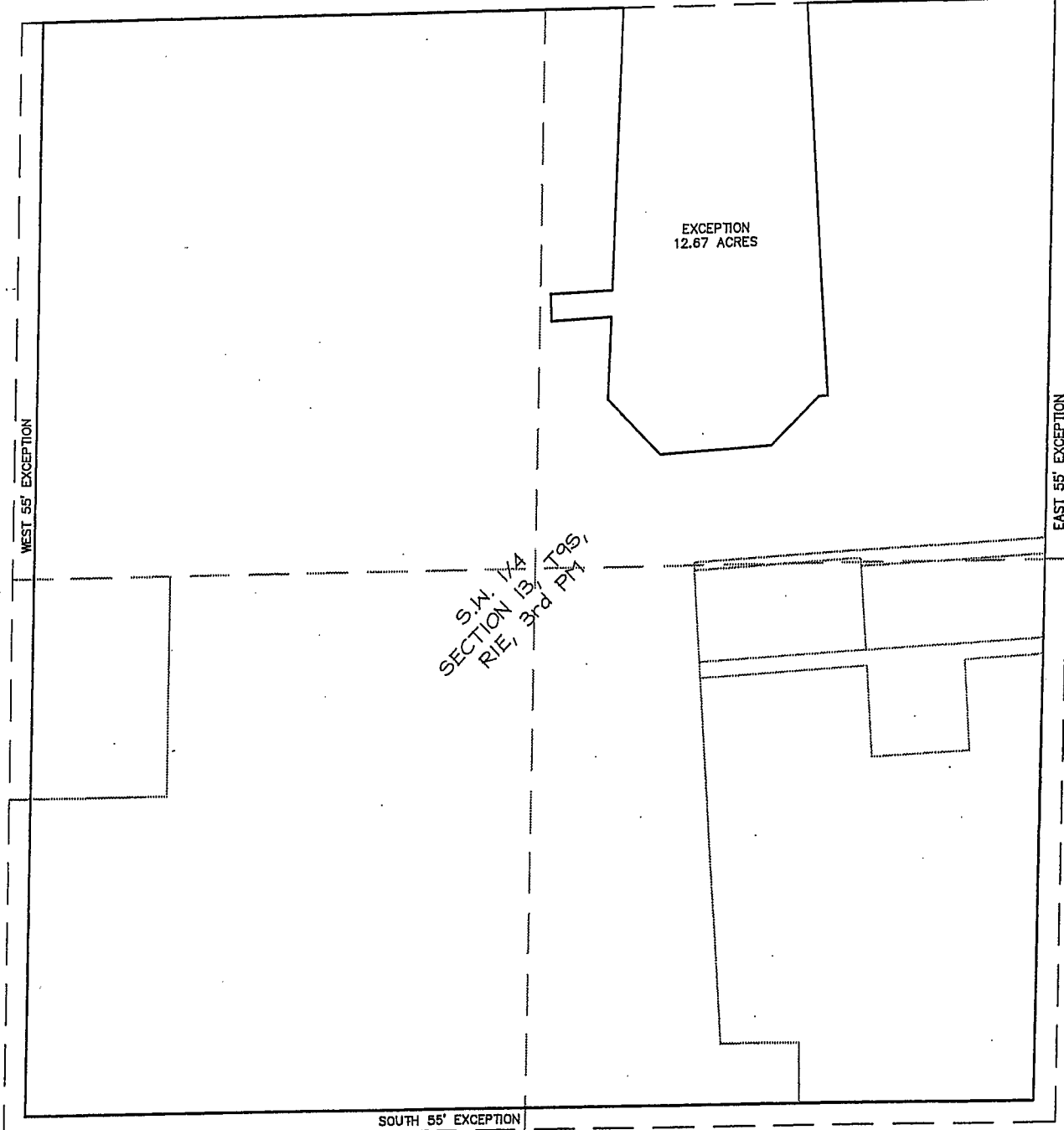
Also except the West 55 feet of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 13;

Also except the South 55 feet of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 13;

Also except the East 55 feet of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 13;

March 9, 2006

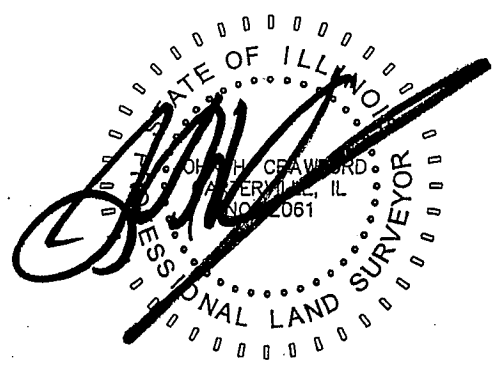
355



S.W. 1/4  
SECTION 13,  
T95,  
R1E, 3rd PLY

EXCEPTION  
12.67 ACRES

ANNEXATION PLAT  
ORDINANCE NO.  
CARTERVILLE, IL.



EXP. NOV. 30, 2006

**JOHN H. CRAWFORD + ASSOC., P.C.**  
 CIVIL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS  
 201 SOUTH DIVISION ST.  
 CARTERVILLE, ILLINOIS  
 PHONE: 618-985-6370

STC PROPERTY



APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:  
PROPOSAL TO NAME STUDENT RESIDENCE HALL IV, SIUE

Summary

This matter will grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the construction of the capital project, Student Residence Hall IV, SIUE. The project involves construction of a three-story approximately 500-bed student residence hall of approximately 190,000 square feet south of and in close proximity to an existing residence hall, Bluff Hall, with an adjoining approximately 550-space parking lot. The estimated cost of the project is \$39.2 million and will be funded through the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from housing revenues and parking and traffic revenues.

This matter would also name Student Residence Hall IV as Evergreen Hall.

Rationale for Adoption

At its October 13, 2005 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project Student Residence Hall IV, SIUE. At its December 6, 2005 meeting, the Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the project and its funding sources as a non-instructional capital improvement.

This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project. Bids are anticipated in mid-April 2006 and the building needs to be complete in August 2007.

It is also recommended that Student Residence Hall IV, be formally named to establish its own identity. The proposed name was developed in recognition of the physical environment surrounding the site of the residence hall and to be in concert with the names of the existing halls – Prairie Hall, Woodland Hall, and Bluff Hall. It is important to name Student Residence Hall IV at this time so that the name can be incorporated into future publications.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

A Housing Task Force that studied the campus housing needs was comprised of students, faculty, and staff members. The design meetings included housing staff members and student representatives

from Student Government and the Residence Hall Association. Student Government has reviewed the concept plans. The name of the hall has been recommended by the University Planning and Budget Council. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.

(2) Student Residence Hall IV be and is hereby formally named Evergreen Hall.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: COMPUTER WORKSTATIONS, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter would grant approval for the continued lease of computer workstations on the SIUE campuses. If approved, this 36-month agreement would service approximately 1,500 workstations at a cost of approximately \$1,150 per workstation funded through departmental operating funds. The agreement provides for the lease program, related financing, and maintenance. The total package is a response to a Request for Proposals and represents the best price.

#### Rationale for Adoption

SIUE has had a successful computer-leasing program for the past six years. This program provides for the leasing of computer workstations for administrative and academic use as well as the maintenance and service support for each workstation. There are currently more than 1,500 workstations leased on SIUE campuses. Leasing provides high-quality computing service for a fixed, predictable monthly expenditure which includes shipping, installation, repair parts, financing, and service. Every 36 months, leased workstations are replaced with new ones. As a result, the University receives the benefits of equipment that incorporates

the advantages of the latest technology, and assists in the elimination of obsolescent, failure-prone computers that won't run the latest software.

The cost of the agreement is approximately \$1,150 per workstation and will be funded by the individual user's departmental operating funds. The actual cost per workstation and the total value of the 36-month agreement is dependent on the number of workstations and options requested by individual departments.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The lease agreement for computer workstations at SIUE is hereby approved at a cost of approximately \$1,150 per workstation.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### APPROVAL OF THE INTEGRATION OF SALUKI WAY INTO THE LAND USE PLAN, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval for the integration of Saluki Way into the 2001 Land Use Plan. In addition, this matter requests that the revised plan be called the 2006 Campus Master Plan for the Carbondale campus. This action is consistent with the vision for Southern Illinois University Carbondale articulated in ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment*** and unanimously endorsed by the Board of Trustees on February 13, 2003.

### Rationale for Adoption

In the spring of 2000, Vice Chancellor for Administration, Dr. Glenn Poshard, was charged with developing a revised Land Use Plan that would provide direction for the growth and development of the Campus. Dr. Poshard established a Committee Concerning the Campus Environment to provide constituency input for the development of this plan. The University contracted with Civitas, Inc. from Denver, Colorado to assist the committee. Input regarding future needs was solicited from the University and City community. Civitas worked closely with the Committee Concerning the Campus Environment to develop a Land Use Plan that would provide direction for the physical environs of the University. The plan determined general locations for campus functions and a general circulation concept. The plan organized academics, housing, parking and support functions in a compact, pedestrian-oriented manner. The Land Use Plan was developed to be modified as more specific information became available and detailed studies were completed.

The Board of Trustees approved the Land Use Plan in April 2001. Since 2001, the Land Use Plan has laid the groundwork for the development of the 2004 University Housing Facility Master Plan, the Athletics Facility Master Plan, and the development of Saluki Way. With the development of these additional plans that are all based on the 2001 Land Use Plan, this matter requests that these plans be integrated into a proposed 2006 Campus Master Plan. This action is consistent with ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment***, especially but not limited to the aspiration to develop and maintain Campus Buildings, as described in the commitment to Enrich our Campus. At this time, approval is requested for the integration of these plans into a proposed 2006 Campus Master Plan (see attachment).

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

President Glenn Poshard has presented the integration of Saluki Way into the 2001 Land Use Plan at the Spring 2006 Leadership Meeting, a meeting whose participants include all of the Executive Committee, Deans, Department Chairs and Directors across campus. Chancellor Wendler has presented the proposed 2006 Campus Master Plan to various student groups, faculty and staff in the academic colleges, other departments across campus, all constituency groups, various community groups, the Deans, and the Chancellor's Executive Committee. The Chancellor and the Executive Director of Administration, SIUC, recommend that the integration of Saluki Way and the 2001 Land Use Plan

be approved and the proposed title of "2006 Campus Master Plan" be adopted for this integrated plan.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Saluki Way and other plans consistent with ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment***, and developed as a result of the 2001 Land Use Plan, be integrated into the 2001 Land Use Plan by way of a revised Land Use Plan and is hereby approved.

(2) Hereafter, the revised Land Use Plan will be entitled "2006 Campus Master Plan" for the Carbondale campus.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## **2006 CAMPUS MASTER PLAN** **SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE**

The Campus Master Plan is a living document that provides direction for the future growth and development of the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus, and is consistent with the vision for Southern Illinois University Carbondale articulated in ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment***. Directed at focusing the campus to meet the needs of students, faculty, staff, alumni and friends of the university, the 2006 Campus Master Plan organizes academics, housing, parking, and support functions such that the vastness of the expansive campus is developed in a compact, pedestrian-oriented manner.

In 2001, the University surveyed the University and City community to seek input in the creation of a Land Use Plan for the SIUC campus. The Committee Concerning the Campus Environment, Chaired by then Vice Chancellor for Administration Glenn Poshard with University constituency representation, was formed to address the Land Use Plan for the Campus. Over the past five years, guided by the principles developed in ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment***, additional planning efforts have been carried out to strengthen and support this plan. The 2006 Campus Master Plan is an improved and updated integration of the 2001 Land Use Plan, approved by the Board of Trustees on April 12, 2001; the 2004 University Housing Facility Master Plan; the Athletic Facility Master Plan; and Saluki Way.

The following is a description of the Campus Master Plan with respect to several key features: roads; entryways; parking; student and fraternity/sorority housing; pedestrian circulation; building additions and renovations; general renovations; athletics and recreation; and Thompson Woods and Campus Lake. Each of these categories is an important component in the Campus Master Plan.

### **ROADS**

The Campus Master Plan proposes the major reconstruction of the vehicular circulation system with the re-alignment of Lincoln Drive to the west of the Communications Building as well as moving the Lincoln Drive/U.S. 51 campus entrance to the north. This re-alignment creates the opportunity for additional building sites and expands natural areas within the academic core, while removing traffic from a primary pedestrian area. Road closures include Douglas Drive, Douglas Drive East, the spur of Lincoln Drive from the Poplar entry east to Normal Drive, and portions of Forest Avenue and West Grand Avenue. These closures will affect normal

vehicular traffic, but will remain open for service access. Additional roads will connect student housing and parking at the northwest corner of campus to Lincoln Drive and provide drop-off areas at Morris Library, the south and west sides of the new stadium and at key locations within the academic center of the campus.

## **ENTRYWAYS**

### ***Primary Visitors' Entrance*** (completed 2005)

The primary entrance to the campus is located at the Lincoln Drive connection off U.S. 51. This entryway acts as the primary campus gateway to key visitor destinations and parking.

### ***Symbolic Campus Entrance***

The symbolic entrance to the campus is located at Mill Street and the U.S. 51 entrance to campus. This defined entrance announces the importance of the area.

### ***Secondary Entrances***

Secondary campus entryways are located at the intersection of Oakland Avenue and Chautauqua Street, at Wall Street and Grand Avenue, and at McLafferty Road and Poultry Center Drive.

## **PARKING**

With the added density in the campus interior, new parking will occur primarily in four new parking structures. Included is the replacement of the existing two-story parking structure at Lincoln Drive near U.S. 51. Other possible locations include a new structure north of Woody Hall, a new structure west of the Neckers Building and a new structure west of Rehn Hall. Each of these structures would serve the heavy parking needs in these specific areas of campus. These types of structures are more appropriate to minimize traffic disruption and to provide protection of the campus green space. Expanded surface parking, on the perimeters of Campus, could be provided north and west of the Lesar Law building, surrounding the new football stadium, northwest of Lincoln Drive (bounded by Elizabeth and Whitney Streets), and between residence halls along Lincoln Drive.

## **PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION**

The pedestrian circulation system focuses on the connection of a series of significant outdoor spaces. Gathering areas at the historic quadrangle, academic centers, residential developments, near the

engineering facility and primary campus pedestrian entries will be connected by significant walkways. Such a system helps give direction for pedestrians and provides identity for campus spaces and gathering places.

To compliment the pedestrian circulation system, a new way-finding system has been installed. Placement of these signs is located at key directional decision points. This system reflects the image of the Campus while remaining compliant with the Americans with Disabilities Act guidelines.

## **HOUSING**

The 2004 University Housing Facility Master Plan provides direction for the future growth and development of student housing on the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus over the next 15 years. In keeping with the objectives of ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment***, the long range blueprint for reshaping the University by its 150<sup>th</sup> birthday in 2019, this plan outlines several future projects that will provide improved residential facilities to meet the changing needs and expectations of our students.

In order to bring students closer to the academic heart of the campus, additional housing has been discussed at a possible location along the northern perimeter of the academic zone (on Lincoln Drive between Rehn Hall and Normal Avenue) in the northwest corner of Campus. New residence halls would be arranged to create outdoor spaces to act as student activity areas along a proposed new pedestrian circulation system. The additional housing would bring the total number of rooms to approximately 6,500. With the location of housing inside the hub of campus, parking demands will decrease in the central campus area.

### ***New Fraternity/Sorority Housing***

The existing Greek Row will be demolished. New housing buildings will be created for a more pleasant spatial organization that takes advantage of Campus Lake and the interior campus community space.

### ***Wall and Grand Apartment Complex*** (in progress)

As outlined in the 2004 University Housing Facility Master Plan, the Wall and Grand Apartment Complex project is designed to add a 147,000 gross square foot complex that will provide apartment-style living quarters for 400 on-campus student residents.



## **CAMPUS MASTER PLAN PROJECTS: BUILDING ADDITIONS/RENOVATIONS**

(\*projects requested through IBHE Capital RAMP process)

### ***Classroom Improvements***

Over \$7 million in classroom upgrades and renovations have been completed. Auditoriums, lecture halls, laboratories and electrical upgrades have been the focus of the improvements. Classroom improvements are in progress and ongoing.

### ***Altgeld Hall Renovation and Addition\**** (completed 2004)

A 2,500 square foot addition and complete renovation project was finished in 2004.

### ***Southern Illinois Research Park***

A 19,920 square foot multi-tenant building was completed in 2005 at the Southern Illinois Research Park. This facility will house tenants from the Small Business Incubator program as well as new knowledge-based companies. The Southern Illinois Research Park Board plans for future building development consistent with the SIUC Research Park Plan approved by the Board of Trustees on April 13, 2000. Future building developments will comply with the Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions of the Southern Illinois Research Park.

### ***Morris Library Addition/Renovation\**** (in progress)

The 50,000 square foot Morris Library addition/renovation project is currently in progress on the north side of the existing library. This orientation helps define outdoor space without disrupting the natural beauty of the area.

### ***Troutt-Wittman Academic and Training Center*** (completed 2005)

A 10,000 square foot addition has been constructed on the north end of Lingle Hall. This facility contains study areas for student-athletes and an expanded weight room facility.

### ***Communications Building Addition\****

The Communications Building addition project is planned for three possible locations: to the west of the existing building, to the north of the existing building, and to the northeast of the existing building. The west addition is centered on the Chautauqua Street entrance to create a significant architectural entry. Instead of simply providing buildings, the design should ensure that new structures are integrated both visually and functionally into the campus.

### ***Agriculture Building Addition\****

The Agriculture Building addition project is planned to the west of the existing structure, expanding the northeast section of the facility.

***General Classroom Buildings***

Proposed new general classroom buildings are planned for the area south of Anthony Hall and across from the Student Center, creating an academic hub along the Saluki Way corridor.

***Woody Hall Renovation***

The Woody Hall renovation project would assist in the consolidation of the Business Practices functions, Human Resources and Rehabilitation Services on campus.

***Student Health Center*** (completed 2005)

The new Student Health Center is located east of the Student Recreation Center.

***Student Services Building***

A new Student Services Building is planned to the east of the new parking structure. This facility will house Student Services functions such as Admissions, Records, Financial Aid, and Housing offices.

***Transportation Education Center\**** (design in progress)

The Transportation Education Center (TEC) facility, to be located at the Southern Illinois Airport, will consist of a main building serving the Automotive Technology, Aviation Flight, Aviation Management and Aviation Technologies programs, and the annexes. The total square footage of the TEC is estimated to be 271,800 gross square feet.

***Lighting Upgrades***

Fifty-seven (57) buildings have received indoor lighting upgrades reducing the University's overall energy costs. Lighting upgrades are in progress and ongoing.

***Building Demolitions***

Nine obsolete structures have been removed from the campus thus reducing the maintenance and utility costs associated with these structures.

Additional building structures included in the Campus Master Plan are reserved for future expansion needs.

**GENERAL RENOVATION**

The Campus Master Plan also emphasizes the renovation of current space to accommodate the changing needs of our students, faculty and

staff. Space such as classrooms, laboratories, libraries, housing and athletics, as well as central corridors and lobbies will reflect a living/learning environment that promotes excellence across the campus.

### ***Sidewalk and Overpass Repairs***

Approximately 28,000 linear feet of campus sidewalks have been repaired and the north pedestrian overpass has been refurbished. Campus sidewalk repairs are in progress and ongoing.

## **ATHLETICS AND RECREATION**

The Athletics Facilities Master Plan includes recommendations to improve athletic facilities. Currently, there is a growing demand at major universities to develop high quality competition, training and academic facilities for student-athletes.

The plan includes a new football stadium to be constructed at a location south of the existing stadium and northeast of the Arena, renovation of the SIU Arena, renovation of the Abe Martin Field, a new track and field facility, and an indoor field house and training center.

A new women's softball complex has been completed at the old softball practice location. Expanded recreational fields are proposed to replace the existing parking north of the East Campus residential Towers. Additional recreational fields are also proposed at the northwest corner of the campus and would act as a buffer between off-campus residential and student housing in this area.

## **THOMPSON WOODS AND CAMPUS LAKE**

As part of the Campus Master Plan, restoration to enhance the natural appeal of Thompson Woods and Campus Lake is in progress and will be ongoing.

## **SUMMARY**

The Campus Master Plan will have a lasting and positive impact on Southern Illinois University Carbondale as it provides direction for the physical environment. The places where our students study and live, the offices, studios and laboratories where our faculty and staff work, and the classrooms where teaching and learning occur are the center of academic life. Meeting the current and developing needs and desires of the people our university serves is the goal of the 2006 Campus Master Plan and

represents consistency with the goals, vision, core values, mission, commitments, and aspirations of ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment.***

Dr. Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December, 2005, and January, 2006, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held December 8, 2005, January 12, 2006, and February 8, 2006; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Daisaku Ikeda]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Abner Joseph Mikva]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Peter Pastreich]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Rita Hardy]; Project and Budget Approval: Bowling Alley and Billiards Area Renovation, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacement, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation High-Rise Dormitories, Mae Smith (Phase Two), SIUC; Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, University Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Trueblood Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Energy Conservation Measures, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Lower Level Renovations, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Annexation of the Carterville Campus into the City Limits of Carterville, IL, SIUC; Approval for Executive

Committee to Award Contracts: Proposal to Name Student Residence Hall IV, SIUE; Approval of Lease Agreement: Computer Workstations, SIUE; and Approval of the Integration of Saluki Way into the Land Use Plan, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Tequia Hicks. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

#### AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE A STUDENT INFORMATION SYSTEM, SIUC

##### Summary

This matter seeks the authorization to purchase the software licenses, hardware, consulting, training, and ten years of annual maintenance and upgrades for a new comprehensive student information system (SIS) for the Carbondale campus. It is estimated that the purchase and implementation of SIS will cost \$6,844,000, which includes the software licenses, hardware, consulting, training and staff costs. After implementation, the University will incur approximately \$750,000 in annual software and hardware maintenance / upgrades costs.

The expenditures for the software licenses, consulting and training services will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment, annual maintenance and upgrade services will be repaid with a proposed information technology fee.

##### Rationale for Adoption

The current SIS is a mainframe application written in COBOL and was implemented by the University in 1991. The software vendor has only five remaining universities using a mainframe application and will abandon support for the University's current SIS in 2009. Without vendor support, the University will be required to perform all software maintenance which would be difficult and costly. Frequent statutory and

regulatory changes necessitate software program modifications to accurately process student records, billings, and financial aid.

A new SIS will offer features not currently available in the existing application. The new SIS would include a portal that will serve as a gateway to new or enhanced student and faculty services, including course management, email, calendar, and library functions. Data extraction for ad hoc reporting will be simplified to allow functional areas to access information without extensive programming knowledge. The new SIS will enhance the University's ability to improve recruiting efforts with personalized mailing and email communication.

The University issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) to qualified, responsible and experienced system providers. Two vendors responded to the RFP. A committee of departmental users and technical staff evaluated the vendors' responses. In addition, the vendors demonstrated the functionality of the software to interested University personnel. Based on results of the evaluations, the University initiated discussions for additional vendor service and pricing concessions.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase and implementation of a new comprehensive student information system for SIUC, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$6,844,000.

(2) The purchase of annual software and hardware maintenance/upgrades related to the student information system for SIUC, be and is hereby approved at an approximate annual cost of \$750,000.

(3) Funding for this project shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment, annual maintenance and upgrade services will be repaid with a proposed information technology fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Ms. Tequia Hicks moved that the matter titled "Authorization to Purchase a Student Information System, SIUC" be tabled. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Goldman. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that the item had been tabled.

The following item was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS:  
"SERIES 2006A HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE  
BONDS" CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS AND REFUNDING OF  
OUTSTANDING HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM  
REVENUE BONDS

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to issue System Revenue Bonds to fund new money projects and to refund outstanding revenue bonds if present value savings at time of sale warrants such refunding; authorize the distribution of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement; execute and deliver the Eleventh Supplemental Bond Resolution, Bond Purchase Agreement, Continuing Disclosure Agreement, and Escrow Agreement; select the following: Bond Counsel, Managing Underwriter, Financial Advisor, Bond Registrar, Paying Agent and Escrow Agent; and authorize the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

The following projects have received approval from the Board and by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, as follows:

At its October 13, 2005, meeting, the Board approved the project, Student Residence Hall IV and related parking, SIUE, for a total estimated cost of \$39,200,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on December 6, 2005. Total project cost to be

funded by issuance of System Revenue Bonds and the debt service to be paid with SIUE Housing revenues.

At its November, 10, 2005, meeting, the Board approved the project, University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$12,600,000. Phase One of the Safety/Security Enhancement Plan is to be funded by this issuance of System Revenue Bonds and includes the following projects:

<u>Project</u>	<u>BOT Approval</u>	<u>IBHE</u>	<u>Budget</u>
Life Safety Improvements, Greek Row	Mar 10, 2005	-	\$650,000
Replacement of Electrical and Fire Alarm System, University Hall	April 10, 2005	June 7, 2005	\$1,650,000
Replacement of Electrical Systems, Thompson Point	Dec 8, 2005	Feb 7, 2006	\$600,000
Roof Replacement, University Hall	Dec 8, 2005	Feb 7, 2006	\$475,000
Roof Replacement, Trueblood Hall	Dec 8, 2005	Feb 7, 2006	\$650,000
Automatic Sprinkler System	Dec 8, 2005	Feb 7, 2006	\$3,000,000
Other equipment purchases and furniture	N/A	N/A	\$995,000
Total			<hr/> \$8,020,000

At this March 9, 2006, meeting, Board approval for the project, Student Center Roof Replacement, SIUC, was approved for a total estimated cost of \$2,000,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education is scheduled for June 8, 2006. Total project cost to be funded by issuance of System Revenue Bonds and the debt service to be paid with SIUC Student Center operating revenues.

At this March 9, 2006, meeting, Board approval for the project, Student Center Bowling Alley and Billiards Area Renovation, SIUC, was approved for a total estimated cost of \$600,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education is scheduled for June 8, 2006. Total project cost to be funded by issuance of System Revenue Bonds and the debt service will be paid with SIUC Student Center operating revenues.



Authorization to Purchase a Student Information System, SIUC, is pending Board approval. Of the total project cost, \$6,800,000 is estimated for the purchase and installation of the System. If the project is approved prior to the bond sale, it will be funded by the issuance of System Revenue Bonds and the debt service, annual maintenance, and upgrade services will be paid with tuition and fees.

A preliminary review, based upon current interest rates, indicates that it may be desirable to refund all or a portion of Series 1997A, Series 2000A, and Series 2001A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds. Funding for the refunding will come from the sale of additional new Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds. Based on current market conditions, present value savings of approximately 3.7% or \$653,000 are anticipated from refunding \$17,595,000 of the Series 1997A, Series 2000A, and Series 2001A Bonds.

Funding for the projects and the refunding will come from the sale of Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds in the estimated sum not to exceed \$85,000,000 (net of original issue discount, if any); such sum to include allowable amounts for the cost of the sale and capitalized interest. Funds to repay the Revenue Bonds will come from revenues of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System on parity with existing Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Student Residence Hall IV was recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE. The Housing Task force was comprised of students, faculty, and staff members. The schematic design meetings involved housing staff members and student representatives from Student Government and the Residence Hall Association. Student Government reviewed the plans.

The Residence Hall Advisory Board has been made aware of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan.

The Student Center Advisory Board, which includes representation from Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Faculty Senate, Administrative/Professional Staff Council and Student Programming Council, has been made aware of the Student Center Roof Replacement and Bowling Alley and Billiards Area Renovation projects.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A (the "Bonds") in order to provide funds to (a) construct a three-story, 515 bed student residence hall with adjoining 550 space parking lot on the Edwardsville campus, (b) replace, upgrade and install safety/security enhancements in the student residence halls on the Carbondale campus, (c) renovate the bowling alley and billiards area in the Student Center on the Carbondale campus, (d) replace the roof on the Student Center on the Carbondale campus, (e) purchase and install a student information system on the Carbondale campus upon receipt of approval by the Board, and (f) refund all or a portion of certain outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Bonds. The description of the Improvements may be supplemented or amended at any time by resolution of the Board upon receipt of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such supplement or amendment does not adversely affect the tax exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler, LLP, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Bond Counsel to the Board for all legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing agreement, the firm of Lehman Brothers, Incorporated, New York, New York be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of the Bonds, with fees for such services contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds. The Treasurer is hereby authorized to retain such other co-managing underwriters as he deems to be in the best interest of the Board.

(4) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of John S. Vincent and Company LLC, Chicago, Illinois be and is hereby retained as financial advisor for the preparation of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement and other matters related to the sale.

(5) LaSalle Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby authorized to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds, and as Escrow Agent for any refunded bonds pursuant to an Escrow Agreement to be entered into between the Board and such bank.

(6) The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into a Bond Purchase Agreement with Lehman Brothers Inc., as representative of the Underwriters, for the sale of the Bonds.

(7) The Board approves the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement as prepared by the financial advisor and as shall be approved by the Underwriter, Bond Counsel and Board Treasurer<sup>1</sup>.

(8) In order to provide for refunding a portion of the Board's outstanding Revenue Project Bonds, Series 1997A, Series 2000A, and Series 2001A, the payment of the costs of the project, capitalization of interest, and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A in an amount not to exceed \$85,000,000, or \$65,000,000 if no refunding bonds are issued, (in each case, net of original issue discount, if any) and to have a final maturity not later than April 1, 2036. The price at which the Bonds will be purchased by the Underwriters may not be less than 98% (exclusive of original issue discount) and the true interest cost (TIC) of borrowing for the Bonds will not exceed 6.00%. The Board hereby approves the Eleventh Supplemental Bond Resolution, the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Escrow Agreement, with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer<sup>1</sup>.

(9) The Board approves the refunding of all or a portion of the Series 1997A, Series 2000A, and Series 2001A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds. Such bonds shall only be refunded if the Board Treasurer determines such refunding to be in the best interests of the Board and if the savings attributable to such refunding are at least 2.5% of the principal amount of the callable bonds refunded.

(10) In the event that the Managing Underwriter determines that the acquisition of bond insurance for the Series 2006A Bonds is economical, the Treasurer is hereby authorized to agree to such standard covenants with a bond insurer, which are deemed by the Treasurer to be in the best interest of the Board.

---

<sup>1</sup> Copies are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees for recording and the appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same in the name and on behalf of the Board in substantially the form presented to this meeting, or with such changes as may be approved by the officer or officers of the Board executing the same, his/her or their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the Board's approval of all changes from the form thereof presented to this meeting; provided, however, that if any such changes constitute a substantial change in the form thereof presented to this meeting they shall first be approved by the Executive Committee of the Board to which authority for such approval is delegated by the Board within the parameters set forth in these Resolutions.

(11) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

Trustee Goldman asked Vice President Stucky his recommendation on the matter under consideration. Vice President Stucky recommended its approval.

Trustee Townsend moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was withdrawn from the agenda:

PROPOSAL TO NAME PHYSICAL COMPONENTS: DELTA DENTAL OF ILLINOIS  
ADVANCED CARE WING, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to name the new addition to the SIU School of Dental Medicine, the Delta Dental of Illinois Advanced Care Wing.

Rationale for Adoption

In accordance with 6 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU B-2-a-1, the Board of Trustees is requested to approve the naming of the new addition to the SIU School of Dental Medicine, the Delta Dental of Illinois Advanced Care Wing, in order to recognize a \$250,000 gift from Delta Dental of Illinois. During the next five years the gift will be used to purchase equipment in the 24 operatories of the new addition. The expansion project was approved by the Board of Trustees on April 8, 2004.

The gift and the new wing will allow the University to enhance its mission of excellence in dental education and improve patient care.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Development & Public Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The new addition to the clinical operatories at the SIU School of Dental Medicine be and is hereby named the Delta Dental of Illinois Advanced Care Wing.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

The following matters were presented for notice only:

#### NOTICE OF PROPOSED DESIGN GUIDELINES

##### Summary

This matter will approve Design Guidelines for the Carbondale, School of Medicine and the Edwardsville campuses. The guidelines were developed to assure that architectural consistency and quality are preserved, and that each new building adds to the sense of an architecturally-unified campus.

##### Rationale for Adoption

At its June 9, 2005 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees requested the development of design guidelines for the Carbondale campus, School of Medicine campus, and the Edwardsville campus. The Board recognized the position of the Architecture and Design Committee that the physical settings of the campuses play a vital role in creating an

academic community and that it is important to establish guidelines so future development will maintain and enhance the sense of academic community.

Therefore, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the development of design guidelines that address the following six issues: landscape, circulation, signage, architecture, flexibility for expansion, and public art. The attached design guidelines address these six issues in a manner that will guide future architects in developing specific designs for each campus thereby implementing the highest quality of design consistent with campus standards. The desired result is a single integrated design for each campus in which the parts all relate to one another, regardless of when they are built.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Representatives from the Civil Service Council, Administrative and Professional Staff Council, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Faculty Senate, Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate Council have reviewed the Carbondale campus design guidelines. The Chancellor and the Executive Director of Administration, SIUC, recommend this matter for adoption.

The School of Medicine design guidelines were approved by the Dean, Associate Deans, Associate Provosts and CEO of SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc. The Chancellor and the Executive Director of Administration, SIUC, recommend this matter for adoption.

The Edwardsville campus design guidelines were approved by the University Planning and Budget Council on December 9, 2005. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The design guidelines for the Carbondale, School of Medicine, and Edwardsville campuses be and are hereby approved.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF THE PROPOSAL TO CREATE A STUDENT SERVICES  
BUILDING FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-2, A-6, AND  
ADDITION OF A-22]

Summary

This matter proposes to create a Student Services Building Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed total rate of \$20.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$20.00 per semester Student Services Building Fee is being requested beginning Fall 2006 to cover the costs of the debt service on a planned Student Services Building. A student services facility was proposed in the original Land Use Plan and endorsed by the Board of Trustees in June of 2001. A new student services facility would also allow for Woody Hall to be vacated for the needed renovations as addressed in the original Land Use Plan. The proposed new fee is expected to generate \$700,000 in FY07.

The proposed Student Services Building will house the enrollment services functions of the University including the Offices of Undergraduate Admissions, Records and Registration, Financial Aid and Scholarships, and the Bursar's Office. In addition, several other student service functions such as Disability Support Services, Career Services, Judicial Affairs, Transitional Programs, Supplemental Instruction, International Programs and Services, the Honors Program, and some components of Housing are also to be included. Further, there may be specific aspects of the Graduate program and of the Center for Academic Support that would be moved to this location.

The new building would result in better service for students since it would be designed especially for this purpose. The facility would accommodate the offices necessary to provide the enrollment-related services and a new welcome center within the facility with cross-trained staff to serve students. The welcome center would have an open reception area and would have the latest technology to meet the "24/7" service expectations of our students. The building would be located in close proximity to the Student Center which accommodates most of the pre-

enrollment programs planned by the Admissions Office and New Student Programs.

The units mentioned above are now housed in Woody Hall which was designed as a residence hall. The physical lay-out of Woody Hall is confusing to students and has resulted in many experiencing the "Woody Hall Shuffle." The offices are on multiple levels with no open space for a welcome center with cross-trained staff providing comprehensive student services. Prospective students and their families are limited by available parking; the building is fraught with deferred maintenance problems; the facility does not make a positive impression on prospective students and their families; and, the quality of student services offered is limited by the physical aspects of the building.

Finally, a new student services building would exemplify the mission of the University which as stated in *Southern @ 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* "is a contemporary, comprehensive student responsive research university committed to serving the society that supports it."

The Campus plans to increase this fee \$20.00 each Fall Semester over the next three years to provide the funds necessary for the debt service on the Student Services Building. All phases of the project for the new Student Services Building will be brought to the Board of Trustees for approval at the appropriate time.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee will be discussed with the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council. The proposed fee has been discussed with the Student Leadership Advisory Committee. The original Land Use Plan was developed with input from hundreds of individuals throughout Campus, and endorsed by the Board of Trustees in June of 2001.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A-2 be amended as follows:



## 2. SIUC School of Medicine

General Fees. Students enrolled in the School of Medicine shall pay the general student fees approved by the Board (4 Policies B-6) with the following exceptions. Students attending the Springfield Medical Facility, including those enrolled in programs, shall be exempt from paying:

### i) Student Services Building Fee

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2005	<u>2006</u>
Student Services Building Fee*	0.00	\$20.00

-----  
\*Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-22 be added as follows:

22. Student Services Building Fee: In order to provide a regularized source of funding for financing the Student Services Building, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### NOTICE OF PROPOSED COURSE SPECIFIC FEE INCREASE FOR FOREST RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SUMMER CAMP, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter proposes an increase in a course specific fee which, if approved, will entail an increase from \$60 per credit hour (not to exceed \$300 per student) to \$80 per credit hour (not to exceed \$400 per

student) for the Forest Resources Management summer camp (FOR 310C-1, 314C-2, 351C-1, 360C-1), effective Summer 2007. Pursuant to 4 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU A.1.d, Board approval is required for this fee increase.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The requested increase is for the Forest Resources Management summer camp, taught by the Forestry Department during summer semester, to include FOR 310C-1, FOR 314C-2, FOR 351C-1, and FOR 360C-1. The fee would approximately cover travel expenses associated with the leasing and fueling of mini-vans leased from Travel Service (8 passenger mini-vans carrying 6 passengers with camping equipment). This course is required by our accrediting agency.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the fiscal requirements of the program.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The course fee for the Forest Resources Management summer camp be increased from \$60 per credit hour (not to exceed \$300 per student) to \$80 per credit hour (not to exceed \$400 per student), effective Summer 2007.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED COURSE SPECIFIC FEE INCREASE  
FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SUMMER CAMP,  
SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in a course specific fee which, if approved, will entail an increase from \$450 (not to exceed \$450 per student) to \$500 (not to exceed \$500 per student) for the Outdoor Recreation Resources Management summer camp (FOR 422C-4) taught by the Forestry Department, effective Summer 2007. Pursuant to 4 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU A.1.d, Board approval is required for this fee increase.

Rationale for Adoption

The requested increase is for the Outdoor Recreation Resources Management summer camp (FOR 422C-4) taught by the Forestry Department during summer semester. The fee would approximately cover travel expenses associated with the leasing and fueling of mini-vans leased from Travel Service (8-passenger mini-vans carrying 6 passengers with camping equipment). This course is required by our accrediting agency.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the fiscal requirements of the program.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The course fee for the Outdoor Recreation Resources Management summer camp (FOR 422C-4) be increased from (not to exceed) \$450 per student to (not to exceed) \$500 per student, effective Summer 2007.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE  
ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$54.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2006 for a proposed rate of \$167.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

Fiscal year 2005 marks the fifth consecutive fiscal year of positive operating results, these results further reduced the carry-over deficit by \$138,578. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations resulted in cutting the carryover deficit by more than \$563,000 since FY2000, leaving the balance at (\$235,107).

Fiscal year 2005 brought continued success in competition as the Men's Basketball team earned their fourth consecutive conference championship and NCAA tournament at-large invitation. Women's Softball won the regular season conference championship for a second consecutive year, received their third consecutive at-large invitation to the NCAA playoffs and finished the year with a national ranking of 24th. Men's Cross Country and Women's Indoor Track and Field also won conference championships. During the Fall of 2005, Men's Football won their third consecutive Gateway Conference championship, received an at-large invitation to the NCAA playoffs, won their first playoff game since 1983, and finished the year ranked 7th nationally. In the Missouri Valley Conference All Sports Championship, the award recognizing success across all sports, SIUC finished 2nd, the highest finish since 1996. Our four conference championships were more than any other MVC school.

Success in competition is only one venue where excellence is sought. Our student-athletes were also performing well in the classroom with 52% posting 3.0 GPA or better in the Fall 2005 semester, and a department-wide cumulative GPA of 2.95 compared to 2.75 for the overall student body. During the 2005 school year, Saluki student-athletes received 68 academic post season awards.

While we continue to build on these successes in the classroom and competition, sport operating budgets are still below the levels

necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences. While efforts to increase revenues from external sources continue to be successful, costs are increasing as well. Coaches continue their efforts to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an Athletics Department. However, these funds, which would normally be used for "extras," are still being used for operational expenses. Taking into account the additional fund raising and departmental internal reallocations, sport operating budgets are constantly in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

Progress has been made on improving and renovating Athletics Facilities. On October 3, 2005 the Troutt-Wittmann Academic and Training Center opened providing state-of-the-art academic and weight training to help continue the success of the student-athletes in the classroom and in competition. MacAndrew Stadium and the SIU Arena are in desperate need of replacement or significant renovation and there are additional needs for other facilities. The Saluki Way project has identified a number of necessary campus improvements, including a new football stadium and significant renovations to the SIU Arena. \$44.00 of the proposed fee increase for Fall 2006 is the first phase of planned increases to fund a substantial portion of the costs of these improvements. Additionally, the Athletics Department has been provided substantial fund raising goals, and increased revenue targets to assist in the funding of the initial projects and ongoing operations of these facilities.

The Athletics Department remains committed to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports. This commitment has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes but the resources required to continue this commitment comes at the expense of other areas within the program.

Grants from State Farm and the Missouri Valley Conference once again helped fund a variety of public service programs focusing on reading. Throughout the year, student-athletes visited local elementary schools to read to and interact with more than 750 students, along with making a host of other community-oriented appearances. Programs of this nature are vital to the continued personal growth of the student-athletes as well as building relationships for the University throughout the community.

The sports operating budgets, athletic facility budgets and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will continue to be necessary. A continuing focused effort to market our teams and emphasis on giving to the Saluki Athletic Scholarship Fund represent two examples of revenue

growth opportunities being pursued in addition to the “operational” portion of this fee increase request. The Athletics Department believes an annual student fee increase is essential for the economic stability necessary to remain competitive in the world of Intercollegiate Athletics.

Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment states that Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions. Recent successes in Saluki Athletics have demonstrated this. The athletics program’s mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition, while achieving regional and national recognition. These are reasonable expectations if the intercollegiate athletics program is adequately funded. Athletics success can also impact enrollment, retention and giving for the entire University.

Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support and new facilities can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics, the University as a whole, and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

Constituency Involvement

The current four-year plan has been reviewed and discussed with the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). No votes have been taken to date.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

- 6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2005	2006
Athletic	\$113.00	\$167.00

## Intercollegiate Athletics

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense (Accrual Basis)

	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected	Projected
Athletic Fee - Operations	98.00	103.00	113.00	123.00	133.00	143.00	153.00
Athletic Fee - Facilities Support	0.00	0.00	0.00	44.00	88.00	132.00	176.00
<b>Total Athletic Fee Rate per Semester</b>	<b>98.00</b>	<b>103.00</b>	<b>113.00</b>	<b>167.00</b>	<b>221.00</b>	<b>275.00</b>	<b>329.00</b>
Percent Change	5.4%	5.1%	9.7%	47.8%	32.3%	24.4%	19.6%
<b>Revenues</b>							
Tickets	909,041	1,272,872	770,000	776,500	795,000	840,000	950,000
Tickets - Facility Surcharge	-	-	-	160,200	320,300	480,500	640,600
Sponsorships / Advertising	166,980	211,375	130,000	130,000	135,000	140,000	145,000
Program Sales	9,626	10,531	6,300	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
Concessions	49,453	61,554	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Merchandise Commissions	35,892	42,177	20,000	20,000	22,500	25,000	27,500
Athletic Fee - Operations	3,416,707	3,473,081	3,756,100	4,088,500	4,420,900	4,753,300	5,085,700
Athletic Fee - Facilities Support	-	-	-	1,466,800	2,933,200	4,400,000	5,866,800
Guarantees	62,475	149,200	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Conference Share	252,157	288,164	130,000	130,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Other Conference Distributions	-	106,150	-	-	-	-	-
NCAA Distribution	433,102	456,529	400,000	400,000	420,000	441,000	463,100
Contributions	326,228	508,900	300,000	300,000	325,000	350,000	375,000
Restricted Contributions	305,670	112,650	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Restricted Contributions - Capital Projects	102,252	73,480	-	-	-	-	-
Royalties	69,901	85,840	35,000	35,000	42,500	45,000	47,500
Radio Rights Fees	24,075	30,750	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Restricted Scholarships	42,000	20,894	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Interest from Operations	9,211	17,287	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Endowment Earnings	13,464	12,661	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
State Appropriations	1,405,705	1,535,420	1,593,700	1,637,200	1,637,200	1,637,200	1,637,200
Clinics and Workshops	82,163	39,139	60,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Miscellaneous Income	57,548	148,384	35,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>7,773,650</b>	<b>8,657,038</b>	<b>7,546,100</b>	<b>9,545,700</b>	<b>11,603,100</b>	<b>13,663,500</b>	<b>15,789,900</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Administration	470,931	429,732	235,200	250,000	257,500	265,200	273,200
Ticket Office/Promotions	172,843	167,332	42,500	45,000	46,400	47,800	49,200
Sports Operating Costs	1,938,874	2,067,318	1,567,000	1,625,000	1,700,000	1,725,000	1,755,100
Sports Information	53,493	55,095	45,000	45,000	47,100	47,800	49,200
Athletic Facility Operations and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	425,800	757,100
Athletic Training	33,745	32,954	39,000	39,000	40,800	41,400	42,600
Salaries	3,018,314	3,329,629	3,358,700	3,470,600	3,690,400	3,727,300	3,795,200
Benefit Payouts	16,612	45,231	40,000	40,000	42,400	42,400	43,700
Medicare/OASDI	41,625	47,167	47,300	50,000	52,300	53,000	54,600
Group Health Insurance	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	75,300	76,400	78,700
Wages (Net of Work-study)	145,796	161,775	62,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Scholarships	1,289,517	1,455,471	1,589,600	1,729,600	1,998,200	2,091,000	2,300,100
Guarantee Expenses	75,000	103,287	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Fund Raising	-	-	25,000	25,000	26,600	26,600	27,400
Academic Enhancement	51,790	55,954	50,000	60,000	62,800	63,700	65,600
Athletic Clinics and Workshops	33,542	16,033	60,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Spirit Groups	39,982	54,285	40,000	40,000	42,400	42,400	43,700
Other Current Expenditures	10,570	144,070	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>7,464,634</b>	<b>8,237,333</b>	<b>7,323,300</b>	<b>7,831,200</b>	<b>8,422,200</b>	<b>9,015,800</b>	<b>9,675,400</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	160,743	153,841	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700
To Debt Service Athletic Facility Support	-	-	-	1,466,800	2,933,200	4,400,000	5,348,900
To Repair Replacement Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	517,900
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>160,743</b>	<b>153,841</b>	<b>162,700</b>	<b>1,629,500</b>	<b>3,095,900</b>	<b>4,562,700</b>	<b>6,029,500</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>							
Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital	25,000	73,480	-	-	-	-	-
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	27,105	53,806	25,100	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>Total Transfers to Reserves</b>	<b>52,105</b>	<b>127,286</b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>96,168</b>	<b>138,578</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>(469,853)</b>	<b>(373,685)</b>	<b>(235,107)</b>	<b>(200,107)</b>	<b>(165,107)</b>	<b>(130,107)</b>	<b>(95,107)</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>(373,685)</b>	<b>(235,107)</b>	<b>(200,107)</b>	<b>(165,107)</b>	<b>(130,107)</b>	<b>(95,107)</b>	<b>(60,107)</b>
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	-4.9%	-2.8%	-2.7%	-1.7%	-1.1%	-0.7%	-0.4%
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	113,198	86,674	89,672	92,272	104,772	107,272	109,772
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	27,105	53,806	25,100	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Add: Interest Income	2,175	1,586	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Add: Transfers from SIU Foundation / Other	25,000	73,480	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures	80,804	125,874	25,000	40,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>86,674</b>	<b>89,672</b>	<b>92,272</b>	<b>104,772</b>	<b>107,272</b>	<b>109,772</b>	<b>112,272</b>

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING  
CHARGES, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2006.

Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by student-paid flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases in such areas as salaries, student wages, insurance, fuel, aircraft and engine maintenance, engine purchases, facility rentals and staff/faculty travel. For example, aviation fuel prices have jumped 25% in the first five months of FY 06. The purchase of the seven new Cessna 172R aircraft received by the program in the Spring of 2003 is being paid, in part, over time by flight training course fees. The final annual payment for these aircraft will be made on September 1, 2008. Finally, replacement aircraft for the remaining 26 flight training aircraft which average close to 20 years of age is a very high priority for this program.

(See Summary Companion Document)

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:



4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2006:  
(FY07)

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
AF 199 Intermediate/Program Transition	\$1,800	\$1,854
AF 201A – Primary Flight I	4,289	4,418
AF 201B – Primary Flight II	3,860	3,976
AF 203 – Basic	6,484	6,678
AF 204 – Intermediate	7,029	7,240
AF 206 – Instrument and Advanced	5,602	5,770
AF 207A – Advanced	4,603	4,741
AF 207B – Multi-Engine	4,770	4,913
AF 300 – Flight Instructor	4,163	4,288
AF 301 – Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	2,685	2,765
AF 302 – Flight Instructor/Instrument	2,461	2,535
AF 304 – Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	6,093	6,093*

\*The fee for AF 304 is not recommended for a change this year

**Summary Companion Document  
FY 07 SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal**

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual flight fee increases, including one for 5.8% for FY 06, have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated prior to 1991 and to provide for the eventual replacement/ refurbishment of some flight training aircraft. From 1991 to 1998, aircraft replacement/ refurbishment was suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of the accumulated deficit as directed by the Board of Trustees. With the deficit eliminated, five used flight training aircraft were purchased from 1999-2002 (FY 99 – FY 01), a multi-engine flight training device (simulator) was purchased in FY 02 and seven new Cessna 172R model aircraft were purchased in FY 03. Three of the seven new aircraft were purchased outright using the proceeds from past flight fee increases and four of the seven were scheduled to be purchased over the next six fiscal years (FY 03 through FY 09). This board-approved purchase of the seven aircraft over future fiscal years was dependent upon having enough surplus flight fee accumulation over the life of the money borrowed to pay for this purchase.

Justification

Unprecedented increases in aviation insurance costs have occurred since FY00. For example, annual SIUC aviation insurance premiums rose from \$167,352 in FY00 to \$252,505 in FY01 to \$284,164 in FY02, an increase of 69%. In FY 03, these costs were \$275,068 and were held at that level only because the university agreed to an overall liability limit of \$10 million rather than \$20 million, our former limit. In FY 04, the insurance costs actually dropped to \$271,000. In FY 06, the insurance costs were \$306,943. Therefore, since FY 00, the university's aviation insurance costs have increased by over 83%. Our aviation insurers have advised us to expect an increase of not more than 10% for FY 07.

Fuel costs have been of recent concern. In the first five months of FY 06, the aviation fuel costs paid by the SIUC Aviation Flight program have increased by 24.8%. This is far greater than the 10% increase that was anticipated. This is a substantial expense increase for the program and one that must be accounted for in future fiscal years.

Another area of increased cost has been the cost of salaries and student worker wages. In an effort to reduce overall faculty workload, several full time term faculty were added to the Aviation Flight Faculty over the past three years, along with significant numbers of part time faculty.

This has greatly improved student satisfaction within the program but has increased our salary and student worker wages costs.

Finally, it was noted in an internal analysis of our own flight fees that, over time, the across the board flight fee increases that had been requested had created the situation where certain course charges became increasingly out of line with the number of flight hours that were actually being offered. Therefore, we were not charging enough fees to cover our costs in those courses. This was noted to be particularly true in AF 201 B and in AF 206. Therefore, the only increases requested for FY 06 were in those two courses. Since these corrections were made in FY 06, we are moving back to “across the board” increases for FY 07. The only exception is the AF 304 course fee which is being held at FY 06 cost levels due to concerns that an increase in this fee might affect enrollment in this course. This is a specialized course taken only by Aviation Flight Program graduates and has small enrollments.

Because of these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, further aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures for FY07 assuming continuation of the above higher insurance rates, a continued enrollment of 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. In addition, while deficit elimination and a subsequent positive balance have allowed for the purchase of new and used aircraft and another flight training device, further flight fee increases are necessary to keep up with operating and maintenance cost increases as well as future aircraft purchase payments. Furthermore, only seven new aircraft have been purchased and there is an urgent need to replace the remaining 26 flight training aircraft used in the Aviation Flight program due to their age (average of 20 years+) and overall flight hours (8,000 to 10,000 of accumulated flight hours each with eight aircraft having over 10,000 flight hours accumulated). Any surplus flight fees will be used to address this need. However, as Table 1 indicates, if flight fees are left at current levels, there will be \$62,398 loss for FY 07.

**Table 1**  
Income and Expenditure Projections  
At Current Flight Fee Rates

	<b><u>FY06 (est)</u></b>	<b><u>FY 07</u></b>
Fee Income	\$2,571,915	\$ 2,236,284
Other Income	10,700	10,700
Income from Time Over Charges	<u>188,500</u>	<u>188,500</u>
Total Income	\$2,771,115	\$2,435,484

Expenditures (non-equipment) <sup>1</sup>	2,017,319	2,354,401
Other equipment	45,000	50,000
Equipment Financed <sup>2</sup>	<u>93,481</u>	<u>93,481</u>
Total Expenditures	\$2,155,800	\$2,497,882
<b>Income/(Expenditure) <sup>3</sup></b>	<b>\$ 615,315*</b>	<b>\$ (62,398)</b>

**\*Note: The projected surplus shown in FY 06 reflects an exceptional year so far in terms of new student enrollment in the program and the revenues generated by that exceptional enrollment. To remain conservative in budgeting for the program, this exceptional new student enrollment is not assumed to continue for FY 07. Also, plans are being made to expend this surplus on some of the most immediate aircraft and simulator needs of the Aviation Flight Program. Even with this expenditure, the equipment needs of the Aviation Flight Program will exceed \$6.5 million over the next five to ten years.**

<sup>1</sup> Non-Equipment Expenditures assume a 10% increase in insurance costs, a 25% increase in fuel costs, and a 5% increase in maintenance costs for FY06.

<sup>2</sup> Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in. These aircraft will be paid off in September 2008.

<sup>3</sup> Any surplus income will be used to purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight program and respond to any unforeseen costs.

Table 2 reflects the results of a 3.0% aviation flight fee increase for FY 07. Projected FY06 figures are provided for comparison purposes:

**Table 2**

Income and Expenditure Projections  
Proposed 3.0% Increase for FY07

	<u>FY06 (est)</u>	<u>FY07</u>
Fee Income	\$2,571,915	\$2,303,372
Other Income	10,700	10,700
Income from Time Over Charges	<u>188,500</u>	<u>188,500</u>
Total Income	\$2,771,115	\$2,502,572
Expenditures (non-equipment) <sup>1</sup>	\$2,017,319	\$2,354,401
Other Equipment	45,000	50,000
Equipment Financed <sup>2</sup>	<u>93,481</u>	<u>93,481</u>
Total Expenditures	\$2,155,800	\$2,497,882
<b>Income/(Expenditure) <sup>3</sup></b>	<b>\$ 615,315*</b>	<b>\$ 4,690</b>

**\*Note: The projected surplus shown in FY 06 reflects an exceptional year so far in terms of new student enrollment in the program and the revenues generated by that exceptional enrollment. To remain conservative in budgeting for the program, this exceptional new student enrollment is not assumed to continue for FY 07. Also, plans are being made to expend this surplus on some of the most immediate aircraft and simulator needs of the Aviation Flight Program. Even with this expenditure, the equipment needs of the Aviation Flight program exceed \$6.5 million over the next five to ten years.**

1. Non-equipment Expenditures assume a 10% increase in insurance costs, a 25% increase in fuel costs, and a 5% increase in maintenance costs for FY 07.
2. Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in. These aircraft will be paid off in September 2008.
3. Any surplus income will be used to purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight Program and respond to any unforeseen costs.

When comparing Table 1 and Table 2, it can be seen that the 3.0% flight fee increase in FY 07 (AF flight program courses only) covers a range of projected operating cost increases as well as the money needed for the repayment of the loan to purchase the four Cessna 172R aircraft purchased in FY 03. These fee increases also result in the accumulation of a small sum of money at the end of FY 07 that will be used to continue to enhance the fleet of aircraft and simulators operated by the Aviation Flight Program, especially when combined with other sources of funds or with surpluses from other years of program operation.

#### Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

Table 3 (attached) compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities that operate comparable flight degree programs at our peer or aspirational institutions. As these comparisons indicate, the proposed SIUC flight fee increase for FY 07 will set flight fees at a level greater than these competing programs are currently charging. We do not have information for what these programs might charge for FY07. Note, however, that the FY 06 Auburn University and University of North Dakota flight fees are within \$1000 of SIUC flight fees during the current fiscal year. And, when the total cost of attending all of these institutions is considered, SIUC is very comparable as noted in Table 3.

### Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Aviation Flight Program

Based upon the enrollment in the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2005, which had the largest incoming freshman class since the late 1990s in spite of a 5.8% increase in program fees, it is not expected that a 3.0% increase will have a large impact on Fall 2006 enrollment.

### Flight Fee Proposal

In consideration of the need for additional revenue, especially to help the program meet existing costs and, possibly, acquire new flight training aircraft, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for Aviation Flight courses with the exception of AF 304 be increased by an average of 3%. The total overall fee increase for the courses included in the Aviation Flight Degree Program that results from this increase is 3.0% for FY 07. For all Aviation Flight courses, the overall percentage of increase is 2.6% in FY 07. The proposed dollar amounts of these increases on a course-by-course basis are as follows:

#### **Proposed FY07 SIUC Aviation Flight Fees Aviation Flight Degree Courses**

(Taken by all students completing the Aviation Flight Degree)

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Increase</u>	<u>FY 07 Proposed Fee</u>	<u>%Increase</u>
AF 201A	\$4,289	129	\$4,418	3.0
AF 201B	\$3,860	116	\$3,976	3.0
AF 203	\$6,484	194	\$6,678	3.0
AF 204	\$7,029	211	\$7,240	3.0
AF 206	\$5,602	168	\$5,770	3.0
AF 207A	\$4,603	138	\$4,741	3.0
AF 207B	\$4,770	143	\$4,913	3.0
SUBTOTALS	\$36,637	\$1,099	\$37,736	3.0%

#### **Pre-Associate Degree Course**

(Taken by entering Freshmen who have already earned their FAA Private Pilot Certificate)

AF 199	\$1,800	54	\$1,854	3.0
--------	---------	----	---------	-----

**Post-Associate Degree Courses**

(Elective courses only, taken by upper division students)

AF 300	\$4,163	125	\$4,288	3.0
AF 301	\$2,685	80	\$2,765	3.0
AF 302	\$2,461	74	\$2,535	3.0
AF 304	<u>\$6,093</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>\$6,093</u>	<u>0</u>
SUBTOTALS	\$15,402	\$279	\$15,681	1.8%
<b>GRAND TOTALS</b>	<b>\$52,039</b>	<b>\$1,378</b>	<b>\$53,839</b>	<b>2.6%*</b>

**\*This increase is 2.7% counting the addition of the AF 199 course fee. This is only added in for discussion purposes as the AF 199 fee only applies to those students entering the Aviation Flight program with their FAA Private Pilot Certificate completed, which was less than one quarter of entering students in Fall, 2005.**

**Table 3--Flight Fee Cost Comparison with Peer and Aspirational Peer Institutions**

	<b>SIUC Current</b>	<b>UND '06</b>	<b>PURDUE '06</b>	<b>UIUC '06</b>	<b>AUBURN '06</b>	<b>SIUC '07</b>
Private	\$8,149.00	\$7,800.00	\$6,261.00	\$7,313.00	\$7,500.00	\$8,394.00
Commercial/Instrument	\$23,718.00	\$27,962.00	Total package price	\$18,337.00	\$23,000.00	\$24,429.00
Multi-Engine	\$4,770.00	Included in above as package	Total package price	\$4,324.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,913.00
<b>Subtotal Flight Fees</b>	<b>\$36,637.00</b>	<b>\$35,762.00</b>	<b>\$32,947.00</b>	<b>\$29,974.00</b>	<b>\$35,500.00</b>	<b>\$37,736.00</b>
Tuition/fee cost 4 years*	\$27,324.00	\$54,744.00	\$84,064.00	\$34,680.00	\$59,320.00	\$28,161.10
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$63,961.00</b>	<b>\$90,506.00</b>	<b>\$117,011.00</b>	<b>\$64,654.00</b>	<b>\$94,820.00</b>	<b>\$65,897.00</b>

\*SIUC and UIUC tuition is "in state" and the others are listed for "out of state" students.



NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$6.00 increase in the Mass Transit Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed rate of \$41.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Mass Transit Fee supports the Saluki Express bus service on campus and in the surrounding community. The contract with Beck Bus Transportation Corp. allows for annual increases at the rate of the consumer price index for transportation. Additionally, during any year, the fuel consumption component of the contract moves up and down with the cost of diesel fuel. The proposed \$6.00 increase in the Mass Transit Fee will provide the funds necessary to offset the impact of the cost of fuel and for the increase in the Beck Bus contract related to the consumer price index.

The mass transit fee is largely controlled by enrollment and the contract cost. The City of Carbondale and John A. Logan Community College have entered into contracts with the University for extended service routes. These contracts are adjusted annually, based on the contract with Beck Bus Service. Other revenue is generated from advertising on the buses and by fares paid by non-student riders.

The usage of the Saluki Express continues to be strong and meets the needs of many students to travel to and from campus and the Carbondale shopping areas. Increase in contract cost to SIUC without corresponding fee increase may negatively impact the number of bus routes available. The current route structure has been deemed important for the University in providing the best possible service for students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Mass Transit Advisory Board has voted in support of the proposed increase. This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). No votes have been taken to date.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

- 6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<del>2004</del>	2005	<u>2006</u>
Mass Transit *	<del>\$34.00</del>	\$35.00	<u>\$41.00</u>

-----  
 \* Prorated over 12  
 hours/semester

**MASS TRANSIT FEE - SIUC**  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$32.00	\$34.00	\$34.00	\$35.00	\$41.00	\$42.00	\$44.00
Percent Change	0.00%	6.25%	0.00%	2.94%	17.14%	2.44%	4.76%
	<b>FY03</b>	<b>FY04</b>	<b>FY05</b>	<b>FY06</b>	<b>FY07</b>	<b>FY08</b>	<b>FY09</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Proposed</b>	<b>Projected</b>	<b>Projected</b>
<b>Revenues</b>							
Mass Transit Fee	1,105,769	1,185,975	1,149,970	1,183,793	1,386,695	1,420,517	1,488,160
Sales to Public	140,814	136,753	142,945	147,233	151,650	156,200	160,886
Advertising	7,380	7,168	7,869	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Interest Earnings	5,075	4,474	2,917	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Total Revenues	1,259,038	1,334,370	1,303,701	1,348,026	1,555,345	1,593,716	1,666,046
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	48,607	49,017	52,787	51,077	52,609	54,188	55,813
Wages	2,147	1,231	0	2,880	2,880	2,880	2,880
Equipment	3,265	-	462	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
General Administration	2,896	2,795	2,864	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Office Expense (Schedules)	7,465	9,118	5,188	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Collection Expense	3,507	3,755	4,299	3,800	3,800	3,800	3,800
Maintenance	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434
Mass Transit Service (Beck Contract)	1,180,088	1,210,055	1,266,906	1,304,913	1,384,061	1,467,582	1,555,710
Other Current Expenses	776	1,825	519	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050
Total Expenditures	1,252,185	1,281,230	1,336,459	1,382,654	1,463,334	1,548,434	1,638,187
<b>Change In Fund Balance</b>	<b>6,853</b>	<b>53,140</b>	<b>(32,758)</b>	<b>(34,628)</b>	<b>92,011</b>	<b>45,282</b>	<b>27,859</b>
Beginning Cash	1,632	8,485	61,625	28,867	(5,761)	86,250	131,532
Ending Cash	8,485	61,625	28,867	(5,761)	86,250	131,532	159,391
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	0.68%	4.81%	2.16%	-0.42%	5.89%	8.49%	9.73%

## Assumptions:

Salary increase budgeted at 3% increase

Expense line for Mass Transit Service is budgeted at 3% increase in FY06. Starting in FY07, \$40000 added to line for increase in fuel costs, and that \$40000 amount increased 5% each year through FY09.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND  
APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2006 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2006. Increases typically include \$278 per semester (10.00%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, and \$22 - \$45 per month (4.99% - 10.09%) in family housing.

Rationale for Adoption

The Carbondale Campus faces the challenge of maintaining and creating housing that will attract new and retain current students who have high housing expectations. This challenge has been addressed by refurbishing and renovating current residence halls and constructing a new apartment complex on the corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue. The increases are somewhat higher than those requested in the recent past. The costs that University Housing now absorbs make the proposed increases necessary.

These increases are needed to cover the rising costs of utilities, university service expense, sprinkler mandates, Plant and Service Operations overhead, salaries, and other inflationary costs. Even with the proposed increases, the rates are expected to remain competitive with state and regional universities. Without these increases, University Housing would not be able to pay for required expenditures and would have a large deficit.

Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
<b>Illinois Public University</b>	FY 2004*	FY 2005*	FY 2006*	FY 2007**
University of Illinois***	\$ 7,018	\$ 7,247	\$ 7,422	\$ 7,756
Northern Illinois University	6,298	6,380	6,984	7,298
Western Illinois University***	5,766	6,168	6,543	6,837
SIU Edwardsville***	6,214	6,516	6,720	7,022
Illinois State University	5,414	5,860	6,362	6,648
Eastern Illinois University	5,374	5,750	6,196	6,475
SIU Carbondale	4,886	5,178	5,560	6,116

\*actual rates for all universities

\*\*assumes an increase of 4.5% except SIUC at 10.0%

\*\*\*based on maximum debit meal plan, equivalent to 19-meal plan elsewhere

A chart of Illinois public university residence hall rates is shown above. Norms show an average increase for housing rates of 8.4% from FY 2005 to FY 2006 for Midwest public four-year universities. (Source: Annual Survey of Colleges, the College Board, New York, NY)

Upon Board approval, University Housing will take the Southern Hills apartment complex off line by 2012. It will be razed as soon as funds are available. The proposed rent increase is set at approximately 5% to cover basic operating costs. Apartments will be adequately maintained until the complex is taken off line. Although the condition of this facility is fair at best, its occupancy rate has been high since single graduate students and undergraduates 21 years of age and older were permitted to reside there.

Evergreen Terrace apartments are not part of the Funded Debt System. It is managed through the SIU Foundation Board and the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The proposed 10.0% average increase will be used to cover the same expenses as funded debt areas and recover lost revenue due to HUD rate request reductions over the past three years. (Evergreen Terrace rate increase proposals have to be approved by the Board of Trustees, SIU Foundation Board, and HUD). As a result of those reductions, the deferred maintenance backlog is rising rapidly.

Elizabeth Apartments is a small apartment complex that houses single graduate students. An increase equal to other housing facilities is proposed for Elizabeth Apartments which are in good fiscal condition and are well maintained.

Wall and Grand Apartments are currently under construction. The first building is scheduled to open August 2006, the second building in January 2007, and the third and final building will be opened August 2007. This rate request establishes the initial rates for the apartment complex.

The Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF) rates will remain the same except Summer Session will be increased by \$1.00 from \$4.00 to \$5.00.

The financial statements include the cost of bond issues approved by the Board in November, 2005 as part of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan.

Considerations Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases may affect affordability. The proposed increases will still keep University Housing competitive with other Illinois and regional universities.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal has been shared with the Residence Hall Advisory Board (RHAB)\* a non-voting body, the Residence Hall Association (RHA) General Assembly and has not taken a position on the proposed FY07 rate increase and requires additional time to review information. This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). No votes have been taken to date.

\*Representatives from the RHA, USG and University Housing senior administrators comprise RHAB.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	2006	<u>2007</u>	2006	<u>2007</u>	2006	<u>2007</u>
In Dollars						
<b>Resident- Per Semester</b>						
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	1,529	<u>1,682</u>	1,251	<u>1,376</u>	2,780	<u>3,058</u>
15 Meals + \$80/ <u>\$88</u>	1,529	<u>1,682</u>	1,251	<u>1,376</u>	2,780	<u>3,058</u>
Credit						
Campus-wide (refundable)	1,529	<u>1,682</u>	1,233	<u>1,356</u>	2,762	<u>3,038</u>
12 Meals						

Break Housing (per night)	11.50	<u>15.00</u>
Single Room Increment	894	<u>984</u>
Super Single Room Increment	1,189	<u>1,308</u>

**Resident – Summer Session**

Double Occupancy	740	<u>814</u>	390*	<u>402*</u>	1,138	<u>1,216</u>
Single Room	1,173	<u>1,100</u>	390*	<u>402*</u>	1,571	<u>1,502</u>

\*Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

<b>Board Only – Per Semester</b>	2006	<u>2007</u>
19 Meals	1,481	<u>1,629</u>
15 Meals + \$80 (2006), <u>\$88 (2007)</u>	1,481	<u>1,629</u>
Credit		
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,467	<u>1,613</u>

	2006	<u>2007</u>
<b>Room Only – Per Semester</b>		
Greek Row Professional Housing		
Double Occupancy	1,746	<u>1,921</u>
Single Room	2,640	<u>2,905</u>
Super Single Room	2,935	<u>3,229</u>

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

Fraternities & Sororities	2006	<u>2007</u>
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	93,363	<u>90,732</u>
Summer Session	2,060	<u>2,266</u>

\*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year

SIUC Leased Office Space		
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	<u>20,300</u>

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
<b>Southern Hills – Furnished with utilities</b>	2006	<u>2007</u>
Efficiency	416	<u>438</u>
One bedroom	452	<u>475</u>
Two bedroom	481	<u>505</u>

<b>Evergreen Terrace*</b> - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	413	<u>454</u>
Three bedroom	446	<u>491</u>
(2006 rates shown are HUD approved)		

<b>Elizabeth Apartments</b> – Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	434	<u>477</u>

<b>Wall and Grand Apartments</b>		
Furnished with utilities		
Single Room	NA	<u>\$620</u>
Double Room	NA	<u>\$510</u>
(Rate at contingency location if apartments are not completed on time)	NA	<u>\$250</u>

<b>Rental Housing On-Campus Dining Plan (Optional)</b>	<u>Semester Rate</u>
	<u>\$400</u>

\*Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

d. Schedule of rates for Campus Housing Activity Fees at SIUC effective July 1:

<b>Resident – Per Semester</b>	<u>Fee</u>	
	2006	2007
<b>Residence Hall Occupant, Fall and Spring</b>	\$11.00	<u>\$11.00</u>
<b>Residence Hall Occupant, Summer</b>	\$4.00	<u>\$5.00</u>
<b>Wall and Grand, Fall and Spring</b>	NA	<u>\$10.00</u>
<b>Wall and Grand, Summer</b>	NA	<u>\$4.00</u>



### UNIVERSITY HOUSING - FUNDED DEBT, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Academic Year	\$4,610	\$4,886	\$5,178	\$5,560	\$6,116	\$6,666	\$6,966
Percent Change	5.99%	5.98%	5.99%	7.38%	10.00%	9.00%	4.50%
Fee based on double occupancy 19 meal plan							
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Operations	22,371,900.27	23,979,141	25,762,677	27,205,200	30,459,600	34,414,200	35,178,500
Revenue Bond Fee	1,096,951.45	933,128	964,799	986,000	1,052,000	1,064,100	1,076,100
Interest Income	282,280.74	199,936	127,989	120,100	100,000	116,000	120,100
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>23,751,132</b>	<b>25,112,206</b>	<b>26,855,465</b>	<b>28,311,300</b>	<b>31,611,600</b>	<b>35,594,300</b>	<b>36,374,700</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	5,154,717	5,268,233	5,819,335	6,041,500	6,335,000	6,560,100	6,681,300
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,031,022	1,086,385	1,159,232	1,383,200	1,438,900	1,497,600	1,496,000
Food	3,386,562	3,686,565	3,911,609	3,988,200	4,156,800	4,281,500	4,409,900
Utilities	2,485,377	2,470,879	2,463,962	2,879,200	3,493,500	3,595,900	3,447,600
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	3,112,844	3,460,077	3,937,886	3,927,500	4,433,900	4,636,800	4,597,500
Administration	2,165,582	2,577,189	2,346,455	2,394,800	2,566,100	2,679,000	2,695,700
University Services Expense	0	0	557,044	1,114,100	1,221,900	1,295,500	1,359,900
Equipment	162,786	230,054	229,681	199,000	210,100	216,400	220,400
Commodities	427,083	383,217	430,931	421,300	443,200	459,800	462,600
Telecommunications	545,618	578,129	728,283	646,500	674,000	693,700	705,900
Small Capital Projects	565,670	597,167	656,250	440,000	625,000	665,000	675,000
Other Current Expenses	882,183	963,144	1,065,502	1,045,300	1,146,000	1,179,700	1,188,500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>19,919,443</b>	<b>21,301,039</b>	<b>23,306,170</b>	<b>24,480,600</b>	<b>26,744,400</b>	<b>27,761,000</b>	<b>27,940,300</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	1,675,691	1,653,625	1,088,077	1,609,108	3,614,183	3,705,507	3,879,854
To Repair Replacement Reserves *	2,188,172	4,348,336	4,630,942	1,944,064	1,261,418	4,070,551	3,787,985
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>3,863,863</b>	<b>6,001,961</b>	<b>5,719,019</b>	<b>3,553,172</b>	<b>4,875,601</b>	<b>7,776,057</b>	<b>7,667,840</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>							
	<b>(32,173)</b>	<b>(2,190,794)</b>	<b>(2,169,724)</b>	<b>277,528</b>	<b>(8,401)</b>	<b>57,243</b>	<b>766,560</b>
<b>Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement</b>	<b>(2,070,000)</b>	<b>1,591,342</b>	<b>(4,400,000)</b>	<b>23,810</b>	<b>408,850</b>	<b>(185,457)</b>	<b>670,060</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>2,037,827</b>	<b>(3,782,136)</b>	<b>2,230,276</b>	<b>253,718</b>	<b>(417,252)</b>	<b>242,700</b>	<b>96,500</b>
Beginning Cash	2,283,126	4,320,953	538,817	2,769,093	3,022,811	2,605,559	2,848,259
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>4,320,953</b>	<b>538,817</b>	<b>2,769,093</b>	<b>3,022,811</b>	<b>2,605,559</b>	<b>2,848,259</b>	<b>2,944,759</b>
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	18.88%	1.86%	11.24%	10.77%	8.14%	8.06%	8.12%
* Additional Transfers to RRR	2,070,000	4,200,000	4,400,000	1,610,000	900,000	3,700,000	3,400,000
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	8,241,774	5,722,590	6,158,246	35,669	1,104,643	1,458,012	2,286,805
Add: Mandatory Transfers	2,188,172	4,348,336	4,630,942	1,944,064	1,261,418	4,070,551	3,787,985
Add: Facility Improvement	(2,070,000)	1,591,342	(4,400,000)	23,810	408,850	(185,457)	670,060
Add: Interest Income	339,383	188,597	(2,171)	1,100	33,100	43,700	68,600
Less: Expenditures	(2,976,739)	(5,692,619)	(6,351,348)	(900,000)	(1,350,000)	(3,100,000)	(3,600,000)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>5,722,590</b>	<b>6,158,246</b>	<b>35,669</b>	<b>1,104,643</b>	<b>1,458,012</b>	<b>2,286,805</b>	<b>3,213,451</b>

**UNIVERSITY HOUSING - AUXILIARY HOUSING, SIUC**

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

	\$404	\$404	\$404	\$434	\$477	\$520	\$544
Rent per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	7.40%	10.00%	9.00%	4.50%
Percent Change							
	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Budget	FY07 Proposed	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Operations	74,485	96,100	47,710	84,900	87,400	95,100	99,400
Interest Income	2,078	1,140	387	1,000	1,200	1,000	1,500
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>76,564</b>	<b>97,240</b>	<b>48,097</b>	<b>85,900</b>	<b>88,600</b>	<b>96,100</b>	<b>100,900</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	18,674	20,429	15,189	21,400	22,100	22,900	23,700
Wages (Net of USOE)	3,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,100	4,200	4,300
Equipment	3,094	3,639	1,589	3,200	3,300	3,400	3,500
Utilities	13,715	9,218	9,298	11,000	11,400	11,800	12,200
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	14,546	14,706	10,333	15,200	15,700	16,300	16,900
Administration	7,198	6,224	4,674	6,300	6,500	6,700	6,900
Permanent Improvement	40,493	0	0	0	0	0	0
University Service Expense	0	0	1,952	3,900	3,500	3,200	4,100
Small Capital Projects	0	0	751	2,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Other Current Expenses	3,677	3,921	3,590	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>104,397</b>	<b>62,136</b>	<b>51,377</b>	<b>70,500</b>	<b>80,100</b>	<b>82,000</b>	<b>85,100</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
To Repair Replacement Reserves	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	20,000
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>							
	<b>(27,833)</b>	<b>35,104</b>	<b>(3,280)</b>	<b>15,400</b>	<b>(6,500)</b>	<b>14,100</b>	<b>(4,200)</b>
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	40,000	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer to (from) Other Housing Units	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>(27,833)</b>	<b>(4,896)</b>	<b>(3,280)</b>	<b>15,400</b>	<b>(6,500)</b>	<b>14,100</b>	<b>(4,200)</b>
Beginning Cash	61,419	33,586	28,690	25,410	40,810	34,310	48,410
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>33,586</b>	<b>28,690</b>	<b>25,410</b>	<b>40,810</b>	<b>34,310</b>	<b>48,410</b>	<b>44,210</b>
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	32.17%	46.17%	49.46%	57.89%	36.08%	59.04%	42.06%
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	80,709	33,473	3,905	3,905	3,905	18,905	18,905
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	20,000
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	2,320	432	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures/Permanent Improvermer	(49,557)	(30,000)	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>33,473</b>	<b>3,905</b>	<b>3,905</b>	<b>3,905</b>	<b>18,905</b>	<b>18,905</b>	<b>38,905</b>

## UNIVERSITY HOUSING - EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Rent per Month	\$388	\$393	\$393	\$413	\$454	\$495	\$517
Percent Change	6.30%	1.29%	0.00%	5.09%	9.91%	9.00%	4.50%
Rate based on two-bedroom apartment							
	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Budget	FY07 Proposed	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Operations	1,463,761	1,289,498	1,341,495	1,496,400	1,613,900	1,748,400	1,824,200
Interest Income	4,815	2,844	45,450	3,000	3,100	3,200	3,300
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,468,575</b>	<b>1,292,341</b>	<b>1,386,945</b>	<b>1,499,400</b>	<b>1,617,000</b>	<b>1,751,600</b>	<b>1,827,500</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	65,470	65,244	73,277	103,900	107,500	111,300	115,200
Wages (Net of USOE)	127,696	132,033	127,854	148,200	151,900	155,700	159,600
Equipment	32,290	(579)	4,500	0	0	0	0
Utilities	358,542	373,762	377,858	454,200	510,300	528,200	546,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	410,581	709,912	513,460	360,500	380,300	417,100	431,700
Administration	83,998	20,320	63,718	87,000	89,600	92,200	94,900
University Service Expense	0	0	30,204	60,400	65,500	56,900	59,300
Refuse Removal	16,950	21,018	22,418	26,900	27,600	28,300	29,000
Special Maintenance	115,882	0	0	120,000	120,000	150,000	210,000
Other Current Expenses	16,307	15,351	11,780	13,600	12,200	12,600	13,000
Real Estate Rental	187,096	199,764	160,975	194,600	194,640	194,600	162,200
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,414,812</b>	<b>1,536,826</b>	<b>1,386,044</b>	<b>1,569,300</b>	<b>1,659,540</b>	<b>1,746,900</b>	<b>1,821,600</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
To Repair Replacement Reserves	31,320	33,176	33,184	34,600	34,560	34,600	28,800
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>31,320</b>	<b>33,176</b>	<b>33,184</b>	<b>34,600</b>	<b>34,560</b>	<b>34,600</b>	<b>28,800</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>							
	<b>22,443</b>	<b>(277,661)</b>	<b>(32,282)</b>	<b>(104,500)</b>	<b>(77,100)</b>	<b>(29,900)</b>	<b>(22,900)</b>
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer To (From) Other	0	(70,000)	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Use of Revenue Bond Fee</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>173,251</b>	<b>114,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>48,000</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>24,000</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>22,443</b>	<b>(34,410)</b>	<b>81,718</b>	<b>(44,500)</b>	<b>(29,100)</b>	<b>6,100</b>	<b>1,100</b>
Beginning Cash	47,702	70,144	35,734	117,452	72,952	43,852	49,952
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>70,144</b>	<b>35,734</b>	<b>117,452</b>	<b>72,952</b>	<b>43,852</b>	<b>49,952</b>	<b>51,052</b>
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>4.85%</b>	<b>2.28%</b>	<b>8.28%</b>	<b>4.55%</b>	<b>2.59%</b>	<b>2.80%</b>	<b>2.76%</b>
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	296,085	333,175	277,746	275,541	298,441	272,001	244,801
Add: Mandatory Transfers	31,320	33,176	33,184	34,600	34,560	34,600	28,800
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	5,770	4,945	(35,389)	8,300	9,000	8,200	6,100
Less: Expenditures	0	(93,550)	0	(20,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>333,175</b>	<b>277,746</b>	<b>275,541</b>	<b>298,441</b>	<b>272,001</b>	<b>244,801</b>	<b>209,701</b>

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6 AND A-11]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$13.15 increase in the Student Activity Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed total rate of \$46.05 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively. This request is for a \$10.00 increase for Student Organizations and Programming, a \$0.15 increase for Campus Safety, and a \$3.00 increase for the Rainbow's End Child Development Center.

Rationale for Adoption

A portion of the Student Activity Fee supports student organizations and programming. Currently there are 402 registered student organizations eligible to receive allocation of this money to provide educational, social, cultural, and recreational activities for students. Programming is focused on two areas, campus-wide programming and registered student organization programming.

The proposed \$10.00 increase for FY 2007 will provide funds toward meeting the *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* target by: "creating and supporting traditions that foster a lifelong attachment to the University and building relationships among the University and its students and graduates, enhancing and supporting student involvement in activities that provide opportunities to build leadership and interpersonal skills, and, developing and maintaining a multicultural, campus-wide, broad-based focus that will enhance each student's understanding of the value of diversity." (page 47) The increase will be utilized to make quality improvements to student programming. The proposed increase would bring the portion of the fee that supports Student Organizations to \$28.60.

A portion of the Student Activity Fee supports the Campus Safety Program. The Campus Safety Program promotes and funds Women's Services by providing the educational component of the program as well as Women's Night Safety Transit. The transit portion of the program provides rides for women, both student and staff, during evening hours.

The proposed \$0.15 increase for FY 2007 will provide funding to offset the significant increase in fuel costs as well as assisting in covering projected salary increases. The proposed increase would bring the portion of the fee that supports the Campus Safety Program to \$1.45.

A portion of the Student Activity Fee supports the Rainbow's End Child Development Center. Rainbow's End is a comprehensive child development program designed to serve the children of SIUC students, faculty, and staff; and offers reduced user fees for student parents. The facility is licensed by the State of Illinois Department of Children and Family Services and accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children.

The \$3.00 increase for FY 2007 is proposed to provide funding for general improvements to the facility, now over 10 years old, including Phase 1 of playground renovation. Additionally, the proposed increase will assist in covering projected salary increases, rising food and insurance costs, and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. The proposed increase would bring the portion of the fee that supports Rainbow's End to \$10.50.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

#### Constituency Involvement

Student Programming Council (SPC) has voted to approve the increase to the student organizations portion of the Student Activity Fee. Student Affairs and Enrollment Management Student Advisory Council has indicated support of the fee.

The Campus Safety Program Advisory Board voted unanimously to approve the increase to the campus safety portion.

The Rainbow's End Board of Directors voted to approve the proposed increase to the child care portion.

This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). No votes have been taken to date.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<del>2004</del>	2005	<u>2006</u>
Student Activity *	<del>\$31.15</del>	\$32.90	<u>\$46.05</u>

-----  
 \* Prorated over 12  
 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-11 be amended as follows:

11. Student Activity Fee: A Student Activity Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of student activities and welfare. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.
  - a. Funds generated from a ~~\$18.60~~ \$28.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of student organizations and programming.
  - b. Funds generated from a ~~\$1.30~~ \$1.45 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety.
  - c. Funds generated from a ~~\$7.50~~ \$10.50 portion of this fee shall be used to construct or lease a child-care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.
  - d. Funds generated from a \$5.50 portion of this fee shall be used for enhanced support of fine arts activities.
  - e. That portion of the funds generated from the fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be assessed at the rate of the Carbondale student activity fee and shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

## STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$29.25	\$29.25	\$31.15	\$32.90	\$46.05	\$46.05	\$46.05
Percent Change	56.00%	0.00%	6.50%	5.62%	39.97%	0.00%	0.00%
	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Budget	FY07 Proposed	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Student Activity Fee	1,005,199	1,065,253	1,012,734	1,069,629	1,497,156	1,497,156	1,497,156
Interest Income	12,297	12,500	10,896	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Total Revenues	<u>1,017,496</u>	<u>1,077,753</u>	<u>1,023,630</u>	<u>1,080,629</u>	<u>1,508,156</u>	<u>1,508,156</u>	<u>1,508,156</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
<b>Rainbow's End</b>	<b>139,792</b>	<b>138,925</b>	<b>190,173</b>	<b>243,837</b>	<b>341,371</b>	<b>341,371</b>	<b>341,371</b>
<b>Campus Safety Programs</b>	<b>41,353</b>	<b>41,944</b>	<b>42,996</b>	<b>42,265</b>	<b>47,142</b>	<b>47,142</b>	<b>47,142</b>
Fine Arts Programs	188,183	193,030	189,838	182,248	178,813	178,813	178,813
Support of St. Organ & Prog.							
Grad/Prof St. Council	83,062	108,681	123,270	119,494	109,060	109,407	109,094
Undergrad. St. Govt.	510,239	495,105	463,730	449,527	436,240	437,628	436,377
<b>Student Programming</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>293,172</b>	<b>294,105</b>	<b>293,264</b>
Staffing Overhead	42,370	58,774	68,398	75,493	77,758	80,091	82,493
Current Expenses	3,033	3,266	3,658	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600
Total Expenditures	<u>1,008,032</u>	<u>1,039,725</u>	<u>1,082,063</u>	<u>1,116,464</u>	<u>1,487,156</u>	<u>1,492,156</u>	<u>1,492,156</u>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>9,464</b>	<b>38,028</b>	<b>(58,433)</b>	<b>(35,835)</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>
Beginning Cash	(4,546)	4,918	42,946	(15,487)	(51,322)	(30,322)	(14,322)
Ending Cash	<u>4,918</u>	<u>42,946</u>	<u>(15,487)</u>	<u>(51,322)</u>	<u>(30,322)</u>	<u>(14,322)</u>	<u>1,678</u>
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	0.5%	4.1%	-1.4%	-4.6%	-2.0%	-1.0%	0.1%

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$13.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed rate of \$98.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer, academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center serves as the front door and community center for the University. It is a primary venue for co-curricular student life, University events, national and regional conferences, and public and private functions for the larger community of southern Illinois. The programs, activities, services, appearance and ambience of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of prospective, new, and continuing students and their families, in addition to faculty, staff, and the general public. Multicultural events focus attention on the stimulating and educational diversity of the campus population and programs.

The proposed \$13.00 increase for FY 2007 will provide funds toward meeting the *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* target by restoring an appropriate level of cash for repairs and improvements to both reduce deferred maintenance on an aging facility and further enhance the quality of the facility and services. The proposed fee increase will fund the repayment of debt for the renovation of the bowling and billiards area and the roof replacement. It is the intent of the Student Center to reduce the budget accordingly, once the proposed debt has been retired. Further, the proposed increase will offset inflationary cost increases including, but not limited to, escalating utility costs, increased assessment of University Service Expense, projected salary increases, and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. Planned FY 2007 capital and building projects include the following:

- Exterior Window Film Replacement: Benefits include energy conservation, occupant safety, protection of interior finishes and furnishings as well as enhanced curb appeal.
- Replace Kitchen Equipment: Select items are obsolete and often unreliable.
- Ceiling and Light Replacement (2<sup>nd</sup> Floor): Current ceiling structure is not readily accessible and replacement tiles are no longer available



- resulting in higher labor costs. Lighting is obsolete and inefficient, requiring increased labor and inflated energy costs.
- Replace Front Glass Doors: The door mechanisms have been repaired and rebuilt for 45 years. Repair parts are no longer available.
- Ballroom A, B, C and D rooftop A/C (Phase I): New addition to provide climate control to two ballrooms year round.

In addition to the Student Center Fee, a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee supports the Student Center. If one includes the Revenue Bond Fee and the proposed increase in the Student Center fee collectively, the combination would have risen at an average annual rate of 5.97% over the past ten years. When balanced against the services, activities, programming and other core support offered to students on a daily basis, that relatively small rate of increase illustrates the fundamental commitment the Student Center has to the University as a whole and to students in particular.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access and negatively impact enrollment.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board (SCB) has voted to approve the proposed fee increase. This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). No votes have been taken to date.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2004	2005	<u>2006</u>
Student Center *	<del>\$69.00</del>	\$85.00	<u>\$98.00</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12  
hours/semester

### STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated

Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$63.00	\$66.00	\$69.00	\$85.00	\$98.00	\$115.00	\$137.00
Percent Change	3.28%	4.76%	4.55%	23.19%	15.29%	17.35%	19.13%
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Projected	Projected	Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Student Center Fee	2,181,010	2,279,326	2,358,500	2,905,398	3,349,753	3,930,833	4,682,818
Revenue Bond Fee	966,276	961,619	937,648	966,000	966,000	966,000	966,000
Sales (includes sales commissions)	824,865	843,107	791,493	790,000	795,000	800,000	805,000
Rentals	291,047	276,815	331,682	325,000	328,000	330,000	332,000
Other Fees and Services	124,723	115,646	127,177	130,000	134,000	134,500	135,000
Student Welfare Funds (vending)	56,651	57,189	65,780	66,000	67,500	70,000	72,500
Interest Income	30,949	17,131	9,325	11,000	9,500	10,000	10,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>4,475,521</b>	<b>4,550,834</b>	<b>4,621,605</b>	<b>5,193,398</b>	<b>5,649,753</b>	<b>6,241,333</b>	<b>7,003,318</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries <sup>3</sup>	2,116,621	2,105,924	2,202,400	2,246,448	2,313,842	2,383,257	2,454,755
Wages <sup>2</sup>	232,226	275,965	270,907	271,000	272,000	273,000	274,000
Merchandise for Resale	140,277	130,560	39,693	41,000	42,250	43,500	44,750
Utilities <sup>6</sup>	806,953	979,890	849,885	1,050,000	1,207,500	1,388,625	1,596,919
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip) <sup>5</sup>	270,382	234,812	292,898	245,000	307,543	322,920	339,066
General Administration	128,974	100,936	95,183	100,000	103,000	106,000	109,000
University Service Expense <sup>1</sup>	0	0	122,000	244,000	228,322	235,172	242,227
Office Expense	53,407	62,567	75,032	76,000	77,000	78,000	79,000
Sales Taxes	12,294	9,976	2,265	2,500	3,000	3,250	3,500
Small Equipment	37,807	29,632	32,634	30,000	35,000	37,500	40,000
Other current expenses <sup>4</sup>	179,037	177,555	197,390	198,000	220,386	231,405	242,975
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,977,979</b>	<b>4,107,817</b>	<b>4,180,288</b>	<b>4,503,948</b>	<b>4,809,843</b>	<b>5,102,629</b>	<b>5,426,192</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service <sup>7</sup>	343,932	333,138	319,009	337,000	604,133	604,133	604,133
To Repair Replacement Reserves	22,676	24,644	24,104	24,900	51,613	51,613	51,613
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>366,608</b>	<b>357,781</b>	<b>343,113</b>	<b>361,900</b>	<b>655,746</b>	<b>655,746</b>	<b>655,746</b>
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	130,934	85,235	98,204	327,550	184,165	482,958	921,380
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	131,424	126,187	36,424	331,424	51,424	631,424	931,424
Change in Fund Balance	(490)	(40,952)	61,780	(3,874)	132,741	(148,466)	(10,044)
Beginning Cash	510,577	510,087	469,135	530,915	527,041	659,781	511,315
Ending Cash	510,087	469,135	530,915	527,041	659,781	511,315	501,271
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	11.4%	10.2%	11.6%	10.1%	12.0%	8.0%	7.1%
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,554,423	1,424,579	1,499,905	1,348,457	1,403,492	653,617	380,994
Add: Mandatory Transfers	22,676	24,644	24,104	24,900	51,613	51,613	51,613
Add: Facility Improvement	131,424	126,187	36,424	331,424	51,424	631,424	931,424
Add: Interest Income	70,160	16,635	37,547	33,711	35,087	16,340	9,525
Less: Expenditures <sup>8</sup>	(354,104)	(92,140)	(249,524)	(335,000)	(888,000)	(972,000)	(975,000)
Ending Cash Balance	1,424,579	1,499,905	1,348,457	1,403,492	653,617	380,994	398,557
% of Ending Cash Reserves to Operating Budget	31.8%	33.0%	29.2%	27.0%	11.6%	6.1%	5.7%

ASSUMPTIONS:

<sup>1</sup>50% University Service Expense assessed for FY05; 100% University Service Expense assessed beginning FY06

<sup>2</sup>Beginning FY07, less FWS expected, so higher wages are anticipated

<sup>3</sup>Assumed 3% average increase in salaries annually (includes craftsman)

<sup>4</sup>Assumes fuel costs to double in price beginning FY07; assume fuel costs to increase an additional 5% per year FY08-FY10

<sup>5</sup>Assumes 3% inflation per year for FY07-FY10 on Maintenance budget

<sup>6</sup>Assumes 15% per year increase for FY07-FY10 on Utility costs

<sup>7</sup>Long Range Plans are to use proceeds from a bond sale to fund Roof Replacement, Bowling/Billiard Area Renovation

<sup>8</sup>Capital Improvements estimated at 2% of building valuation to be attained by FY10

Assumes flat enrollment

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):  
EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$50.80 increase in the Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$225.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$23.60 increase for a proposed rate of \$104.00 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. The Extended Care Health Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates. Students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Extended Care Fee.

National and regional data illustrate that medical costs continue to increase faster than other goods and services. Over the past 10 years, medical inflation consumer price index has risen more than 48%. The Extended Care Fee has not increased as a result of claim utilization since the Fall 1995 semester when the current self-insured program was implemented. Stable claims experience, administrative efficiencies, investment earnings, negotiated provider discounts and managed care procedures have allowed an unprecedented 10-year period without a fee increase. However, increased utilization and medical inflation have combined to diminish existing claim reserves making it necessary to increase the Extended Care Fee in order to continue providing the same level of benefits. The proposed percentage of increase is still well below the health industry consumer price index.

The majority of SIUC students rely on the Extended Health Care Plan as their sole source of health insurance coverage. Of the nearly 17,000 students covered, approximately 80% have no other insurance coverage. The Extended Care Health Plan offers vital insurance benefits to SIUC students. During the last fiscal year, 16,449 claims were paid, totaling \$5,421,905. The number of claims paid is up 17% over the last three years and year-to-date is already 7.5% higher than last year. Since FY02, the total claim dollars paid has increased 68%.

The Student Health Center administration recognizes shifting significant out-of-pocket medical costs to students will negatively impact their ability to achieve their educational goals. The proposed Extended Care Fees

will provide year-around health insurance benefits to SIUC students for an average of \$37.50 per month in FY 2007.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB) consists of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments. The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB) has not taken a position on the proposed FY07 Extended Care Fee increase as the SHAB requires additional time to review claims data.

This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). No votes have been taken to date.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

- 6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<del>2004</del>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Student Medical Benefit – Extended Care <sup>3</sup> :	<del>\$174.20<sup>5</sup></del>	\$174.20 <sup>5</sup>	<u>\$225.00<sup>5</sup></u>

---

<sup>3</sup>Flat Fee

<sup>5</sup>Summer rates:            2005, \$80.40<sup>3</sup>,            2006, \$80.40<sup>3</sup>    2007,  
\$104.00<sup>3</sup>

<sup>5</sup>Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.

## STUDENT HEALTH CENTER - EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC

### Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense

	\$ 134.00	\$ 134.00	\$ 174.20 <sup>a</sup>	\$ 174.20	\$ 225.00	\$ 251.00	\$ 266.00
	0.00%	0.00%	30.00%	0.00%	29.16%	11.56%	5.98%
<b>FEE REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>							
	<b>FY03</b>	<b>FY04</b>	<b>FY05</b>	<b>FY06</b>	<b>FY07</b>	<b>FY08</b>	<b>FY09</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Proposed</b>	<b>Projected</b>	<b>Projected</b>
<u>Revenues</u>							
SMB: Extended Care Fee	4,491,165	4,584,257	5,202,561	5,202,561	6,719,725	7,496,227	7,944,208
Interest Earnings	48,997	41,614	28,773	30,000	40,000	45,000	50,000
<b>Total Net Revenues</b>	<b>4,540,161</b>	<b>4,625,871</b>	<b>5,231,333</b>	<b>5,232,561</b>	<b>6,759,725</b>	<b>7,541,227</b>	<b>7,994,208</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>							
To Operations Reserve	700,000	575,000	400,000	300,000	752,500	800,000	825,000
To Medical Claims Reserve	3,721,595	3,985,462	4,815,062	4,852,561	5,927,225	6,686,227	7,114,208
To Life Claims Reserve	50,000	45,000	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
To Excess Reserve	0	0	0	50,000	50,000	25,000	25,000
Other Current Expenses	13,822	15,153	17,199				
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>4,485,417</b>	<b>4,620,615</b>	<b>5,282,261</b>	<b>5,232,561</b>	<b>6,759,725</b>	<b>7,541,227</b>	<b>7,994,208</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>54,744</b>	<b>5,256</b>	<b>(50,928)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Beginning Cash	7,666	62,410	67,667	16,739	16,739	16,739	16,739
Ending Cash	62,410	67,667	16,739	16,739	16,739	16,739	16,739

<sup>a</sup> Extended Care Fee restructured to a two semester fee that includes automatic summer coverage.

#### OPERATIONS RESERVE

	<b>FY03</b>	<b>FY04</b>	<b>FY05</b>	<b>FY06</b>	<b>FY07</b>	<b>FY08</b>	<b>FY09</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Proposed</b>	<b>Projected</b>	<b>Projected</b>
<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	700,000	575,000	400,000	300,000	752,500	800,000	825,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>575,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>752,500</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>825,000</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Reinsurance Premium	0	0	0	157,500	165,375	173,644	182,326
PPO Contracting Fees	47,153	0	0	89,250	93,713	98,398	103,318
Salaries	330,344	337,190	353,877	390,110	401,814	413,868	426,284
Wages	5,731	3,211	3,230	6,699	6,699	6,699	6,699
Travel	1,167	1,633	154	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Equipment	6,534	14,236	0	17,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Commodities	14,428	22,503	9,222	15,766	16,239	16,726	17,228
Claims System Maintenance	18,999	86,202	37,297	35,690	36,760	37,863	38,999
Other Current Expenses	59,945	24,388	22,478	32,342	33,313	34,312	35,342
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>484,302</b>	<b>489,363</b>	<b>426,258</b>	<b>746,857</b>	<b>766,413</b>	<b>794,010</b>	<b>822,696</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>215,698</b>	<b>85,637</b>	<b>(26,258)</b>	<b>(446,857)</b>	<b>(13,913)</b>	<b>5,990</b>	<b>2,304</b>
Beginning Cash	278,016	493,714	579,351	553,093	106,236	92,324	98,313
Ending Cash	493,714	579,351	553,093	106,236	92,324	98,313	100,617

**MEDICAL CLAIMS RESERVE**

	<b>FY03 Actual</b>	<b>FY04 Actual</b>	<b>FY05 Actual</b>	<b>FY06 Budget</b>	<b>FY07 Proposed</b>	<b>FY08 Projected</b>	<b>FY09 Projected</b>
<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	3,721,595	3,985,462	4,815,062	4,852,561	5,927,225	6,686,227	7,114,208
Total Revenues	3,721,595	3,985,462	4,815,062	4,852,561	5,927,225	6,686,227	7,114,208
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Claims Paid for Current Year	3,123,178	3,580,238	3,556,784	3,787,611	3,976,991	4,175,841	4,384,633
Claims Paid for Previous Year	1,420,232	1,909,907	1,865,016	2,153,921	2,223,038	2,334,190	2,450,899
Total Expenditures	4,543,410	5,490,145	5,421,800	5,941,532	6,200,029	6,510,031	6,835,532
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>(821,815)</b>	<b>(1,504,683)</b>	<b>(606,738)</b>	<b>(1,088,971)</b>	<b>(272,804)</b>	<b>176,196</b>	<b>278,676</b>
Beginning Cash	4,945,168	4,123,353	2,618,670	2,011,932	922,960	650,157	826,353
Ending Cash	4,123,353	2,618,670	2,011,932	922,960	650,157	826,353	1,105,029

**LIFE CLAIMS RESERVE**

<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	50,000	45,000	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	50,000	45,000	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
<u>Expenditures</u>							
AD&D Claims Paid	51,164	43,836	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Expenditures	51,164	43,836	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>(1,164)</b>	<b>1,164</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Beginning Cash	211,417	210,253	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417
Ending Cash	210,253	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417

**EXCESS RESERVE**

<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	0	0	0	50,000	50,000	25,000	25,000
Interest Earnings	325,417	175,253	130,546	101,850	75,500	77,000	81,575
Total Revenues	325,417	175,253	130,546	151,850	125,500	102,000	106,575
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Use of Reserve	0	0	0	1,620,000	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	0	0	0	1,620,000	0	0	0
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>325,417</b>	<b>175,253</b>	<b>130,546</b>	<b>(1,468,150)</b>	<b>125,500</b>	<b>102,000</b>	<b>106,575</b>
Beginning Cash	2,699,813	3,025,230	3,200,482	3,331,028	1,862,878	1,988,378	2,090,378
Ending Cash	3,025,230	3,200,482	3,331,028	1,862,878	1,988,378	2,090,378	2,196,953

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):  
PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$9.00 increase in the Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$162.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$5.40 increase for a proposed rate of \$97.20 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Fee. The Primary Care Fee funds the on-campus program of health care while the Extended Care Fee funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage.

The on-campus component of Student Health Programs represents a fully accredited out-patient primary care clinic including laboratory and radiology services, mental health clinic, full service pharmacy, sports medicine, emergency dental services, wellness, outreach and health education programs, women's services as well as after-hours nurse consultation through the "Dial-A-Nurse" program. SIUC students can access the full range of services and programs for a minimal user fee of \$6.00 per visit.

The current proposal represents the necessary funding to support the continuation of important on-campus health services and operate the previously approved new facility. The current proposed fee increase will fund inflationary operating expenditures of existing programs and services, increases in minimum wage, salaries, and repayment of debt for the construction of the Student Health Programs facility.

Without this fee increase the availability of important health care service to students, the majority of whom depend solely on Student Health Programs for affordable access to health services, would be negatively affected.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), made up of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, have considered and approved the proposed fee increase.

This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). No votes have been taken to date.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for the Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

- 6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<del>2004</del>	2005	<u>2006</u>
Student Medical Benefit-Primary <sup>3</sup> :	<del>\$145.00</del> <sup>4</sup>	\$153.00 <sup>4</sup>	<u>\$162.00</u> <sup>4</sup>

---

<sup>3</sup>Flat Fee

<sup>4</sup>Summer rates: ~~2005, \$87.00;~~ 2006, \$91.80; 2007, \$97.20



## STUDENT HEALTH CENTER - PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$110.00	\$130.00	\$145.00	\$153.00	\$162.00	\$171.00	\$178.00
Percent Change	3.77%	18.18%	11.54%	5.52%	5.88%	5.56%	4.09%
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
Fees - S.M.B.	4,271,334	5,044,793	5,453,323	5,754,196	6,092,658	6,431,139	6,694,402
Pharmacy Charges	825,544	857,710	914,594	960,323	1,008,340	1,058,757	1,111,694
Fees - Other	518,330	510,564	475,178	555,178	571,834	588,989	606,658
Interest Income	58,094	42,767	36,860	30,000	30,000	30,000	35,000
Total Revenues	5,673,301	6,455,833	6,879,955	7,299,698	7,702,831	8,108,884	8,447,755
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Salaries	3,781,935	3,902,848	4,116,969	4,600,137	4,738,141	4,880,285	5,026,694
Wages	105,927	93,192	82,848	72,020	73,460	74,930	76,428
Equipment	31,916	104,215	68,576	100,000	110,000	115,000	120,000
Medical Supplies	198,836	192,278	192,692	201,100	211,155	221,713	232,798
Pharmacy Items for Resale	541,879	595,659	589,703	619,188	650,148	682,655	716,788
Laboratory Testing	230,555	236,890	209,284	260,579	273,608	287,288	301,653
Utilities	0	0	0	87,500	172,500	198,375	228,131
Facility Rental & Maintenance	53,011	45,869	42,822	50,000	51,500	53,045	54,636
University Service Expense	0	0	127,000	254,000	333,916	346,365	359,400
Other Current Expenses	591,782	543,416	721,042	756,685	534,418	554,721	575,815
Total Expenditures	5,535,841	5,714,367	6,150,936	7,001,209	7,148,846	7,414,377	7,692,343
<u>Mandatory Transfers</u>							
To Debt Service	94,867	424,546	282,867	225,063	516,565	582,255	582,255
To Repair Replacement Reserves	14,552	58,100	507,641	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Total Mandatory Transfers	109,419	482,645	790,508	283,272	574,774	640,464	640,464
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>							
	<b>28,041</b>	<b>258,821</b>	<b>(61,489)</b>	<b>15,217</b>	<b>(20,789)</b>	<b>54,043</b>	<b>114,947</b>
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvments	0	0	0	0	50,000	60,000	60,000
Transf. to Construction Reserve Account	0	0	0	601,810	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	28,041	258,821	(61,489)	(586,593)	(70,789)	(5,957)	54,947
Beginning Cash	1,069,761	1,097,802	1,356,623	1,295,134	708,541	637,752	631,796
Ending Cash	1,097,802	1,356,623	1,295,134	708,541	637,752	631,796	686,743
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	19.45%	21.89%	18.66%	9.73%	8.20%	7.79%	8.18%
<u>Reserves</u>							
Beginning Cash Balance	0	14,552	73,259	581,649	207,698	325,907	406,116
Add: Mandatory Transfers	14,552	58,100	507,641	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	50,000	60,000	60,000
Add: Interest Income	0	607	749	3,350	10,000	12,000	12,000
Less: Expenditures	0	0	0	(435,510)	0	(50,000)	(50,000)
Ending Cash Balance	14,552	73,259	581,649	207,698	325,907	406,116	486,325

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed rate of \$100.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Recreation Center is the focal point for all Intramural-Recreational Sports programs and services on campus and impacts the entire southern Illinois region. Over 700,000 people annually enter the facility including current and prospective students, their families, community members, faculty and staff, as well as visitors from all over the world. In addition, the facility hosts intercollegiate athletic events, academic classes, special events, camps, public and private functions and processes over 20,000 facility reservations each year.

The \$5.00 increase for FY 2007 is proposed to offset continuing increases in student wages, insurance costs, salaries, inflationary costs currently skyrocketing in the areas of energy, materials and fuel, the need to maintain an appropriate level of cash reserves, and the desire to continue to increase the quality of the educational experience available for students.

Approval of the proposed \$5.00 increase would allow the Recreation Center to continue its record of no deferred maintenance while the facility and the Intramural-Recreational Sports programs continues to experience increasing usage and a high level of student satisfaction. Approval of the \$5.00 proposed increase would result in an average annual increase of 5.32% over a ten-year period, FY 1998 through FY 2007.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board voted to approve this proposed increase.

This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). No votes have been taken to date.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<del>2004</del>	2005	<u>2006</u>
Student Recreation *	<del>\$83.00</del>	\$95.00	<u>\$100.00</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

### STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	73.00	77.00	83.00	95.00	100.00	107.00	115.00
Percent Change	7.4%	5.5%	7.8%	14.5%	5.3%	7.0%	7.5%
	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Budget	FY07 Proposed	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Student Fees	2,526,032	2,657,972	2,835,204	3,245,105	3,415,900	3,655,013	3,928,285
Entrance Fees	439,116	483,642	525,642	590,499	631,836	657,109	683,394
Other Program Fees	122,666	142,834	196,804	188,139	191,381	194,689	198,063
Rentals	58,042	56,648	60,538	60,000	61,200	62,424	63,672
Interest Income	26,198	19,297	12,800	13,511	7,000	10,000	7,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>3,172,054</b>	<b>3,360,393</b>	<b>3,630,988</b>	<b>4,097,254</b>	<b>4,307,317</b>	<b>4,579,235</b>	<b>4,880,414</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	1,110,072	1,192,293	1,296,310	1,431,652	1,474,602	1,518,840	1,564,405
Net Wages	408,247	433,388	444,023	503,775	520,498	537,672	555,360
Equipment	30,241	43,401	50,822	50,000	51,500	53,044	54,636
Group Health Insurance	24,549	24,549	28,050	30,000	29,300	29,300	29,300
Utilities	542,994	577,287	623,593	686,500	839,500	923,450	1,015,795
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Grnds	278,606	261,306	337,834	324,152	368,397	410,851	459,034
University Service Expense	0	0	74,500	149,000	167,400	185,814	206,254
Other Current Expenditures	200,905	198,059	201,862	243,343	246,095	255,717	265,964
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,595,614</b>	<b>2,730,283</b>	<b>3,056,994</b>	<b>3,418,422</b>	<b>3,697,292</b>	<b>3,914,688</b>	<b>4,150,748</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	460,207	447,459	426,857	451,528	450,190	450,190	450,190
To Repair Replacement Reserves	33,622	34,103	39,217	40,877	40,766	40,766	40,766
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>493,829</b>	<b>481,562</b>	<b>466,074</b>	<b>492,405</b>	<b>490,956</b>	<b>490,956</b>	<b>490,956</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>	<b>82,611</b>	<b>148,548</b>	<b>107,920</b>	<b>186,427</b>	<b>119,069</b>	<b>173,591</b>	<b>238,710</b>
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	50,000	210,000	120,000	210,000	150,000	200,000	225,000
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>32,611</b>	<b>(61,452)</b>	<b>(12,080)</b>	<b>(23,573)</b>	<b>(30,931)</b>	<b>(26,409)</b>	<b>13,710</b>
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	446,905	479,517	418,065	405,985	382,412	351,481	325,072
Ending Cash	479,516	418,065	405,985	382,412	351,481	325,072	338,782
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	636,938	493,881	682,123	538,326	445,133	497,501	476,330
<b>Add: Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>33,622</b>	<b>34,103</b>	<b>39,217</b>	<b>40,877</b>	<b>40,766</b>	<b>40,766</b>	<b>40,766</b>
<b>Add: Facility Improvement</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>210,000</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>210,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>225,000</b>
<b>Add: Interest Income</b>	<b>26,322</b>	<b>15,381</b>	<b>4,164</b>	<b>14,306</b>	<b>11,602</b>	<b>13,063</b>	<b>12,595</b>
<b>Less: Expenditures</b>	<b>253,001</b>	<b>71,242</b>	<b>307,177</b>	<b>358,377</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>275,000</b>	<b>275,000</b>
Ending Cash Balance	493,881	682,123	538,326	445,133	497,501	476,330	479,691

NOTICE OF THE PROPOSAL TO CREATE AN INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-2, A-6, AND  
ADDITION OF A-23]

Summary

This matter proposes to create an Information Technology Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed total rate of \$72.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$72.00 per semester Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning Fall 2006 to cover the costs of the maintenance and improvements to the Information Technology network infrastructure. In addition, the Fee will fund the implementation costs, debt payment, annual maintenance and upgrade services of a new student information system (SIS). The proposed new fee is expected to generate \$2,500,000 in FY07.

The costs of the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded with the net revenue from long distance telephone charges. During recent years, long distance revenue has severely declined while student demand for the computing network has significantly increased. Students rely on the data network and Internet access for classes, research and communication with other students. Courses use the network to distribute and collect homework assignments, use web sites for augmenting lectures, offer online "office hours" and post grades throughout the course. It is estimated that seventy percent of courses depend on some type of network/Internet access. This percent grows yearly. We also know that the network often has over 5,000 students using the network concurrently.

The campus has a significant need to replace the existing SIS, which is a mainframe application written in COBOL that was implemented by the University in 1991. A new SIS will offer features not currently available within the existing system. In today's digital world, students are increasingly demanding access to information faster and more seamlessly. The new SIS will foster such access by providing a unique and customized view of SIUC for the student. From recruitment; to admission; to enrollment; to graduation; the new SIS will be the tool that student's depend on to guide their academic experience. This experience will be enhanced using a highly secure, single sign-on process, called a Portal, to

connect to a variety of underlying systems including email, personal and group calendaring, message boards, online learning systems (i.e., WebCT), and seamless access to personal records. Additionally, students will be afforded the new capabilities of receiving online grading and the ability to more easily interact with the faculty.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee will be discussed with the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A-2 be amended as follows:

2. SIUC School of Medicine

General Fees. Students enrolled in the School of Medicine shall pay the general student fees approved by the Board (4 Policies B-6) with the following exceptions. Students attending the Springfield Medical Facility, including those enrolled in programs, shall be exempt from paying:

j) Information Technology Fee

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2005	<u>2006</u>
Information Technology Fee*	0.00	\$72.00

-----  
\*Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-23 be added as follows:

23. Information Technology Fee: In order to provide a regularized source of funding for maintenance and improvements to the Information Technology network and fund the costs of a new student information system, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$1.35 per semester, effective fall 2006. The semester rate would increase from \$60.85 to \$62.20 for FY-07. This is a 2.2% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. The proposed increase of \$1.35 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, athletic scholarships and general costs, and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is consistent with the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University.

Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$1.35 per semester increase for FY07. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>6.80</del>	\$ <u>6.95</u>
2	<del>13.60</del>	<u>13.90</u>
3	<del>20.40</del>	<u>20.85</u>
4	<del>27.20</del>	<u>27.80</u>
5	<del>34.00</del>	<u>34.75</u>
6	<del>40.60</del>	<u>41.50</u>
7	<del>40.60</del>	<u>41.50</u>
8	<del>40.60</del>	<u>41.50</u>
9	<del>40.60</del>	<u>41.50</u>
10	<del>40.60</del>	<u>41.50</u>
11	<del>40.60</del>	<u>41.50</u>
12 & Over	<del>40.60</del>	<u>41.50</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>10.15</del>	\$ <u>10.40</u>
2	<del>20.30</del>	<u>20.80</u>
3	<del>30.45</del>	<u>31.20</u>
4	<del>40.60</del>	<u>41.60</u>
5	<del>50.75</del>	<u>52.00</u>
6	<del>60.85</del>	<u>62.20</u>
7	<del>60.85</del>	<u>62.20</u>



8	<del>60.85</del>	<u>62.20</u>
9	<del>60.85</del>	<u>62.20</u>
10	<del>60.85</del>	<u>62.20</u>
11	<del>60.85</del>	<u>62.20</u>
12 & Over	<del>60.85</del>	<u>62.20</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2007 Fee Review - Total All Sources / Athletics**

Cash Basis

2/17/2006

	<b>FY 02</b>	<b>FY 03</b>	<b>FY 04</b>	<b>FY 05</b>	<b>FY 06</b>	<b>FY 07</b>	<b>FY 08</b>	<b>FY 09</b>	<b>FY 10</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>Plan</b>	<b>Plan</b>	<b>Plan</b>	<b>Plan</b>	<b>Plan</b>
<b>Revenue</b>									
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,101,719	\$1,245,064	\$1,426,335	\$1,566,219	\$1,696,900	\$1,706,532	\$1,718,605	\$1,728,136	\$1,728,136
Fee Increase - FY07	-	-	0	0	0	38,310	38,310	38,310	38,310
Fee Increase - FY08	-	-	-	0	0	-	35,650	35,650	35,650
Fee Increase - FY09	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	39,155	39,155
Fee Increase - FY10	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	38,300
Fee Reserve Account	(20,208)	615	24,286	-	-	-	0	-	-
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,081,511	\$1,245,679	\$1,450,621	\$1,566,219	\$1,696,900	\$1,744,842	\$1,792,565	\$1,841,251	\$1,879,551
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Intercollegiate Athletics	139,881	113,666	161,950	100,581	96,534	99,208	101,873	104,680	107,557
Scholarship & Awards	383,164	462,708	543,320	603,915	628,572	647,429	666,852	686,858	707,463
State Allocation	359,455	318,650	422,094	348,726	338,588	348,745	359,208	369,984	381,084
Concessions	41,475	50,156	43,568	43,500	44,500	45,500	45,500	45,500	45,500
Foundation	245,606	207,972	252,005	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	1,169,581	1,153,152	1,422,937	1,096,722	1,108,194	1,140,883	1,173,433	1,207,021	1,241,604
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$2,251,092</b>	<b>\$2,398,831</b>	<b>\$2,873,558</b>	<b>\$2,662,941</b>	<b>\$2,805,094</b>	<b>\$2,885,725</b>	<b>\$2,965,998</b>	<b>\$3,048,272</b>	<b>\$3,121,155</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
Salaries	846,112	832,366	861,091	871,888	921,385	938,371	940,475	966,457	997,595
Wages	29,343	39,573	43,653	36,865	40,120	40,396	54,522	54,522	54,522
Subtotal	875,455	871,939	904,744	908,753	961,505	978,767	994,997	1,020,979	1,052,117
Other:									
Other	36,698	42,167	42,907	42,466	58,640	80,561	71,383	71,383	71,383
Capital Reserves	0	0	0	0	10,000	40,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Travel	117,262	132,463	145,023	138,774	147,100	144,690	154,095	161,800	169,081
Equipment	9,969	11,547	60,826	19,600	19,000	9,180	9,364	9,551	9,742
Commodities	81,022	73,717	121,680	97,407	110,328	117,719	121,180	124,617	128,051
Cash Awards & Waivers	572,771	704,209	853,195	964,120	999,572	1,029,559	1,060,446	1,092,259	1,125,027
Other Contractual Svcs	291,329	245,388	404,032	332,540	373,252	387,042	402,684	415,808	428,743
Operation of Auto	34,590	29,240	28,910	31,449	35,153	36,208	37,402	38,525	39,680
Telecommunications	29,886	37,386	39,240	38,079	38,456	38,837	39,645	40,038	40,435
Internal Transfers	40,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$2,089,221</b>	<b>\$2,148,056</b>	<b>\$2,600,555</b>	<b>\$2,573,188</b>	<b>\$2,753,005</b>	<b>\$2,862,563</b>	<b>\$2,916,195</b>	<b>\$2,999,959</b>	<b>\$3,089,258</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$161,871</b>	<b>\$250,775</b>	<b>\$273,003</b>	<b>\$89,753</b>	<b>\$52,088</b>	<b>\$23,162</b>	<b>\$49,803</b>	<b>\$48,313</b>	<b>\$31,897</b>
Special Projects/Foundation Exp.	275,778	216,380	214,698	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$113,907)</b>	<b>\$34,395</b>	<b>\$58,305</b>	<b>\$89,753</b>	<b>\$52,088</b>	<b>\$23,162</b>	<b>\$49,803</b>	<b>\$48,313</b>	<b>\$31,897</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	232,390	118,272	152,666	82,590	172,343	224,432	247,594	297,397	345,710
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$118,483</b>	<b>\$152,666</b>	<b>\$210,971</b>	<b>\$172,343</b>	<b>\$224,432</b>	<b>\$247,594</b>	<b>\$297,397</b>	<b>\$345,710</b>	<b>\$377,607</b>
Athletic Fee	\$87.10	\$95.70	\$104.40	\$113.00	\$121.70	\$124.40	\$127.10	\$129.80	\$132.50

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: CAMPUS  
HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4 and B-8]

Summary

This matter would approve differential increases in the Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF), SIUE, for single and family resident students. The current rate for single resident students would increase from \$14.50 per semester to \$15.00, and from \$9.50 to \$10.00 for the summer session. The rate for family resident students would increase from \$14.50 per semester to \$40.00 per term. These fees are assessed of residents in University Housing effective summer 2006.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the CHAF account.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Housing Activity Fee supports programming, activities, and services for residents of University Housing at SIUE. Programs and activities include picnics, movies, and allowances for residents to plan and conduct activities for those living in an apartment building or in a wing of the residence halls.

The substantial increase to family residents of housing will support the Family Resource Center at Cougar Village. The Family Resource Center was being supported by a grant. The Family Resource Center will support after school programs for children, community programs, tutoring for children, resource seminars, newsletter and computer use for adult students. Since this was a substantial increase, a survey was conducted with family residents, 72% of all family residents voted with 90% supporting the increase to support the Family Resource Center.

Revenues from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases associated with programming for campus life, maintain an appropriate fund balance and fund the Family Resource Center.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2006, Campus Housing Activity Fee be assessed as follows:

5. CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE (6)

Single Residents

Per Semester		Per Summer Term	
FY06	FY07	FY06	FY07
\$14.50	\$15.00	\$9.50	\$10.00

Family Residents

Per Semester		Per Summer Term	
FY06	FY07	FY06	FY07
\$14.50	\$40.00	\$9.50	\$26.50

(6) Paid by students living in University Housing

9. The Campus Housing Activity Fee as stipulated in C.5 above for each academic term for which an on-going campus housing contract is in force shall be collected from and administered for the benefit of all students residing in university housing at the Edwardsville campus. This activity fee shall be deposited to the University General Operating Fund Account to be disbursed by authority of its fiscal officer in accordance with university policy and the approved budget of recognized organizations including all students who pay the fee.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
Campus Housing Activity Fee

02/17/06

	Actual FY02	Actual FY03	Actual FY04	BUDGET FY05	Proposed BUDGET FY06	Proposed BUDGET FY07	Proposed BUDGET FY08	Proposed BUDGET FY 09	Proposed BUDGET FY 10
CASH CARRYOVER: INCOME	\$31,517	\$34,015	\$914	\$10,016	\$7,551	\$10,493	\$11,468	\$9,787	\$8,516
CHAF Fees - Base	\$75,416	\$78,409	\$81,218	\$84,361	\$84,361	\$84,361	\$84,361	\$84,361	\$84,361
Rental Increase - FY 06					\$3,104	\$3,104	\$3,104	\$3,104	\$3,104
Rental Increase - FY 07						\$12,330	\$12,330	\$12,330	\$12,330
Rental Increase - FY 08							\$0	\$0	\$0
Rental Increase - FY 09								\$3,278	\$3,278
Rental Increase - FY 10									\$3,277
Interest Income	\$703	\$323	\$238	\$501	\$378	\$525	\$573	\$489	\$426
TOTAL INCOME	\$76,119	\$78,732	\$81,456	\$84,862	\$87,843	\$100,320	\$100,368	\$103,562	\$106,776
Total Cash Available	\$107,636	\$112,747	\$82,370	\$94,878	\$95,393	\$110,813	\$111,836	\$113,349	\$115,292
EXPENDITURES									
Cougar Village Apartments									
Salaries	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$19,717	\$17,014	\$12,757	\$15,670	\$16,140	\$20,024	\$20,625	\$21,244	\$21,881
Family Resource Center	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,226	\$9,226	\$9,226	\$9,226
Building Allowances	\$5,030	\$1,018	\$1,999	\$2,059	\$2,121	\$1,900	\$1,957	\$2,016	\$2,076
Special Projects	\$8,701	\$46,715	\$2,985	\$286	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Movies	\$10,975	\$11,992	\$11,608	\$12,700	\$13,081	\$13,473	\$13,878	\$14,294	\$14,723
Student Residence Halls									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$13,144	\$18,306	\$20,707	\$28,795	\$29,659	\$36,013	\$37,093	\$38,206	\$39,352
Wing Allowances	\$6,745	\$7,080	\$11,974	\$11,941	\$12,299	\$8,100	\$8,343	\$8,593	\$8,851
Mentor Program	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Residence Housing Association	\$0	\$0	\$3,024	\$4,000	\$10,300	\$10,609	\$10,927	\$11,255	\$11,593
Campus Sponsorships	\$9,309	\$9,708	\$7,300	\$11,876	\$1,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$73,621	\$111,833	\$72,354	\$87,327	\$84,900	\$99,345	\$102,049	\$104,834	\$107,702
CASH BALANCE	\$34,015	\$914	\$10,016	\$7,551	\$10,493	\$11,468	\$9,787	\$8,516	\$7,590
Cash Balance as % of Expense	46.2%	0.8%	13.8%	8.6%	12.4%	11.5%	9.6%	8.1%	7.0%
Memo: CHAF fee (2 semesters)	\$26	\$26	\$26	\$28	\$29				
Single Residents						\$30	\$30	\$31	\$32
Family Residents						\$80	\$80	\$82	\$84

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: PHARMACY STUDENT TECHNOLOGY  
FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Pharmacy Student Technology Fee of \$20.00 per semester, effective fall 2006. The semester rate would increase from \$188.00 to \$208.00 for FY-07. The Fee provides for student lap top computers, risk insurance, and replacement. Computer maintenance and support is funded by the University through the Office of Academic Computing.

Attached for information is current and projected fiscal year cash flow information concerning the proposed fee.

Rationale for Adoption

Students in the School of Pharmacy use their computers for on-line access to course materials through the School's course management system. They also use their computers to access library resources, online assessments, and research. A survey of the students currently enrolled in Pharmacy indicated that students are very enthusiastic about the computer program and the computing support provided. While the program has been successful in its implementation, the current fees do not cover all of the associated costs due to increased costs in risk insurance and the interest rates through the IPHEC financing plan.

The Pharmacy Student Technology Fee will be collected from students enrolled in the School of Pharmacy and will be used to cover the cost of student computers as well as the risk insurance and replacement. The support costs associated with the maintenance of the computers is already provided. While students in this professional program are assessed the Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, they are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee. Also, this program allows the students to have access to a personal lap top computer, with the latest Office products and anti-virus software, during their three-year program without having to buy their own.

This increase is presented to the Board for consideration since this fee will now exceed the \$200 fee limit allowed in Board Policy.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Based on a review of program costs at peer institutions, the School of Pharmacy remains cost competitive.

### Constituency Involvement

This proposal was developed by the School of Pharmacy and is recommended for adoption by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the School of Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE, be increased to \$208.00 per semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Cost of Laptop = \$995

**School of Pharmacy**  
**School of Pharmacy Student Technology Fee**

2.7.06

	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
<b>Fees collected from students</b>						
AY 05/06	\$ 29,328.00	\$ 32,448.00	\$ 32,448.00			
AY 06/07		32,448.00	32,448.00	\$ 32,448.00		
AY 07/08			32,448.00	32,448.00	\$ 32,448.00	
AY 08/09				32,448.00	32,448.00	\$ 32,448.00
AY 09/10					32,448.00	32,448.00
AY 10/11						32,448.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 29,328.00</b>	<b>\$ 64,896.00</b>	<b>\$ 97,344.00</b>	<b>\$ 97,344.00</b>	<b>\$ 97,344.00</b>	<b>\$ 97,344.00</b>
<b>Payments made to Key Municipal Finance</b>						
AY 05/06	\$ (32,267.81)	\$ (32,267.81)	\$ (32,267.81)			
AY 06/07		(30,820.27)	(30,820.27)	\$ (30,820.27)		
AY 07/08			(30,820.27)		\$ (30,820.27)	
AY 08/09				(30,820.27)	(30,820.27)	\$ (30,820.27)
AY 09/10					(30,820.27)	(30,820.27)
AY 10/11						(30,820.27)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ (32,267.81)</b>	<b>\$ (63,088.08)</b>	<b>\$ (93,908.35)</b>	<b>\$ (92,460.81)</b>	<b>\$ (92,460.81)</b>	<b>\$ (92,460.81)</b>
<b>Insurance Coverage Paid to Carbondale</b>						
AY 05/06	\$ (74.00)	\$ (375.00)	\$ (375.00)			
AY 06/07		(450.00)	(375.00)	\$ (375.00)		
AY 07/08			(450.00)	(375.00)	\$ (375.00)	
AY 08/09				(450.00)	(375.00)	\$ (375.00)
AY 09/10					(450.00)	(375.00)
AY 10/11						(450.00)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ (74.00)</b>	<b>\$ (825.00)</b>	<b>\$ (1,200.00)</b>	<b>\$ (1,200.00)</b>	<b>\$ (1,200.00)</b>	<b>\$ (1,200.00)</b>
<b>Net Cash Flow</b>	<b>\$ (3,013.81)</b>	<b>\$ 982.92</b>	<b>\$ 2,235.65</b>	<b>\$ 3,683.19</b>	<b>\$ 3,683.19</b>	<b>\$ 3,683.19</b>
<b>Cumulative Cash Flow</b>	<b>\$ (3,013.81)</b>	<b>\$ (2,030.89)</b>	<b>\$ 204.76</b>	<b>\$ 3,887.95</b>	<b>\$ 7,571.14</b>	<b>\$ 11,254.33</b>
<b>Fee per Term</b>	<b>\$ 188.00</b>	<b>\$ 208.00</b>	<b>\$ 208.00</b>	<b>\$ 208.00</b>	<b>\$ 208.00</b>	<b>\$ 208.00</b>

**Cost Breakdown:**

Cost of Laptop		\$ 995.00
x # of laptops		86
<b>TOTAL AMT TO FINANCE</b>		<b>\$ 85,570.00</b>

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

- The cost of the laptop is \$995 per bid received from Gateway.  
The annual payment for the AY 05-06 cohort is fixed.
- Assumes the purchase of 5 extra laptops as "spares" in the event that any of the students' laptops need to be repaired or replaced. The additional cost of these laptops is recovered through the student fee over 3 years.
- Assumes financing through Key Municipal Finance, an IPHEC lender, for 3 years, at 5.02%, with annual beginning-of-period payments of \$30,820, starting on 10/1/06, for a total payback of \$92,460.
- Assumes 82 students enrolled per term, 81 will participate in laptop program (1 opt-out), but that we collect fee revenue from 78 students due to waivers, IVG.
- Due to a lack of better information at this time, this forecast also assumes that we get the same pricing on laptops and the same financing terms for each consecutive year.
- An additional Insurance Coverage charge of \$372 in FY06 will be paid through other sources.  
*Year 4 would require PDA or other similar device*



NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT FITNESS  
CENTER FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Student Fitness Center Fee of \$6.50 per semester, effective fall 2006. The semester rate would increase from \$48.80 to \$55.30 for FY-07. This is a 13.3% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Fitness Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Student Fitness Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$6.50 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the Student Fitness Center to adequately fund the Repair Replacement and Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is higher than the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$6.50 per semester increase for FY07. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>32.55</del>	\$ <u>36.90</u>
2	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
3	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
4	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
5	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
6	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
7	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
8	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
9	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
10	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
11	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
12 & Over	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>48.80</del>	\$ <u>55.30</u>
2	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
3	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
4	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
5	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
6	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
7	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
8	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
9	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>

10	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
11	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
12 & Over	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2008 Fee Review - Student Fitness Center Fee**

**Cash Basis**

2/17/2006

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 02 Actual</u>	<u>FY 03 Actual</u>	<u>FY 04 Actual</u>	<u>FY 05 Actual</u>	<u>FY 06 Plan</u>	<u>FY 07 Plan</u>	<u>FY 08 Plan</u>	<u>FY 09 Plan</u>	<u>FY 10 Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,291,013	\$1,329,289	\$1,317,269	\$1,428,926	\$1,436,210	\$1,440,620	\$1,447,980	\$1,458,030	\$1,458,030
Fee Increase - FY07					0	196,129	196,129	196,129	196,129
Fee Increase - FY08						0	195,489	195,489	195,489
Fee Increase - FY09							0	135,424	135,424
Fee Increase - FY10								0	134,733
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$1,291,013</b>	<b>\$1,329,289</b>	<b>\$1,317,269</b>	<b>\$1,428,926</b>	<b>\$1,436,210</b>	<b>\$1,636,749</b>	<b>\$1,839,598</b>	<b>\$1,985,072</b>	<b>\$2,119,805</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Fees	107,780	129,444	144,612	139,032	136,350	137,714	139,091	148,677	150,328
Other Revenue	1,604	1,882	10,168	391	3,030	3,060	3,091	3,122	3,153
Sales	2,579	9,345	11,200	13,080	11,413	42,427	43,469	44,540	45,641
Interest Income	18,339	3,820	6,062	2,520	2,175	2,977	5,915	11,499	18,625
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>130,302</b>	<b>144,491</b>	<b>172,042</b>	<b>155,023</b>	<b>152,968</b>	<b>186,178</b>	<b>191,566</b>	<b>207,838</b>	<b>217,748</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$1,421,315</b>	<b>\$1,473,780</b>	<b>\$1,489,311</b>	<b>\$1,583,949</b>	<b>\$1,589,178</b>	<b>\$1,822,927</b>	<b>\$2,031,164</b>	<b>\$2,192,910</b>	<b>\$2,337,553</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>									
Salaries	272,874	281,073	284,365	282,980	321,787	340,951	343,208	352,276	363,251
Wages	108,801	118,918	110,394	141,348	155,000	186,783	190,027	194,206	197,601
Subtotal	381,675	399,991	394,760	424,328	476,787	527,734	533,235	546,482	560,852
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	501,619	511,997	516,784	486,975	520,726	504,014	949,547	950,525	953,904
Travel	3,782	2,180	3,775	3,803	4,200	4,325	4,455	4,589	4,727
Equipment	8,485	9,197	10,654	14,721	15,175	41,380	42,622	48,271	49,719
Commodities	18,762	25,675	27,222	27,924	29,080	38,210	39,352	42,201	43,472
Contractual Services	212,753	202,071	229,552	196,671	215,222	268,162	283,828	376,067	387,769
Operation of Auto	0	5,300	2,714	0	2,879	2,965	3,054	3,146	3,240
Telecommunications	9,892	14,461	10,636	10,776	12,045	13,148	13,542	14,735	15,177
Administrative Costs	0	0	60,000	62,000	65,000	70,000	73,930	76,148	78,432
Other Expenditures	8,485	12,881	10,023	10,894	21,894	12,607	13,474	18,339	18,890
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$1,145,453</b>	<b>\$1,183,753</b>	<b>\$1,266,119</b>	<b>\$1,238,092</b>	<b>\$1,363,007</b>	<b>\$1,482,544</b>	<b>\$1,957,039</b>	<b>\$2,080,503</b>	<b>\$2,116,183</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$275,862</b>	<b>\$290,027</b>	<b>\$223,191</b>	<b>\$345,858</b>	<b>\$226,171</b>	<b>\$340,383</b>	<b>\$74,125</b>	<b>\$112,407</b>	<b>\$221,370</b>
Special Projects	430,000	320,000	190,000	350,000	270,000	175,000	200,000	200,000	220,000
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$154,138)</b>	<b>(\$29,973)</b>	<b>\$33,191</b>	<b>(\$4,142)</b>	<b>(\$43,829)</b>	<b>\$165,383</b>	<b>(\$125,875)</b>	<b>(\$87,593)</b>	<b>\$1,370</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	437,060	282,922	252,949	286,141	281,998	238,169	403,552	277,677	190,084
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$282,922</b>	<b>\$252,949</b>	<b>\$286,141</b>	<b>\$281,998</b>	<b>\$238,169</b>	<b>\$403,552</b>	<b>\$277,677</b>	<b>\$190,084</b>	<b>\$191,454</b>
SFC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$94.40	\$94.40	\$88.70	\$97.60	\$97.60	\$110.60	\$123.60	\$132.60	\$141.60

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT TO STUDENT  
GRANT FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Student to Student Grant Fee of \$1.00 per semester, effective fall 2006. The semester rate would increase from \$3.00 to \$4.00 for FY-07. This is a 33.3% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student to Student Grant Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student to Student Grant Fee is established by the Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC) Rules, Part 2770. These rules establish the program, define program, applicant eligibility, program procedures, and institutional procedures for participation in the program. The ISAC states the fee must be a voluntary fee, therefore it is a mandatory fee that students can opt for a refund should they so choose. The student contribution may not exceed \$12 a year. All funds collected are awarded to students with the most financial need until funds are exhausted. The funds collected from the fee are matched by the state.

The only way to increase funding for this program is to increase the fee, up to the maximum \$12 per year allowable. The proposed increase of \$1.00 per semester would increase the funding available for students with financial needs.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is \$1.00 higher than the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Office of Financial Aid. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$1.00 per semester increase for FY07. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the Student to Student Grant Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>0.00</del>	\$ <u>0.00</u>
2	<del>0.00</del>	<u>0.00</u>
3	<del>0.00</del>	<u>0.00</u>
4	<del>0.00</del>	<u>0.00</u>
5	<del>0.00</del>	<u>0.00</u>
6	<del>3.00</del>	<u>4.00</u>
7	<del>3.00</del>	<u>4.00</u>
8	<del>3.00</del>	<u>4.00</u>
9	<del>3.00</del>	<u>4.00</u>
10	<del>3.00</del>	<u>4.00</u>
11	<del>3.00</del>	<u>4.00</u>
12 & Over	<del>3.00</del>	<u>4.00</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2007 Fee Review - STS Fee**

**Cash Basis**

2/17/2006

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 02 Actual</b>	<b>FY 03 Actual</b>	<b>FY 04 Actual</b>	<b>FY 05 Projected</b>	<b>FY 06 Plan</b>	<b>FY 07 Plan</b>	<b>FY 08 Plan</b>	<b>FY 09 Plan</b>	<b>FY 10 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$61,125	\$63,111	\$66,901	\$67,776	\$67,743	\$67,743	\$67,743	\$67,743	\$67,743
Fee Increase - FY07						22,581	22,581	22,581	22,581
Fee Increase - FY08							29,256	29,256	29,256
Fee Increase - FY09								0	0
Fee Increase - FY10									0
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$61,125</b>	<b>\$63,111</b>	<b>\$66,901</b>	<b>\$67,776</b>	<b>\$67,743</b>	<b>\$90,324</b>	<b>\$119,580</b>	<b>\$119,580</b>	<b>\$119,580</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
State Match	61,125	57,150	55,801	56,551	56,512	75,350	97,118	97,118	97,118
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>61,125</b>	<b>57,150</b>	<b>55,801</b>	<b>56,551</b>	<b>56,512</b>	<b>75,350</b>	<b>97,118</b>	<b>97,118</b>	<b>97,118</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$122,250</b>	<b>\$120,261</b>	<b>\$122,702</b>	<b>\$124,327</b>	<b>\$124,255</b>	<b>\$165,674</b>	<b>\$216,698</b>	<b>\$216,698</b>	<b>\$216,698</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Awards	84,525	153,646	129,470	120,000	124,000	165,000	217,000	217,000	217,000
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$84,525</b>	<b>\$153,646</b>	<b>\$129,470</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>	<b>\$124,000</b>	<b>\$165,000</b>	<b>\$217,000</b>	<b>\$217,000</b>	<b>\$217,000</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$37,725</b>	<b>(\$33,385)</b>	<b>(\$6,768)</b>	<b>\$4,327</b>	<b>\$255</b>	<b>\$674</b>	<b>(\$302)</b>	<b>(\$302)</b>	<b>(\$302)</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$37,725</b>	<b>(\$33,385)</b>	<b>(\$6,768)</b>	<b>\$4,327</b>	<b>\$255</b>	<b>\$674</b>	<b>(\$302)</b>	<b>(\$302)</b>	<b>(\$302)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	37,725	4,340	(2,428)	1,899	2,154	2,828	2,526	2,224
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$37,725</b>	<b>\$4,340</b>	<b>(\$2,428)</b>	<b>\$1,899</b>	<b>\$2,154</b>	<b>\$2,828</b>	<b>\$2,526</b>	<b>\$2,224</b>	<b>\$1,922</b>
Memo: STS Fee TOTAL	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT WELFARE  
AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective fall 2006, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester fee would increase from \$69.60 to a total of \$76.75. This is a 10.3% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Four of the eight subfees within SWAF, Student Activities and Organizations, Student Programming, Student Government, and Campus Recreation in total would be increased by \$7.15 per semester. The other four subfees will remain at the same rate as FY-06.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for this subfee.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is \$1.65 per semester higher than what was recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the subfees proposed to increase.

Student Activities and Organizations

This subfee funds registered student organizations at SIUE for office maintenance, non-programmatic organizational, and organizational publications expenses; inter-organizational orientation workshops; a student travel account; and special requests. The \$2.50 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases, enhance and improve existing programs and fund new initiatives to support SIUE's increased enrollment. With the increase of \$2.50 per semester the subfee would be \$5.10 for a full-time student.



### Student Programming

This subfee funds the programs and organizational expenses of the Campus Activities Board. Such programs include Welcome Week, Homecoming, Springfest, Black Heritage Month, films, speakers, bands, dances and cultural programs. The \$2.15 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases, enhance and improve existing programs and fund new initiatives to support SIUE's increased enrollment. With the increase of \$2.15 per semester the subfee would be \$11.45 for a full-time student.

### Student Government

This subfee funds the organizational and service costs of the Student Senate, its officers and the Student Body President. The \$1.00 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary operating costs increases in salaries, wages and general costs. With the increase of \$1.00 per semester the subfee would be \$4.95 for a full-time student.

### Campus Recreation

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The \$1.50 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support plans for enhancing intramural and club sports and operating the outdoor recreational complex. With the increase of \$1.50 per semester the subfee would be \$17.40 for a full-time student.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective subfee advisory boards and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$35.55</del>	<u>\$37.00</u>
2	<del>36.95</del>	<u>38.95</u>
3	<del>38.40</del>	<u>40.90</u>
4	<del>39.85</del>	<u>42.85</u>
5	<del>41.30</del>	<u>44.80</u>
6	<del>46.50</del>	<u>51.25</u>
7	<del>46.50</del>	<u>51.25</u>
8	<del>46.50</del>	<u>51.25</u>
9	<del>46.50</del>	<u>51.25</u>
10	<del>46.50</del>	<u>51.25</u>
11	<del>46.50</del>	<u>51.25</u>
12 & Over	<del>46.50</del>	<u>51.25</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$53.35</del>	<u>\$55.55</u>
2	<del>55.50</del>	<u>58.40</u>
3	<del>57.65</del>	<u>61.25</u>
4	<del>59.80</del>	<u>64.10</u>
5	<del>61.95</del>	<u>66.95</u>
6	<del>69.60</del>	<u>76.75</u>
7	<del>69.60</del>	<u>76.75</u>
8	<del>69.60</del>	<u>76.75</u>
9	<del>69.60</del>	<u>76.75</u>
10	<del>69.60</del>	<u>76.75</u>
11	<del>69.60</del>	<u>76.75</u>
12 & Over	<del>69.60</del>	<u>76.75</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2007 Fee Review - Student Activities & Organizations Fee**

Cash Basis

2/17/2006

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 02 Actual</b>	<b>FY 03 Actual</b>	<b>FY 04 Actual</b>	<b>FY 05 Projected</b>	<b>FY 06 Plan</b>	<b>FY 07 Plan</b>	<b>FY 08 Plan</b>	<b>FY 09 Plan</b>	<b>FY 10 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$84,091	\$87,444	\$66,919	\$67,877	\$68,258	\$68,662	\$69,210	\$69,606	\$69,606
Fee Increase - FY07						67,709	67,709	67,709	67,709
Fee Increase - FY08							1,608	1,608	1,608
Fee Increase - FY09								4,515	4,515
Fee Increase - FY10									4,108
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$84,091</b>	<b>\$87,444</b>	<b>\$66,919</b>	<b>\$67,877</b>	<b>\$68,258</b>	<b>\$136,371</b>	<b>\$138,527</b>	<b>\$143,438</b>	<b>\$147,546</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	8,030	2,835	(18)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	125	437	4,101	23,968	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,116
Fees	3,925	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	44	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>12,124</b>	<b>3,342</b>	<b>4,083</b>	<b>23,968</b>	<b>3,116</b>	<b>3,116</b>	<b>3,116</b>	<b>3,116</b>	<b>3,116</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$96,215</b>	<b>\$90,786</b>	<b>\$71,002</b>	<b>\$91,845</b>	<b>\$71,374</b>	<b>\$139,487</b>	<b>\$141,643</b>	<b>\$146,554</b>	<b>\$150,662</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
Salaries	0	0	300	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	361	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	661	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	403	0	1,877	19,632	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	5,717	8,374	13,560	14,293	14,722	15,242	15,447	15,658	15,875
Refunds	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contractual Services	56,498	40,704	115,814	96,890	71,270	120,691	124,057	127,524	131,095
Operation of Auto	555	1,156	1,006	1,036	1,049	1,071	1,085	1,099	1,114
Telecommunications	1,908	929	455	469	483	497	512	527	543
Other Expenditures	12,432	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$77,513</b>	<b>\$51,164</b>	<b>\$133,375</b>	<b>\$132,321</b>	<b>\$87,524</b>	<b>\$137,501</b>	<b>\$141,101</b>	<b>\$144,808</b>	<b>\$148,627</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$18,702</b>	<b>\$39,622</b>	<b>(\$62,373)</b>	<b>(\$40,476)</b>	<b>(\$16,150)</b>	<b>\$1,986</b>	<b>\$542</b>	<b>\$1,746</b>	<b>\$2,035</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$18,702</b>	<b>\$39,622</b>	<b>(\$62,373)</b>	<b>(\$40,476)</b>	<b>(\$16,150)</b>	<b>\$1,986</b>	<b>\$542</b>	<b>\$1,746</b>	<b>\$2,035</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	70,821	89,523	129,145	66,773	26,297	10,147	12,133	12,675	14,421
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$89,523</b>	<b>\$129,145</b>	<b>\$66,773</b>	<b>\$26,297</b>	<b>\$10,147</b>	<b>\$12,133</b>	<b>\$12,675</b>	<b>\$14,421</b>	<b>\$16,456</b>
Memo: SAO Fee (2 Semesters)	\$7.20	\$7.20	\$5.20	\$5.20	\$5.20	\$10.20	\$10.30	\$10.60	\$10.90

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2007 Fee Review - Student Programming Sub-Fee Fee Cash Basis**

2/17/2006

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 02 Actual</b>	<b>FY 03 Actual</b>	<b>FY 04 Actual</b>	<b>FY 05 Projected</b>	<b>FY 06 Plan</b>	<b>FY 07 Plan</b>	<b>FY 08 Plan</b>	<b>FY 09 Plan</b>	<b>FY 10 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$91,127	\$93,413	\$240,359	\$243,888	\$248,371	\$249,834	\$251,709	\$253,152	\$253,152
Fee Increase - FY07						58,152	58,152	58,152	58,152
Fee Increase - FY08							24,337	24,337	24,337
Fee Increase - FY09								4,596	4,596
Fee Increase - FY10									9,572
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$91,127</b>	<b>\$93,413</b>	<b>\$240,359</b>	<b>\$243,888</b>	<b>\$248,371</b>	<b>\$307,986</b>	<b>\$334,198</b>	<b>\$340,237</b>	<b>\$349,809</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales Revenue	7,024	4,590	61,833	25,000	10,000	26,000	26,780	27,583	28,410
Reimbursement Revenue	28,700	1,715	587	6,852	0	0	0	0	0
Rental Revenue	4,550	7,050	6,885	7,092	7,305	7,524	7,750	7,983	8,222
Interest Income	3,250	4,940	4,083	4,205	4,331	4,461	4,595	4,733	4,875
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>43,524</b>	<b>18,295</b>	<b>73,387</b>	<b>43,149</b>	<b>21,636</b>	<b>37,985</b>	<b>39,125</b>	<b>40,299</b>	<b>41,507</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$134,651</b>	<b>\$111,708</b>	<b>\$313,746</b>	<b>\$287,037</b>	<b>\$270,007</b>	<b>\$345,971</b>	<b>\$373,323</b>	<b>\$380,536</b>	<b>\$391,316</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
Salaries	60	0	120	18,800	19,364	19,945	20,543	21,159	21,794
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	60	0	120	18,800	19,364	19,945	20,543	21,159	21,794
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	903	930	930	958	987	1,017	1,048
Equipment	215	0	1,774	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	20,332	26,457	37,273	60,000	54,000	61,560	63,407	65,309	67,268
Contractual Services	62,013	80,028	215,803	240,779	199,847	269,793	277,887	286,224	294,811
Operation of Auto	0	88	656	700	700	721	743	765	788
Telecommunications	0	0	1,094	3,270	3,368	3,469	3,573	3,680	3,790
Awards & Grants	21,050	1,100	2,485	2,560	2,560	2,560	2,560	2,560	2,560
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$103,670</b>	<b>\$107,673</b>	<b>\$260,109</b>	<b>\$327,039</b>	<b>\$280,769</b>	<b>\$359,006</b>	<b>\$369,700</b>	<b>\$380,714</b>	<b>\$392,059</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$30,981</b>	<b>\$4,035</b>	<b>\$53,637</b>	<b>(\$40,002)</b>	<b>(\$10,762)</b>	<b>(\$13,035)</b>	<b>\$3,623</b>	<b>(\$178)</b>	<b>(\$743)</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$30,981</b>	<b>\$4,035</b>	<b>\$53,637</b>	<b>(\$40,002)</b>	<b>(\$10,762)</b>	<b>(\$13,035)</b>	<b>\$3,623</b>	<b>(\$178)</b>	<b>(\$743)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	4,380	35,361	39,396	93,033	53,032	42,269	29,234	32,857	32,679
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$35,361</b>	<b>\$39,396</b>	<b>\$93,033</b>	<b>\$53,032</b>	<b>\$42,269</b>	<b>\$29,234</b>	<b>\$32,857</b>	<b>\$32,679</b>	<b>\$31,936</b>
Memo: Student Programming Fee (2 Semesters)	\$7.70	\$7.70	\$18.40	\$18.40	\$18.60	\$22.90	\$24.70	\$25.00	\$25.70

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY07 Fee Review - Student Government Sub-fee**

**Cash Basis**

2/17/2006

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 02 Actual</b>	<b>FY 03 Actual</b>	<b>FY 04 Actual</b>	<b>FY 05 Projected</b>	<b>FY 06 Plan</b>	<b>FY 07 Plan</b>	<b>FY 08 Plan</b>	<b>FY 09 Plan</b>	<b>FY 10 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$85,630	\$88,900	\$105,150	\$106,647	\$107,280	\$107,901	\$108,698	\$109,311	\$109,311
Fee Increase - FY07						27,530	27,530	27,530	27,530
Fee Increase - FY08							0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY09								0	0
Fee Increase - FY10									0
Student Fee Revenue	\$85,630	\$88,900	\$105,150	\$106,647	\$107,280	\$135,431	\$136,228	\$136,841	\$136,841
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	2,275	1,022	0	70	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	4,525	107	13,385	4,343	4,474	4,608	4,746	4,888	5,035
Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	6,800	1,129	13,385	4,413	4,474	4,608	4,746	4,888	5,035
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$92,430</b>	<b>\$90,029</b>	<b>\$118,535</b>	<b>\$111,060</b>	<b>\$111,754</b>	<b>\$140,039</b>	<b>\$140,974</b>	<b>\$141,729</b>	<b>\$141,876</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
Salaries	26,431	39,742	40,584	41,937	43,196	44,492	45,827	47,202	48,618
Wages	16,659	14,159	17,577	30,015	37,219	37,219	37,219	37,219	37,219
Subtotal	43,090	53,901	58,161	71,953	80,415	81,711	83,046	84,421	85,837
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	500	980	1,045	1,045	1,076	1,108	1,141	1,175
Equipment	924	233	298	229	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	6,740	5,460	10,027	5,871	5,871	6,047	6,228	6,415	6,607
Contractual Services	33,921	24,144	18,388	37,828	32,910	33,897	34,914	35,961	37,040
Operation of Auto	938	1,747	655	818	818	843	868	894	921
Telecommunications	4,329	3,804	3,898	4,171	4,171	4,296	4,425	4,558	4,695
Fringe Benefits	1,028	2,056	2,482	2,482	2,556	2,633	2,712	2,793	2,877
Refunds & Ret. Checks	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Awards & Grants	4,000	5,000	6,100	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$94,990</b>	<b>\$96,843</b>	<b>\$100,989</b>	<b>\$129,396</b>	<b>\$132,786</b>	<b>\$135,503</b>	<b>\$138,301</b>	<b>\$141,183</b>	<b>\$144,152</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>(\$2,560)</b>	<b>(\$6,814)</b>	<b>\$17,546</b>	<b>(\$18,336)</b>	<b>(\$21,032)</b>	<b>\$4,536</b>	<b>\$2,673</b>	<b>\$546</b>	<b>(\$2,276)</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$2,560)</b>	<b>(\$6,814)</b>	<b>\$17,546</b>	<b>(\$18,336)</b>	<b>(\$21,032)</b>	<b>\$4,536</b>	<b>\$2,673</b>	<b>\$546</b>	<b>(\$2,276)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	42,047	39,487	32,673	50,219	31,883	10,851	15,387	18,060	18,606
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$39,487</b>	<b>\$32,673</b>	<b>\$50,219</b>	<b>\$31,883</b>	<b>\$10,851</b>	<b>\$15,387</b>	<b>\$18,060</b>	<b>\$18,606</b>	<b>\$16,330</b>
Memo: Stud. Gov't Fee (2 Semesters)	\$7.10	\$7.10	\$7.90	\$7.90	\$7.90	\$9.90	\$9.90	\$9.90	\$9.90

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2007 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee Cash Basis**

2/17/2006

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 02 Actual</b>	<b>FY 03 Actual</b>	<b>FY 04 Actual</b>	<b>FY 05 Projected</b>	<b>FY 06 Plan</b>	<b>FY 07 Plan</b>	<b>FY 08 Plan</b>	<b>FY 09 Plan</b>	<b>FY 10 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$280,337	\$327,655	\$437,176	\$457,288	\$477,859	\$480,371	\$483,509	\$486,000	\$486,000
Fee Increase - FY06					0	45,673	45,673	45,673	45,673
Fee Increase - FY07						0	37,769	37,769	37,769
Fee Increase - FY08							0	35,956	35,956
Fee Increase - FY09								0	18,345
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$280,337</b>	<b>\$327,655</b>	<b>\$437,176</b>	<b>\$457,288</b>	<b>\$477,859</b>	<b>\$526,044</b>	<b>\$566,951</b>	<b>\$605,398</b>	<b>\$623,743</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	12,378	7,966	9,218	9,000	9,090	9,181	9,273	9,366	9,460
Fees	98,524	113,611	111,655	113,000	114,130	115,271	116,424	117,588	118,764
Rentals	2,952	4,502	2,629	3,000	3,030	3,060	3,091	3,122	3,153
Other Income	160	834	401	700	707	714	721	728	735
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>114,014</b>	<b>126,913</b>	<b>123,903</b>	<b>125,700</b>	<b>126,957</b>	<b>128,226</b>	<b>129,509</b>	<b>130,804</b>	<b>132,112</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$394,351</b>	<b>\$454,568</b>	<b>\$561,079</b>	<b>\$582,988</b>	<b>\$604,816</b>	<b>\$654,270</b>	<b>\$696,460</b>	<b>\$736,202</b>	<b>\$755,855</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
Salaries	187,643	185,732	191,503	203,538	221,631	228,981	245,160	253,982	260,088
Wages	75,005	73,237	91,611	113,000	125,000	126,500	128,000	129,500	131,000
Subtotal	262,648	258,969	283,114	316,538	346,631	355,481	373,160	383,482	391,088
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	4,404	3,736	4,736	5,200	5,356	5,517	5,683	5,853	6,029
Equipment	11,692	11,318	14,393	14,825	15,270	15,728	16,200	16,686	17,187
Commodities	32,350	31,443	40,355	41,640	43,700	44,995	46,340	47,710	48,840
Contractual Services	31,019	37,832	47,686	58,560	62,291	64,395	71,306	73,530	75,846
Operation of Auto	2,472	10,058	9,111	14,558	10,875	11,201	11,537	11,883	12,239
Telecommunications	3,848	4,776	4,810	5,400	5,562	5,729	5,901	6,078	6,260
Other Expenditures	9,746	10,013	31,338	33,279	37,647	43,026	53,407	58,808	60,572
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$358,179</b>	<b>\$368,145</b>	<b>\$435,542</b>	<b>\$490,000</b>	<b>\$527,332</b>	<b>\$546,072</b>	<b>\$583,534</b>	<b>\$604,030</b>	<b>\$618,061</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$36,172</b>	<b>\$86,423</b>	<b>\$125,537</b>	<b>\$92,988</b>	<b>\$77,484</b>	<b>\$108,198</b>	<b>\$112,926</b>	<b>\$132,172</b>	<b>\$137,794</b>
Capital Reserve Trans.	87,000	50,000	153,000	85,000	80,000	100,000	105,000	130,000	125,000
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$50,828)</b>	<b>\$36,423</b>	<b>(\$27,463)</b>	<b>\$7,988</b>	<b>(\$2,516)</b>	<b>\$8,198</b>	<b>\$7,926</b>	<b>\$2,172</b>	<b>\$12,794</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	97,192	46,364	82,787	55,324	63,312	60,795	68,993	76,919	79,091
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$46,364</b>	<b>\$82,787</b>	<b>\$55,324</b>	<b>\$63,312</b>	<b>\$60,795</b>	<b>\$68,993</b>	<b>\$76,919</b>	<b>\$79,091</b>	<b>\$91,885</b>
Campus Rec Fee (2 Semesters)	\$20.50	\$23.40	\$29.70	\$30.60	\$31.80	\$34.80	\$37.30	\$39.60	\$40.80

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE:  
TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee \$23.25 per semester, effective fall 2006. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$105.00 to \$128.25 for FY-07. This is a 22.1% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, are anticipated to raise 12% annually. Revenue from the increase would offset other inflationary operating costs increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase proposed is part of the program, begun several years ago, of annual fee increases to offset rising costs.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is greater than the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Student Senate approved the proposed per semester increase. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>7.00</del>	\$ <u>8.55</u>
2	<del>14.00</del>	<u>17.10</u>
3	<del>21.00</del>	<u>25.65</u>
4	<del>28.00</del>	<u>34.20</u>
5	<del>35.00</del>	<u>42.75</u>
6	<del>42.00</del>	<u>51.30</u>
7	<del>49.00</del>	<u>59.85</u>
8	<del>56.00</del>	<u>68.40</u>
9	<del>63.00</del>	<u>76.95</u>
10	<del>70.00</del>	<u>85.50</u>
11	<del>77.00</del>	<u>94.05</u>
12	<del>84.00</del>	<u>102.60</u>
13	<del>91.00</del>	<u>111.15</u>
14	<del>98.00</del>	<u>119.70</u>
15	<del>105.00</del>	<u>128.25</u>
16	<del>112.00</del>	<u>136.80</u>
17	<del>119.00</del>	<u>145.35</u>
18	<del>126.00</del>	<u>153.90</u>
19	<del>133.00</del>	<u>162.45</u>
20	<del>140.00</del>	<u>171.00</u>
21	<del>147.00</del>	<u>179.55</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2007 Fee Review - Textbook Service**

**Cash Basis**

2/17/2006

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 02 Actual</b>	<b>FY 03 Actual</b>	<b>FY 04 Actual</b>	<b>FY 05 Actual</b>	<b>FY 06 Plan</b>	<b>FY 07 Plan</b>	<b>FY 08 Plan</b>	<b>FY 09 Plan</b>	<b>FY 10 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,336,047	\$1,409,663	\$1,874,535	\$1,994,854	\$2,068,501	\$2,062,888	\$2,062,888	\$2,062,888	\$2,062,888
Fee Increase - FY07						418,245	418,245	418,245	418,245
Fee Increase - FY08							321,864	321,864	321,864
Fee Increase - FY09								336,417	336,417
Fee Increase - FY10									365,887
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$1,336,047</b>	<b>\$1,409,663</b>	<b>\$1,874,535</b>	<b>\$1,994,854</b>	<b>\$2,068,501</b>	<b>\$2,481,133</b>	<b>\$2,802,997</b>	<b>\$3,139,414</b>	<b>\$3,505,301</b>
<b>Other (Non-Fee) Revenue</b>									
Sales to Students	138,866	118,660	121,068	90,348	93,058	95,850	98,726	101,688	104,739
Other Sales	14,756	72,965	8,437	37,737	38,869	40,035	41,236	42,473	43,747
Penalties	239,905	229,573	312,696	258,031	265,772	273,745	281,957	290,416	299,128
Interest Income	4,161	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,870	10,225
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>397,688</b>	<b>421,198</b>	<b>442,201</b>	<b>386,116</b>	<b>397,699</b>	<b>409,630</b>	<b>421,919</b>	<b>440,447</b>	<b>457,839</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$1,733,735</b>	<b>\$1,830,861</b>	<b>\$2,316,736</b>	<b>\$2,380,970</b>	<b>\$2,466,200</b>	<b>\$2,890,763</b>	<b>\$3,224,916</b>	<b>\$3,579,861</b>	<b>\$3,963,140</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
Salaries	302,627	301,742	267,066	299,079	308,051	317,293	326,812	336,616	346,714
Wages	40,489	24,120	15,473	19,786	21,428	21,428	21,428	21,428	21,428
Subtotal	343,116	325,862	282,539	318,865	329,479	338,721	348,240	358,044	368,142
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	1,676	1,200	2,997	1,209	1,245	1,282	1,320	1,360	1,401
Equipment	945	6,150	4,699	13,535	4,061	4,061	4,061	4,061	4,061
Commodities	17,920	20,321	21,110	27,293	22,489	23,164	23,859	24,575	25,312
Contractual Services	24,012	33,199	34,350	35,742	36,814	37,918	39,056	40,228	41,435
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	5,273	6,408	6,592	6,807	7,011	7,221	7,438	7,661	7,891
Administrative Costs	0	0	50,000	60,000	65,000	70,000	72,100	74,263	76,491
Textbook Purchases	1,046,956	1,882,936	1,685,932	2,088,369	1,960,000	2,100,000	2,352,000	2,634,240	2,950,349
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$1,439,898</b>	<b>\$2,276,076</b>	<b>\$2,088,219</b>	<b>\$2,551,820</b>	<b>\$2,426,099</b>	<b>\$2,582,367</b>	<b>\$2,848,074</b>	<b>\$3,144,432</b>	<b>\$3,475,082</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$293,837</b>	<b>(\$445,215)</b>	<b>\$228,517</b>	<b>(\$170,850)</b>	<b>\$40,101</b>	<b>\$308,396</b>	<b>\$376,842</b>	<b>\$435,429</b>	<b>\$488,058</b>
Special Projects	18,856	195,384	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$274,981</b>	<b>(\$640,599)</b>	<b>\$228,517</b>	<b>(\$170,850)</b>	<b>\$40,101</b>	<b>\$308,396</b>	<b>\$376,842</b>	<b>\$435,429</b>	<b>\$488,058</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	169,647	444,628	(195,971)	32,546	(138,304)	(98,203)	210,193	587,035	1,022,464
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$444,628</b>	<b>(\$195,971)</b>	<b>\$32,546</b>	<b>(\$138,304)</b>	<b>(\$98,203)</b>	<b>\$210,193</b>	<b>\$587,035</b>	<b>\$1,022,464</b>	<b>\$1,510,522</b>
Memo: Textbook Fee (2 Semesters)	\$138.00	\$139.50	\$195.00	\$204.00	\$210.00	\$256.50	\$288.00	\$322.50	\$360.00

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY  
CENTER FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the University Center Fee of \$1.40 per semester, effective fall 2006. The semester rate would increase from \$142.25 to \$143.65 for FY-07. This is a 1.0% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the University Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$1.40 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the University Center to adequately fund the Repair Replacement and Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the University Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is higher than the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the University Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$1.40 per semester increase for FY07. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>19.00</del>	\$ <u>19.20</u>
2	<del>38.00</del>	<u>38.40</u>
3	<del>57.00</del>	<u>57.60</u>
4	<del>76.00</del>	<u>76.80</u>
5	<del>94.85</del>	<u>95.80</u>
6	<del>94.85</del>	<u>95.80</u>
7	<del>94.85</del>	<u>95.80</u>
8	<del>94.85</del>	<u>95.80</u>
9	<del>94.85</del>	<u>95.80</u>
10	<del>94.85</del>	<u>95.80</u>
11	<del>94.85</del>	<u>95.80</u>
12 & Over	<del>94.85</del>	<u>95.80</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>28.45</del>	\$ <u>28.75</u>
2	<del>56.90</del>	<u>57.50</u>
3	<del>85.35</del>	<u>86.25</u>
4	<del>113.80</del>	<u>115.00</u>
5	<del>142.25</del>	<u>143.65</u>
6	<del>142.25</del>	<u>143.65</u>
7	<del>142.25</del>	<u>143.65</u>
8	<del>142.25</del>	<u>143.65</u>
9	<del>142.25</del>	<u>143.65</u>
10	<del>142.25</del>	<u>143.65</u>
11	<del>142.25</del>	<u>143.65</u>
12 & Over	<del>142.25</del>	<u>143.65</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2007 Fee Review - University Center**

**Accrual Basis**

2/17/2006

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 02 Actual</b>	<b>FY 03 Actual</b>	<b>FY 04 Actual</b>	<b>FY 05 Projected</b>	<b>FY 06 Plan</b>	<b>FY 07 Plan</b>	<b>FY 08 Plan</b>	<b>FY 09 Plan</b>	<b>FY 10 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$3,651,279	\$3,839,879	\$4,142,051	\$3,972,607	\$3,996,432	\$4,018,768	\$4,046,740	\$4,068,849	\$4,068,849
Fee Increase - FY07						40,978	40,978	40,978	40,978
Fee Increase - FY08							35,643	35,643	35,643
Fee Increase - FY09								43,253	43,253
Fee Increase - FY10									41,444
Student Fee Revenue	\$3,651,279	\$3,839,879	\$4,142,051	\$3,972,607	\$3,996,432	\$4,059,746	\$4,123,361	\$4,188,723	\$4,230,167
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Gross Margin on Sales	2,902,991	2,908,767	4,450,601	4,520,324	4,655,934	4,795,612	4,939,481	5,087,666	5,240,296
Rent	130,536	127,146	135,845	135,845	135,845	135,845	135,845	135,845	135,845
Other	383,639	443,986	477,120	491,435	506,178	521,364	537,006	553,117	569,712
Interest Income	45,639	27,299	11,427	13,231	10,705	9,938	10,260	11,654	12,102
Total Other Revenue	3,462,805	3,507,198	5,074,993	5,160,835	5,308,662	5,462,759	5,622,592	5,788,282	5,957,955
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$7,114,084</b>	<b>\$7,347,077</b>	<b>\$9,217,044</b>	<b>\$9,133,442</b>	<b>\$9,305,094</b>	<b>\$9,522,505</b>	<b>\$9,745,953</b>	<b>\$9,977,005</b>	<b>\$10,188,122</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
Salaries	2,540,309	2,689,925	2,946,047	3,069,427	3,161,510	3,256,356	3,354,047	3,454,669	3,558,309
Wages	489,196	568,754	801,547	983,488	1,064,873	1,067,394	1,067,394	1,067,394	1,067,394
Subtotal	3,029,505	3,258,679	3,747,594	4,052,915	4,226,383	4,323,750	4,421,441	4,522,063	4,625,703
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	1,182,692	1,861,603	1,765,389	1,781,227	1,786,038	1,780,172	1,763,383	1,761,890	1,765,184
Travel	16,026	27,221	26,027	26,808	27,611	28,439	29,293	30,171	31,075
Equipment	32,502	103,491	179,611	127,920	131,758	135,712	139,783	143,978	148,297
Commodities	298,090	275,439	293,551	305,704	318,383	331,619	345,435	359,861	374,922
Contractual Services	1,640,128	1,736,943	1,979,912	2,125,251	2,200,751	2,297,601	2,366,529	2,437,526	2,510,651
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	48,358	50,006	64,313	64,243	66,171	68,157	70,203	72,309	74,478
Administrative Costs	0	0	300,000	400,000	450,000	475,000	489,250	503,928	519,046
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenses Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$6,247,301</b>	<b>\$7,313,382</b>	<b>\$8,356,397</b>	<b>\$8,884,068</b>	<b>\$9,207,095</b>	<b>\$9,440,450</b>	<b>\$9,625,317</b>	<b>\$9,831,726</b>	<b>\$10,049,356</b>
<b>Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$866,783</b>	<b>\$33,695</b>	<b>\$860,647</b>	<b>\$249,374</b>	<b>\$97,999</b>	<b>\$82,055</b>	<b>\$120,636</b>	<b>\$145,279</b>	<b>\$138,766</b>
Special Projects	158,265	532,144	548,219	373,219	148,219	36,165	0	100,000	125,000
<b>Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$708,518</b>	<b>(\$498,449)</b>	<b>\$312,428</b>	<b>(\$123,845)</b>	<b>(\$50,220)</b>	<b>\$45,890</b>	<b>\$120,636</b>	<b>\$45,279</b>	<b>\$13,766</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	127,309	(131,444)	130,433	(78,251)	(11,159)	(20,099)	(9,146)	(9,420)	(9,703)
Beginning Cash Balance	409,708	1,245,535	615,642	1,058,503	856,407	795,028	820,819	932,309	968,168
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$1,245,535</b>	<b>\$615,642</b>	<b>\$1,058,503</b>	<b>\$856,407</b>	<b>\$795,028</b>	<b>\$820,819</b>	<b>\$932,309</b>	<b>\$968,168</b>	<b>\$972,231</b>
Memo: UC Fee (2 semesters)	\$282.30	\$290.80	\$299.50	\$284.50	\$284.50	\$287.30	\$290.20	\$293.10	\$296.00

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY  
HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-11]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 2006, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, 18.2% for Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, and 3% for group housing at Cougar Village. This matter would also approve to increase the meal plan rate 3%.

This matter would also establish the rates for summer 2007. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-07 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The rates proposed are in part derived from the financial planning related to constructing Bluff Hall. The bond issue for that project included funding for Bluff Hall, resulted in increasing debt service for University Housing.

The additional increase in rates for Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls will support additional debt incurred for the bond sale to complete the HVAC project.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY-07 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee (UHAC), the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations of 3% increase for Cougar Village Apartments, 18.2% increase for Woodland, Prairie, and Bluff Halls rental rates,

3% for group housing at Cougar Village and 3% increase in meal plan rates were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2006, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

## FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

## Per Month

FY06	FY07	FY08	
\$790	\$815	\$860	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
930	955	1,000	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
890	915	960	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,035	1,065	1,120	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

## SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

## Per student rental rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	FY06	FY07
Shared Room	\$1,600	\$1,645
Single Room	2,375	2,445
Deluxe Single Room	3,200	3,290

	Per Summer Term			Per Five Week Summer Term		
	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY06	FY07	FY08
Shared Room	\$ 885	\$ 910	\$ 955	\$ 445	\$ 455	\$ 480
Single Room	1,320	1,360	1,430	660	680	715
Deluxe Single Room	1,770	1,820	1,910	890	910	955

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student rental rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	FY06	FY07
Shared Room	\$1,680	\$1,985
Deluxe Single Room	3,360	3,970
Meal Plan Charge:		
Plan A	\$1,215	\$1,250
Plan B	1,680	1,730

GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS

	FY06	FY07
Per building, 12-month contract Rate, including utilities.	\$43,905	\$45,220

\* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

\* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

\* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2007 Fee Review - University Housing**

**Accrual Basis**

7/26/2006

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 02 Actual</b>	<b>FY 03 Actual</b>	<b>FY 04 Actual</b>	<b>FY 05 Actual</b>	<b>FY 06 Plan</b>	<b>FY 07 Plan</b>	<b>FY 08 Plan</b>	<b>FY 09 Plan</b>	<b>FY 10 Plan</b>
Rental Revenue - Base	\$9,467,996	\$9,917,893	\$10,394,930	\$10,972,299	\$11,153,095	\$11,391,043	\$14,245,409	\$14,410,554	\$14,410,554
Rental Increase - FY07						921,689	921,689	921,689	921,689
Rental Increase - FY08							363,411	363,411	363,411
Rental Increase - FY09								718,089	718,089
Rental Increase - FY10									682,845
<b>Rental Revenue</b>	<b>\$9,467,996</b>	<b>\$9,917,893</b>	<b>\$10,394,930</b>	<b>\$10,972,299</b>	<b>\$11,153,095</b>	<b>\$12,312,732</b>	<b>\$15,530,509</b>	<b>\$16,413,743</b>	<b>\$17,096,588</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Other Income	165,202	161,373	188,448	199,884	204,085	208,167	227,036	231,577	236,209
Conference Housing	141,803	262,121	86,358	143,034	136,998	139,738	142,533	145,384	148,292
Vending	92,965	104,276	110,904	117,007	119,347	121,734	143,777	146,652	149,585
Interest Income	30,079	43,242	47,192	47,135	59,328	58,308	45,337	48,565	44,835
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>430,049</b>	<b>571,012</b>	<b>432,902</b>	<b>507,060</b>	<b>519,758</b>	<b>527,947</b>	<b>558,683</b>	<b>572,178</b>	<b>578,921</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$9,898,045</b>	<b>\$10,488,905</b>	<b>\$10,827,832</b>	<b>\$11,479,359</b>	<b>\$11,672,853</b>	<b>\$12,840,679</b>	<b>\$16,089,192</b>	<b>\$16,985,921</b>	<b>\$17,675,509</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
Salaries	1,864,524	1,908,309	1,969,273	1,942,183	2,046,224	2,151,879	2,410,610	2,482,928	2,557,416
Wages	310,231	314,529	342,235	369,024	444,009	404,653	504,653	504,653	504,653
Personnel Services	392,007	410,801	478,716	481,363	494,583	545,428	688,212	714,212	741,259
Subtotal	2,566,762	2,633,639	2,790,224	2,792,570	2,984,816	3,101,960	3,603,475	3,701,793	3,803,328
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	4,213,398	3,370,114	3,346,674	4,578,148	5,213,194	6,442,529	8,062,358	8,962,040	9,069,441
Travel	16,151	20,766	23,839	18,204	23,750	24,463	27,139	27,953	28,791
Equipment	195,025	100,678	210,508	117,618	222,790	155,681	184,624	190,162	195,867
Commodities	145,151	119,548	106,873	111,231	121,744	118,005	145,817	150,191	154,696
Contractual Services	2,142,111	2,012,938	2,425,439	1,748,020	2,155,304	2,389,362	2,863,644	2,731,174	3,010,611
Operation of Auto	24,303	38,008	31,104	35,107	30,023	37,245	38,362	39,512	40,697
Telecommunications	510,834	537,962	572,926	594,659	611,072	630,875	785,724	809,296	833,575
Administrative Costs	0	0	200,000	250,000	300,000	350,100	360,604	371,422	382,564
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenses Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$9,813,735</b>	<b>\$8,833,653</b>	<b>\$9,707,587</b>	<b>\$10,245,557</b>	<b>\$11,662,693</b>	<b>\$13,250,220</b>	<b>\$16,071,747</b>	<b>\$16,983,543</b>	<b>\$17,519,570</b>
<b>Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$84,310</b>	<b>\$1,655,252</b>	<b>\$1,120,245</b>	<b>\$1,233,802</b>	<b>\$10,160</b>	<b>(\$409,541)</b>	<b>\$17,445</b>	<b>\$2,378</b>	<b>\$155,939</b>
Special Projects	0	1,078,842	1,445,747	190,000	0	0	100,000	200,000	200,000
<b>Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$84,310</b>	<b>\$576,410</b>	<b>(\$325,502)</b>	<b>\$1,043,802</b>	<b>\$10,160</b>	<b>(\$409,541)</b>	<b>(\$82,555)</b>	<b>(\$197,622)</b>	<b>(\$44,061)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	495,637	50,181	199,000	(219,285)	16,155	35,395	111,667	53,439	56,345
Beginning Cash Balance	468,561	1,048,508	1,675,099	1,548,597	2,373,114	2,399,429	2,025,283	2,054,395	1,910,212
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$1,048,508</b>	<b>\$1,675,099</b>	<b>\$1,548,597</b>	<b>\$2,373,114</b>	<b>\$2,399,429</b>	<b>\$2,025,283</b>	<b>\$2,054,395</b>	<b>\$1,910,212</b>	<b>\$1,922,496</b>
Memo: Shared Rate (2 Sem.)	\$2,880.00	\$2,966.00	\$3,054.00	\$3,256.00	\$3,360.00	\$3,970.00	\$4,090.00	\$4,210.00	\$4,340.00

NOTICE OF THE PROPOSAL TO CREATE AN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4 AND  
ADDITION OF B-15]

Summary

This matter proposes to create an Information Technology Fee, effective fall semester 2006, for a proposed total rate of \$6.00 per credit hour.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$6.00 per credit hour Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2006 to cover the ever increasing cost of maintaining and improving the Information Technology network infrastructure. The cost per credit hour is viewed as the most equitable approach since students' demand for services has some proportionality to the number of classes they take. It is also consistent with SIUE's uncapped tuition. The fee is expected to generate approximately \$2 million per year.

The costs of supporting computing and the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded through a combination of network connection "jack charges" and appropriated funds. The available funds have remained stagnant, while the demand for services has grown dramatically. Every year, more of the University's academic work and business are done through computing resources and require an ever greater infrastructure. The University needs to begin providing wireless connectivity throughout the campus and expand the high-speed fiber network into Cougar Village. Additionally, the University must increase its bandwidth to enhance productivity and to provide the capability to utilize Internet2 services and functions.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are always concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Based on a review of program costs at peer institutions, SIUE remains cost competitive.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee has been discussed with Student Government and the University Planning and Budget Council. It is recommended by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended and B-16 be added as follows:

1) Effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, an Information Technology Fee, SIUE, of \$6.00 per credit hour be assessed.

2) The Information Technology fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above and shall be assessed of all students registered at the university except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in Medical Technology; and SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE. A student to whom a fee is not assessed is not eligible to receive services provided by that fee.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF THE PROPOSAL TO CREATE A STUDENT ACADEMIC SUCCESS  
CENTER FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4 AND  
ADDITION OF B-16]

Summary

This matter proposes to create a Student Academic Success Center Fee, effective fall semester 2006, for a proposed total rate of \$30.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the fall, spring, and summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$30.00 per semester Student Academic Success Center Fee is being requested beginning Fall 2006 to cover the costs of the design services on a planned Student Academic Success Center addition to the Morris University Center.

In 1994, the first residence hall opened at SIUE. This significant event began the process of transforming the University into a residential campus. Since the first residence hall, two more have been built and a fourth will open in fall 2007. While space for the residential students has increased significantly, the space afforded an increasing student population has not, particularly in the area of academic/student support services. Administrators of these services have noted a significant increase in the demand on the services while the physical space has remained, in most cases, constant. Further, many academic support service functions are spread across campus.

The proposed Student Academic Success Center will address the academic and personal needs of students. It is envisioned that this Center, by bringing together a collection of interdependent support services for students, will provide students with one central location to have their academic support and personal needs addressed. Many critical support services that are located across campus will be relocated in one central location in the core of the campus convenient to many other complementary services.

It is proposed that this new Center of approximately 58,000 square feet would house the University's Instructional Services, Disability Services, Counseling Services, Health Services, Academic Advising, Career Development, International Student Center, and expanded space for the Kimmel Leadership Center. The new Center would be an addition to the existing Morris University Center.

The proposed new fee is expected to generate \$655,647 in FY07 to cover the design fees for the new building addition. The Campus plans to increase this fee in fall 2008 to provide the funds necessary for the debt service to construct the Center. Any fee increases after fall 2008 would be to cover operating costs. A presentation on the Student Academic Success Center is anticipated at the May 2006 Board meeting.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are always concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Based on a review of program costs at peer institutions, SIUE remains cost competitive.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee has been endorsed by Student Government, Campus Activities Board, and the University Planning and Budget Council. It will be considered as a Student Leadership Referendum in early March, an effort that is being coordinated by the SIUE Student Ambassadors. It is recommended for approval by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended and B-15 be added as follows:

1) Effective with the collection of fees for fall semester 2006, the Student Academic Success Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville in effect fall semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Student Academic Success Center*	0.00	\$30.00

\*Prorated over 12 hours/semester

2) The Student Academic Success Center fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above and shall be assessed of all students registered at the University except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in off-campus courses; students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in

Medical Technology; and SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE. A student to whom a fee is not assessed is not eligible to receive services provided by that fee.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED TUITION RATES FOR FY 2007  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE  
BOARD APPENDICES A AND B]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its March 2006 meeting, changes to the previously approved tuition schedule.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, nursing accelerated students, graduate students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, Dental Medicine, and Pharmacy are shown in Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

The proposed increases in tuition rates are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2007 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed.

### Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for rate adjustments will be presented in May 2006.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2007 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

**Table 1**  
**Southern Illinois University**  
**Tuition Rates**  
**Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2007**

<b>SIU Carbondale</b>					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Annual</u>	<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Undergraduates	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Increase</u>
New Students Guaranteed Rate	\$193.60	\$2,904	\$5,808	\$498	9.4%
Continuing Students	\$178.00	\$2,670	\$5,340	\$420	8.5%
Guaranteed Fall 2005 Cohort	\$177.00	\$2,655	\$5,310	\$0	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2004 Cohort	\$164.00	\$2,460	\$4,920	\$0	0.0%
Graduates	\$243.00	\$2,916	\$5,832	\$648	12.5%
School of Law	\$296.00	\$4,440	\$8,880	\$690	8.4%
School of Medicine		\$10,072	\$20,144	\$1,832	10.0%

<b>SIU Edwardsville</b>					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Annual</u>	<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Undergraduates	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Increase</u>
New Students Guaranteed Rate	\$158.60	\$2,379	\$4,758	\$408	9.4%
Continuing Students	\$142.20	\$2,133	\$4,266	\$366	9.4%
Guaranteed Fall 2005 Cohort	\$145.00	\$2,175	\$4,350	\$0	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2004 Cohort	\$134.00	\$2,010	\$4,020	\$0	0.0%
Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing <sup>3</sup>	\$225.00		\$15,750	\$2,450	18.4%
Graduates	\$225.00	\$2,700	\$5,400	\$840	18.4%
School of Dental Medicine		\$9,075	\$18,150	\$1,650	10.0%
School of Pharmacy		\$6,600	\$13,200	\$1,000	8.2%

**Notes:**

1) New entering non-resident tuition is 2 1/2 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students starting Fall 2004. Continuing non-resident rate remains at 2 times the in-state rate until FY 2008.

2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine) except for Pharmacy. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate.

3) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006. The annual rate of \$15,750 reflects the entire 70 hours of the 15 month program.



The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be moved from May 11, 2006, to May 2, 2006, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to allow input from students while their classes are still in session. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Dr. Sanders moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Hicks, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 1:29 p.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

May 1, 2006  
3:35 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 473

May 2, 2006  
10:43 a.m.

Roll Call..... 476

Recognition of new Constituency Head ..... 477

Announcements by the Chair..... 477

Trustee Reports ..... 477

Committee Reports..... 480

Executive Committee ..... 480

Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Series 2006A  
Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue  
Bonds" Capital Improvement Projects and  
Refunding of Outstanding Housing and  
Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds..... 480

Executive Officer Reports ..... 486

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU ..... 486

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC ..... 489

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE..... 491

Public Comments and Questions ..... 494

Sheri Hunter..... 494

Richard Reynolds ..... 494

Loren King ..... 497

Wesley Wilkins..... 498

Beth Reifsteck .....	499
Michael Carr.....	501
Robert Hardcastle .....	503
Marinus van Kuilenburg.....	503
Jay Brooks .....	504
Ben Jacobs.....	505
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February and March 2006, SIUC and SIUE .....	506
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	506
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....	509
Approval of Design Guidelines .....	510
Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Forest Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC .....	511
Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase For Outdoor Recreation Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC .....	512
Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	513
Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	516
Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	519
Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	523
Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	526
Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	529

Proposed Increase: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4 and B-8] .....	532
Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	535
Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	538
Proposed Increase: Student to Student Grant Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	542
Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	545
Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	552
Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	555
Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-11] .....	559
Proposal to Create an Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4 and Addition of B-15] .....	563
Proposal to Create a Student Academic Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4 and Addition of B-16] .....	564
Approval for Naming New Southern Illinois Research Park Building as "One Enterprise Place," SIUC .....	568
Approval for Change in Southern Illinois University Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC .....	569
Award of Contracts: Energy Conservation Measures, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....	570
Reorganization of Enrollment Management Function From Office of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management to Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor, SIUC .....	575

Proposal to Name Physical Components: Delta Dental of Illinois Advanced Care Wing, SIUE .....	582
FY 2007 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines .....	583
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held March 8 and 9, 2006 .....	584
Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	586
Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-18].....	592
The following matter was tabled:	
Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6 and A-11].....	605
Proposal to Create an Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-2, A-6, and Addition of A-23] .....	609
Proposal to Create a Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-2, A-6, and Addition of A-22] .....	613
Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2007 [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendices A and B].....	615
Authorization to Purchase a Student Information System, SIUC.....	619
The following were presented as Current and Pending matters:	
Award of Contracts: Evergreen Hall, SIUE.....	622
Approval for Dedication of Land to the City of Springfield and Purchase of Alley Right-of-Way, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....	630
Resolution to Develop a Policy Requiring Certification with Predatory Lending Laws .....	634

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MAY 1, 2006

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:35 p.m., Monday, May 1, 2006, at Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Matt Townsend  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member was absent:

Ms. Tequia Hicks

Also present were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board were present for a portion of the meeting. A quorum was present.

Chairman Tedrick reviewed with the Board a presidential inauguration event to be held in the fall of 2006. He distributed lists of potential honorary committee and working committee members for the event. Trustee Goldman recommended that the Faculty Senates be solicited for a representative from Carbondale, Edwardsville, and the School of Medicine to participate on the working committee.

Trustees Goldman and Wiley shared with the group sessions attended and information learned while attending the Association of Governing Boards Conference.

Trustee Wiley reviewed reporting requirements of state statute and Board bylaws of the University's Audit function, and she reviewed her research of the Compliance and Ethics Program.

Vice President Stucky reviewed with the Board FY2007 budget estimates for each campus.

President Poshard reviewed current Board policy pertaining to the guidelines for the function of the President and mission of the University. He reviewed with the Board his vision and progress made on goals for the University.

At 4:46 p.m., Ms. Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11). The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:35 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

---

John Simmons, Secretary



MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MAY 2, 2006

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Tuesday, May 2, 2006, at 10:43 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Matt Townsend  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC  
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair welcomed Mr. David Worrells, newly elected president of the Faculty Senate at SIUC.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., May 1, 2006, in the Board Room at Birger Hall on the SIU Edwardsville campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. He reported that the main portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, Chancellor Vandegrift hosted members of the SIU Board of Trustees at his home for dinner. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at the Morris University Center, members of the Board had breakfast with Mr. James Pennekamp, Special Assistant to the Chancellor for Regional Economic Development and Executive Director, University Park, SIU Edwardsville. No action was taken.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Ed Hightower provided an item on behalf of the SIU Edwardsville Foundation. He stated that the Foundation's fundraising goal for FY06 was \$5 million with total funds raised to date of \$4.2 million. Last year's actual amount raised is \$4.6 million.

The Foundation expects to surpass last year's total funds raised and achieve the \$5 million goal. Dr. Hightower commended the efforts of the SIUE Foundation.

Mr. Roger Tedrick provided items related to an SIU Carbondale donor event and SIU Carbondale Foundation Board of Directors meetings. He reported that on March 1 he attended a donor event for SIU Carbondale at the Chase Plaza Hotel in St. Louis. This was the second year a donor event had been held in St. Louis in conjunction with the SIU Foundation Board meeting. The focus of the dinner was the Opportunity Through Excellence Comprehensive campaign. Chancellor Wendler spoke to the group of 125 followed by a showing of the campaign video. Vice Chancellor McCurry and other fundraising staff reported that some of the attendees made commitments to the campaign at the end of the event.

Mr. Tedrick reported that on March 2 he attended the SIU Foundation Board meeting which was held at the St. Louis Pavilion Hotel. At the meeting, the Board adopted new investment policies as well as a conflicts of interest policy, approved Bylaws revisions, and carried out the normal business of the organization. Additionally, the Board was provided updates on the Opportunity Through Excellence campaign. At that time, the campaign was nearing the \$57 million mark. The Board was informed that the University Family Phase of the campaign was scheduled to be kicked off at the end of March. Dr. McCurry and staff are identifying ways to position the Foundation Board to more effectively and efficiently deal

with an enterprise that has grown from about \$75 million in total assets in 2000 to more than \$100 million in assets.

Dr. Keith Sanders provided items related to a meeting of the Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs and SIU Carbondale Association of Alumni meetings. He reported that on March 10 he attended the Joint Trustee meeting at the School of Medicine in Springfield. Those present represented Memorial Medical Center, St. John's Hospital, and the SIU School of Medicine. He was pleased with the collaborative spirit at the meeting. He noted solid support from St. John's and the Memorial Medical Center for the development of new programs at the Medical School and particularly for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute.

Dr. Sanders reported that on April 28 and 29, he attended a long-range planning meeting of the SIUC Alumni Association and a meeting of the National Board of Directors of the SIUC Alumni Association. He noted the enthusiasm and commitment on the part of SIUC alumni as exhibited by their leaders at the events. He reported the alumni's long-term planning project was going extremely well and that the alumni were prepared to contribute more dollars and to be helpful to the University in many different ways. Dr. Sanders thanked Chancellor Wendler for attending the events and evoking a strong and enthusiastic response from alumni in support of his strategic plan and in support of Saluki Way.

Mr. Simmons provided a report of the SIU Edwardsville Alumni Association. June 3 has been secured as SIUE Alumni Day at Busch

Stadium for the Cardinals versus Cubs game. The Alumni Association Legacy Scholarship winners were Corey Meyer, a current SIUE student majoring in nursing, and Jamie Carl, a new SIUE student majoring in biology, who each received full one-year scholarships. For the second year, the SIUE Alumni Association has worked in conjunction with the Office of Student Affairs on Homecoming, and the dates have been set as October 6 through 8.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to III Bylaws 1, on March 21, 2006, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, took action to correct the Board matter "Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: 'Series 2006A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds' Capital Improvement Projects and Refunding of Outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds" in order to accurately reflect the Board's action at the March 9, 2006, meeting in which the Student Information System, SIUC, matter was tabled. He stated that the Executive Committee was reporting the item to the Board of Trustees for information, and the item should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS:  
“SERIES 2006A HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE  
BONDS” CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS AND REFUNDING OF  
OUTSTANDING HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM  
REVENUE BONDS

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to issue System Revenue Bonds to fund new money projects and to refund outstanding revenue bonds if present value savings at time of sale warrants such refunding; authorize the distribution of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement; execute and deliver the Eleventh Supplemental Bond Resolution, Bond Purchase Agreement, Continuing Disclosure Agreement, and Escrow Agreement; select the following: Bond Counsel, Managing Underwriter, Financial Advisor, Bond Registrar, Paying Agent and Escrow Agent; and authorize the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed bondsale.

Rationale for Adoption

The following projects have received approval from the Board and by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, as follows:

At its October 13, 2005, meeting, the Board approved the project, Student Residence Hall IV and related parking, SIUE, for a total estimated cost of \$39,200,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on December 6, 2005. Total project cost to be funded by issuance of System Revenue Bonds and the debt service to be paid with SIUE Housing revenues.

At its November, 10, 2005, meeting, the Board approved the project, University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$12,600,000. Phase One of the Safety/Security Enhancement Plan is to be funded by this issuance of System Revenue Bonds and includes the following projects:

<u>Project</u>	<u>BOT Approval</u>	<u>IBHE</u>	<u>Budget</u>
Life Safety Improvements, Greek Row	Mar 10, 2005	-	\$650,000
Replacement of Electrical and Fire Alarm System, University Hall	April 10, 2005	June 7, 2005	\$1,650,000

Replacement of Electrical Systems, Thompson Point	Dec 8, 2005	Feb 7, 2006	\$600,000
Roof Replacement, University Hall	Dec 8, 2005	Feb 7, 2006	\$475,000
Roof Replacement, Trueblood Hall	Dec 8, 2005	Feb 7, 2006	\$650,000
Automatic Sprinkler System	Dec 8, 2005	Feb 7, 2006	\$3,000,000
Other equipment purchases and furniture	N/A	N/A	\$995,000
Total			<hr/> \$8,020,000

At this March 9, 2006, meeting, Board approval for the project, Student Center Roof Replacement, SIUC, was approved for a total estimated cost of \$2,000,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education is scheduled for June 8, 2006. Total project cost to be funded by issuance of System Revenue Bonds and the debt service to be paid with SIUC Student Center operating revenues.

At this March 9, 2006, meeting, Board approval for the project, Student Center Bowling Alley and Billiards Area Renovation, SIUC, was approved for a total estimated cost of \$600,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education is scheduled for June 8, 2006. Total project cost to be funded by issuance of System Revenue Bonds and the debt service will be paid with SIUC Student Center operating revenues.

~~At this March 9, 2006, meeting, Board Authorization to Purchase a Student Information System, SIUC, is pending Board approval was approved. Of the total project cost, \$6,800,000 is estimated for the purchase and installation of the System. If the project is approved prior to the bond sale, it and will be funded by the issuance of System Revenue Bonds and the debt service, annual maintenance, and upgrade services will be paid with tuition and fees.~~

A preliminary review, based upon current interest rates, indicates that it may be desirable to refund all or a portion of Series 1997A, Series 2000A, and Series 2001A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds. Funding for the refunding will come from the sale of additional new Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds. Based on current market conditions, present value savings of

approximately 3.7% or \$653,000 are anticipated from refunding \$17,595,000 of the Series 1997A, Series 2000A, and Series 2001A Bonds.

Funding for the projects and the refunding will come from the sale of Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds in the estimated sum not to exceed \$85,000,000 (net of original issue discount, if any); such sum to include allowable amounts for the cost of the sale and capitalized interest. Funds to repay the Revenue Bonds will come from revenues of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System on parity with existing Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Student Residence Hall IV was recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE. The Housing Task force was comprised of students, faculty, and staff members. The schematic design meetings involved housing staff members and student representatives from Student Government and the Residence Hall Association. Student Government reviewed the plans.

The Residence Hall Advisory Board has been made aware of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan.

The Student Center Advisory Board, which includes representation from Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Faculty Senate, Administrative/Professional Staff Council and Student Programming Council, has been made aware of the Student Center Roof Replacement and Bowling Alley and Billiards Area Renovation projects.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A (the "Bonds") in order to provide funds to (a) construct a three-story, 515 bed student residence hall with adjoining 550 space parking lot on the Edwardsville campus, (b) replace, upgrade and install safety/security enhancements in the student residence



halls on the Carbondale campus, (c) renovate the bowling alley and billiards area in the Student Center on the Carbondale campus, (d) replace the roof on the Student Center on the Carbondale campus, (e) purchase and install a student information system on the Carbondale campus upon receipt of approval by the Board, and (f) refund all or a portion of certain outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Bonds. The description of the Improvements may be supplemented or amended at any time by resolution of the Board upon receipt of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such supplement or amendment does not adversely affect the tax exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler, LLP, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Bond Counsel to the Board for all legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing agreement, the firm of Lehman Brothers, Incorporated, New York, New York be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of the Bonds, with fees for such services contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds. The Treasurer is hereby authorized to retain such other co-managing underwriters as he deems to be in the best interest of the Board.

(4) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of John S. Vincent and Company LLC, Chicago, Illinois be and is hereby retained as financial advisor for the preparation of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement and other matters related to the sale.

(5) LaSalle Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby authorized to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds, and as Escrow Agent for any refunded bonds pursuant to an Escrow Agreement to be entered into between the Board and such bank.

(6) The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into a Bond Purchase Agreement with Lehman Brothers Inc., as representative of the Underwriters, for the sale of the Bonds.

(7) The Board approves the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement as prepared by the financial advisor and as shall be approved by the Underwriter, Bond Counsel and Board Treasurer<sup>1</sup>.

(8) In order to provide for refunding a portion of the Board's outstanding Revenue Project Bonds, Series 1997A, Series 2000A, and Series 2001A, the payment of the costs of the project, capitalization of interest, and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and

Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A in an amount not to exceed \$85,000,000, or \$65,000,000 if no refunding bonds are issued, (in each case, net of original issue discount, if any) and to have a final maturity not later than April 1, 2036. The price at which the Bonds will be purchased by the Underwriters may not be less than 98% (exclusive of original issue discount) and the true interest cost (TIC) of borrowing for the Bonds will not exceed 6.00%. The Board hereby approves the Eleventh Supplemental Bond Resolution, the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Escrow Agreement, with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer<sup>1</sup>.

(9) The Board approves the refunding of all or a portion of the Series 1997A, Series 2000A, and Series 2001A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds. Such bonds shall only be refunded if the Board Treasurer determines such refunding to be in the best interests of the Board and if the savings attributable to such refunding are at least 2.5% of the principal amount of the callable bonds refunded.

(10) In the event that the Managing Underwriter determines that the acquisition of bond insurance for the Series 2006A Bonds is economical, the Treasurer is hereby authorized to agree to such standard covenants with a bond insurer, which are deemed by the Treasurer to be in the best interest of the Board.

(11) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

---

<sup>1</sup> Copies are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees for recording and the appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same in the name and on behalf of the Board in substantially the form presented to this meeting, or with such changes as may be approved by the officer or officers of the Board executing the same, his/her or their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the Board's approval of all changes from the form thereof presented to this meeting; provided, however, that if any such changes constitute a substantial change in the form thereof presented to this meeting they shall first be approved by the Executive Committee of the Board to which authority for such approval is delegated by the Board within the parameters set forth in these Resolutions.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. He stated that on the previous day he had reviewed with the Board a set of goals and objectives for the President's Office which the Board would consider for adoption at its June meeting. He also presented the Board with a progress report on the goals and objectives. For the goal to review the University's strategic plans, the President reported that he had completed an initial review of the Vision 2020, Southern at 150 and SIUE's Long-Range Strategic Plan and had presented the Board with a Vision and Mission Statement for the University.

For the goal to make the University system more independent and integrated, the President reported that he thought it was important to be visible in all parts of the system as much as possible. The President had begun the review of the Norwood Task Force recommendations and would be asking for some of those recommendations to be reinstated. The President held three planning meetings on a new outreach to the region called "Connect SIU" which is funded from Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity grants and is a broadband development initiative in the President's Office under the supervision of Vice President Stucky.

The President reported that the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses were working together on coal and ethanol research, and a new venture capital startup fund would be available to both campuses for developing small businesses and spinning them out into the communities.

Combined press conferences with each campus were held on the University's new State Regional Professional Development Center for training teachers in No Child Left Behind. SIU Lobby Day was hosted in Springfield with students from both campuses with over 100 students in attendance.

The President reported that he had recently spoke to the Educational Council of 100 which is a organization that wants to reach out across the area to look at cooperative relationships with elementary and secondary education as well as community colleges and the University. The President recently met with Chancellor Vandegrift, three Deans, and about 15 St. Louis CEOs and CIOs on a beginning relationship to develop the SIU Edwardsville capital campaign. The President attended the SIU Edwardsville Service Awards banquet, the Undergraduate Research Academy dinner, and Outstanding Leaders Awards ceremony. He recently toured the School of Pharmacy, the SIUE Business Park, and Biotech Center.

For the goal to increase the University's presence in Springfield and Washington, D.C., the President had completed 20 days of visits to the state legislature having met with 36 different Senators, 48 Representatives, all legislative leaders, Governor, Deputy Governor, three Deputy Chiefs of Staff and all nine agency directors.

President Poshard reported that as of the time of the Board meeting, the proposed operations increase of 1.4 percent for state public universities had been approved by the House of Representatives and was

awaiting Senate approval. The President would testify at a meeting at 3 p.m. in the afternoon. He summarized items of interest that were hoped to be passed by the Senate.

President Poshard reported on the trip he made the prior week to Washington, D.C. where priority federal projects were formalized and assigned to each of the University's representatives. He met with 17 Congressmen, 1 Senator, and numerous staffs. At the same time, School of Dental Medicine staff members were in Washington, D.C., lobbying for the Smiles mobile van and other items. The President reported that he felt a lot of progress was made on the visit.

For the goal to assume an increased role in fundraising, the President reported that he had been working very closely with both campuses. He reported that the President's Golf Tournament was sold out and that he had been made several fundraising calls.

For the goal of expanding services to the region, operations have begun for Regional Professional Development Center for teacher training. President Poshard and Vice President Stucky held planning meetings with the Regional Economic Development leaders for expanding broadband capabilities across Southern Illinois. Venture capital funds were discussed that would expand efforts for small start-up businesses. The University will receive a multi-year grant from the Department of Transportation to develop a regional healthcare delivery transportation network and an award from the Department of Commerce and Economic

Opportunities to assist the Centralia Center in their business entrepreneurship and small business development.

Chair Tedrick noted that for the first time in a long while the University had a chance to receive an increase in state appropriations, and he thanked the President for his efforts in unifying the higher education leadership to present a united front to legislators.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. He reported 2 SIUC students out of 11 in Illinois were named Goldwater Scholars by the Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Fund. The scholarships were \$7,500 each, and the recipients were as follows: Kathleen M. Lask, a sophomore physics major from Mendon; and Austin Mohr, a junior mathematics and computer science major from Marion. The Chancellor recognized Lauri Bell and Rick Williams in the University Honors Program for their success in identifying students who are worthy of top-level honors.

The Chancellor reported that honors were celebrated on the campus on April 9 with individual college ceremonies honoring more than 3,000 students for their academic success over the course of the past year.

On March 24, the Chancellor attended a celebration in Carbondale marking an ongoing 37-year-old relationship with General Motors (GM). GM is a strong supporter of the Automotive Technology Program in the College of Applied Arts and Sciences, and the company

presented the University with a 2006 Pontiac Solstice convertible through Auffenberg of Carbondale.

The Chancellor reported during the prior week the campus celebrated the 2006 Excellence Through Commitment Awards. Thirty-two awardees were recognized for their excellence in teaching, in scholarship, and in various aspects of service to SIU. The awardees received a total of \$152,000 in appreciation.

The Chancellor reported that on March 29, a breakfast and lunch was hosted at the Student Center to introduce the campus community to the Friends and Family phase of the capital campaign. He reported a fine turnout of a thousand faculty and staff employees. He noted that the campus had topped the \$60 million mark and was getting closer to the \$100 million goal.

The Chancellor reported that the Morris Library had reopened after a structural construction accident had caused the facility to be closed for a number of days. On April 12, the Chancellor hosted the State of the University address in the Student Center and looked at the aspects of Southern Illinois University that were related to building a stronger academic community. A class ring ceremony was held on April 7 which attracted current students and alumni who elected to purchase class rings.

On April 8, the Chancellor attended a special scholarships award dinner hosted by the Alumni Association which honored top seniors and juniors. The Chancellor outlined a number of distinguished guests

who had visited the campus recently. On April 14, U.S. Senator Barack Obama brought a town meeting to the Law School Auditorium. On April 5, Secretary of State Jessie White visited campus to host a news conference on organ donor awareness. On April 11, Jerry Greenfield, co-founder of Ben & Jerry's Homemade Inc. spoke on campus. On April 25, the Honorable Priscilla Owen, U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit presented the Hiram H. Lesar Distinguished Lecture series at the School of Law.

The Chancellor reported that on April 22, he traveled to New York City to hear Heidi Louise Williams perform at Carnegie Hall. Athletic Director Paul Kowalczyk had been recognized in a number of ways on the campus. A men's basketball banquet was held. A new event with approximately 250 students in attendance called The Southern Experience Event was held which was an event proposed by Nate Brown and others to recognize student excellence and student participation in the leadership of the University. Spring commencement exercises are scheduled May 12 and 13 with 3,015 candidates for undergraduate degrees, 350 candidates for master's degrees, 117 candidates for law degrees, and 41 candidates for doctoral degrees at the various ceremonies hosted by the colleges and schools.

The Chancellor reported that the Department of Workforce Education earned national ranking from *U.S. News and World Report* as one of the best programs of its kind in the nation. He mentioned the campus



is ranked ninth nationally for the country's top specialty programs. He reported that the Illinois Board of Higher Education Faculty Advisory Council visited the campus during the prior week. Senator Dave Luechtefeld and State Representative Mike Bost were in attendance to visit with the group.

The Chancellor reported that during the past month the campus celebrated the 25<sup>th</sup> anniversary of Continuing Education's Individualized Learning Programs and the 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary of McLeod Theater. The campus hosted the Air Force ROTC Cadet Awards during the prior week.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. He reported that the SIUE Department of Psychology received the 2006 Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA) Award for Institutional Progress in Student Learning Outcomes. SIUE was one of four national awardees. SIUE recently hosted Pat Finneran, Jr., President, Support Systems-Integrated Defense Systems at the Boeing Company, as part of the Chancellor's Residence Program of bringing executives to the University. He met with School of Business and School of Engineering students and faculty. Marian Smith of the Department of Biology, and Timothy Patrick of the Department of Chemistry, have been promoted to Distinguished Research Professors. The Distinguished Research Professor rank recognizes their contribution to their disciplines in SIUE. Dr. Victoria Scott, Associate Professor of Special Education and Communication Disorders, has been awarded the SIUE Teaching Excellence Award. The

Teaching Distinction Awards have also been presented to Dr. Laura Bernaix, Associate Professor in the School of Nursing; Dr. Masangu Shabangi, Assistant Professor of Chemistry; and Dr. Tim Sullivan, Instructor in the Department of Finance and Economics.

The Chancellor reported that Jennifer Lurk, a student in the School of Pharmacy, recently finished in the top ten of the National Patient Counseling Competition conducted by the American Pharmacists Association. She is a first-year pharmacy student and is the first P1 student at a brand new pharmacy school to finish in that national competition at a high level. University Housing was recently recognized by the American College Personnel Association (ACPA) for the contributions of two employees to campus and to their professions. Lisa Israel, Prairie Hall Director, was named Outstanding Professional and Kathleen Gardner, Associate Director of Residence Life for Housing, was named Outstanding Experienced Professional for 2006.

The Chancellor reported that Rick Haydon, a professor in the Jazz Studies Program at SIUE and a well-known guitarist in St. Louis jazz music circles, has released a new CD titled *Just Friends* which has placed him 46<sup>th</sup> on the national Top 100 jazz albums nationwide.

The Chancellor reported that SIUE Athletics stands at Number 9 in the nation in Division II after the completion of the winter sports for the Director's Cup, which is sponsored by the National Association of Collegiate Directors of Athletics (NACDA). The SIUE softball team ranked Number 1 in the Great Lakes Region and Number 4 in the nation by the

National Fastpitch Coaches Association. Current SIUE men's basketball coach Marty Simmons and Cougar men's basketball coach Larry Graham were named to the Illinois High School Association's list of 100 Legends of Illinois Boy's Basketball. Simmons was a Mr. Basketball in Illinois at Lawrenceville High School and won two State Championships.

The Chancellor reported that the campus was looking forward to commencements to be held on Saturday to recognize students and Honorary Degree Recipient Peter Pastreich who is involved in the St. Louis Symphony and more recently the San Francisco Symphony and also Rita Hardy for a Distinguished Service Award who is a strong and long-time friend of the campus. The Chancellor recognized that it was the last Board meeting for Student Government President Cindy Holesko and commended her for a job well-done.

Chair Tedrick announced that Ed Jones, Director of Housing at SIUC, had taken a position at a university in California, and he recognized Mr. Jones for his fine work at SIUC.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Ms. Sheri Hunter.

Ms. Hunter provided her comments to the Board. She introduced herself as President of the SIU Alumni Association and that she and her husband held five degrees from SIU and were life-long residents of Southern Illinois. She stated she was a retired educator of 29 years and spoke not only for the alumni of SIU but for the people of Southern

Illinois. Because of her love for SIU and concern for its future, she asked the Board to support the proposed tuition and fee increase as well as the proposed construction renovation and relocation of campus facilities on the SIUC campus. Ms. Hunter noted that she had recently requested members of the SIU Alumni Association to e-mail or write to Chair Roger Tedrick with their thoughts and support for the proposal because she thought it was time that the Board of Trustees heard alumni voices.

Ms. Hunter stated that many will benefit from the proposal, especially the students. SIUC has educated over 200,000 graduates. It has offered an affordable and excellent education and also cultural and athletic opportunities. Safe and modern buildings are a necessity if the University wishes to continue its mission and recruit students. She noted that no one likes to increase the cost of a college education, but quoted Mr. John Cherry from Carbondale who wrote recently, "Where would we be now without the increases? Student fees from my undergraduate and then graduate years helped build a new student center and library. And those of us paying the fees never enjoyed them as students. Sometimes progress is painful." Ms. Hunter stated that students have a responsibility to their university and to future students and that giving back was a lesson learned from her student days at SIU.

Ms. Hunter noted that not only students but citizens of Southern Illinois would benefit from the proposal and jobs would be created to help bolster the economy. She distributed a resolution brought with her from the Alumni Association Board in support of the tuition and

fee increases and proposed building plan which was unanimously approved on April 29 at the Alumni Association Board meeting. She urged the Board to vote for the proposed tuition and fee increases and for the campus renovation and building plan. She noted that other Alumni Association Board members and alumni were present to speak in support of the proposal.

The Secretary called on Mr. Richard Reynolds.

Mr. Reynolds provided his comments to the Board. He noted that he was past President of SIUC's Black Alumni Group and past president of SIUC's Alumni Association. Mr. Reynolds recounted his humble beginnings of being born in an alley in East St. Louis, Illinois, up through his successful professional career and personal life. Mr. Reynolds attributed much of his success to bachelor's and master's degrees earned and life experiences learned, including meeting his wife, at the Carbondale campus. He stated that while he was a student at the campus, he had the privilege to contribute fees to the construction of the Student Center which he was not able to see for 15 years after it was built. He stated that he supported the Carbondale campus renovation and the increase in student fees to help support the important investment because it was right and because the University has considered its shortages and other options. He reported that the SIU Alumni Board voted unanimously in favor of the plan, and the Board's approval would mean it wants to do the right thing. He noted the late President Delyte Morris said that it will extol to the world, the excellence of SIU.

The Secretary called on Mr. Loren King.

Mr. King provided his comments to the Board. He noted that he was a 2000 graduate of the Carbondale campus, and he serves as President of the St. Louis chapter of the Alumni Association. He had been a track and field athlete at the Carbondale campus. At that time, the team had to practice under MacAndrew Stadium in a much smaller alternate area because the training facility built in 1938 was falling apart and was not safe to use. He felt the program had been damaged because of the poor training conditions for the athletes. The facilities used were much smaller and were shared with other teams which reduced available practice time. He stated that he was excited to hear about the Saluki Way project and had noticed that other schools have such projects underway to continue to improve their universities. He hoped the University would implement such a project for the future SIU students such as his son.

Mr. King recalled that he had recently attended an SIU Alumni event at the St. Louis Zoo where 20 students and the Dean of Zoology from the Carbondale campus came for a behind-the-scenes tour. Mr. King asked the students how things were going on the campus, and they said they loved the campus. These were students in the newer buildings such as Life Science II. He mentioned that he was excited for the enhancement of athletic facilities, but was also excited for enhanced academic facilities as well. He thought the University would be successful in seeking donations from alumni for such a project.

The Secretary called on Mr. Wesley Wilkins.

Mr. Wilkins provided his comments to the Board. He stated that he was a 1977 graduate of SIU and had served as President on the SIU Alumni Association Board of Directors and currently serves on the SIU Foundation Board of Directors. He also served on the Southern at 150 Committee. The University has been a large part of his family's life and an asset for the people in the region. He noted his excitement for an opportunity to do something that had not been done in many years and that was to improve the campus at SIU in a very significant way. He encouraged SIU's leadership to move forward to get the job done. In partnership with state funding, private gifts, and other resources, every generation of students must make an investment in the University. He mentioned that during his generation while he attended the campus, it was the Recreation Center that he paid for in fees. The students did not like it at the time, but looking back many are pleased in the outcome of the fine building. As previously mentioned by Mr. Reynolds, the Alumni Association's Mission Statement gives us our charge "To reveal to the world, the excellence of Southern Illinois University." He noted that there is excellence all around us but to continue to improve upon that excellence, outstanding students and outstanding student athletes must be able to compete with their peers on at least a level playing field. He mentioned that the recent construction of a new Student Health Center, new softball facilities, the renovation of Morris Library, and

the first new campus housing since the 1970s have been great but is the first step with Saluki Way being the second step.

Mr. Wilkins stated that critics may say that Saluki Way is all about building athletic facilities and recognized that construction of new or renovated athletic facilities for the first time in 30 to 40 years was a significant part of Saluki Way but that no apologies should be made for wanting to improve those facilities. He recognized that recent success of Saluki athletics has gained the University national recognition which it could not have gotten by any other means and that its growing national reputation for excellence in athletics enhances the value of the SIUC diploma for each of its 208,000 alumni worldwide. He stated that accordingly, Saluki Way will enhance the diploma values of alumni, current students, and future students who will some day thank the current students for their investment in enhancing the value of their educational experience at SIUC. He urged the Board to pass and adopt Saluki Way and noted that its passage was about more than some renovation plan, excellent athletics, or academics; but that its passage was about improving the quality of life for every person in the southern third of the state of Illinois. This is due to the fact that SIU provides quality higher education, it is the area's largest employer and the economic engine of the area, and it provides a window to the world for a rural region and its people.

The Secretary called on Ms. Beth Reifsteck.

Ms. Reifsteck provided her comments to the Board. She stated that she graduated in May of 2005 with a bachelor's degree in speech



communications and was currently working in St. Louis. Ms. Reifsteck noted how much she loved her college experience at the Carbondale campus, from her job at the public radio and television station to attending various sporting events to classroom experiences. She stated she was passionate about her alma mater and wanted to see the school continue to succeed. She supported the Carbondale campus renovation and the creation of Saluki Way. The addition of Saluki Way would strengthen the status of SIUC, and in turn it would add to the value of an earned degree from SIU. One of her instructors had said that image often becomes reality. If the Carbondale campus does not make structural updates, the University will look aged and dilapidated. She asked if this was the view that we would want others to take of the quality of education that the University has to offer. Ms. Reifsteck acknowledged that this commitment, like most, does not come without extra costs and that in supporting the implementation of Saluki Way, she also supported an increase in tuition and fees. Tuition rates at SIU are low comparatively, and countless benefits including state-of-the-art classrooms, improved athletic facilities, and a central welcoming area for visitors would result from the increases. She noted that the value of the countless benefits to the campus itself and to those who have obtained degrees from SIU will far outweigh any increase in tuition. As a young alumna and possibly a future graduate student, she looked forward to seeing the enhancements that Saluki Way could provide.

The Secretary called on Mr. Michael Carr.

Mr. Carr provided his comments to the Board. He stated that he was an assistant United States attorney and had been a federal prosecutor for the past 23 years in the district which covers the southernmost 38 counties in Southern Illinois. He noted that he became qualified for those positions by virtue of his education at Southern Illinois University. He and his wife each hold two degrees and their son is about to graduate from the University. He stated that he was from Collinsville and recalled that one of the main reasons he chose to attend the Carbondale campus was that it had many nice facilities that were impressive when he toured the campus, and at that time enrollment was at an all-time high. He felt facilities are an important aspect of choosing a college. He recalled in 1974 when he was Student Body President that the Vice President for Student Affairs requested his support for a fee increase for the Student Recreation Center. He remembered wondering why he would support the increase and would receive a lot of negative feedback from the students if he were to support a fee for a building they were not going to get to use.

Mr. Carr recalled not feeling like he had accomplished much during his tenure as Student Body President other than agreeing to support a vision that he and his constituents were not going to be able to see, and it was a decision for which he received a lot of grief. Since that time since he lives in Carbondale, he can see what a nice building the Recreation Center is and how much it is used by so many people. Before that time, intramural sports were held by the chicken coops. The

Recreation Center demonstrates that the institution cares about the health and the well-being of the University. He recounted that there was a lot to be proud of at SIU, and he had seen a resurgence of that in the last five years. For a resurgence to occur, it takes facilities, commitment, and each generation to contribute. Fortunately, the University has a compassionate vision that includes the concerns of other people and leaders who understand that and are open. Despite some of the hardships, each and every member will be proud at some point to look back on some aspect of their University and be able to say, "You know what, look at all of the people using that Recreation Center. Look at all of the people that came. Look at what they offer." Mr. Carr stated that he was grateful to have been a Saluki, and that he owed everything professionally to the fact that the University was there for him.

Mr. Carr appealed to the Board as a father, a proud alumnus, and as an adjunct professor in the School of Law teaching Trail Advocacy. He stated that Saluki Way was worth doing, it would attract students, and attracting students was important for finances. He mentioned that the campus had the first ever comprehensive campaign where it will reach its \$100 million goal, but the University needs student to attend. The University needs facilities that make people want to attend. He noted that he took the day off to speak to the Board because it is important, and because he wanted to be seen supporting the project.

The Secretary called on Mr. Robert Hardcastle.

Mr. Hardcastle provided his comments to the Board. He stated that he became a Saluki in 1959 on an athletic scholarship and was at the campus through 1971. He mentioned that he had been in business for 42 years, and what he learned in business is that there are certain things you have to do and have to be to have a success in the business world. He noted that SIU was like a business in that there are certain things that it needed to accomplish to be successful. The University needs goals, and it has a great goal in Saluki Way. The University needs great people, and it has great people in leadership today. The University needs participation. The state, alumni, and instructors participate, and now students are needed to participate to make sure that the Saluki Way brings more and more students.

Chair Tedrick mentioned that in addition to the previous speakers, the Office of the Board of Trustees had received over 100 letters from alumni in support of Saluki Way.

The Secretary called on Mr. Marinus van Kuilenburg.

Mr. van Kuilenburg provided his comments to the Board. He stated that he was the president of the Evergreen Terrace Student Tenant Union which is the family housing complex at the Carbondale campus. He noted that he is pursuing a Ph.D. in political science and is married, with a six-year-old daughter and two-year-old son. He summarized that his budget includes payment for an assistantship which pays approximately \$1,000 per month plus a tuition waiver. Out of the \$1,000 monthly salary,

\$500 is paid for rent and utilities, and approximately \$200 is paid for fees. Approximately \$300 is left to support four people with such expenses as health insurance, books, food, clothing, and rising gas prices.

Mr. van Kuilenburg stated that there were many people in the family housing complex in a similar situation. He reported on the housing increase to be voted on by the Board which was set at 9.9 percent for the next school year. The 9.9 percent increase would amount to \$40 per week for which he could use to feed his family. He noted that he disagreed with the previous speaker that he did not think SIU was a business. SIU is a public University which is funded by tax dollars and by tuition and fees that students pay. He mentioned an information package that the Tenant Union had sent to Board members regarding the proposed rent increases, and it included a petition which was signed by the vast majority of residents who have problems paying rent and fee increases. Mr. van Kuilenburg stated that if the trend continued, he feared that people would stop pursuing their degrees at SIU. He stated that he believed that SIU had an obligation to provide affordable education for people especially who are coming from the St. Louis and Chicago area. He urged the Board to vote down the 9.9 percent rent increases.

The Secretary called on Mr. Jay Brooks.

Mr. Brooks provided his comments to the Board. He introduced himself as the President of the Civil Service Council at the Carbondale campus. He read a statement reflecting the Civil Service Council's thoughts regarding Saluki Way.

The Council believes that the clear example of either building a new football stadium or discontinuing playing football at SIUC equally applies to our great campus. In the competitive world of higher education, we must either grow or die. We will commit to a building or renewal of our physical campus or we will be satisfied with the status quo which will result in our continued diminishment and the loss of our competitive edge. The Civil Service Council fully realizes the challenges that the Carbondale campus faces both with deferred maintenance as well as our historic sacrosanct commitment to affordability for those students who, without that commitment, would be priced out of the opportunity that a university degree affords. We know that we must continue to examine very carefully the proper balance between those very real issues and equally genuine need to offer an attractive, modern, affordable physical facility to our precious students. As the constituency group representing over 1,800 Civil Service employees, we support the first phase of Saluki Way as presented to us by Chancellor Wendler at our last Council meeting.

The Secretary called on Mr. Ben Jacobs.

Mr. Jacobs provided his comments to the Board. He stated that he was a sophomore in social work at the Edwardsville campus. He spoke to the Board about the proposed Student Academic Success Center fee at SIUE. He stated that he would have never thought he would be speaking to the Board in favor of a fee increase but felt that the fee was needed. Mr. Jacobs stated that he felt the Center was needed as the campus grows with more students. He mentioned that he had not known of one student who opposed the fee, and he recognized that to allow the campus to grow the students were willing to pay more for that growth.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
FEBRUARY AND MARCH 2006, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of February and March 2006, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Blackburn, Christine W.	Assistant Director, Systems Development (Former: Computer Information Specialist)	Institutional Research & Studies	02/13/2006	\$ 5,400.00/mo \$64,800.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 4,217.00/mo \$50,604.00/FY
2.	Brown, Treg D.	Physician (.0055%)*	Student Health Center	11/01/2005	\$ 54.16/mo \$649.92/FY
3.	Crosby, Timothy J.	Coordinator of Public Relations, Marketing, & Communications	Media & Communication Resources	03/30/2006	\$ 3,416.67/mo \$41,000.04/FY
4.	Duncan, Elizabeth A.	Admissions Coordinator*	Undergraduate Admissions	04/01/2006	\$ 2,524.00/mo \$30,288.00/FY
5.	Hochheimer, John L.	Chairperson	Radio & Television	07/01/2006	\$ 8,334.00/mo \$100,008.00/FY
6.	Jaros, Kenneth H. **	Interim Director (100%) /Associate Director (0%) (Former: Associate Director)	Student Center	03/01/2006	\$ 6,730.56/mo \$80,766.72/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 6,232.00/mo \$74,784.00/FY)

7.	Jung, Heidi L.	Instructional Design Specialist (Former: Distance Learning Coordinator)	Library Affairs	02/14/2006	\$ 4,191.69/mo \$50,300.28/FY
8.	Mondal, Kanchan	Assistant Professor* (Former: Researcher I)	Mechanical Engineering & Energy Processes	03/01/2006	\$ 7,000.00/mo \$63,000.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,624.49/mo \$43,493.88/FY)
9.	Solt, Frederick	Assistant Professor* (Former: Visiting Assistant Professor)	Political Science	01/01/2006	\$ 5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 4,445.00/mo \$40,005.00/AY)
10.	Tudor, Deborah	Chairperson	Cinema & Photography	07/01/2006	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY

\*Change from Term to Continuing Appointment

\*\*Term appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay -

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	<b>Foley, Regina M.</b>	<b>Sabbatical</b>	<b>Educational Psychology &amp; Special Education</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>01/01/2008-05/15/2008</b> <b>(This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 01/01/2007-05/15/2007)</b>
2.	<b>Miller, Michelle Hughes</b>	<b>Sabbatical</b>	<b>Sociology</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>08/16/2006-12/31/2006</b>

**Purpose:** While the death penalty in the United States has been a topic of substantial research, moratoriums on the death penalty has largely been a topic for opinion polls and legal journals. Social scientists have provided the research foundations upon which calls for moratoriums have been made, few scholars have documented the processes by which moratorium debates have preceded, or the impact of these debates on the system of capital punishment itself. Dr. Hughes Miller proposes to complete and submit for publication two papers on the death penalty moratorium movement. In addition, she will conduct research on legislative changes associated with the death penalty in the United States, which will inform a third paper that contrasts the language of moratorium proponents and transformations to death penalty statutes.



3. **Sanders, Dwight Robert**      **Sabbatical**      **Agribusiness Economics**      **100%**      **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

**Purpose:** Dr. Sanders will work with colleagues in the Department of Agricultural and Consumer Economics, University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign, on methodologies to expand application of forecast evaluation analytics to studies of futures markets and risk management. The research is intended to enhance evaluation of public forecasts and assess implications for their private sector use and, in so doing, to further test theories of market efficiency.

4. **Thompson, Janice**      **Sabbatical**      **Radio-Television**      **50%**      **08/16/2006-08/15/2007**

**Purpose:** During her sabbatical leave, Professor Thompson will work on two television documentaries: The Life & Times of Serge Koussevitzky, a two-hour program following the accomplishments of former Boston Symphony Orchestra conductor Serge Koussevitzky; and The Double-Edge Sword, a 90-minute program about the experiences of American World War II prisoners of war held in the Far East. The Life & Times of Serge Koussevitzky is currently in the intermediate stage of research, whereas The Double-Edge Sword is in final stages of research and advanced stages of filming.

#### C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Hochheimer, John L.	Professor	Radio & Television	07/01/2006
2.	Tudor, Deborah	Associate Professor	Cinema & Photography	07/01/2006

#### D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Patino, Robert	Director of Technology Transfer	Research & Faculty Affairs	03/13/2006	\$ 4,583.34/mo \$55,000.08/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure –None To Be Reported

D. Promotions –None To Be Reported

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Harper, John	Program Director (former: Coordinator)	Environmental Resources Training Center	02/01/06	\$4,269.00/mo \$51,228.00/FY (previous salary: \$3,700.00/mo \$44,400.00/FY)
2. Kessinger, David	Assistant Director (former: Statistician I)	Admissions	04/01/06	\$3,649.00/mo \$43,788.00/FY (previous salary: \$3,112.00/mo \$37,344.00/FY)
3. Maurer, Joseph	Assistant Director (former: same only term)	Ethanol Research Project	02/14/06	\$5,321.00/mo \$63,852.00/FY (previous salary the same)
4. Polley, Christopher	Engineer (56% appointment)	Mechanical & Industrial Engineering	03/06/06	\$1,700.16/mo \$20,401.92/FY (this is at 56%)

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

D. Awards of Promotion - None to be reported

## APPROVAL OF DESIGN GUIDELINES

### Summary

This matter will approve Design Guidelines for the Carbondale, School of Medicine and the Edwardsville campuses. The guidelines were developed to assure that architectural consistency and quality are preserved, and that each new building adds to the sense of an architecturally-unified campus.

### Rationale for Adoption

At its June 9, 2005, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees requested the development of design guidelines for the Carbondale campus, School of Medicine campus, and the Edwardsville campus. The Board recognized the position of the Architecture and Design Committee that the physical settings of the campuses play a vital role in creating an academic community and that it is important to establish guidelines so future development will maintain and enhance the sense of academic community.

Therefore, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the development of design guidelines that address the following six issues: landscape, circulation, signage, architecture, flexibility for expansion, and public art. The attached design guidelines address these six issues in a manner that will guide future architects in developing specific designs for each campus thereby implementing the highest quality of design consistent with campus standards. The desired result is a single integrated design for each campus in which the parts all relate to one another, regardless of when they are built.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

Representatives from the Civil Service Council, Administrative and Professional Staff Council, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Faculty Senate, Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate Council have reviewed the Carbondale campus design guidelines. The Chancellor and the Executive Director of Administration, SIUC, recommend this matter for adoption.

The School of Medicine design guidelines were approved by the Dean, Associate Deans, Associate Provosts and CEO of SIU Physicians

& Surgeons, Inc. The Chancellor and the Executive Director of Administration, SIUC, recommend this matter for adoption.

The Edwardsville campus design guidelines were approved by the University Planning and Budget Council on December 9, 2005. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUC.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The design guidelines for the Carbondale, School of Medicine, and Edwardsville campuses be and are hereby approved.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROPOSED COURSE SPECIFIC FEE INCREASE FOR FOREST RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SUMMER CAMP, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter proposes an increase in a course specific fee which, if approved, will entail an increase from \$60 per credit hour (not to exceed \$300 per student) to \$80 per credit hour (not to exceed \$400 per student) for the Forest Resources Management summer camp (FOR 310C-1, 314C-2, 351C-1, 360C-1), effective Summer 2007. Pursuant to 4 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIUC A.1.d, Board approval is required for this fee increase.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The requested increase is for the Forest Resources Management summer camp, taught by the Forestry Department during summer semester, to include FOR 310C-1, FOR 314C-2, FOR 351C-1, and FOR 360C-1. The fee would approximately cover travel expenses associated with the leasing and fueling of mini-vans leased from Travel Service (8 passenger mini-vans carrying 6 passengers with camping equipment). This course is required by our accrediting agency.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the fiscal requirements of the program.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The course fee for the Forest Resources Management summer camp be increased from \$60 per credit hour (not to exceed \$300 per student) to \$80 per credit hour (not to exceed \$400 per student), effective Summer 2007.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROPOSED COURSE SPECIFIC FEE INCREASE FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SUMMER CAMP, SIUC

### Summary

This matter proposes an increase in a course specific fee which, if approved, will entail an increase from \$450 (not to exceed \$450 per student) to \$500 (not to exceed \$500 per student) for the Outdoor Recreation Resources Management summer camp (FOR 422C-4) taught by the Forestry Department, effective Summer 2007. Pursuant to 4 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIUC A.1.d, Board approval is required for this fee increase.

### Rationale for Adoption

The requested increase is for the Outdoor Recreation Resources Management summer camp (FOR 422C-4) taught by the Forestry Department during summer semester. The fee would approximately cover travel expenses associated with the leasing and fueling of mini-vans leased

from Travel Service (8-passenger mini-vans carrying 6 passengers with camping equipment). This course is required by our accrediting agency.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the fiscal requirements of the program.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The course fee for the Outdoor Recreation Resources Management summer camp (FOR 422C-4) be increased from (not to exceed) \$450 per student to (not to exceed) \$500 per student, effective Summer 2007.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROPOSED INCREASE: MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC [AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

#### Summary

This matter seeks a \$6.00 increase in the Mass Transit Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed rate of \$41.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The Mass Transit Fee supports the Saluki Express bus service on campus and in the surrounding community. The contract with Beck Bus Transportation Corp. allows for annual increases at the rate of the consumer price index for transportation. Additionally, during any year, the fuel consumption component of the contract moves up and down with the

cost of diesel fuel. The proposed \$6.00 increase in the Mass Transit Fee will provide the funds necessary to offset the impact of the cost of fuel and for the increase in the Beck Bus contract related to the consumer price index.

The mass transit fee is largely controlled by enrollment and the contract cost. The City of Carbondale and John A. Logan Community College have entered into contracts with the University for extended-service routes. These contracts are adjusted annually, based on the contract with Beck Bus Service. Other revenue is generated from advertising on the buses and by fares paid by non-student riders.

The usage of the Saluki Express continues to be strong and meets the needs of many students to travel to and from campus and the Carbondale shopping areas. Increase in contract cost to SIUC without corresponding fee increase may negatively impact the number of bus routes available. The current route structure has been deemed important for the University in providing the best possible service for students.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Student Mass Transit Advisory Board has voted in support of the proposed increase. This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG opposed this fee increase. GPSC supports this fee increase.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<del>2004</del>	2005	<u>2006</u>
Mass Transit *	<del>\$34.00</del>	\$35.00	<u>\$41.00</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

**MASS TRANSIT FEE - SIUC**Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$32.00	\$34.00	\$34.00	\$35.00	\$41.00	\$42.00	\$44.00
Percent Change	0.00%	6.25%	0.00%	2.94%	17.14%	2.44%	4.76%
	<b>FY03</b>	<b>FY04</b>	<b>FY05</b>	<b>FY06</b>	<b>FY07</b>	<b>FY08</b>	<b>FY09</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Proposed</b>	<b>Projected</b>	<b>Projected</b>
<b>Revenues</b>							
Mass Transit Fee	1,105,769	1,185,975	1,149,970	1,183,793	1,386,695	1,420,517	1,488,160
Sales to Public	140,814	136,753	142,945	147,233	151,650	156,200	160,886
Advertising	7,380	7,168	7,869	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Interest Earnings	5,075	4,474	2,917	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Total Revenues	1,259,038	1,334,370	1,303,701	1,348,026	1,555,345	1,593,716	1,666,046
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	48,607	49,017	52,787	51,077	52,609	54,188	55,813
Wages	2,147	1,231	0	2,880	2,880	2,880	2,880
Equipment	3,265	-	462	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
General Administration	2,896	2,795	2,864	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Office Expense (Schedules)	7,465	9,118	5,188	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Collection Expense	3,507	3,755	4,299	3,800	3,800	3,800	3,800
Maintenance	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434
Mass Transit Service (Beck Contract)	1,180,088	1,210,055	1,266,906	1,304,913	1,384,061	1,467,582	1,555,710
Other Current Expenses	776	1,825	519	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050
Total Expenditures	1,252,185	1,281,230	1,336,459	1,382,654	1,463,334	1,548,434	1,638,187
<b>Change In Fund Balance</b>	<b>6,853</b>	<b>53,140</b>	<b>(32,758)</b>	<b>(34,628)</b>	<b>92,011</b>	<b>45,282</b>	<b>27,859</b>
Beginning Cash	1,632	8,485	61,625	28,867	(5,761)	86,250	131,532
Ending Cash	8,485	61,625	28,867	(5,761)	86,250	131,532	159,391
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	0.68%	4.81%	2.16%	-0.42%	5.89%	8.49%	9.73%

## Assumptions:

Salary increase budgeted at 3% increase

Expense line for Mass Transit Service is budgeted at 3% increase in FY06. Starting in FY07, \$40000 added to line for increase in fuel costs, and that \$40000 amount increased 5% each year through FY09.



PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$13.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed rate of \$98.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer, academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center serves as the front door and community center for the University. It is a primary venue for co-curricular student life, University events, national and regional conferences, and public and private functions for the larger community of southern Illinois. The programs, activities, services, appearance and ambience of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of prospective, new, and continuing students and their families, in addition to faculty, staff, and the general public. Multicultural events focus attention on the stimulating and educational diversity of the campus population and programs.

The proposed \$13.00 increase for FY 2007 will provide funds toward meeting the *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* target by restoring an appropriate level of cash for repairs and improvements to both reduce deferred maintenance on an aging facility and further enhance the quality of the facility and services. The proposed fee increase will fund the repayment of debt for the renovation of the bowling and billiards area and the roof replacement. It is the intent of the Student Center to reduce the budget accordingly, once the proposed debt has been retired. Further, the proposed increase will offset inflationary cost increases including, but not limited to, escalating utility costs, increased assessment of University Service Expense, projected salary increases, and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. Planned FY 2007 capital and building projects include the following:

- Exterior Window Film Replacement: Benefits include energy conservation, occupant safety, protection of interior finishes and furnishings as well as enhanced curb appeal.
- Replace Kitchen Equipment: Select items are obsolete and often unreliable.
- Ceiling and Light Replacement (2<sup>nd</sup> Floor): Current ceiling structure is not readily accessible and replacement tiles are no longer available

- resulting in higher labor costs. Lighting is obsolete and inefficient, requiring increased labor and inflated energy costs.
- Replace Front Glass Doors: The door mechanisms have been repaired and rebuilt for 45 years. Repair parts are no longer available.
- Ballroom A, B, C and D rooftop A/C (Phase I): New addition to provide climate control to two ballrooms year round.

In addition to the Student Center Fee, a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee supports the Student Center. If one includes the Revenue Bond Fee and the proposed increase in the Student Center fee collectively, the combination would have risen at an average annual rate of 5.97% over the past ten years. When balanced against the services, activities, programming and other core support offered to students on a daily basis, that relatively small rate of increase illustrates the fundamental commitment the Student Center has to the University as a whole and to students in particular.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access and negatively impact enrollment.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board (SCB) has voted to approve the proposed fee increase. This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG supports the Student Center Fee increase. GPSC opposes the Student Center Fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2004	2005	<u>2006</u>
Student Center *	<del>\$69.00</del>	\$85.00	<u>\$98.00</u>

---

\* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

## STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated

Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$63.00	\$66.00	\$69.00	\$85.00	\$98.00	\$115.00	\$137.00
Percent Change	3.28%	4.76%	4.55%	23.19%	15.29%	17.35%	19.13%
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Projected	Projected	Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Student Center Fee	2,181,010	2,279,326	2,358,500	2,905,398	3,349,753	3,930,833	4,682,818
Revenue Bond Fee	966,276	961,619	937,648	966,000	966,000	966,000	966,000
Sales (includes sales commissions)	824,865	843,107	791,493	790,000	795,000	800,000	805,000
Rentals	291,047	276,815	331,682	325,000	328,000	330,000	332,000
Other Fees and Services	124,723	115,646	127,177	130,000	134,000	134,500	135,000
Student Welfare Funds (vending)	56,651	57,189	65,780	66,000	67,500	70,000	72,500
Interest Income	30,949	17,131	9,325	11,000	9,500	10,000	10,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>4,475,521</b>	<b>4,550,834</b>	<b>4,621,605</b>	<b>5,193,398</b>	<b>5,649,753</b>	<b>6,241,333</b>	<b>7,003,318</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries <sup>3</sup>	2,116,621	2,105,924	2,202,400	2,246,448	2,313,842	2,383,257	2,454,755
Wages <sup>2</sup>	232,226	275,965	270,907	271,000	272,000	273,000	274,000
Merchandise for Resale	140,277	130,560	39,693	41,000	42,250	43,500	44,750
Utilities <sup>6</sup>	806,953	979,890	849,885	1,050,000	1,207,500	1,388,625	1,596,919
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip) <sup>5</sup>	270,382	234,812	292,898	245,000	307,543	322,920	339,066
General Administration	128,974	100,936	95,183	100,000	103,000	106,000	109,000
University Service Expense <sup>1</sup>	0	0	122,000	244,000	228,322	235,172	242,227
Office Expense	53,407	62,567	75,032	76,000	77,000	78,000	79,000
Sales Taxes	12,294	9,976	2,265	2,500	3,000	3,250	3,500
Small Equipment	37,807	29,632	32,634	30,000	35,000	37,500	40,000
Other current expenses <sup>4</sup>	179,037	177,555	197,390	198,000	220,386	231,405	242,975
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,977,979</b>	<b>4,107,817</b>	<b>4,180,288</b>	<b>4,503,948</b>	<b>4,809,843</b>	<b>5,102,629</b>	<b>5,426,192</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service <sup>7</sup>	343,932	333,138	319,009	337,000	604,133	604,133	604,133
To Repair Replacement Reserves	22,676	24,644	24,104	24,900	51,613	51,613	51,613
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>366,608</b>	<b>357,781</b>	<b>343,113</b>	<b>361,900</b>	<b>655,746</b>	<b>655,746</b>	<b>655,746</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers</b>							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	130,934	85,235	98,204	327,550	184,165	482,958	921,380
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	131,424	126,187	36,424	331,424	51,424	631,424	931,424
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>(490)</b>	<b>(40,952)</b>	<b>61,780</b>	<b>(3,874)</b>	<b>132,741</b>	<b>(148,466)</b>	<b>(10,044)</b>
Beginning Cash	510,577	510,087	469,135	530,915	527,041	659,781	511,315
Ending Cash	510,087	469,135	530,915	527,041	659,781	511,315	501,271
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>7.1%</b>
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,554,423	1,424,579	1,499,905	1,348,457	1,403,492	653,617	380,994
Add: Mandatory Transfers	22,676	24,644	24,104	24,900	51,613	51,613	51,613
Add: Facility Improvement	131,424	126,187	36,424	331,424	51,424	631,424	931,424
Add: Interest Income	70,160	16,635	37,547	33,711	35,087	16,340	9,525
Less: Expenditures <sup>8</sup>	(354,104)	(92,140)	(249,524)	(335,000)	(888,000)	(972,000)	(975,000)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,424,579</b>	<b>1,499,905</b>	<b>1,348,457</b>	<b>1,403,492</b>	<b>653,617</b>	<b>380,994</b>	<b>398,557</b>
<b>% of Ending Cash Reserves to Operating Budget</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>33.0%</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>5.7%</b>

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

<sup>1</sup>50% University Service Expense assessed for FY05; 100% University Service Expense assessed beginning FY06

<sup>2</sup>Beginning FY07, less FWS expected, so higher wages are anticipated

<sup>3</sup>Assumed 3% average increase in salaries annually (includes craftsman)

<sup>4</sup>Assumes fuel costs to double in price beginning FY07; assume fuel costs to increase an additional 5% per year FY08-FY10

<sup>5</sup>Assumes 3% inflation per year for FY07-FY10 on Maintenance budget

<sup>6</sup>Assumes 15% per year increase for FY07-FY10 on Utility costs

<sup>7</sup>Long Range Plans are to use proceeds from a bond sale to fund Roof Replacement, Bowling/Billiard Area Renovation

<sup>8</sup>Capital Improvements estimated at 2% of building valuation to be attained by FY10

Assumes flat enrollment

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):  
EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$50.80 increase in the Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$225.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$23.60 increase for a proposed rate of \$104.00 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. The Extended Care Health Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates. Students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Extended Care Fee.

National and regional data illustrate that medical costs continue to increase faster than other goods and services. Over the past 10 years, medical inflation consumer price index has risen more than 48%. The Extended Care Fee has not increased as a result of claim utilization since the Fall 1995 semester when the current self-insured program was implemented. Stable claims experience, administrative efficiencies, investment earnings, negotiated provider discounts and managed care procedures have allowed an unprecedented 10-year period without a fee increase. However, increased utilization and medical inflation have combined to diminish existing claim reserves making it necessary to increase the Extended Care Fee in order to continue providing the same level of benefits. The proposed percentage of increase is still well below the health industry consumer price index.

The majority of SIUC students rely on the Extended Health Care Plan as their sole source of health insurance coverage. Of the nearly 17,000 students covered, approximately 80% have no other insurance coverage. The Extended Care Health Plan offers vital insurance benefits to SIUC students. During the last fiscal year, 16,449 claims were paid, totaling \$5,421,905. The number of claims paid is up 17% over the last three years and year-to-date is already 7.5% higher than last year. Since FY02, the total claim dollars paid has increased 68%.

The Student Health Center administration recognizes shifting significant out-of-pocket medical costs to students will negatively impact

their ability to achieve their educational goals. The proposed Extended Care Fees will provide year-around health insurance benefits to SIUC students for an average of \$37.50 per month in FY 2007.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB) consists of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments. The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB) opposes the proposed FY07 Extended Care Fee increase.

This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC oppose the SMB-Extended Care fee increase.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<del>2004</del>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Student Medical Benefit – Extended Care <sup>3</sup> :	<del>\$174.20<sup>5</sup></del>	\$174.20 <sup>5</sup>	<u>\$225.00<sup>5</sup></u>

---

<sup>3</sup>Flat Fee

<sup>5</sup>Summer rates:           2005, \$80.40<sup>3</sup>,           2006, \$80.40<sup>3</sup>   2007,  
\$104.00<sup>3</sup>

<sup>5</sup>Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.

## STUDENT HEALTH CENTER - EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC

### Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$ 134.00	\$ 134.00	\$ 174.20 <sup>a</sup>	\$ 174.20	\$ 225.00	\$ 251.00	\$ 266.00
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	30.00%	0.00%	29.16%	11.56%	5.98%

FEE REVENUE ACCOUNT	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Budget	FY07 Proposed	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
SMB: Extended Care Fee	4,491,165	4,584,257	5,202,561	5,202,561	6,719,725	7,496,227	7,944,208
Interest Earnings	48,997	41,614	28,773	30,000	40,000	45,000	50,000
<b>Total Net Revenues</b>	<b>4,540,161</b>	<b>4,625,871</b>	<b>5,231,333</b>	<b>5,232,561</b>	<b>6,759,725</b>	<b>7,541,227</b>	<b>7,994,208</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>							
To Operations Reserve	700,000	575,000	400,000	300,000	752,500	800,000	825,000
To Medical Claims Reserve	3,721,595	3,985,462	4,815,062	4,852,561	5,927,225	6,686,227	7,114,208
To Life Claims Reserve	50,000	45,000	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
To Excess Reserve	0	0	0	50,000	50,000	25,000	25,000
Other Current Expenses	13,822	15,153	17,199				
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>4,485,417</b>	<b>4,620,615</b>	<b>5,282,261</b>	<b>5,232,561</b>	<b>6,759,725</b>	<b>7,541,227</b>	<b>7,994,208</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>54,744</b>	<b>5,256</b>	<b>(50,928)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Beginning Cash	7,666	62,410	67,667	16,739	16,739	16,739	16,739
Ending Cash	62,410	67,667	16,739	16,739	16,739	16,739	16,739

<sup>a</sup> Extended Care Fee restructured to a two semester fee that includes automatic summer coverage.

#### OPERATIONS RESERVE

	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Budget	FY07 Proposed	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	700,000	575,000	400,000	300,000	752,500	800,000	825,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>575,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>752,500</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>825,000</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Reinsurance Premium	0	0	0	157,500	165,375	173,644	182,326
PPO Contracting Fees	47,153	0	0	89,250	93,713	98,398	103,318
Salaries	330,344	337,190	353,877	390,110	401,814	413,868	426,284
Wages	5,731	3,211	3,230	6,699	6,699	6,699	6,699
Travel	1,167	1,633	154	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Equipment	6,534	14,236	0	17,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Commodities	14,428	22,503	9,222	15,766	16,239	16,726	17,228
Claims System Maintenance	18,999	86,202	37,297	35,690	36,760	37,863	38,999
Other Current Expenses	59,945	24,388	22,478	32,342	33,313	34,312	35,342
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>484,302</b>	<b>489,363</b>	<b>426,258</b>	<b>746,857</b>	<b>766,413</b>	<b>794,010</b>	<b>822,696</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>215,698</b>	<b>85,637</b>	<b>(26,258)</b>	<b>(446,857)</b>	<b>(13,913)</b>	<b>5,990</b>	<b>2,304</b>
Beginning Cash	278,016	493,714	579,351	553,093	106,236	92,324	98,313
Ending Cash	493,714	579,351	553,093	106,236	92,324	98,313	100,617

**MEDICAL CLAIMS RESERVE**

	<b>FY03 Actual</b>	<b>FY04 Actual</b>	<b>FY05 Actual</b>	<b>FY06 Budget</b>	<b>FY07 Proposed</b>	<b>FY08 Projected</b>	<b>FY09 Projected</b>
<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	3,721,595	3,985,462	4,815,062	4,852,561	5,927,225	6,686,227	7,114,208
Total Revenues	3,721,595	3,985,462	4,815,062	4,852,561	5,927,225	6,686,227	7,114,208
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Claims Paid for Current Year	3,123,178	3,580,238	3,556,784	3,787,611	3,976,991	4,175,841	4,384,633
Claims Paid for Previous Year	1,420,232	1,909,907	1,865,016	2,153,921	2,223,038	2,334,190	2,450,899
Total Expenditures	4,543,410	5,490,145	5,421,800	5,941,532	6,200,029	6,510,031	6,835,532
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>(821,815)</b>	<b>(1,504,683)</b>	<b>(606,738)</b>	<b>(1,088,971)</b>	<b>(272,804)</b>	<b>176,196</b>	<b>278,676</b>
Beginning Cash	4,945,168	4,123,353	2,618,670	2,011,932	922,960	650,157	826,353
Ending Cash	4,123,353	2,618,670	2,011,932	922,960	650,157	826,353	1,105,029

**LIFE CLAIMS RESERVE**

<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	50,000	45,000	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	50,000	45,000	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
<u>Expenditures</u>							
AD&D Claims Paid	51,164	43,836	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Expenditures	51,164	43,836	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>(1,164)</b>	<b>1,164</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Beginning Cash	211,417	210,253	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417
Ending Cash	210,253	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417

**EXCESS RESERVE**

<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	0	0	0	50,000	50,000	25,000	25,000
Interest Earnings	325,417	175,253	130,546	101,850	75,500	77,000	81,575
Total Revenues	325,417	175,253	130,546	151,850	125,500	102,000	106,575
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Use of Reserve	0	0	0	1,620,000	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	0	0	0	1,620,000	0	0	0
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>325,417</b>	<b>175,253</b>	<b>130,546</b>	<b>(1,468,150)</b>	<b>125,500</b>	<b>102,000</b>	<b>106,575</b>
Beginning Cash	2,699,813	3,025,230	3,200,482	3,331,028	1,862,878	1,988,378	2,090,378
Ending Cash	3,025,230	3,200,482	3,331,028	1,862,878	1,988,378	2,090,378	2,196,953

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):  
PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$9.00 increase in the Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$162.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$5.40 increase for a proposed rate of \$97.20 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Fee. The Primary Care Fee funds the on-campus program of health care while the Extended Care Fee funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage.

The on-campus component of Student Health Programs represents a fully accredited out-patient primary care clinic including laboratory and radiology services, mental health clinic, full service pharmacy, sports medicine, emergency dental services, wellness, outreach and health education programs, women's services as well as after-hours nurse consultation through the "Dial-A-Nurse" program. SIUC students can access the full range of services and programs for a minimal user fee of \$6.00 per visit.

The current proposal represents the necessary funding to support the continuation of important on-campus health services and operate the previously approved new facility. The current proposed fee increase will fund inflationary operating expenditures of existing programs and services, increases in minimum wage, salaries, and repayment of debt for the construction of the Student Health Programs facility.

Without this fee increase the availability of important health care service to students, the majority of whom depend solely on Student Health Programs for affordable access to health services, would be negatively affected.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University.



### Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), made up of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, have considered and approved the proposed fee increase.

This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC supports the SMB-Primary Care fee increase.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for the Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<del>2004</del>	2005	<u>2006</u>
Student Medical Benefit-Primary <sup>3</sup> :	<del>\$145.00<sup>4</sup></del>	\$153.00 <sup>4</sup>	<u>\$162.00<sup>4</sup></u>

---

<sup>3</sup>Flat Fee

<sup>4</sup>Summer rates: ~~2005, \$87.00;~~ 2006, \$91.80; 2007, \$97.20

## STUDENT HEALTH CENTER - PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$110.00	\$130.00	\$145.00	\$153.00	\$162.00	\$171.00	\$178.00
Percent Change	3.77%	18.18%	11.54%	5.52%	5.88%	5.56%	4.09%
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
Fees - S.M.B.	4,271,334	5,044,793	5,453,323	5,754,196	6,092,658	6,431,139	6,694,402
Pharmacy Charges	825,544	857,710	914,594	960,323	1,008,340	1,058,757	1,111,694
Fees - Other	518,330	510,564	475,178	555,178	571,834	588,989	606,658
Interest Income	58,094	42,767	36,860	30,000	30,000	30,000	35,000
Total Revenues	5,673,301	6,455,833	6,879,955	7,299,698	7,702,831	8,108,884	8,447,755
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Salaries	3,781,935	3,902,848	4,116,969	4,600,137	4,738,141	4,880,285	5,026,694
Wages	105,927	93,192	82,848	72,020	73,460	74,930	76,428
Equipment	31,916	104,215	68,576	100,000	110,000	115,000	120,000
Medical Supplies	198,836	192,278	192,692	201,100	211,155	221,713	232,798
Pharmacy Items for Resale	541,879	595,659	589,703	619,188	650,148	682,655	716,788
Laboratory Testing	230,555	236,890	209,284	260,579	273,608	287,288	301,653
Utilities	0	0	0	87,500	172,500	198,375	228,131
Facility Rental & Maintenance	53,011	45,869	42,822	50,000	51,500	53,045	54,636
University Service Expense	0	0	127,000	254,000	333,916	346,365	359,400
Other Current Expenses	591,782	543,416	721,042	756,685	534,418	554,721	575,815
Total Expenditures	5,535,841	5,714,367	6,150,936	7,001,209	7,148,846	7,414,377	7,692,343
<u>Mandatory Transfers</u>							
To Debt Service	94,867	424,546	282,867	225,063	516,565	582,255	582,255
To Repair Replacement Reserves	14,552	58,100	507,641	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Total Mandatory Transfers	109,419	482,645	790,508	283,272	574,774	640,464	640,464
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>							
	<b>28,041</b>	<b>258,821</b>	<b>(61,489)</b>	<b>15,217</b>	<b>(20,789)</b>	<b>54,043</b>	<b>114,947</b>
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvments	0	0	0	0	50,000	60,000	60,000
Transf. to Construction Reserve Account	0	0	0	601,810	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	28,041	258,821	(61,489)	(586,593)	(70,789)	(5,957)	54,947
Beginning Cash	1,069,761	1,097,802	1,356,623	1,295,134	708,541	637,752	631,796
Ending Cash	1,097,802	1,356,623	1,295,134	708,541	637,752	631,796	686,743
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	19.45%	21.89%	18.66%	9.73%	8.20%	7.79%	8.18%
<u>Reserves</u>							
Beginning Cash Balance	0	14,552	73,259	581,649	207,698	325,907	406,116
Add: Mandatory Transfers	14,552	58,100	507,641	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	50,000	60,000	60,000
Add: Interest Income	0	607	749	3,350	10,000	12,000	12,000
Less: Expenditures	0	0	0	(435,510)	0	(50,000)	(50,000)
Ending Cash Balance	14,552	73,259	581,649	207,698	325,907	406,116	486,325

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed rate of \$100.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Recreation Center is the focal point for all Intramural-Recreational Sports programs and services on campus and impacts the entire southern Illinois region. Over 700,000 people annually enter the facility including current and prospective students, their families, community members, faculty and staff, as well as visitors from all over the world. In addition, the facility hosts intercollegiate athletic events, academic classes, special events, camps, public and private functions and processes over 20,000 facility reservations each year.

The \$5.00 increase for FY 2007 is proposed to offset continuing increases in student wages, insurance costs, salaries, inflationary costs currently skyrocketing in the areas of energy, materials and fuel, the need to maintain an appropriate level of cash reserves, and the desire to continue to increase the quality of the educational experience available for students.

Approval of the proposed \$5.00 increase would allow the Recreation Center to continue its record of no deferred maintenance while the facility and the Intramural-Recreational Sports programs continues to experience increasing usage and a high level of student satisfaction. Approval of the \$5.00 proposed increase would result in an average annual increase of 5.32% over a ten-year period, FY 1998 through FY 2007.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board voted to approve this proposed increase.

This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC supports the Student Recreation Fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<del>2004</del>	2005	<u>2006</u>
Student Recreation *	<del>\$83.00</del>	\$95.00	<u>\$100.00</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

## STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	73.00	77.00	83.00	95.00	100.00	107.00	115.00
Percent Change	7.4%	5.5%	7.8%	14.5%	5.3%	7.0%	7.5%
	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Budget	FY07 Proposed	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Student Fees	2,526,032	2,657,972	2,835,204	3,245,105	3,415,900	3,655,013	3,928,285
Entrance Fees	439,116	483,642	525,642	590,499	631,836	657,109	683,394
Other Program Fees	122,666	142,834	196,804	188,139	191,381	194,689	198,063
Rentals	58,042	56,648	60,538	60,000	61,200	62,424	63,672
Interest Income	26,198	19,297	12,800	13,511	7,000	10,000	7,000
Total Revenues	3,172,054	3,360,393	3,630,988	4,097,254	4,307,317	4,579,235	4,880,414
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	1,110,072	1,192,293	1,296,310	1,431,652	1,474,602	1,518,840	1,564,405
Net Wages	408,247	433,388	444,023	503,775	520,498	537,672	555,360
Equipment	30,241	43,401	50,822	50,000	51,500	53,044	54,636
Group Health Insurance	24,549	24,549	28,050	30,000	29,300	29,300	29,300
Utilities	542,994	577,287	623,593	686,500	839,500	923,450	1,015,795
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Grnds	278,606	261,306	337,834	324,152	368,397	410,851	459,034
University Service Expense	0	0	74,500	149,000	167,400	185,814	206,254
Other Current Expenditures	200,905	198,059	201,862	243,343	246,095	255,717	265,964
Total Expenditures	2,595,614	2,730,283	3,056,994	3,418,422	3,697,292	3,914,688	4,150,748
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	460,207	447,459	426,857	451,528	450,190	450,190	450,190
To Repair Replacement Reserves	33,622	34,103	39,217	40,877	40,766	40,766	40,766
Total Mandatory Transfers	493,829	481,562	466,074	492,405	490,956	490,956	490,956
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>							
	<b>82,611</b>	<b>148,548</b>	<b>107,920</b>	<b>186,427</b>	<b>119,069</b>	<b>173,591</b>	<b>238,710</b>
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	50,000	210,000	120,000	210,000	150,000	200,000	225,000
Change in Fund Balance	32,611	(61,452)	(12,080)	(23,573)	(30,931)	(26,409)	13,710
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	446,905	479,517	418,065	405,985	382,412	351,481	325,072
Ending Cash	479,516	418,065	405,985	382,412	351,481	325,072	338,782
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>							
	15.3%	12.2%	11.1%	9.3%	8.1%	7.1%	7.0%
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	636,938	493,881	682,123	538,326	445,133	497,501	476,330
<b>Add: Mandatory Transfers</b>	33,622	34,103	39,217	40,877	40,766	40,766	40,766
<b>Add: Facility Improvement</b>	50,000	210,000	120,000	210,000	150,000	200,000	225,000
<b>Add: Interest Income</b>	26,322	15,381	4,164	14,306	11,602	13,063	12,595
<b>Less: Expenditures</b>	253,001	71,242	307,177	358,377	150,000	275,000	275,000
Ending Cash Balance	493,881	682,123	538,326	445,133	497,501	476,330	479,691

PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$1.35 per semester, effective fall 2006. The semester rate would increase from \$60.85 to \$62.20 for FY-07. This is a 2.2% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. The proposed increase of \$1.35 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, athletic scholarships and general costs, and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is consistent with the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$1.35 per semester increase for FY07. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>6.80</del>	\$ <u>6.95</u>
2	<del>13.60</del>	<u>13.90</u>
3	<del>20.40</del>	<u>20.85</u>
4	<del>27.20</del>	<u>27.80</u>
5	<del>34.00</del>	<u>34.75</u>
6	<del>40.60</del>	<u>41.50</u>
7	<del>40.60</del>	<u>41.50</u>
8	<del>40.60</del>	<u>41.50</u>
9	<del>40.60</del>	<u>41.50</u>
10	<del>40.60</del>	<u>41.50</u>
11	<del>40.60</del>	<u>41.50</u>
12 & Over	<del>40.60</del>	<u>41.50</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>10.15</del>	\$ <u>10.40</u>
2	<del>20.30</del>	<u>20.80</u>
3	<del>30.45</del>	<u>31.20</u>
4	<del>40.60</del>	<u>41.60</u>
5	<del>50.75</del>	<u>52.00</u>
6	<del>60.85</del>	<u>62.20</u>
7	<del>60.85</del>	<u>62.20</u>
8	<del>60.85</del>	<u>62.20</u>
9	<del>60.85</del>	<u>62.20</u>
10	<del>60.85</del>	<u>62.20</u>
11	<del>60.85</del>	<u>62.20</u>
12 & Over	<del>60.85</del>	<u>62.20</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2007 Fee Review - Total All Sources / Athletics**

Cash Basis

4/13/2006

	<b>FY 02</b>	<b>FY 03</b>	<b>FY 04</b>	<b>FY 05</b>	<b>FY 06</b>	<b>FY 07</b>	<b>FY 08</b>	<b>FY 09</b>	<b>FY 10</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>Plan</b>	<b>Plan</b>	<b>Plan</b>	<b>Plan</b>	<b>Plan</b>
<b>Revenue</b>									
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,101,719	\$1,245,064	\$1,426,335	\$1,566,219	\$1,696,900	\$1,706,532	\$1,718,605	\$1,728,136	\$1,728,136
Fee Increase - FY07	-	-	0	0	0	38,310	38,310	38,310	38,310
Fee Increase - FY08	-	-	-	0	0	-	35,650	35,650	35,650
Fee Increase - FY09	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	39,155	39,155
Fee Increase - FY10	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	38,300
Fee Reserve Account	(20,208)	615	24,286	-	-	-	0	-	-
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,081,511	\$1,245,679	\$1,450,621	\$1,566,219	\$1,696,900	\$1,744,842	\$1,792,565	\$1,841,251	\$1,879,551
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Intercollegiate Athletics	139,881	113,666	161,950	100,581	96,534	99,208	101,873	104,680	107,557
Scholarship & Awards	383,164	462,708	543,320	603,915	628,572	647,429	666,852	686,858	707,463
State Allocation	359,455	318,650	422,094	348,726	338,588	348,745	359,208	369,984	381,084
Concessions	41,475	50,156	43,568	43,500	44,500	45,500	45,500	45,500	45,500
Foundation	245,606	207,972	252,005	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	1,169,581	1,153,152	1,422,937	1,096,722	1,108,194	1,140,883	1,173,433	1,207,021	1,241,604
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$2,251,092</b>	<b>\$2,398,831</b>	<b>\$2,873,558</b>	<b>\$2,662,941</b>	<b>\$2,805,094</b>	<b>\$2,885,725</b>	<b>\$2,965,998</b>	<b>\$3,048,272</b>	<b>\$3,121,155</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
Salaries	846,112	832,366	861,091	871,888	921,385	938,371	940,475	966,457	997,595
Wages	29,343	39,573	43,653	36,865	40,120	40,396	54,522	54,522	54,522
Subtotal	875,455	871,939	904,744	908,753	961,505	978,767	994,997	1,020,979	1,052,117
Other:									
Other	36,698	42,167	42,907	42,466	58,640	80,561	71,383	71,383	71,383
Capital Reserves	0	0	0	0	10,000	40,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Travel	117,262	132,463	145,023	138,774	147,100	144,690	154,095	161,800	169,081
Equipment	9,969	11,547	60,826	19,600	19,000	9,180	9,364	9,551	9,742
Commodities	81,022	73,717	121,680	97,407	110,328	117,719	121,180	124,617	128,051
Cash Awards & Waivers	572,771	704,209	853,195	964,120	999,572	1,029,559	1,060,446	1,092,259	1,125,027
Other Contractual Svcs	291,329	245,388	404,032	332,540	373,252	387,042	402,684	415,808	428,743
Operation of Auto	34,590	29,240	28,910	31,449	35,153	36,208	37,402	38,525	39,680
Telecommunications	29,886	37,386	39,240	38,079	38,456	38,837	39,645	40,038	40,435
Internal Transfers	40,240								
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$2,089,221</b>	<b>\$2,148,056</b>	<b>\$2,600,555</b>	<b>\$2,573,188</b>	<b>\$2,753,005</b>	<b>\$2,862,563</b>	<b>\$2,916,195</b>	<b>\$2,999,959</b>	<b>\$3,089,258</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$161,871</b>	<b>\$250,775</b>	<b>\$273,003</b>	<b>\$89,753</b>	<b>\$52,088</b>	<b>\$23,162</b>	<b>\$49,803</b>	<b>\$48,313</b>	<b>\$31,897</b>
Special Projects/Foundation Exp.	275,778	216,380	214,698	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$113,907)</b>	<b>\$34,395</b>	<b>\$58,305</b>	<b>\$89,753</b>	<b>\$52,088</b>	<b>\$23,162</b>	<b>\$49,803</b>	<b>\$48,313</b>	<b>\$31,897</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	232,390	118,272	152,666	82,590	172,343	224,432	247,594	297,397	345,710
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$118,483</b>	<b>\$152,666</b>	<b>\$210,971</b>	<b>\$172,343</b>	<b>\$224,432</b>	<b>\$247,594</b>	<b>\$297,397</b>	<b>\$345,710</b>	<b>\$377,607</b>
Athletic Fee	\$87.10	\$95.70	\$104.40	\$113.00	\$121.70	\$124.40	\$127.10	\$129.80	\$132.50



PROPOSED INCREASE: CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4 and B-8]

Summary

This matter would approve differential increases in the Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF), SIUE, for single and family resident students. The current rate for single resident students would increase from \$14.50 per semester to \$15.00, and from \$9.50 to \$10.00 for the summer session. The rate for family resident students would increase from \$14.50 per semester to \$40.00 per term. These fees are assessed of residents in University Housing effective summer 2006.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the CHAF account.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Housing Activity Fee supports programming, activities, and services for residents of University Housing at SIUE. Programs and activities include picnics, movies, and allowances for residents to plan and conduct activities for those living in an apartment building or in a wing of the residence halls.

The substantial increase to family residents of housing will support the Family Resource Center at Cougar Village. The Family Resource Center was being supported by a grant. The Family Resource Center will support after school programs for children, community programs, tutoring for children, resource seminars, newsletter and computer use for adult students. Since this was a substantial increase, a survey was conducted with family residents, 72% of all family residents voted with 90% supporting the increase to support the Family Resource Center.

Revenues from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases associated with programming for campus life, maintain an appropriate fund balance and fund the Family Resource Center.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2006, Campus Housing Activity Fee be assessed as follows:

4. CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE (6)

Single Residents			
Per Semester		Per Summer Term	
FY06	FY07	FY06	FY07
\$14.50	\$15.00	\$9.50	\$10.00

Family Residents			
Per Semester		Per Summer Term	
FY06	FY07	FY06	FY07
\$14.50	\$40.00	\$9.50	\$26.50

(6) Paid by students living in University Housing

8. The Campus Housing Activity Fee as stipulated in C.4 above for each academic term for which an on-going campus housing contract is in force shall be collected from and administered for the benefit of all students residing in university housing at the Edwardsville campus. This activity fee shall be deposited to the University General Operating Fund Account to be disbursed by authority of its fiscal officer in accordance with university policy and the approved budget of recognized organizations including all students who pay the fee.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
Campus Housing Activity Fee

04/13/06

	Actual FY02	Actual FY03	Actual FY04	BUDGET FY05	Proposed BUDGET FY06	Proposed BUDGET FY07	Proposed BUDGET FY08	Proposed BUDGET FY 09	Proposed BUDGET FY 10
CASH CARRYOVER: INCOME	\$31,517	\$34,015	\$914	\$10,016	\$7,551	\$10,493	\$11,468	\$9,787	\$8,516
CHAF Fees - Base	\$75,416	\$78,409	\$81,218	\$84,361	\$84,361	\$84,361	\$84,361	\$84,361	\$84,361
Rental Increase - FY 06					\$3,104	\$3,104	\$3,104	\$3,104	\$3,104
Rental Increase - FY 07						\$12,330	\$12,330	\$12,330	\$12,330
Rental Increase - FY 08							\$0	\$0	\$0
Rental Increase - FY 09								\$3,278	\$3,278
Rental Increase - FY 10									\$3,277
Interest Income	\$703	\$323	\$238	\$501	\$378	\$525	\$573	\$489	\$426
TOTAL INCOME	\$76,119	\$78,732	\$81,456	\$84,862	\$87,843	\$100,320	\$100,368	\$103,562	\$106,776
Total Cash Available	\$107,636	\$112,747	\$82,370	\$94,878	\$95,393	\$110,813	\$111,836	\$113,349	\$115,292
EXPENDITURES									
Cougar Village Apartments									
Salaries	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$19,717	\$17,014	\$12,757	\$15,670	\$16,140	\$20,024	\$20,625	\$21,244	\$21,881
Family Resource Center	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,226	\$9,226	\$9,226	\$9,226
Building Allowances	\$5,030	\$1,018	\$1,999	\$2,059	\$2,121	\$1,900	\$1,957	\$2,016	\$2,076
Special Projects	\$8,701	\$46,715	\$2,985	\$286	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Movies	\$10,975	\$11,992	\$11,608	\$12,700	\$13,081	\$13,473	\$13,878	\$14,294	\$14,723
Student Residence Halls									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$13,144	\$18,306	\$20,707	\$28,795	\$29,659	\$36,013	\$37,093	\$38,206	\$39,352
Wing Allowances	\$6,745	\$7,080	\$11,974	\$11,941	\$12,299	\$8,100	\$8,343	\$8,593	\$8,851
Mentor Program	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Residence Housing Association	\$0	\$0	\$3,024	\$4,000	\$10,300	\$10,609	\$10,927	\$11,255	\$11,593
Campus Sponsorships	\$9,309	\$9,708	\$7,300	\$11,876	\$1,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$73,621	\$111,833	\$72,354	\$87,327	\$84,900	\$99,345	\$102,049	\$104,834	\$107,702
CASH BALANCE	\$34,015	\$914	\$10,016	\$7,551	\$10,493	\$11,468	\$9,787	\$8,516	\$7,590
Cash Balance as % of Expense	46.2%	0.8%	13.8%	8.6%	12.4%	11.5%	9.6%	8.1%	7.0%
Memo: CHAF fee (2 semesters)	\$26	\$26	\$26	\$28	\$29				
Single Residents						\$30	\$30	\$31	\$32
Family Residents						\$80	\$80	\$82	\$84

PROPOSED INCREASE: PHARMACY STUDENT TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Pharmacy Student Technology Fee of \$20.00 per semester, effective fall 2006. The semester rate would increase from \$188.00 to \$208.00 for FY-07. The Fee provides for student lap top computers, risk insurance, and replacement. Computer maintenance and support is funded by the University through the Office of Academic Computing.

Attached for information is current and projected fiscal year cash flow information concerning the proposed fee.

Rationale for Adoption

Students in the School of Pharmacy use their computers for on-line access to course materials through the School's course management system. They also use their computers to access library resources, online assessments, and research. A survey of the students currently enrolled in Pharmacy indicated that students are very enthusiastic about the computer program and the computing support provided. While the program has been successful in its implementation, the current fees do not cover all of the associated costs due to increased costs in risk insurance and the interest rates through the IPHEC financing plan.

The Pharmacy Student Technology Fee will be collected from students enrolled in the School of Pharmacy and will be used to cover the cost of student computers as well as the risk insurance and replacement. The support costs associated with the maintenance of the computers is already provided. While students in this professional program are assessed the Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, they are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee. Also, this program allows the students to have access to a personal lap top computer, with the latest Office products and anti-virus software, during their three-year program without having to buy their own.

This increase is presented to the Board for consideration since this fee will now exceed the \$200 fee limit allowed in Board Policy.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect

its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Based on a review of program costs at peer institutions, the School of Pharmacy remains cost competitive.

#### Constituency Involvement

This proposal was developed by the School of Pharmacy and is recommended for adoption by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the School of Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE, be increased to \$208.00 per semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Cost of Laptop = \$995

**School of Pharmacy**  
**School of Pharmacy Student Technology Fee**

2.7.06

	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
<b>Fees collected from students</b>						
AY 05/06	\$ 29,328.00	\$ 32,448.00	\$ 32,448.00			
AY 06/07		32,448.00	32,448.00	\$ 32,448.00		
AY 07/08			32,448.00	32,448.00	\$ 32,448.00	
AY 08/09				32,448.00	32,448.00	\$ 32,448.00
AY 09/10					32,448.00	32,448.00
AY 10/11						32,448.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 29,328.00</b>	<b>\$ 64,896.00</b>	<b>\$ 97,344.00</b>	<b>\$ 97,344.00</b>	<b>\$ 97,344.00</b>	<b>\$ 97,344.00</b>
<b>Payments made to Key Municipal Finance</b>						
AY 05/06	\$ (32,267.81)	\$ (32,267.81)	\$ (32,267.81)			
AY 06/07		(30,820.27)	(30,820.27)	\$ (30,820.27)		
AY 07/08			(30,820.27)	(30,820.27)	\$ (30,820.27)	
AY 08/09				(30,820.27)	(30,820.27)	\$ (30,820.27)
AY 09/10					(30,820.27)	(30,820.27)
AY 10/11						(30,820.27)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ (32,267.81)</b>	<b>\$ (63,088.08)</b>	<b>\$ (93,908.35)</b>	<b>\$ (92,460.81)</b>	<b>\$ (92,460.81)</b>	<b>\$ (92,460.81)</b>
<b>Insurance Coverage Paid to Carbondale</b>						
AY 05/06	\$ (74.00)	\$ (375.00)	\$ (375.00)			
AY 06/07		(450.00)	(375.00)	\$ (375.00)		
AY 07/08			(450.00)	(375.00)	\$ (375.00)	
AY 08/09				(450.00)	(375.00)	\$ (375.00)
AY 09/10					(450.00)	(375.00)
AY 10/11						(450.00)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ (74.00)</b>	<b>\$ (825.00)</b>	<b>\$ (1,200.00)</b>	<b>\$ (1,200.00)</b>	<b>\$ (1,200.00)</b>	<b>\$ (1,200.00)</b>
<b>Net Cash Flow</b>	<b>\$ (3,013.81)</b>	<b>\$ 982.92</b>	<b>\$ 2,235.65</b>	<b>\$ 3,683.19</b>	<b>\$ 3,683.19</b>	<b>\$ 3,683.19</b>
<b>Cumulative Cash Flow</b>	<b>\$ (3,013.81)</b>	<b>\$ (2,030.89)</b>	<b>\$ 204.76</b>	<b>\$ 3,887.95</b>	<b>\$ 7,571.14</b>	<b>\$ 11,254.33</b>

<b>Fee per Term</b>	\$ 188.00	<b>\$ 208.00</b>	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00
---------------------	-----------	------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Cost Breakdown:**

Cost of Laptop		\$ 995.00
x # of laptops		86
<b>TOTAL AMT TO FINANCE</b>		<b>\$ 85,570.00</b>

**ASSUMPTIONS:**

- The cost of the laptop is \$995 per bid received from Gateway.  
The annual payment for the AY 05-06 cohort is fixed.
- Assumes the purchase of 5 extra laptops as "spares" in the event that any of the students' laptops need to be repaired or replaced. The additional cost of these laptops is recovered through the student fee over 3 years.
- Assumes financing through Key Municipal Finance, an IPHEC lender, for 3 years, at 5.02%, with annual beginning-of-period payments of **\$30,820**, starting on 10/1/06, for a total payback of **\$92,460**.
- Assumes 82 students enrolled per term, 81 will participate in laptop program (1 opt-out), but that we collect fee revenue from 78 students due to waivers, IVG.
- Due to a lack of better information at this time, this forecast also assumes that we get the same pricing on laptops and the same financing terms for each consecutive year.
- An additional Insurance Coverage Charge of \$372 in FY06 will be paid through other sources.  
*Year 4 would require PDA or other similar device*

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT FITNESS  
CENTER FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Student Fitness Center Fee of \$6.50 per semester, effective fall 2006. The semester rate would increase from \$48.80 to \$55.30 for FY-07. This is a 13.3% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Fitness Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Student Fitness Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$6.50 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the Student Fitness Center to adequately fund the Repair Replacement and Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is higher than the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$6.50 per semester increase for FY07. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>32.55</del>	\$ <u>36.90</u>
2	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
3	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
4	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
5	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
6	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
7	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
8	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
9	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
10	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
11	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>
12 & Over	<del>32.55</del>	<u>36.90</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>48.80</del>	\$ <u>55.30</u>
2	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
3	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
4	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
5	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
6	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
7	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
8	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
9	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
10	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>



11	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>
12 & Over	<del>48.80</del>	<u>55.30</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2008 Fee Review - Student Fitness Center Fee**

**Cash Basis**

4/13/2006

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 02 Actual</u>	<u>FY 03 Actual</u>	<u>FY 04 Actual</u>	<u>FY 05 Actual</u>	<u>FY 06 Plan</u>	<u>FY 07 Plan</u>	<u>FY 08 Plan</u>	<u>FY 09 Plan</u>	<u>FY 10 Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,291,013	\$1,329,289	\$1,317,269	\$1,428,926	\$1,436,210	\$1,440,620	\$1,447,980	\$1,458,030	\$1,458,030
Fee Increase - FY07					0	196,129	196,129	196,129	196,129
Fee Increase - FY08						0	195,489	195,489	195,489
Fee Increase - FY09							0	135,424	135,424
Fee Increase - FY10								0	134,733
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$1,291,013</b>	<b>\$1,329,289</b>	<b>\$1,317,269</b>	<b>\$1,428,926</b>	<b>\$1,436,210</b>	<b>\$1,636,749</b>	<b>\$1,839,598</b>	<b>\$1,985,072</b>	<b>\$2,119,805</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Fees	107,780	129,444	144,612	139,032	136,350	137,714	139,091	148,677	150,328
Other Revenue	1,604	1,882	10,168	391	3,030	3,060	3,091	3,122	3,153
Sales	2,579	9,345	11,200	13,080	11,413	42,427	43,469	44,540	45,641
Interest Income	18,339	3,820	6,062	2,520	2,175	2,977	5,915	11,499	18,625
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>130,302</b>	<b>144,491</b>	<b>172,042</b>	<b>155,023</b>	<b>152,968</b>	<b>186,178</b>	<b>191,566</b>	<b>207,838</b>	<b>217,748</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$1,421,315</b>	<b>\$1,473,780</b>	<b>\$1,489,311</b>	<b>\$1,583,949</b>	<b>\$1,589,178</b>	<b>\$1,822,927</b>	<b>\$2,031,164</b>	<b>\$2,192,910</b>	<b>\$2,337,553</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>									
Salaries	272,874	281,073	284,365	282,980	321,787	340,951	343,208	352,276	363,251
Wages	108,801	118,918	110,394	141,348	155,000	186,783	190,027	194,206	197,601
Subtotal	381,675	399,991	394,760	424,328	476,787	527,734	533,235	546,482	560,852
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	501,619	511,997	516,784	486,975	520,726	504,014	949,547	950,525	953,904
Travel	3,782	2,180	3,775	3,803	4,200	4,325	4,455	4,589	4,727
Equipment	8,485	9,197	10,654	14,721	15,175	41,380	42,622	48,271	49,719
Commodities	18,762	25,675	27,222	27,924	29,080	38,210	39,352	42,201	43,472
Contractual Services	212,753	202,071	229,552	196,671	215,222	268,162	283,828	376,067	387,769
Operation of Auto	0	5,300	2,714	0	2,879	2,965	3,054	3,146	3,240
Telecommunications	9,892	14,461	10,636	10,776	12,045	13,148	13,542	14,735	15,177
Administrative Costs	0	0	60,000	62,000	65,000	70,000	73,930	76,148	78,432
Other Expenditures	8,485	12,881	10,023	10,894	21,894	12,607	13,474	18,339	18,890
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$1,145,453</b>	<b>\$1,183,753</b>	<b>\$1,266,119</b>	<b>\$1,238,092</b>	<b>\$1,363,007</b>	<b>\$1,482,544</b>	<b>\$1,957,039</b>	<b>\$2,080,503</b>	<b>\$2,116,183</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$275,862</b>	<b>\$290,027</b>	<b>\$223,191</b>	<b>\$345,858</b>	<b>\$226,171</b>	<b>\$340,383</b>	<b>\$74,125</b>	<b>\$112,407</b>	<b>\$221,370</b>
Special Projects	430,000	320,000	190,000	350,000	270,000	175,000	200,000	200,000	220,000
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$154,138)</b>	<b>(\$29,973)</b>	<b>\$33,191</b>	<b>(\$4,142)</b>	<b>(\$43,829)</b>	<b>\$165,383</b>	<b>(\$125,875)</b>	<b>(\$87,593)</b>	<b>\$1,370</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	437,060	282,922	252,949	286,141	281,998	238,169	403,552	277,677	190,084
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$282,922</b>	<b>\$252,949</b>	<b>\$286,141</b>	<b>\$281,998</b>	<b>\$238,169</b>	<b>\$403,552</b>	<b>\$277,677</b>	<b>\$190,084</b>	<b>\$191,454</b>
SFC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$94.40	\$94.40	\$88.70	\$97.60	\$97.60	\$110.60	\$123.60	\$132.60	\$141.60

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT TO STUDENT  
GRANT FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Student to Student Grant Fee of \$1.00 per semester, effective fall 2006. The semester rate would increase from \$3.00 to \$4.00 for FY-07. This is a 33.3% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student to Student Grant Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student to Student Grant Fee is established by the Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC) Rules, Part 2770. These rules establish the program, define program, applicant eligibility, program procedures, and institutional procedures for participation in the program. The ISAC states the fee must be a voluntary fee, therefore it is a mandatory fee that students can opt for a refund should they so choose. The student contribution may not exceed \$12 a year. All funds collected are awarded to students with the most financial need until funds are exhausted. The funds collected from the fee are matched by the state.

The only way to increase funding for this program is to increase the fee, up to the maximum \$12 per year allowable. The proposed increase of \$1.00 per semester would increase the funding available for students with financial needs.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is \$1.00 higher than the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Office of Financial Aid. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$1.00 per semester increase for FY07. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the Student to Student Grant Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>0.00</del>	\$ <u>0.00</u>
2	<del>0.00</del>	<u>0.00</u>
3	<del>0.00</del>	<u>0.00</u>
4	<del>0.00</del>	<u>0.00</u>
5	<del>0.00</del>	<u>0.00</u>
6	<del>3.00</del>	<u>4.00</u>
7	<del>3.00</del>	<u>4.00</u>
8	<del>3.00</del>	<u>4.00</u>
9	<del>3.00</del>	<u>4.00</u>
10	<del>3.00</del>	<u>4.00</u>
11	<del>3.00</del>	<u>4.00</u>
12 & Over	<del>3.00</del>	<u>4.00</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2007 Fee Review - STS Fee**

**Cash Basis**

4/13/2006

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 02 Actual</b>	<b>FY 03 Actual</b>	<b>FY 04 Actual</b>	<b>FY 05 Projected</b>	<b>FY 06 Plan</b>	<b>FY 07 Plan</b>	<b>FY 08 Plan</b>	<b>FY 09 Plan</b>	<b>FY 10 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$61,125	\$63,111	\$66,901	\$67,776	\$67,743	\$67,743	\$67,743	\$67,743	\$67,743
Fee Increase - FY07						22,581	22,581	22,581	22,581
Fee Increase - FY08							29,256	29,256	29,256
Fee Increase - FY09								0	0
Fee Increase - FY10									0
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$61,125</b>	<b>\$63,111</b>	<b>\$66,901</b>	<b>\$67,776</b>	<b>\$67,743</b>	<b>\$90,324</b>	<b>\$119,580</b>	<b>\$119,580</b>	<b>\$119,580</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
State Match	61,125	57,150	55,801	56,551	56,512	75,350	97,118	97,118	97,118
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>61,125</b>	<b>57,150</b>	<b>55,801</b>	<b>56,551</b>	<b>56,512</b>	<b>75,350</b>	<b>97,118</b>	<b>97,118</b>	<b>97,118</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$122,250</b>	<b>\$120,261</b>	<b>\$122,702</b>	<b>\$124,327</b>	<b>\$124,255</b>	<b>\$165,674</b>	<b>\$216,698</b>	<b>\$216,698</b>	<b>\$216,698</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Awards	84,525	153,646	129,470	120,000	124,000	165,000	217,000	217,000	217,000
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$84,525</b>	<b>\$153,646</b>	<b>\$129,470</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>	<b>\$124,000</b>	<b>\$165,000</b>	<b>\$217,000</b>	<b>\$217,000</b>	<b>\$217,000</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$37,725</b>	<b>(\$33,385)</b>	<b>(\$6,768)</b>	<b>\$4,327</b>	<b>\$255</b>	<b>\$674</b>	<b>(\$302)</b>	<b>(\$302)</b>	<b>(\$302)</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$37,725</b>	<b>(\$33,385)</b>	<b>(\$6,768)</b>	<b>\$4,327</b>	<b>\$255</b>	<b>\$674</b>	<b>(\$302)</b>	<b>(\$302)</b>	<b>(\$302)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	37,725	4,340	(2,428)	1,899	2,154	2,828	2,526	2,224
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$37,725</b>	<b>\$4,340</b>	<b>(\$2,428)</b>	<b>\$1,899</b>	<b>\$2,154</b>	<b>\$2,828</b>	<b>\$2,526</b>	<b>\$2,224</b>	<b>\$1,922</b>
Memo: STS Fee TOTAL	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT WELFARE  
AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective fall 2006, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester fee would increase from \$69.60 to a total of \$76.75. This is a 10.3% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Four of the eight subfees within SWAF, Student Activities and Organizations, Student Programming, Student Government, and Campus Recreation in total would be increased by \$7.15 per semester. The other four subfees will remain at the same rate as FY-06.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for this subfee.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is \$1.65 per semester higher than what was recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the subfees proposed to increase.

Student Activities and Organizations

This subfee funds registered student organizations at SIUE for office maintenance, non-programmatic organizational, and organizational publications expenses; inter-organizational orientation workshops; a student travel account; and special requests. The \$2.50 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases, enhance and improve existing programs and fund new initiatives to support SIUE's increased enrollment. With the increase of \$2.50 per semester the subfee would be \$5.10 for a full-time student.

### Student Programming

This subfee funds the programs and organizational expenses of the Campus Activities Board. Such programs include Welcome Week, Homecoming, Springfest, Black Heritage Month, films, speakers, bands, dances and cultural programs. The \$2.15 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases, enhance and improve existing programs and fund new initiatives to support SIUE's increased enrollment. With the increase of \$2.15 per semester the subfee would be \$11.45 for a full-time student.

### Student Government

This subfee funds the organizational and service costs of the Student Senate, its officers and the Student Body President. The \$1.00 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary operating costs increases in salaries, wages and general costs. With the increase of \$1.00 per semester the subfee would be \$4.95 for a full-time student.

### Campus Recreation

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The \$1.50 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support plans for enhancing intramural and club sports and operating the outdoor recreational complex. With the increase of \$1.50 per semester the subfee would be \$17.40 for a full-time student.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective subfee advisory boards and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection

of charges for fall 2006, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$35.55</del>	<u>\$37.00</u>
2	<del>36.95</del>	<u>38.95</u>
3	<del>38.40</del>	<u>40.90</u>
4	<del>39.85</del>	<u>42.85</u>
5	<del>41.30</del>	<u>44.80</u>
6	<del>46.50</del>	<u>51.25</u>
7	<del>46.50</del>	<u>51.25</u>
8	<del>46.50</del>	<u>51.25</u>
9	<del>46.50</del>	<u>51.25</u>
10	<del>46.50</del>	<u>51.25</u>
11	<del>46.50</del>	<u>51.25</u>
12 & Over	<del>46.50</del>	<u>51.25</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$53.35</del>	<u>\$55.55</u>
2	<del>55.50</del>	<u>58.40</u>
3	<del>57.65</del>	<u>61.25</u>
4	<del>59.80</del>	<u>64.10</u>
5	<del>61.95</del>	<u>66.95</u>
6	<del>69.60</del>	<u>76.75</u>
7	<del>69.60</del>	<u>76.75</u>
8	<del>69.60</del>	<u>76.75</u>
9	<del>69.60</del>	<u>76.75</u>
10	<del>69.60</del>	<u>76.75</u>
11	<del>69.60</del>	<u>76.75</u>
12 & Over	<del>69.60</del>	<u>76.75</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2007 Fee Review - Student Activities & Organizations Fee**

Cash Basis

4/13/2006

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 02 Actual</b>	<b>FY 03 Actual</b>	<b>FY 04 Actual</b>	<b>FY 05 Projected</b>	<b>FY 06 Plan</b>	<b>FY 07 Plan</b>	<b>FY 08 Plan</b>	<b>FY 09 Plan</b>	<b>FY 10 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$84,091	\$87,444	\$66,919	\$67,877	\$68,258	\$68,662	\$69,210	\$69,606	\$69,606
Fee Increase - FY07						67,709	67,709	67,709	67,709
Fee Increase - FY08							1,608	1,608	1,608
Fee Increase - FY09								4,515	4,515
Fee Increase - FY10									4,108
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$84,091</b>	<b>\$87,444</b>	<b>\$66,919</b>	<b>\$67,877</b>	<b>\$68,258</b>	<b>\$136,371</b>	<b>\$138,527</b>	<b>\$143,438</b>	<b>\$147,546</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	8,030	2,835	(18)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	125	437	4,101	23,968	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,116
Fees	3,925	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	44	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>12,124</b>	<b>3,342</b>	<b>4,083</b>	<b>23,968</b>	<b>3,116</b>	<b>3,116</b>	<b>3,116</b>	<b>3,116</b>	<b>3,116</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$96,215</b>	<b>\$90,786</b>	<b>\$71,002</b>	<b>\$91,845</b>	<b>\$71,374</b>	<b>\$139,487</b>	<b>\$141,643</b>	<b>\$146,554</b>	<b>\$150,662</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
Salaries	0	0	300	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	361	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	661	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	403	0	1,877	19,632	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	5,717	8,374	13,560	14,293	14,722	15,242	15,447	15,658	15,875
Refunds	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contractual Services	56,498	40,704	115,814	96,890	71,270	120,691	124,057	127,524	131,095
Operation of Auto	555	1,156	1,006	1,036	1,049	1,071	1,085	1,099	1,114
Telecommunications	1,908	929	455	469	483	497	512	527	543
Other Expenditures	12,432	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$77,513</b>	<b>\$51,164</b>	<b>\$133,375</b>	<b>\$132,321</b>	<b>\$87,524</b>	<b>\$137,501</b>	<b>\$141,101</b>	<b>\$144,808</b>	<b>\$148,627</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$18,702</b>	<b>\$39,622</b>	<b>(\$62,373)</b>	<b>(\$40,476)</b>	<b>(\$16,150)</b>	<b>\$1,986</b>	<b>\$542</b>	<b>\$1,746</b>	<b>\$2,035</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$18,702</b>	<b>\$39,622</b>	<b>(\$62,373)</b>	<b>(\$40,476)</b>	<b>(\$16,150)</b>	<b>\$1,986</b>	<b>\$542</b>	<b>\$1,746</b>	<b>\$2,035</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	70,821	89,523	129,145	66,773	26,297	10,147	12,133	12,675	14,421
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$89,523</b>	<b>\$129,145</b>	<b>\$66,773</b>	<b>\$26,297</b>	<b>\$10,147</b>	<b>\$12,133</b>	<b>\$12,675</b>	<b>\$14,421</b>	<b>\$16,456</b>
Memo: SAO Fee (2 Semesters)	\$7.20	\$7.20	\$5.20	\$5.20	\$5.20	\$10.20	\$10.30	\$10.60	\$10.90

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2007 Fee Review - Student Programming Sub-Fee Fee Cash Basis**

4/13/2006

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 02 Actual</b>	<b>FY 03 Actual</b>	<b>FY 04 Actual</b>	<b>FY 05 Projected</b>	<b>FY 06 Plan</b>	<b>FY 07 Plan</b>	<b>FY 08 Plan</b>	<b>FY 09 Plan</b>	<b>FY 10 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$91,127	\$93,413	\$240,359	\$243,888	\$248,371	\$249,834	\$251,709	\$253,152	\$253,152
Fee Increase - FY07						58,152	58,152	58,152	58,152
Fee Increase - FY08							24,337	24,337	24,337
Fee Increase - FY09								4,596	4,596
Fee Increase - FY10									9,572
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$91,127</b>	<b>\$93,413</b>	<b>\$240,359</b>	<b>\$243,888</b>	<b>\$248,371</b>	<b>\$307,986</b>	<b>\$334,198</b>	<b>\$340,237</b>	<b>\$349,809</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales Revenue	7,024	4,590	61,833	25,000	10,000	26,000	26,780	27,583	28,410
Reimbursement Revenue	28,700	1,715	587	6,852	0	0	0	0	0
Rental Revenue	4,550	7,050	6,885	7,092	7,305	7,524	7,750	7,983	8,222
Interest Income	3,250	4,940	4,083	4,205	4,331	4,461	4,595	4,733	4,875
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>43,524</b>	<b>18,295</b>	<b>73,387</b>	<b>43,149</b>	<b>21,636</b>	<b>37,985</b>	<b>39,125</b>	<b>40,299</b>	<b>41,507</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$134,651</b>	<b>\$111,708</b>	<b>\$313,746</b>	<b>\$287,037</b>	<b>\$270,007</b>	<b>\$345,971</b>	<b>\$373,323</b>	<b>\$380,536</b>	<b>\$391,316</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
Salaries	60	0	120	18,800	19,364	19,945	20,543	21,159	21,794
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	60	0	120	18,800	19,364	19,945	20,543	21,159	21,794
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	903	930	930	958	987	1,017	1,048
Equipment	215	0	1,774	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	20,332	26,457	37,273	60,000	54,000	61,560	63,407	65,309	67,268
Contractual Services	62,013	80,028	215,803	240,779	199,847	269,793	277,887	286,224	294,811
Operation of Auto	0	88	656	700	700	721	743	765	788
Telecommunications	0	0	1,094	3,270	3,368	3,469	3,573	3,680	3,790
Awards & Grants	21,050	1,100	2,485	2,560	2,560	2,560	2,560	2,560	2,560
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$103,670</b>	<b>\$107,673</b>	<b>\$260,109</b>	<b>\$327,039</b>	<b>\$280,769</b>	<b>\$359,006</b>	<b>\$369,700</b>	<b>\$380,714</b>	<b>\$392,059</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$30,981</b>	<b>\$4,035</b>	<b>\$53,637</b>	<b>(\$40,002)</b>	<b>(\$10,762)</b>	<b>(\$13,035)</b>	<b>\$3,623</b>	<b>(\$178)</b>	<b>(\$743)</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$30,981</b>	<b>\$4,035</b>	<b>\$53,637</b>	<b>(\$40,002)</b>	<b>(\$10,762)</b>	<b>(\$13,035)</b>	<b>\$3,623</b>	<b>(\$178)</b>	<b>(\$743)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	4,380	35,361	39,396	93,033	53,032	42,269	29,234	32,857	32,679
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$35,361</b>	<b>\$39,396</b>	<b>\$93,033</b>	<b>\$53,032</b>	<b>\$42,269</b>	<b>\$29,234</b>	<b>\$32,857</b>	<b>\$32,679</b>	<b>\$31,936</b>
Memo: Student Programming Fee (2 Semesters)	\$7.70	\$7.70	\$18.40	\$18.40	\$18.60	\$22.90	\$24.70	\$25.00	\$25.70

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY07 Fee Review - Student Government Sub-fee**

**Cash Basis**

4/13/2006

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 02 Actual</b>	<b>FY 03 Actual</b>	<b>FY 04 Actual</b>	<b>FY 05 Projected</b>	<b>FY 06 Plan</b>	<b>FY 07 Plan</b>	<b>FY 08 Plan</b>	<b>FY 09 Plan</b>	<b>FY 10 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$85,630	\$88,900	\$105,150	\$106,647	\$107,280	\$107,901	\$108,698	\$109,311	\$109,311
Fee Increase - FY07						27,530	27,530	27,530	27,530
Fee Increase - FY08							0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY09								0	0
Fee Increase - FY10									0
Student Fee Revenue	\$85,630	\$88,900	\$105,150	\$106,647	\$107,280	\$135,431	\$136,228	\$136,841	\$136,841
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	2,275	1,022	0	70	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	4,525	107	13,385	4,343	4,474	4,608	4,746	4,888	5,035
Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	6,800	1,129	13,385	4,413	4,474	4,608	4,746	4,888	5,035
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$92,430</b>	<b>\$90,029</b>	<b>\$118,535</b>	<b>\$111,060</b>	<b>\$111,754</b>	<b>\$140,039</b>	<b>\$140,974</b>	<b>\$141,729</b>	<b>\$141,876</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
Salaries	26,431	39,742	40,584	41,937	43,196	44,492	45,827	47,202	48,618
Wages	16,659	14,159	17,577	30,015	37,219	37,219	37,219	37,219	37,219
Subtotal	43,090	53,901	58,161	71,953	80,415	81,711	83,046	84,421	85,837
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	500	980	1,045	1,045	1,076	1,108	1,141	1,175
Equipment	924	233	298	229	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	6,740	5,460	10,027	5,871	5,871	6,047	6,228	6,415	6,607
Contractual Services	33,921	24,144	18,388	37,828	32,910	33,897	34,914	35,961	37,040
Operation of Auto	938	1,747	655	818	818	843	868	894	921
Telecommunications	4,329	3,804	3,898	4,171	4,171	4,296	4,425	4,558	4,695
Fringe Benefits	1,028	2,056	2,482	2,482	2,556	2,633	2,712	2,793	2,877
Refunds & Ret. Checks	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Awards & Grants	4,000	5,000	6,100	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$94,990</b>	<b>\$96,843</b>	<b>\$100,989</b>	<b>\$129,396</b>	<b>\$132,786</b>	<b>\$135,503</b>	<b>\$138,301</b>	<b>\$141,183</b>	<b>\$144,152</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>(\$2,560)</b>	<b>(\$6,814)</b>	<b>\$17,546</b>	<b>(\$18,336)</b>	<b>(\$21,032)</b>	<b>\$4,536</b>	<b>\$2,673</b>	<b>\$546</b>	<b>(\$2,276)</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$2,560)</b>	<b>(\$6,814)</b>	<b>\$17,546</b>	<b>(\$18,336)</b>	<b>(\$21,032)</b>	<b>\$4,536</b>	<b>\$2,673</b>	<b>\$546</b>	<b>(\$2,276)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	42,047	39,487	32,673	50,219	31,883	10,851	15,387	18,060	18,606
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$39,487</b>	<b>\$32,673</b>	<b>\$50,219</b>	<b>\$31,883</b>	<b>\$10,851</b>	<b>\$15,387</b>	<b>\$18,060</b>	<b>\$18,606</b>	<b>\$16,330</b>
Memo: Stud. Gov't Fee (2 Semesters)	\$7.10	\$7.10	\$7.90	\$7.90	\$7.90	\$9.90	\$9.90	\$9.90	\$9.90

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2007 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee Cash Basis**

4/13/2006

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 02 Actual</b>	<b>FY 03 Actual</b>	<b>FY 04 Actual</b>	<b>FY 05 Projected</b>	<b>FY 06 Plan</b>	<b>FY 07 Plan</b>	<b>FY 08 Plan</b>	<b>FY 09 Plan</b>	<b>FY 10 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$280,337	\$327,655	\$437,176	\$457,288	\$477,859	\$480,371	\$483,509	\$486,000	\$486,000
Fee Increase - FY06					0	45,673	45,673	45,673	45,673
Fee Increase - FY07						0	37,769	37,769	37,769
Fee Increase - FY08							0	35,956	35,956
Fee Increase - FY09								0	18,345
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$280,337</b>	<b>\$327,655</b>	<b>\$437,176</b>	<b>\$457,288</b>	<b>\$477,859</b>	<b>\$526,044</b>	<b>\$566,951</b>	<b>\$605,398</b>	<b>\$623,743</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	12,378	7,966	9,218	9,000	9,090	9,181	9,273	9,366	9,460
Fees	98,524	113,611	111,655	113,000	114,130	115,271	116,424	117,588	118,764
Rentals	2,952	4,502	2,629	3,000	3,030	3,060	3,091	3,122	3,153
Other Income	160	834	401	700	707	714	721	728	735
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>114,014</b>	<b>126,913</b>	<b>123,903</b>	<b>125,700</b>	<b>126,957</b>	<b>128,226</b>	<b>129,509</b>	<b>130,804</b>	<b>132,112</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$394,351</b>	<b>\$454,568</b>	<b>\$561,079</b>	<b>\$582,988</b>	<b>\$604,816</b>	<b>\$654,270</b>	<b>\$696,460</b>	<b>\$736,202</b>	<b>\$755,855</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
Salaries	187,643	185,732	191,503	203,538	221,631	228,981	245,160	253,982	260,088
Wages	75,005	73,237	91,611	113,000	125,000	126,500	128,000	129,500	131,000
Subtotal	262,648	258,969	283,114	316,538	346,631	355,481	373,160	383,482	391,088
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	4,404	3,736	4,736	5,200	5,356	5,517	5,683	5,853	6,029
Equipment	11,692	11,318	14,393	14,825	15,270	15,728	16,200	16,686	17,187
Commodities	32,350	31,443	40,355	41,640	43,700	44,995	46,340	47,710	48,840
Contractual Services	31,019	37,832	47,686	58,560	62,291	64,395	71,306	73,530	75,846
Operation of Auto	2,472	10,058	9,111	14,558	10,875	11,201	11,537	11,883	12,239
Telecommunications	3,848	4,776	4,810	5,400	5,562	5,729	5,901	6,078	6,260
Other Expenditures	9,746	10,013	31,338	33,279	37,647	43,026	53,407	58,808	60,572
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$358,179</b>	<b>\$368,145</b>	<b>\$435,542</b>	<b>\$490,000</b>	<b>\$527,332</b>	<b>\$546,072</b>	<b>\$583,534</b>	<b>\$604,030</b>	<b>\$618,061</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$36,172</b>	<b>\$86,423</b>	<b>\$125,537</b>	<b>\$92,988</b>	<b>\$77,484</b>	<b>\$108,198</b>	<b>\$112,926</b>	<b>\$132,172</b>	<b>\$137,794</b>
Capital Reserve Trans.	87,000	50,000	153,000	85,000	80,000	100,000	105,000	130,000	125,000
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$50,828)</b>	<b>\$36,423</b>	<b>(\$27,463)</b>	<b>\$7,988</b>	<b>(\$2,516)</b>	<b>\$8,198</b>	<b>\$7,926</b>	<b>\$2,172</b>	<b>\$12,794</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	97,192	46,364	82,787	55,324	63,312	60,795	68,993	76,919	79,091
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$46,364</b>	<b>\$82,787</b>	<b>\$55,324</b>	<b>\$63,312</b>	<b>\$60,795</b>	<b>\$68,993</b>	<b>\$76,919</b>	<b>\$79,091</b>	<b>\$91,885</b>
Campus Rec Fee (2 Semesters)	\$20.50	\$23.40	\$29.70	\$30.60	\$31.80	\$34.80	\$37.30	\$39.60	\$40.80

PROPOSED INCREASE: TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee \$23.25 per semester, effective fall 2006. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$105.00 to \$128.25 for FY-07. This is a 22.1% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, are anticipated to raise 12% annually. Revenue from the increase would offset other inflationary operating costs increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase proposed is part of the program, begun several years ago, of annual fee increases to offset rising costs.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is greater than the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Student Senate approved the proposed per semester increase. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>7.00</del>	\$ <u>8.55</u>
2	<del>14.00</del>	<u>17.10</u>
3	<del>21.00</del>	<u>25.65</u>
4	<del>28.00</del>	<u>34.20</u>
5	<del>35.00</del>	<u>42.75</u>
6	<del>42.00</del>	<u>51.30</u>
7	<del>49.00</del>	<u>59.85</u>
8	<del>56.00</del>	<u>68.40</u>
9	<del>63.00</del>	<u>76.95</u>
10	<del>70.00</del>	<u>85.50</u>
11	<del>77.00</del>	<u>94.05</u>
12	<del>84.00</del>	<u>102.60</u>
13	<del>91.00</del>	<u>111.15</u>
14	<del>98.00</del>	<u>119.70</u>
15	<del>105.00</del>	<u>128.25</u>
16	<del>112.00</del>	<u>136.80</u>
17	<del>119.00</del>	<u>145.35</u>
18	<del>126.00</del>	<u>153.90</u>
19	<del>133.00</del>	<u>162.45</u>
20	<del>140.00</del>	<u>171.00</u>
21	<del>147.00</del>	<u>179.55</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2007 Fee Review - Textbook Service**

**Cash Basis**

4/13/2006

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 02 Actual</b>	<b>FY 03 Actual</b>	<b>FY 04 Actual</b>	<b>FY 05 Actual</b>	<b>FY 06 Plan</b>	<b>FY 07 Plan</b>	<b>FY 08 Plan</b>	<b>FY 09 Plan</b>	<b>FY 10 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,336,047	\$1,409,663	\$1,874,535	\$1,994,854	\$2,068,501	\$2,062,888	\$2,062,888	\$2,062,888	\$2,062,888
Fee Increase - FY07						418,245	418,245	418,245	418,245
Fee Increase - FY08							321,864	321,864	321,864
Fee Increase - FY09								336,417	336,417
Fee Increase - FY10									365,887
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$1,336,047</b>	<b>\$1,409,663</b>	<b>\$1,874,535</b>	<b>\$1,994,854</b>	<b>\$2,068,501</b>	<b>\$2,481,133</b>	<b>\$2,802,997</b>	<b>\$3,139,414</b>	<b>\$3,505,301</b>
<b>Other (Non-Fee) Revenue</b>									
Sales to Students	138,866	118,660	121,068	90,348	93,058	95,850	98,726	101,688	104,739
Other Sales	14,756	72,965	8,437	37,737	38,869	40,035	41,236	42,473	43,747
Penalties	239,905	229,573	312,696	258,031	265,772	273,745	281,957	290,416	299,128
Interest Income	4,161	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,870	10,225
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>397,688</b>	<b>421,198</b>	<b>442,201</b>	<b>386,116</b>	<b>397,699</b>	<b>409,630</b>	<b>421,919</b>	<b>440,447</b>	<b>457,839</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$1,733,735</b>	<b>\$1,830,861</b>	<b>\$2,316,736</b>	<b>\$2,380,970</b>	<b>\$2,466,200</b>	<b>\$2,890,763</b>	<b>\$3,224,916</b>	<b>\$3,579,861</b>	<b>\$3,963,140</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
Salaries	302,627	301,742	267,066	299,079	308,051	317,293	326,812	336,616	346,714
Wages	40,489	24,120	15,473	19,786	21,428	21,428	21,428	21,428	21,428
Subtotal	343,116	325,862	282,539	318,865	329,479	338,721	348,240	358,044	368,142
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	1,676	1,200	2,997	1,209	1,245	1,282	1,320	1,360	1,401
Equipment	945	6,150	4,699	13,535	4,061	4,061	4,061	4,061	4,061
Commodities	17,920	20,321	21,110	27,293	22,489	23,164	23,859	24,575	25,312
Contractual Services	24,012	33,199	34,350	35,742	36,814	37,918	39,056	40,228	41,435
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	5,273	6,408	6,592	6,807	7,011	7,221	7,438	7,661	7,891
Administrative Costs	0	0	50,000	60,000	65,000	70,000	72,100	74,263	76,491
Textbook Purchases	1,046,956	1,882,936	1,685,932	2,088,369	1,960,000	2,100,000	2,352,000	2,634,240	2,950,349
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$1,439,898</b>	<b>\$2,276,076</b>	<b>\$2,088,219</b>	<b>\$2,551,820</b>	<b>\$2,426,099</b>	<b>\$2,582,367</b>	<b>\$2,848,074</b>	<b>\$3,144,432</b>	<b>\$3,475,082</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$293,837</b>	<b>(\$445,215)</b>	<b>\$228,517</b>	<b>(\$170,850)</b>	<b>\$40,101</b>	<b>\$308,396</b>	<b>\$376,842</b>	<b>\$435,429</b>	<b>\$488,058</b>
Special Projects	18,856	195,384	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$274,981</b>	<b>(\$640,599)</b>	<b>\$228,517</b>	<b>(\$170,850)</b>	<b>\$40,101</b>	<b>\$308,396</b>	<b>\$376,842</b>	<b>\$435,429</b>	<b>\$488,058</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	169,647	444,628	(195,971)	32,546	(138,304)	(98,203)	210,193	587,035	1,022,464
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$444,628</b>	<b>(\$195,971)</b>	<b>\$32,546</b>	<b>(\$138,304)</b>	<b>(\$98,203)</b>	<b>\$210,193</b>	<b>\$587,035</b>	<b>\$1,022,464</b>	<b>\$1,510,522</b>
Memo: Textbook Fee (2 Semesters)	\$138.00	\$139.50	\$195.00	\$204.00	\$210.00	\$256.50	\$288.00	\$322.50	\$360.00

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY  
CENTER FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the University Center Fee of \$1.40 per semester, effective fall 2006. The semester rate would increase from \$142.25 to \$143.65 for FY-07. This is a 1.0% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the University Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$1.40 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the University Center to adequately fund the Repair Replacement and Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the University Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is higher than the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.



Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the University Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$1.40 per semester increase for FY07. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>19.00</del>	\$ <u>19.20</u>
2	<del>38.00</del>	<u>38.40</u>
3	<del>57.00</del>	<u>57.60</u>
4	<del>76.00</del>	<u>76.80</u>
5	<del>94.85</del>	<u>95.80</u>
6	<del>94.85</del>	<u>95.80</u>
7	<del>94.85</del>	<u>95.80</u>
8	<del>94.85</del>	<u>95.80</u>
9	<del>94.85</del>	<u>95.80</u>
10	<del>94.85</del>	<u>95.80</u>
11	<del>94.85</del>	<u>95.80</u>
12 & Over	<del>94.85</del>	<u>95.80</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>28.45</del>	\$ <u>28.75</u>
2	<del>56.90</del>	<u>57.50</u>
3	<del>85.35</del>	<u>86.25</u>
4	<del>113.80</del>	<u>115.00</u>
5	<del>142.25</del>	<u>143.65</u>
6	<del>142.25</del>	<u>143.65</u>
7	<del>142.25</del>	<u>143.65</u>
8	<del>142.25</del>	<u>143.65</u>
9	<del>142.25</del>	<u>143.65</u>
10	<del>142.25</del>	<u>143.65</u>
11	<del>142.25</del>	<u>143.65</u>
12 & Over	<del>142.25</del>	<u>143.65</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2007 Fee Review - University Center**

**Accrual Basis**

4/13/2006

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 02 Actual</b>	<b>FY 03 Actual</b>	<b>FY 04 Actual</b>	<b>FY 05 Projected</b>	<b>FY 06 Plan</b>	<b>FY 07 Plan</b>	<b>FY 08 Plan</b>	<b>FY 09 Plan</b>	<b>FY 10 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$3,651,279	\$3,839,879	\$4,142,051	\$3,972,607	\$3,996,432	\$4,018,768	\$4,046,740	\$4,068,849	\$4,068,849
Fee Increase - FY07						40,978	40,978	40,978	40,978
Fee Increase - FY08							35,643	35,643	35,643
Fee Increase - FY09								43,253	43,253
Fee Increase - FY10									41,444
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$3,651,279</b>	<b>\$3,839,879</b>	<b>\$4,142,051</b>	<b>\$3,972,607</b>	<b>\$3,996,432</b>	<b>\$4,059,746</b>	<b>\$4,123,361</b>	<b>\$4,188,723</b>	<b>\$4,230,167</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Gross Margin on Sales	2,902,991	2,908,767	4,450,601	4,520,324	4,655,934	4,795,612	4,939,481	5,087,666	5,240,296
Rent	130,536	127,146	135,845	135,845	135,845	135,845	135,845	135,845	135,845
Other	383,639	443,986	477,120	491,435	506,178	521,364	537,006	553,117	569,712
Interest Income	45,639	27,299	11,427	13,231	10,705	9,938	10,260	11,654	12,102
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>3,462,805</b>	<b>3,507,198</b>	<b>5,074,993</b>	<b>5,160,835</b>	<b>5,308,662</b>	<b>5,462,759</b>	<b>5,622,592</b>	<b>5,788,282</b>	<b>5,957,955</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$7,114,084</b>	<b>\$7,347,077</b>	<b>\$9,217,044</b>	<b>\$9,133,442</b>	<b>\$9,305,094</b>	<b>\$9,522,505</b>	<b>\$9,745,953</b>	<b>\$9,977,005</b>	<b>\$10,188,122</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
Salaries	2,540,309	2,689,925	2,946,047	3,069,427	3,161,510	3,256,356	3,354,047	3,454,669	3,558,309
Wages	489,196	568,754	801,547	983,488	1,064,873	1,067,394	1,067,394	1,067,394	1,067,394
Subtotal	3,029,505	3,258,679	3,747,594	4,052,915	4,226,383	4,323,750	4,421,441	4,522,063	4,625,703
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	1,182,692	1,861,603	1,765,389	1,781,227	1,786,038	1,780,172	1,763,383	1,761,890	1,765,184
Travel	16,026	27,221	26,027	26,808	27,611	28,439	29,293	30,171	31,075
Equipment	32,502	103,491	179,611	127,920	131,758	135,712	139,783	143,978	148,297
Commodities	298,090	275,439	293,551	305,704	318,383	331,619	345,435	359,861	374,922
Contractual Services	1,640,128	1,736,943	1,979,912	2,125,251	2,200,751	2,297,601	2,366,529	2,437,526	2,510,651
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	48,358	50,006	64,313	64,243	66,171	68,157	70,203	72,309	74,478
Administrative Costs	0	0	300,000	400,000	450,000	475,000	489,250	503,928	519,046
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenses Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$6,247,301</b>	<b>\$7,313,382</b>	<b>\$8,356,397</b>	<b>\$8,884,068</b>	<b>\$9,207,095</b>	<b>\$9,440,450</b>	<b>\$9,625,317</b>	<b>\$9,831,726</b>	<b>\$10,049,356</b>
<b>Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$866,783</b>	<b>\$33,695</b>	<b>\$860,647</b>	<b>\$249,374</b>	<b>\$97,999</b>	<b>\$82,055</b>	<b>\$120,636</b>	<b>\$145,279</b>	<b>\$138,766</b>
Special Projects	158,265	532,144	548,219	373,219	148,219	36,165	0	100,000	125,000
<b>Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$708,518</b>	<b>(\$498,449)</b>	<b>\$312,428</b>	<b>(\$123,845)</b>	<b>(\$50,220)</b>	<b>\$45,890</b>	<b>\$120,636</b>	<b>\$45,279</b>	<b>\$13,766</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	127,309	(131,444)	130,433	(78,251)	(11,159)	(20,099)	(9,146)	(9,420)	(9,703)
Beginning Cash Balance	409,708	1,245,535	615,642	1,058,503	856,407	795,028	820,819	932,309	968,168
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$1,245,535</b>	<b>\$615,642</b>	<b>\$1,058,503</b>	<b>\$856,407</b>	<b>\$795,028</b>	<b>\$820,819</b>	<b>\$932,309</b>	<b>\$968,168</b>	<b>\$972,231</b>
Memo: UC Fee (2 semesters)	\$282.30	\$290.80	\$299.50	\$284.50	\$284.50	\$287.30	\$290.20	\$293.10	\$296.00

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-11]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 2006, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, 18.2% for Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, and 3% for group housing at Cougar Village. This matter would also approve to increase the meal plan rate 3%.

This matter would also establish the rates for summer 2007. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-07 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The rates proposed are in part derived from the financial planning related to constructing Bluff Hall. The bond issue for that project included funding for Bluff Hall, resulted in increasing debt service for University Housing.

The additional increase in rates for Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls will support additional debt incurred for the bond sale to complete the HVAC project.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY-07 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee (UHAC), the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations of 3% increase for Cougar Village Apartments, 18.2% increase for Woodland, Prairie, and Bluff Halls rental rates, 3% for group housing at Cougar Village and 3% increase in meal plan rates were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2006, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE  
Per Month

FY06	FY07	FY08	
\$790	\$815	\$860	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
930	955	1,000	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
890	915	960	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,035	1,065	1,120	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE  
Per student rental rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester			Per Five Week		
	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY06	FY07	FY08
Shared Room	\$1,600	\$1,645				
Single Room	2,375	2,445				
Deluxe Single Room	3,200	3,290				
	Per Summer Term			Per Five Week Summer Term		
	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY06	FY07	FY08
Shared Room	\$ 885	\$ 910	\$ 955	\$ 445	\$ 455	\$ 480
Single Room	1,320	1,360	1,430	660	680	715
Deluxe Single Room	1,770	1,820	1,910	890	910	955

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS  
Per student rental rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	FY06	FY07
Shared Room	\$1,680	\$1,985
Deluxe Single Room	3,360	3,970
Meal Plan Charge:		
Plan A	\$1,215	\$1,250
Plan B	1,680	1,730

GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS

	FY06	FY07
Per building, 12-month contract Rate, including utilities.	\$43,905	\$45,220

\* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

\* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

\* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2007 Fee Review - University Housing**

**Accrual Basis**

7/27/2006

	<u>FY 02 Actual</u>	<u>FY 03 Actual</u>	<u>FY 04 Actual</u>	<u>FY 05 Actual</u>	<u>FY 06 Plan</u>	<u>FY 07 Plan</u>	<u>FY 08 Plan</u>	<u>FY 09 Plan</u>	<u>FY 10 Plan</u>
<b>Revenue</b>									
Rental Revenue - Base	\$9,467,996	\$9,917,893	\$10,394,930	\$10,972,299	\$11,153,095	\$11,391,043	\$14,245,409	\$14,410,554	\$14,410,554
Rental Increase - FY07						921,689	921,689	921,689	921,689
Rental Increase - FY08							363,411	363,411	363,411
Rental Increase - FY09								718,089	718,089
Rental Increase - FY10									682,845
Rental Revenue	\$9,467,996	\$9,917,893	\$10,394,930	\$10,972,299	\$11,153,095	\$12,312,732	\$15,530,509	\$16,413,743	\$17,096,588
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Other Income	165,202	161,373	188,448	199,884	204,085	208,167	227,036	231,577	236,209
Conference Housing	141,803	262,121	86,358	143,034	136,998	139,738	142,533	145,384	148,292
Vending	92,965	104,276	110,904	117,007	119,347	121,734	143,777	146,652	149,585
Interest Income	30,079	43,242	47,192	47,135	59,328	58,308	45,337	48,565	44,835
Total Other Revenue	430,049	571,012	432,902	507,060	519,758	527,947	558,683	572,178	578,921
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$9,898,045</b>	<b>\$10,488,905</b>	<b>\$10,827,832</b>	<b>\$11,479,359</b>	<b>\$11,672,853</b>	<b>\$12,840,679</b>	<b>\$16,089,192</b>	<b>\$16,985,921</b>	<b>\$17,675,509</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
Salaries	1,864,524	1,908,309	1,969,273	1,942,183	2,046,224	2,151,879	2,410,610	2,482,928	2,557,416
Wages	310,231	314,529	342,235	369,024	444,009	404,653	504,653	504,653	504,653
Personnel Services	392,007	410,801	478,716	481,363	494,583	545,428	688,212	714,212	741,259
Subtotal	2,566,762	2,633,639	2,790,224	2,792,570	2,984,816	3,101,960	3,603,475	3,701,793	3,803,328
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	4,213,398	3,370,114	3,346,674	4,578,148	5,213,194	6,442,529	8,062,358	8,962,040	9,069,441
Travel	16,151	20,766	23,839	18,204	23,750	24,463	27,139	27,953	28,791
Equipment	195,025	100,678	210,508	117,618	222,790	155,681	184,624	190,162	195,867
Commodities	145,151	119,548	106,873	111,231	121,744	118,005	145,817	150,191	154,696
Contractual Services	2,142,111	2,012,938	2,425,439	1,748,020	2,155,304	2,389,362	2,863,644	2,731,174	3,010,611
Operation of Auto	24,303	38,008	31,104	35,107	30,023	37,245	38,362	39,512	40,697
Telecommunications	510,834	537,962	572,926	594,659	611,072	630,875	785,724	809,296	833,575
Administrative Costs	0	0	200,000	250,000	300,000	350,100	360,604	371,422	382,564
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenses Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$9,813,735</b>	<b>\$8,833,653</b>	<b>\$9,707,587</b>	<b>\$10,245,557</b>	<b>\$11,662,693</b>	<b>\$13,250,220</b>	<b>\$16,071,747</b>	<b>\$16,983,543</b>	<b>\$17,519,570</b>
<b>Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$84,310</b>	<b>\$1,655,252</b>	<b>\$1,120,245</b>	<b>\$1,233,802</b>	<b>\$10,160</b>	<b>(\$409,541)</b>	<b>\$17,445</b>	<b>\$2,378</b>	<b>\$155,939</b>
Special Projects	0	1,078,842	1,445,747	190,000	0	0	100,000	200,000	200,000
<b>Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$84,310</b>	<b>\$576,410</b>	<b>(\$325,502)</b>	<b>\$1,043,802</b>	<b>\$10,160</b>	<b>(\$409,541)</b>	<b>(\$82,555)</b>	<b>(\$197,622)</b>	<b>(\$44,061)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	495,637	50,181	199,000	(219,285)	16,155	35,395	111,667	53,439	56,345
Beginning Cash Balance	468,561	1,048,508	1,675,099	1,548,597	2,373,114	2,399,429	2,025,283	2,054,395	1,910,212
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$1,048,508</b>	<b>\$1,675,099</b>	<b>\$1,548,597</b>	<b>\$2,373,114</b>	<b>\$2,399,429</b>	<b>\$2,025,283</b>	<b>\$2,054,395</b>	<b>\$1,910,212</b>	<b>\$1,922,496</b>
Memo: Shared Rate (2 Sem.)	\$2,880.00	\$2,966.00	\$3,054.00	\$3,256.00	\$3,360.00	\$3,970.00	\$4,090.00	\$4,210.00	\$4,340.00

PROPOSAL TO CREATE AN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4 AND  
ADDITION OF B-15]

Summary

This matter proposes to create an Information Technology Fee, effective fall semester 2006, for a proposed total rate of \$6.00 per credit hour.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$6.00 per credit hour Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2006 to cover the ever increasing cost of maintaining and improving the Information Technology network infrastructure. The cost per credit hour is viewed as the most equitable approach since students' demand for services has some proportionality to the number of classes they take. It is also consistent with SIUE's uncapped tuition. The fee is expected to generate approximately \$2 million per year.

The costs of supporting computing and the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded through a combination of network connection "jack charges" and appropriated funds. The available funds have remained stagnant, while the demand for services has grown dramatically. Every year, more of the University's academic work and business are done through computing resources and require an ever greater infrastructure. The University needs to begin providing wireless connectivity throughout the campus and expand the high-speed fiber network into Cougar Village. Additionally, the University must increase its bandwidth to enhance productivity and to provide the capability to utilize Internet2 services and functions.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are always concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Based on a review of program costs at peer institutions, SIUE remains cost competitive.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee has been discussed with Student Government and the University Planning and Budget Council. It is recommended by the



Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended and B-16 be added as follows:

1) Effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, an Information Technology Fee, SIUE, of \$6.00 per credit hour be assessed.

2) The Information Technology fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above and shall be assessed of all students registered at the university except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in Medical Technology; and SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE. A student to whom a fee is not assessed is not eligible to receive services provided by that fee.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSAL TO CREATE A STUDENT ACADEMIC SUCCESS CENTER FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4 AND  
ADDITION OF B-16]

Summary

This matter proposes to create a Student Academic Success Center Fee, effective fall semester 2006, for a proposed total rate of \$30.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the fall, spring, and summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$30.00 per semester Student Academic Success Center Fee is being requested beginning Fall 2006 to cover the costs of the design services on a planned Student Academic Success Center addition to the Morris University Center.

In 1994, the first residence hall opened at SIUE. This significant event began the process of transforming the University into a

residential campus. Since the first residence hall, two more have been built and a fourth will open in fall 2007. While space for the residential students has increased significantly, the space afforded an increasing student population has not, particularly in the area of academic/student support services. Administrators of these services have noted a significant increase in the demand on the services while the physical space has remained, in most cases, constant. Further, many academic support service functions are spread across campus.

The proposed Student Academic Success Center will address the academic and personal needs of students. It is envisioned that this Center, by bringing together a collection of interdependent support services for students, will provide students with one central location to have their academic support and personal needs addressed. Many critical support services that are located across campus will be relocated in one central location in the core of the campus convenient to many other complementary services.

It is proposed that this new Center of approximately 58,000 square feet would house the University's Instructional Services, Disability Services, Counseling Services, Health Services, Academic Advising, Career Development, International Student Center, and expanded space for the Kimmel Leadership Center. The new Center would be an addition to the existing Morris University Center.

The proposed new fee is expected to generate \$655,647 in FY07 to cover the design fees for the new building addition. The Campus plans to increase this fee in fall 2008 to provide the funds necessary for the debt service to construct the Center. Any fee increases after fall 2008 would be to cover operating costs. A presentation on the Student Academic Success Center is anticipated at the May 2006 Board meeting.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are always concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Based on a review of program costs at peer institutions, SIUE remains cost competitive.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee has been endorsed by Student Government, Campus Activities Board, and the University Planning and Budget Council. It will be considered as a Student Leadership Referendum in early March, an effort that is being coordinated by the SIUE Student Ambassadors. It is

recommended for approval by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended and B-15 be added as follows:

1) Effective with the collection of fees for fall semester 2006, the Student Academic Success Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville in effect fall semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Student Academic Success Center*	0.00	\$30.00

\*Prorated over 12 hours/semester

2) The Student Academic Success Center fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above and shall be assessed of all students registered at the University except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in off-campus courses; students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in

Medical Technology; and SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE. A student to whom a fee is not assessed is not eligible to receive services provided by that fee.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2007 Fee Review - Student Academic Success Center**

**Cash Basis**

4/13/2006

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>FY 02 Actual</b>	<b>FY 03 Actual</b>	<b>FY 04 Actual</b>	<b>FY 05 Projected</b>	<b>FY 06 Plan</b>	<b>FY 07 Plan</b>	<b>FY 08 Plan</b>	<b>FY 09 Plan</b>	<b>FY 10 Plan</b>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fee Increase - FY07						655,647	718,626	722,626	722,626
Fee Increase - FY08							0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY09								0	0
Fee Increase - FY10									0
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$655,647</b>	<b>\$718,626</b>	<b>\$722,626</b>	<b>\$722,626</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	608	711	721
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>608</b>	<b>711</b>	<b>721</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$655,647</b>	<b>\$719,234</b>	<b>\$723,337</b>	<b>\$723,347</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$655,647</b>	<b>\$719,234</b>	<b>\$723,337</b>	<b>\$723,347</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	607,000	711,000	722,500	723,000
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$48,647</b>	<b>\$8,234</b>	<b>\$837</b>	<b>\$347</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	48,647	56,881	57,718
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$48,647</b>	<b>\$56,881</b>	<b>\$57,718</b>	<b>\$58,065</b>
Memo: Success Cntr Fee (2 Semesters)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00

APPROVAL FOR NAMING NEW SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK  
BUILDING AS "ONE ENTERPRISE PLACE," SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to name the new 20,000 square foot multi-tenant building in the Southern Illinois Research Park as "One Enterprise Place."

Rationale for Adoption

The Southern Illinois Research Park opened its new multi-tenant building in February of 2006. The Southern Illinois Research Park Board and the SIUC Naming University Facilities Committee has recommended the designation of the building as One Enterprise Place. Final construction and placement of the building's sign is pending naming approval by the Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Southern Illinois Research Park Board includes community and regional leaders from southern Illinois. The Southern Illinois Research Park Board recommends this naming.

In addition, the Naming University Facilities Committee has recommended this naming to the Chancellor. The Chancellor supports this recommendation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

The new Southern Illinois Research Park 20,000 square foot building opened on February 3, 2006, be officially named One Enterprise Place.

APPROVAL FOR CHANGE IN SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH  
PARK BOARD APPOINTMENTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to replace one community director to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on December 14, 2000, the Board of Trustees approved the Articles of Incorporation for the Southern Illinois Research Park. The Articles of Incorporation named three university directors and eight community directors to the Southern Illinois Research Park.

At its meeting on January 13, 2006, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board voted to approve the appointment of Mr. Curtis Baird to fill the vacant position left by the resignation of Mr. Joe Kesler. Mr. Baird is the current CEO of two Carbondale technology companies – the School Center and Neon Internet – located in their new building in the Carbondale Business Park East. He has founded and successfully led four technology companies. He also has served on the Board of the Carbondale Business Development Corporation. The Director and Board Members of the Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. feel that Mr. Baird's background and experience will make him an excellent addition as a community member of the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and included representation from Southern Illinois University, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers.

In addition, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board includes community and regional leaders from southern Illinois.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Mr. Curtis Baird replace Mr. Joe Kesler as a community director on the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: ENERGY CONSERVATION MEASURES,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contracts for energy conservation measures planned for the Springfield Medical Campus totaling \$2,206,075.03. Project funding has been financed through the issuance of Series 2004A Certificates of Participation. The debt service will be paid from the resulting energy and operational savings.

Rationale for Adoption

On March 2, 2004, the School of Medicine accepted Requests for Proposals from energy service companies (ESCOS) seeking a firm to identify, design, and implement energy conservation measures on the Springfield medical campus. At its meeting on May 13, 2004, the Board of Trustees approved this project and an estimated budget of \$4,500,000. Project funding has been financed through the issuance of Series 2004A Certificates of Participation (COPS) and will be retired through the resulting energy and operational savings.

In July of 2005, the Board of Trustees approved a plan to terminate the services of the ESCO and to complete designs, bid and monitor construction using School of Medicine engineers and where necessary, contractual A/E services. In December 2005 the Board of Trustees awarded contracts for the first phase of the conservation projects for water saving plumbing measures totaling \$198,534 and in March of 2006 the second phase contracts were awarded for lighting improvements totaling \$278,611.

The final phase of the project includes HVAC improvements engineered by a contractual A/E service. The improvements include campus wide replacement of an obsolete computerized building automation system, replacement of motors on building equipment with new high efficiency motors, and installation of sensors and computerized valves to reduce the quantity of exhaust air from fume hoods to minimum levels when the hoods are not in use.

Favorable bids have been received totaling \$2,206,075.03 and award of contracts is requested. In addition School of Medicine Physical Plant staff will be used to patch wall penetrations and paint ductwork/conduit resulting from this project with a total cost estimate of \$15,000. It is estimated the improvements will result in an average annual utility cost avoidance of \$444,700 over the 10-year payback period

of the Certificates of Participation. This portion of the energy project is estimated to have a simple payback of less than five years.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for electrical work for HVAC modifications at the School of Medicine, Springfield, be and is hereby awarded to Foster Jacob of Peoria, Illinois in the amount of \$128,442.03.

(2) The contract for temperature control work for energy conservation modifications at the School of Medicine, Springfield, be and is hereby awarded to Johnson Controls of Springfield, Illinois in the amount of \$1,478,981.


(3) The contract for ventilation work for energy conservation modifications at the School of Medicine, Springfield, be and is hereby awarded to RJ Power of Springfield, Illinois in the amount of \$598,652.


(4) The plan to use School of Medicine Physical Plant staff to patch wall penetrations and paint be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$15,000.


(5) Funding for this project will come from Series 2004A Certificates of Participation and the debt service will be paid from the resulting energy and operational savings.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



<b>BID TABULATION</b>												
Electrical RFQ# 430	PO:	Energy Performance Contracting -- Phase III										
		Bid Opening: 4/14/2006										
 Invitations: 13 No Bid: 11 No Reply: 0 No Received: 2 <b>BIDDERS</b>			A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	T O T A L
			A L T E R N A T E	A L T E R N A T E	A L T E R N A T E	A L T E R N A T E	A L T E R N A T E	A L T E R N A T E	A L T E R N A T E	A L T E R N A T E	A L T E R N A T E	A D D P E R F B O N D
		B A S E B I D	E-1	E-2	E-3	E-4	E-5	E-6	E-7			
Foster Jacob Peoria, IL		\$38,910.00	\$29,440.00	\$1,500.00	None	None	\$12,389.00	None	\$44,680.00	\$1,523.03	\$128,442.03	
Anderson Electric Springfield, IL		\$46,700.00	\$23,630.00	\$2,550.00	None	None	\$14,980.00	None	\$72,600.00	\$1,925.52	\$162,385.52	

<b>BID TABULATION</b>										
Temperature Control RFQ# 447		PO: Energy Performance Contracting -- Phase III Bid Opening 4/14/2006								
  Invitations: 9 No Bid: 7 No Reply: 0 No Received: 2  <b>BIDDERS</b>			A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	T O T A L
			A L T E R N A T I V E	A L T E R N A T I V E	A L T E R N A T I V E	A L T E R N A T I V E	A L T E R N A T I V E	A L T E R N A T I V E	A L T E R N A T I V E	A C C E P T E D
		B A S E  B I D	TC-1	TC-2	TC-3	TC-4	TC-5	TC-6		
Johnson Controls Springfield, IL		\$1,213,026.00	\$34,038.00	\$81,820.00	\$15,938.00	\$8,389.00	\$7,046.00	\$118,724.00	\$1,478,981.00	
Dynamic Controls Peoria, IL		\$1,880,931.00	\$47,433.00	\$76,207.00	\$3,832.00	\$3,185.00	\$6,141.00	\$143,611.00	\$2,161,340.00	

<b>BID TABULATION</b>									
Ventilation Contractor RFQ# 447		PO: Energy Performance Contracting -- Phase III Bid Opening: 4/14/2006							
  Invitations: 9 No Bid: 5 No Reply: 0 No Received: 4  <b>BIDDERS</b>			A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	T O T A L
			A L T E R N A T I V E	A L T E R N A T I V E	A L T E R N A T I V E	A L T E R N A T I V E	A L T E R N A T I V E	A L T E R N A T I V E	A L T E R N A T I V E
		B A S E  B I D	V-1	V-2	V-3	V-4	V-5	V-6	
RJ Power Springfield, IL		\$489,046.00	\$29,522.00	\$34,826.00	None	None	\$17,733.00	\$27,525.00	\$598,652.00
Henson Robinson Springfield, IL		\$517,400.00	\$26,750.00	\$41,000.00	None	None	\$17,200.00	\$27,500.00	\$629,850.00
E.L. Pruitt Springfield, IL		\$537,716.00	\$66,838.00	\$68,351.00	None	None	\$30,761.00	\$33,442.00	\$737,108.00
Petersburg Plumbing & Heating Petersburg, IL		\$737,306.00	\$62,323.00	\$79,836.00	None	None	\$20,556.00	\$26,976.00	\$926,997.00

REORGANIZATION OF ENROLLMENT MANAGEMENT FUNCTION FROM  
OFFICE OF STUDENT AFFAIRS AND ENROLLMENT MANAGEMENT TO OFFICE  
OF THE PROVOST AND VICE CHANCELLOR, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests approval to move the Enrollment Management function from the Office of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management to the Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor.

Rationale for Adoption

Managing our enrollment at Southern Illinois University Carbondale has been a challenge over the last few years. Our undergraduate enrollment remains flat. While there are many reasons for this phenomenon, none can effectively explain the results.

In order to effect positive changes for the University, this matter proposes that the Enrollment Management functions be shifted to the Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor so that the college deans, department chairs, and faculty might be more directly engaged in the recruitment and retention process. Provost and Vice Chancellor John M. Dunn would be responsible for this function. To make such a transition, Tina L. Collins will be reassigned to the Provost and Vice Chancellor area and be the executive responsible, under the direction of Provost Dunn, for Records and Registration, Undergraduate Admissions, New Student Programs, and Financial Aid. A title change to Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management and Director, Records & Registration would be necessary for Tina Collins as a result of this proposal. A salary increase would also be warranted due to the increased responsibilities above her current duties as Director, Records and Registration.

In addition, for clarity and fiscal accountability, the Bursar's Office will report to Kevin D. Bame, Executive Director of Finance. The title for Jill Kirkpatrick, currently the Assistant to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs & Enrollment Management and Bursar, would be changed to Bursar.

This proposal is in the best interests of SIUC as our enrollment challenges must be addressed in the most effective manner. Implementing this move will tie the responsibility and accountability for enrollment more closely to the colleges, the primary benefactors of our recruitment and retention efforts. As stated in *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment*, "success in this area will enhance resources through

increased tuition revenue” and is vital to the achievement of our ten major areas of commitment. This proposal will also permit the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs to focus energy directly on the needs of students, including student life, as well as the expansion of residential living, student health programs, and international programs.

Once Board approval has been received, the title for Tina Collins should be changed effective May 2, 2006; and Student Affairs and the Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor should work in tandem during this transition period so that a negative impact on enrollment is not experienced during this time. The effective date for the official move of the enrollment management function will be July 1, 2006, to correspond with the beginning of the fiscal year.

Organization charts reflecting the changes proposed in this matter are attached.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

These actions are supported by the Chancellor and his administrative team.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective May 2, 2006, the title for Tina L. Collins be and is hereby changed to Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management and Director, Records and Registration, with an annual salary of \$90,000.

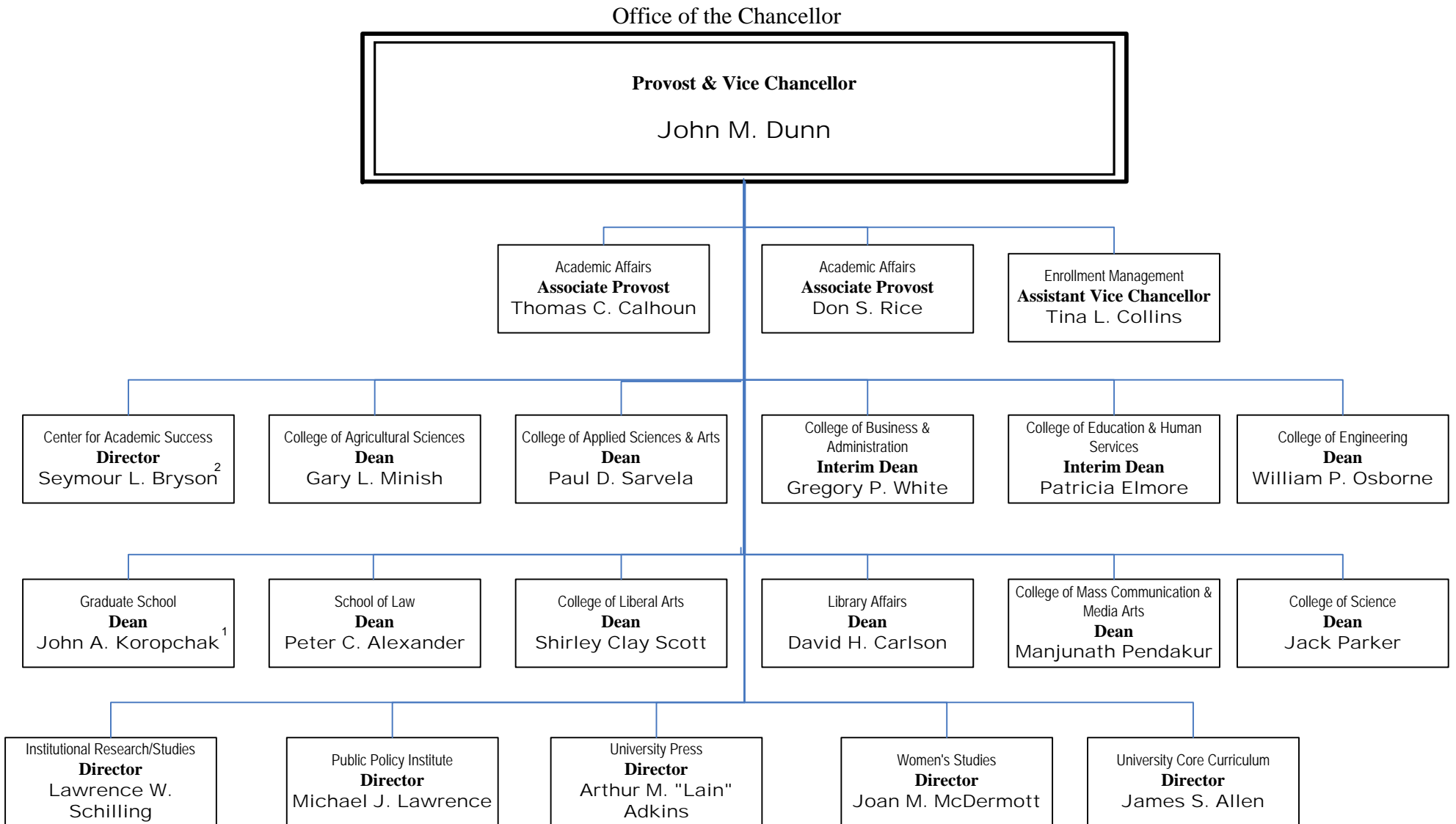
(2) Effective July 1, 2006, Undergraduate Admissions, Records and Registration, New Student Programs, and Financial Aid be and are hereby transferred to the Provost and Vice Chancellor responsibility area, with the Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management being responsible for these units.

(3) Effective July 1, 2006, the Bursar’s Office be and is hereby transferred to the Executive Director for Finance responsibility area.

(4) Effective July 1, 2006, the title for Jill S. Kirkpatrick be and is hereby changed to Bursar.

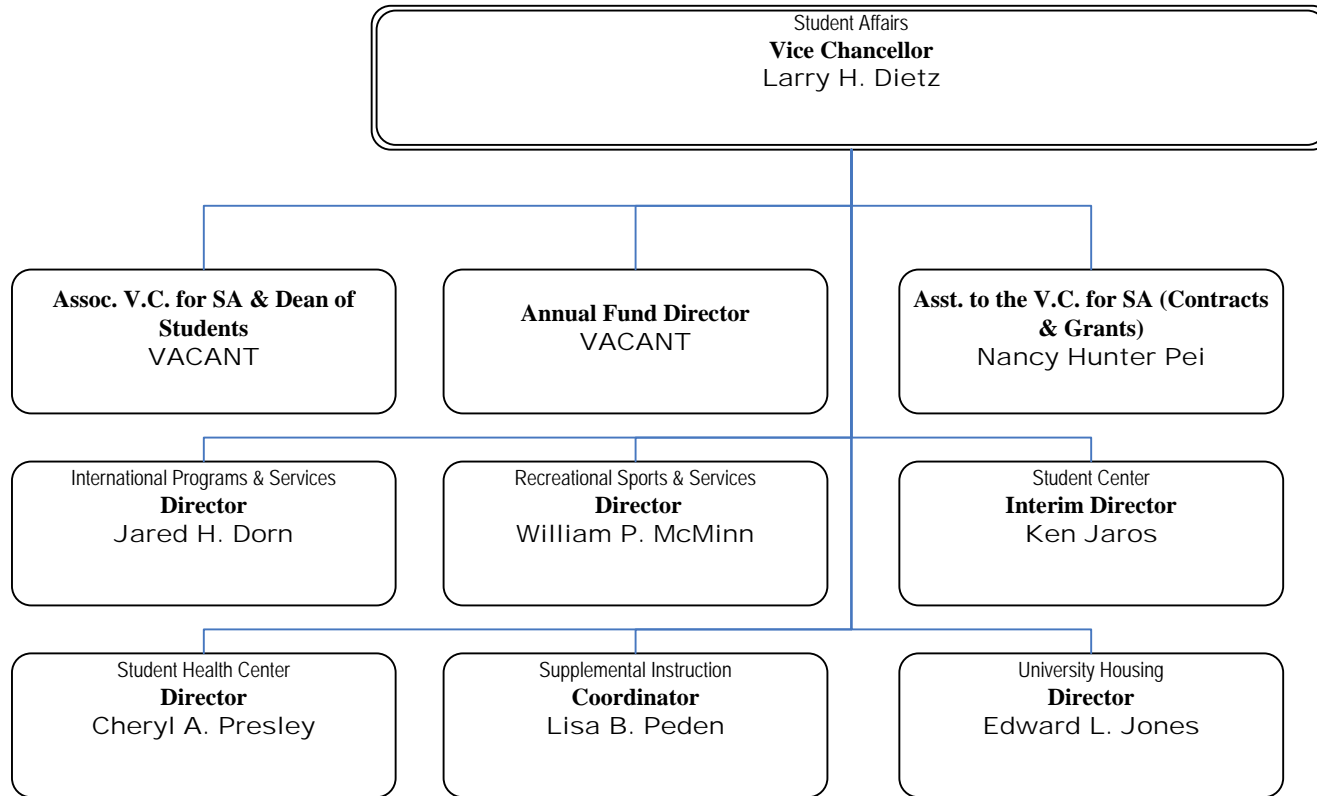
(5) Effective July 1, 2006, the title for Larry H. Dietz be and is hereby changed to Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

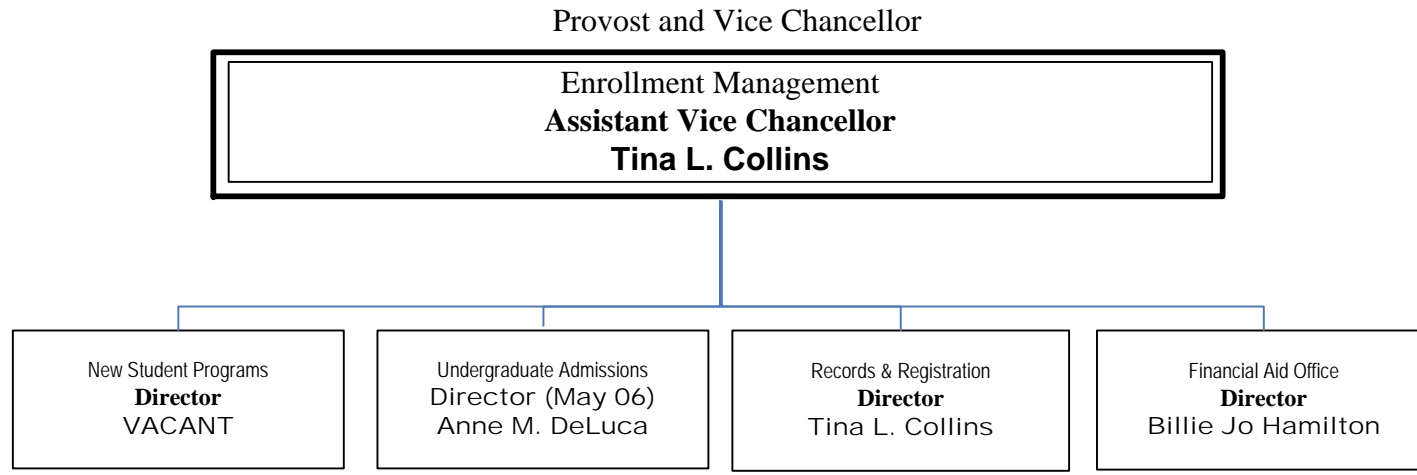


1. Also reports to Walter V. Wendler as Vice Chancellor for Research.  
 2. Also reports to Walter V. Wendler as Associate Chancellor (Diversity).

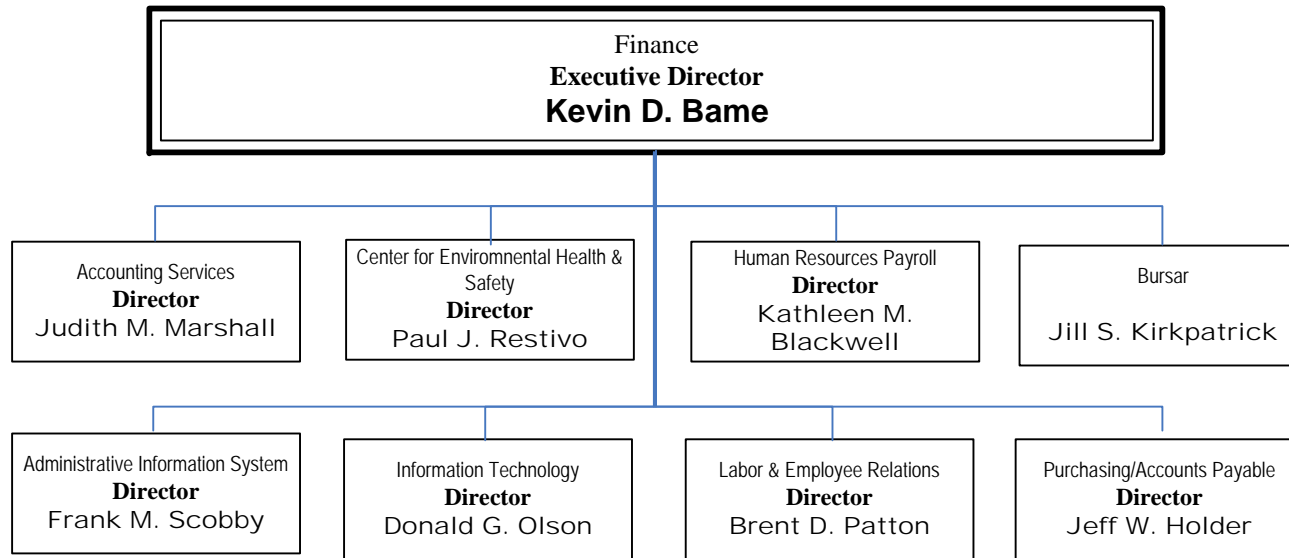
Office of the Chancellor







Office of the Chancellor



PROPOSAL TO NAME PHYSICAL COMPONENTS: DELTA DENTAL OF ILLINOIS  
ADVANCED CARE WING, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to name the new addition to the SIU School of Dental Medicine, the Delta Dental of Illinois Advanced Care Wing.

Rationale for Adoption

In accordance with 6 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU B-2-a-1, the Board of Trustees is requested to approve the naming of the new addition to the SIU School of Dental Medicine, the Delta Dental of Illinois Advanced Care Wing, in order to recognize a \$250,000 gift from Delta Dental of Illinois. During the next five years the gift will be used to purchase equipment in the 24 operatories of the new addition. The expansion project was approved by the Board of Trustees on April 8, 2004. The gift and the new wing will allow the University to enhance its mission of excellence in dental education and improve patient care.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for University Relations, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The new addition to the clinical operatories at the SIU School of Dental Medicine be and is hereby named the Delta Dental of Illinois Advanced Care Wing.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2007 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS  
PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2007 operating and capital budgets.

Rationale for Adoption

The FY 2007 guidelines continue the University's commitment to preserve and protect its long-term assets. Resources should be allocated in the most efficient manner that leads to fulfilling the institution's mission, achieving the highest priorities, and maintaining quality faculty and staff.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2007 operating and capital budgets planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Highest Priorities. In constructing the FY 2007 operating and capital budgets, the highest priority shall be placed on maintaining the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Campus leadership shall develop budget proposals for those items it wishes to fund that protect the overall quality of the institution. Items may include, but not be limited to: salary increases, hiring additional faculty and staff, supplies, technology upgrades, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, and other continuing operating costs.
2. Contingency Plan. If possible, emergencies or unanticipated expenditures should not cause major changes in resource allocation during the fiscal year. A contingency reserve insulates the institution

from negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least two percent of FY 2007 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.

3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include physical assets such as buildings and equipment. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. The following serve as targets for addressing facilities renewal and renovation and for equipment replacement:

- an amount equaling two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

- an amount equaling ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrade.

The amounts given above represent long-term average targets. Annual budgets may exceed or fall short of the targets.

4. Remaining Budget. After funding the highest priorities, the contingency fund, and the maintenance of assets, Campus leadership shall devote remaining funds to the University's commitment to its long-term goals. To the extent possible, Campus leadership shall allocate additional funds to the long-term goals of the campus. Campus budget plans shall describe the allocations targeted for its long-term goals.

Dr. Keith Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February and March 2006, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held March 8 and 9, 2006; Approval of Design Guidelines; Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase For Forest Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC; Proposed

Course Specific Fee Increase For Outdoor Recreation Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC; Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-8]; Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Grant Fee, SIUE; [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11]; Proposal to Create an Information Technology Fee, SIUE

[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and Addition of B-15]; Proposal to Create a Student Academic Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and Addition of B-16]; Approval for Naming New Southern Illinois Research Park Building as “One Enterprise Place,” SIUC; Approval for Change in Southern Illinois University Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Energy Conservation Measures, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Reorganization of Enrollment Management Function From Office of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management to Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor, SIUC; Proposal to Name Physical Components: Delta Dental of Illinois Advanced Care Wing, SIUE; and FY 2007 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. John Simmons. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE  
ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$54.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2006 for a proposed rate of \$167.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

### Rationale for Adoption

Fiscal year 2005 marks the fifth consecutive fiscal year of positive operating results, these results further reduced the carry-over deficit by \$138,578. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations resulted in cutting the carryover deficit by more than \$563,000 since FY2000, leaving the balance at (\$235,107).

Fiscal year 2005 brought continued success in competition as the Men's Basketball team earned their fourth consecutive conference championship and NCAA tournament at-large invitation. Women's Softball won the regular season conference championship for a second consecutive year, received their third consecutive at-large invitation to the NCAA playoffs and finished the year with a national ranking of 24th. Men's Cross Country and Women's Indoor Track and Field also won conference championships. During the Fall of 2005, Men's Football won their third consecutive Gateway Conference championship, received an at-large invitation to the NCAA playoffs, won their first playoff game since 1983, and finished the year ranked 7th nationally. In the Missouri Valley Conference All Sports Championship, the award recognizing success across all sports, SIUC finished 2nd, the highest finish since 1996. Our four conference championships were more than any other MVC school.

Success in competition is only one venue where excellence is sought. Our student-athletes were also performing well in the classroom with 52% posting 3.0 GPA or better in the Fall 2005 semester, and a department-wide cumulative GPA of 2.95 compared to 2.75 for the overall student body. During the 2005 school year, Saluki student-athletes received 68 academic post season awards.

While we continue to build on these successes in the classroom and competition, sport operating budgets are still below the levels necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences. While efforts to increase revenues from external sources continue to be successful, costs are increasing as well. Coaches continue their efforts to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an Athletics Department. However, these funds, which would normally be used for "extras," are still being used for operational expenses. Taking into account the additional fund raising and departmental internal reallocations, sport operating budgets are constantly in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

Progress has been made on improving and renovating Athletics Facilities. On October 3, 2005 the Troutt-Wittmann Academic and Training Center opened providing state-of-the-art academic and weight training to help continue the success of the student-athletes in the classroom and in



competition. MacAndrew Stadium and the SIU Arena are in desperate need of replacement or significant renovation and there are additional needs for other facilities. The Saluki Way project has identified a number of necessary campus improvements, including a new football stadium and significant renovations to the SIU Arena. \$44.00 of the proposed fee increase for Fall 2006 is the first phase of planned increases to fund a substantial portion of the costs of these improvements. Additionally, the Athletics Department has been provided substantial fund raising goals, and increased revenue targets to assist in the funding of the initial projects and ongoing operations of these facilities.

The Athletics Department remains committed to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports. This commitment has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes but the resources required to continue this commitment comes at the expense of other areas within the program.

Grants from State Farm and the Missouri Valley Conference once again helped fund a variety of public service programs focusing on reading. Throughout the year, student-athletes visited local elementary schools to read to and interact with more than 750 students, along with making a host of other community-oriented appearances. Programs of this nature are vital to the continued personal growth of the student-athletes as well as building relationships for the University throughout the community.

The sports operating budgets, athletic facility budgets and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will continue to be necessary. A continuing focused effort to market our teams and emphasis on giving to the Saluki Athletic Scholarship Fund represent two examples of revenue growth opportunities being pursued in addition to the "operational" portion of this fee increase request. The Athletics Department believes an annual student fee increase is essential for the economic stability necessary to remain competitive in the world of Intercollegiate Athletics.

*Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* states that Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions. Recent successes in Saluki Athletics have demonstrated this. The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition, while achieving regional and national recognition. These are reasonable expectations if the intercollegiate athletics program is adequately funded. Athletics success can also impact enrollment, retention and giving for the entire University.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support and new facilities can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics, the University as a whole, and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

### Constituency Involvement

The current four-year plan has been reviewed and discussed with the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). GPSC voted to support the \$10.00 increase for Athletic Operations, and opposed the \$44.00 Athletics Facility component of the Intercollegiate Athletics Fee. USG opposed the Intercollegiate Athletics Fee increase.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2005	2006
Athletic	\$113.00	\$167.00

## Intercollegiate Athletics

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense (Accrual Basis)

	98.00	103.00	113.00	123.00	133.00	143.00	153.00
Athletic Fee - Operations	98.00	103.00	113.00	123.00	133.00	143.00	153.00
Athletic Fee - Facilities Support	0.00	0.00	0.00	44.00	88.00	132.00	176.00
Total Athletic Fee Rate per Semester	98.00	103.00	113.00	167.00	221.00	275.00	329.00
Percent Change	5.4%	5.1%	9.7%	47.8%	32.3%	24.4%	19.6%
	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected	Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Tickets	909,041	1,272,872	770,000	776,500	795,000	840,000	950,000
Tickets - Facility Surcharge	-	-	-	160,200	320,300	480,500	640,600
Sponsorships / Advertising	166,980	211,375	130,000	130,000	135,000	140,000	145,000
Program Sales	9,626	10,531	6,300	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
Concessions	49,453	61,554	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Merchandise Commissions	35,892	42,177	20,000	20,000	22,500	25,000	27,500
Athletic Fee - Operations	3,416,707	3,473,081	3,756,100	4,088,500	4,420,900	4,753,300	5,085,700
Athletic Fee - Facilities Support	-	-	-	1,466,800	2,933,200	4,400,000	5,866,800
Guarantees	62,475	149,200	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Conference Share	252,157	288,164	130,000	130,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Other Conference Distributions	-	106,150	-	-	-	-	-
NCAA Distribution	433,102	456,529	400,000	400,000	420,000	441,000	463,100
Contributions	326,228	508,900	300,000	300,000	325,000	350,000	375,000
Restricted Contributions	305,670	112,650	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Restricted Contributions - Capital Projects	102,252	73,480	-	-	-	-	-
Royalties	69,901	85,840	35,000	35,000	42,500	45,000	47,500
Radio Rights Fees	24,075	30,750	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Restricted Scholarships	42,000	20,894	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Interest from Operations	9,211	17,287	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Endowment Earnings	13,464	12,661	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
State Appropriations	1,405,705	1,535,420	1,593,700	1,637,200	1,637,200	1,637,200	1,637,200
Clinics and Workshops	82,163	39,139	60,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Miscellaneous Income	57,548	148,384	35,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>7,773,650</b>	<b>8,657,038</b>	<b>7,546,100</b>	<b>9,545,700</b>	<b>11,603,100</b>	<b>13,663,500</b>	<b>15,789,900</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Administration	470,931	429,732	235,200	250,000	257,500	265,200	273,200
Ticket Office/Promotions	172,843	167,332	42,500	45,000	46,400	47,800	49,200
Sports Operating Costs	1,938,874	2,067,318	1,567,000	1,625,000	1,700,000	1,725,000	1,755,100
Sports Information	53,493	55,095	45,000	45,000	47,100	47,800	49,200
Athletic Facility Operations and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	425,800	757,100
Athletic Training	33,745	32,954	39,000	39,000	40,800	41,400	42,600
Salaries	3,018,314	3,329,629	3,358,700	3,470,600	3,690,400	3,727,300	3,795,200
Benefit Payouts	16,612	45,231	40,000	40,000	42,400	42,400	43,700
Medicare/OASDI	41,625	47,167	47,300	50,000	52,300	53,000	54,600
Group Health Insurance	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	75,300	76,400	78,700
Wages (Net of Work-study)	145,796	161,775	62,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Scholarships	1,289,517	1,455,471	1,589,600	1,729,600	1,998,200	2,091,000	2,300,100
Guarantee Expenses	75,000	103,287	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Fund Raising	-	-	25,000	25,000	26,600	26,600	27,400
Academic Enhancement	51,790	55,954	50,000	60,000	62,800	63,700	65,600
Athletic Clinics and Workshops	33,542	16,033	60,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Spirit Groups	39,982	54,285	40,000	40,000	42,400	42,400	43,700
Other Current Expenditures	10,570	144,070	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>7,464,634</b>	<b>8,237,333</b>	<b>7,323,300</b>	<b>7,831,200</b>	<b>8,422,200</b>	<b>9,015,800</b>	<b>9,675,400</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	160,743	153,841	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700
To Debt Service Athletic Facility Support	-	-	-	1,466,800	2,933,200	4,400,000	5,348,900
To Repair Replacement Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	517,900
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>160,743</b>	<b>153,841</b>	<b>162,700</b>	<b>1,629,500</b>	<b>3,095,900</b>	<b>4,562,700</b>	<b>6,029,500</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>							
Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital	25,000	73,480	-	-	-	-	-
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	27,105	53,806	25,100	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>Total Transfers to Reserves</b>	<b>52,105</b>	<b>127,286</b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>96,168</b>	<b>138,578</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>(469,853)</b>	<b>(373,685)</b>	<b>(235,107)</b>	<b>(200,107)</b>	<b>(165,107)</b>	<b>(130,107)</b>	<b>(95,107)</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>(373,685)</b>	<b>(235,107)</b>	<b>(200,107)</b>	<b>(165,107)</b>	<b>(130,107)</b>	<b>(95,107)</b>	<b>(60,107)</b>
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>-4.9%</b>	<b>-2.8%</b>	<b>-2.7%</b>	<b>-1.7%</b>	<b>-1.1%</b>	<b>-0.7%</b>	<b>-0.4%</b>
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	113,198	86,674	89,672	92,272	104,772	107,272	109,772
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	27,105	53,806	25,100	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Add: Interest Income	2,175	1,586	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Add: Transfers from SIU Foundation / Other	25,000	73,480	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures	80,804	125,874	25,000	40,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>86,674</b>	<b>89,672</b>	<b>92,272</b>	<b>104,772</b>	<b>107,272</b>	<b>109,772</b>	<b>112,272</b>

Dr. Sam Goldman provided comments about the intercollegiate athletic fee for SIUC. He noted that the Board had heard over the past several months a great deal about Saluki Way, and he acknowledged that Saluki Way is an imaginative forward-looking plan for making over the campus and that the concept has a great deal of support from many sectors of the University and from the general community. The Board of Trustees endorsed the concept, and he joined the other members in supporting the concept. Dr. Goldman stated he had read the letters received from alumni and had listened faithfully to excellent presentations by dedicated and devoted alumni and that he appreciated their comments, dedication, and devotion to SIU. He noted at the March meeting, an opposite view was expressed to the Board from a number of students and others who felt Saluki Way was a good idea but beyond their financial capability.

Dr. Goldman identified an issue the Board faced was how it can bring the two opposing view points together, not the support of the concept, but the details involving the funding. He stated that he wished to address the funding issue which he felt was serious. When Saluki Way was first announced, it was estimated to cost \$360 million to be largely paid for by donors. Recently, the projected cost was estimated as high as \$500 million to be funded 50 percent by donors and 50 percent by students which was the arrangement endorsed by the Board of Trustees at its March meeting. Dr. Goldman noted that financial assistance from the state of Illinois for Saluki Way appeared to be doubtful. The SIUC Foundation was

making a valiant effort and has had success in its attempts to raise donor money; however, the task was daunting and has a long way to go.

Dr. Goldman commended Chancellor Wendler, President Poshard, Vice Chancellor McCurry and others who were working hard to raise donor funding for Saluki Way, but he stated that he continues to be deeply concerned over the funding. He noted other Universities who have paid for such facilities with private donations such as Stanford. He pointed out that the University needs to recognize that its students have a limited financial capacity to absorb costs. Of SIU's students, 75 percent depend on some form of financial aid while most work to make ends meet.

Mr. John Simmons moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Sam Goldman; Ms. Tequia Hicks.

The following matter was presented:

PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND  
APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2006 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2006. Increases typically include \$278 per semester (10.00%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, and \$22 - \$45 per month (4.99% - 10.09%) in family housing.

### Rationale for Adoption

The Carbondale Campus faces the challenge of maintaining and creating housing that will attract new and retain current students who have high housing expectations. This challenge has been addressed by refurbishing and renovating current residence halls and constructing a new apartment complex on the corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue. The increases are somewhat higher than those requested in the recent past. The costs that University Housing now absorbs make the proposed increases necessary.

These increases are needed to cover the rising costs of utilities, university service expense, sprinkler mandates, Plant and Service Operations overhead, salaries, and other inflationary costs. Even with the proposed increases, the rates are expected to remain competitive with state and regional universities. Without these increases, University Housing would not be able to pay for required expenditures and would have a large deficit.

Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
<b>Illinois Public University</b>	FY 2004*	FY 2005*	FY 2006*	FY 2007**
University of Illinois***	\$ 7,018	\$ 7,247	\$ 7,422	\$ 7,756
Northern Illinois University	6,298	6,380	6,984	7,298
Western Illinois University***	5,766	6,168	6,543	6,837
SIU Edwardsville***	6,214	6,516	6,720	7,022
Illinois State University	5,414	5,860	6,362	6,648
Eastern Illinois University	5,374	5,750	6,196	6,475
SIU Carbondale	4,886	5,178	5,560	6,116

\*actual rates for all universities

\*\*assumes an increase of 4.5% except SIUC at 10.0%

\*\*\*based on maximum debit meal plan, equivalent to 19-meal plan elsewhere

A chart of Illinois public university residence hall rates is shown above. Norms show an average increase for housing rates of 8.4% from FY 2005 to FY 2006 for Midwest public four-year universities. (Source: Annual Survey of Colleges, the College Board, New York, NY)

Upon Board approval, University Housing will take the Southern Hills apartment complex off line by 2012. It will be razed as soon as funds

are available. The proposed rent increase is set at approximately 5% to cover basic operating costs. Apartments will be adequately maintained until the complex is taken off line. Although the condition of this facility is fair at best, its occupancy rate has been high since single graduate students and undergraduates 21 years of age and older were permitted to reside there.

Evergreen Terrace apartments are not part of the Funded Debt System. It is managed through the SIU Foundation Board and the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The proposed 10.0% average increase will be used to cover the same expenses as funded debt areas and recover lost revenue due to HUD rate request reductions over the past three years. (Evergreen Terrace rate increase proposals have to be approved by the Board of Trustees, SIU Foundation Board, and HUD). As a result of those reductions, the deferred maintenance backlog is rising rapidly.

Elizabeth Apartments is a small apartment complex that houses single graduate students. An increase equal to other housing facilities is proposed for Elizabeth Apartments which are in good fiscal condition and are well maintained.

Wall and Grand Apartments are currently under construction. The first building is scheduled to open August 2006, the second building in January 2007, and the third and final building will be opened August 2007. This rate request establishes the initial rates for the apartment complex.

The Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF) rates will remain the same except Summer Session will be increased by \$1.00 from \$4.00 to \$5.00.

The financial statements include the cost of bond issues approved by the Board in November, 2005 as part of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases may affect affordability. The proposed increases will still keep University Housing competitive with other Illinois and regional universities.

### Constituency Involvement

This proposal has been shared with the Residence Hall Advisory Board (RHAB)\* a non-voting body, and the Residence Hall Association (RHA) General Assembly. The RHA voted in favor of the University Housing rate increase proposal. This proposal has also been shared with the

Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC opposes the University Housing rate increase proposal.

\*Representatives from the RHA, USG and University Housing senior administrators comprise RHAB.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

#### 18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	2006	<u>2007</u>	2006	<u>2007</u>	2006	<u>2007</u>
In Dollars						
<b>Resident- Per Semester</b>						
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	1,529	<u>1,682</u>	1,251	<u>1,376</u>	2,780	<u>3,058</u>
15 Meals + \$80/ <del>\$88</del>	1,529	<u>1,682</u>	1,251	<u>1,376</u>	2,780	<u>3,058</u>
Credit						
Campus-wide (refundable)	1,529	<u>1,682</u>	1,233	<u>1,356</u>	2,762	<u>3,038</u>
12 Meals						
Break Housing (per night)	11.50	<u>15.00</u>				
Single Room Increment	894	<u>984</u>				
Super Single Room Increment	1,189	<u>1,308</u>				
<b>Resident - Summer Session</b>						
Double Occupancy	740	<u>814</u>	390*	<u>402*</u>	1,138	<u>1,216</u>
Single Room	1,173	<u>1,100</u>	390*	<u>402*</u>	1,571	<u>1,502</u>

\*Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.



<b>Board Only – Per Semester</b>	2006	<u>2007</u>
19 Meals	1,481	<u>1,629</u>
15 Meals + \$80 (2006), <u>\$88 (2007)</u>	1,481	<u>1,629</u>
Credit		
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,467	<u>1,613</u>

	2006	<u>2007</u>
<b>Room Only – Per Semester</b>		
Greek Row Professional Housing		
Double Occupancy	1,746	<u>1,921</u>
Single Room	2,640	<u>2,905</u>
Super Single Room	2,935	<u>3,229</u>

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

Fraternities & Sororities	2006	<u>2007</u>
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	93,363	<u>90,732</u>
Summer Session	2,060	<u>2,266</u>
*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year		

SIUC Leased Office Space		
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	<u>20,300</u>

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

		<u>Monthly Rate</u>
<b>Southern Hills</b> – Furnished with utilities	2006	<u>2007</u>
Efficiency	416	<u>438</u>
One bedroom	452	<u>475</u>
Two bedroom	481	<u>505</u>
<b>Evergreen Terrace*</b> - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	413	<u>454</u>
Three bedroom	446	<u>491</u>
(2006 rates shown are HUD approved)		
<b>Elizabeth Apartments</b> – Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	434	<u>477</u>

**Wall and Grand Apartments**

Furnished with utilities

Single Room	NA	<u>\$620</u>
Double Room	NA	<u>\$510</u>
(Rate at contingency location if apartments are not completed on time)	NA	<u>\$250</u>

**Rental Housing On-Campus Dining Plan (Optional)** Semester Rate

\$400

\*Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

d. Schedule of rates for Campus Housing Activity Fees at SIUC effective July 1:

<b>Resident – Per Semester</b>	<u>Fee</u>	
	2006	2007
<b>Residence Hall Occupant, Fall and Spring</b>	\$11.00	<u>\$11.00</u>
<b>Residence Hall Occupant, Summer</b>	\$4.00	<u>\$5.00</u>
<b>Wall and Grand, Fall and Spring</b>	NA	<u>\$10.00</u>
<b>Wall and Grand, Summer</b>	NA	<u>\$4.00</u>

## UNIVERSITY HOUSING - FUNDED DEBT, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Academic Year	\$4,610	\$4,886	\$5,178	\$5,560	\$6,116	\$6,666	\$6,966
Percent Change	5.99%	5.98%	5.99%	7.38%	10.00%	9.00%	4.50%
Fee based on double occupancy 19 meal plan							
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Operations	22,371,900.27	23,979,141	25,762,677	27,205,200	30,459,600	34,414,200	35,178,500
Revenue Bond Fee	1,096,951.45	933,128	964,799	986,000	1,052,000	1,064,100	1,076,100
Interest Income	282,280.74	199,936	127,989	120,100	100,000	116,000	120,100
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>23,751,132</b>	<b>25,112,206</b>	<b>26,855,465</b>	<b>28,311,300</b>	<b>31,611,600</b>	<b>35,594,300</b>	<b>36,374,700</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	5,154,717	5,268,233	5,819,335	6,041,500	6,335,000	6,560,100	6,681,300
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,031,022	1,086,385	1,159,232	1,383,200	1,438,900	1,497,600	1,496,000
Food	3,386,562	3,686,565	3,911,609	3,988,200	4,156,800	4,281,500	4,409,900
Utilities	2,485,377	2,470,879	2,463,962	2,879,200	3,493,500	3,595,900	3,447,600
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	3,112,844	3,460,077	3,937,886	3,927,500	4,433,900	4,636,800	4,597,500
Administration	2,165,582	2,577,189	2,346,455	2,394,800	2,566,100	2,679,000	2,695,700
University Services Expense	0	0	557,044	1,114,100	1,221,900	1,295,500	1,359,900
Equipment	162,786	230,054	229,681	199,000	210,100	216,400	220,400
Commodities	427,083	383,217	430,931	421,300	443,200	459,800	462,600
Telecommunications	545,618	578,129	728,283	646,500	674,000	693,700	705,900
Small Capital Projects	565,670	597,167	656,250	440,000	625,000	665,000	675,000
Other Current Expenses	882,183	963,144	1,065,502	1,045,300	1,146,000	1,179,700	1,188,500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>19,919,443</b>	<b>21,301,039</b>	<b>23,306,170</b>	<b>24,480,600</b>	<b>26,744,400</b>	<b>27,761,000</b>	<b>27,940,300</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	1,675,691	1,653,625	1,088,077	1,609,108	3,614,183	3,705,507	3,879,854
To Repair Replacement Reserves *	2,188,172	4,348,336	4,630,942	1,944,064	1,261,418	4,070,551	3,787,985
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>3,863,863</b>	<b>6,001,961</b>	<b>5,719,019</b>	<b>3,553,172</b>	<b>4,875,601</b>	<b>7,776,057</b>	<b>7,667,840</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>							
	<b>(32,173)</b>	<b>(2,190,794)</b>	<b>(2,169,724)</b>	<b>277,528</b>	<b>(8,401)</b>	<b>57,243</b>	<b>766,560</b>
<b>Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement</b>	<b>(2,070,000)</b>	<b>1,591,342</b>	<b>(4,400,000)</b>	<b>23,810</b>	<b>408,850</b>	<b>(185,457)</b>	<b>670,060</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>2,037,827</b>	<b>(3,782,136)</b>	<b>2,230,276</b>	<b>253,718</b>	<b>(417,252)</b>	<b>242,700</b>	<b>96,500</b>
Beginning Cash	2,283,126	4,320,953	538,817	2,769,093	3,022,811	2,605,559	2,848,259
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>4,320,953</b>	<b>538,817</b>	<b>2,769,093</b>	<b>3,022,811</b>	<b>2,605,559</b>	<b>2,848,259</b>	<b>2,944,759</b>
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	18.88%	1.86%	11.24%	10.77%	8.14%	8.06%	8.12%
* Additional Transfers to RRR	2,070,000	4,200,000	4,400,000	1,610,000	900,000	3,700,000	3,400,000
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	8,241,774	5,722,590	6,158,246	35,669	1,104,643	1,458,012	2,286,805
Add: Mandatory Transfers	2,188,172	4,348,336	4,630,942	1,944,064	1,261,418	4,070,551	3,787,985
Add: Facility Improvement	(2,070,000)	1,591,342	(4,400,000)	23,810	408,850	(185,457)	670,060
Add: Interest Income	339,383	188,597	(2,171)	1,100	33,100	43,700	68,600
Less: Expenditures	(2,976,739)	(5,692,619)	(6,351,348)	(900,000)	(1,350,000)	(3,100,000)	(3,600,000)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>5,722,590</b>	<b>6,158,246</b>	<b>35,669</b>	<b>1,104,643</b>	<b>1,458,012</b>	<b>2,286,805</b>	<b>3,213,451</b>

### UNIVERSITY HOUSING - AUXILIARY HOUSING, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Rent per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)	\$404	\$404	\$404	\$434	\$477	\$520	\$544
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	7.40%	10.00%	9.00%	4.50%
	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Budget	FY07 Proposed	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Operations	74,485	96,100	47,710	84,900	87,400	95,100	99,400
Interest Income	2,078	1,140	387	1,000	1,200	1,000	1,500
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>76,564</b>	<b>97,240</b>	<b>48,097</b>	<b>85,900</b>	<b>88,600</b>	<b>96,100</b>	<b>100,900</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	18,674	20,429	15,189	21,400	22,100	22,900	23,700
Wages (Net of USOE)	3,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,100	4,200	4,300
Equipment	3,094	3,639	1,589	3,200	3,300	3,400	3,500
Utilities	13,715	9,218	9,298	11,000	11,400	11,800	12,200
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	14,546	14,706	10,333	15,200	15,700	16,300	16,900
Administration	7,198	6,224	4,674	6,300	6,500	6,700	6,900
Permanent Improvement	40,493	0	0	0	0	0	0
University Service Expense	0	0	1,952	3,900	3,500	3,200	4,100
Small Capital Projects	0	0	751	2,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Other Current Expenses	3,677	3,921	3,590	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>104,397</b>	<b>62,136</b>	<b>51,377</b>	<b>70,500</b>	<b>80,100</b>	<b>82,000</b>	<b>85,100</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
To Repair Replacement Reserves	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	20,000
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>							
	<b>(27,833)</b>	<b>35,104</b>	<b>(3,280)</b>	<b>15,400</b>	<b>(6,500)</b>	<b>14,100</b>	<b>(4,200)</b>
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	40,000	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer to (from) Other Housing Units	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>(27,833)</b>	<b>(4,896)</b>	<b>(3,280)</b>	<b>15,400</b>	<b>(6,500)</b>	<b>14,100</b>	<b>(4,200)</b>
Beginning Cash	61,419	33,586	28,690	25,410	40,810	34,310	48,410
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>33,586</b>	<b>28,690</b>	<b>25,410</b>	<b>40,810</b>	<b>34,310</b>	<b>48,410</b>	<b>44,210</b>
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	32.17%	46.17%	49.46%	57.89%	36.08%	59.04%	42.06%
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	80,709	33,473	3,905	3,905	3,905	18,905	18,905
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	20,000
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	2,320	432	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures/Permanent Improvermer	(49,557)	(30,000)	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>33,473</b>	<b>3,905</b>	<b>3,905</b>	<b>3,905</b>	<b>18,905</b>	<b>18,905</b>	<b>38,905</b>

## UNIVERSITY HOUSING - EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Rent per Month	\$388	\$393	\$393	\$413	\$454	\$495	\$517
Percent Change	6.30%	1.29%	0.00%	5.09%	9.91%	9.00%	4.50%
Rate based on two-bedroom apartment							
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Operations	1,463,761	1,289,498	1,341,495	1,496,400	1,613,900	1,748,400	1,824,200
Interest Income	4,815	2,844	45,450	3,000	3,100	3,200	3,300
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,468,575</b>	<b>1,292,341</b>	<b>1,386,945</b>	<b>1,499,400</b>	<b>1,617,000</b>	<b>1,751,600</b>	<b>1,827,500</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	65,470	65,244	73,277	103,900	107,500	111,300	115,200
Wages (Net of USOE)	127,696	132,033	127,854	148,200	151,900	155,700	159,600
Equipment	32,290	(579)	4,500	0	0	0	0
Utilities	358,542	373,762	377,858	454,200	510,300	528,200	546,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	410,581	709,912	513,460	360,500	380,300	417,100	431,700
Administration	83,998	20,320	63,718	87,000	89,600	92,200	94,900
University Service Expense	0	0	30,204	60,400	65,500	56,900	59,300
Refuse Removal	16,950	21,018	22,418	26,900	27,600	28,300	29,000
Special Maintenance	115,882	0	0	120,000	120,000	150,000	210,000
Other Current Expenses	16,307	15,351	11,780	13,600	12,200	12,600	13,000
Real Estate Rental	187,096	199,764	160,975	194,600	194,640	194,600	162,200
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,414,812</b>	<b>1,536,826</b>	<b>1,386,044</b>	<b>1,569,300</b>	<b>1,659,540</b>	<b>1,746,900</b>	<b>1,821,600</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
To Repair Replacement Reserves	31,320	33,176	33,184	34,600	34,560	34,600	28,800
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>31,320</b>	<b>33,176</b>	<b>33,184</b>	<b>34,600</b>	<b>34,560</b>	<b>34,600</b>	<b>28,800</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>							
	<b>22,443</b>	<b>(277,661)</b>	<b>(32,282)</b>	<b>(104,500)</b>	<b>(77,100)</b>	<b>(29,900)</b>	<b>(22,900)</b>
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvemen	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer To (From) Other	0	(70,000)	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Use of Revenue Bond Fee</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>173,251</b>	<b>114,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>48,000</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>24,000</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>22,443</b>	<b>(34,410)</b>	<b>81,718</b>	<b>(44,500)</b>	<b>(29,100)</b>	<b>6,100</b>	<b>1,100</b>
Beginning Cash	47,702	70,144	35,734	117,452	72,952	43,852	49,952
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>70,144</b>	<b>35,734</b>	<b>117,452</b>	<b>72,952</b>	<b>43,852</b>	<b>49,952</b>	<b>51,052</b>
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>4.85%</b>	<b>2.28%</b>	<b>8.28%</b>	<b>4.55%</b>	<b>2.59%</b>	<b>2.80%</b>	<b>2.76%</b>
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	296,085	333,175	277,746	275,541	298,441	272,001	244,801
Add: Mandatory Transfers	31,320	33,176	33,184	34,600	34,560	34,600	28,800
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	5,770	4,945	(35,389)	8,300	9,000	8,200	6,100
Less: Expenditures	0	(93,550)	0	(20,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>333,175</b>	<b>277,746</b>	<b>275,541</b>	<b>298,441</b>	<b>272,001</b>	<b>244,801</b>	<b>209,701</b>

Dr. Sam Goldman provided comments about the residence hall fee for SIUC. He noted that the Board had heard in March the difficulties that students living at Evergreen Terrace were having in making ends meet and he was not sure the Board was helping them much by increasing their rent by such an amount. He suggested that the amount should be reviewed and worked on with the students to come up with an answer that all could live with.

Mr. Simmons inquired as to when the last increase was and the percentage increase.

Mr. Ed Jones, director of University Housing at SIUC, stated that what had been done in the past was that even though the Board had approved the increases, the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) had either denied or reduced the increases significantly. He estimated last year's increase was two percent and the previous year's increase was zero. He noted that Housing was having to cut back on services due to the lack of funding and was down to providing "bare bones" service. He had met with Marinus van Kuilenburg and stated that the tenants would be involved in assisting to determine priorities for services needed with whatever money was available if HUD passed the increase.

Mr. Simmons read from the document provided from the Evergreen Terrace Tenant Union which stated that they demanded a clean and affordable Evergreen Terrace, with safe playground equipment for the children to play on, an end to the maintenance backlog, treatment with

respect from the University Housing area office staff, and a say in how money is spent at Evergreen Terrace. The tenants disagreed with the 9.9 percent rent increase proposal for the next school year, and they were concerned about a 25 percent total rent increase for the next three years. Mr. Simmons asked if University Housing would be able to achieve the goal that they have with the 25 percent rate increase over three years.

Mr. Jones stated that one of the reasons why the increase may be 25 percent over three years is that the University is trying to catch up with what was lost in the past and that there have been costs that University Housing has had to absorb.

Dr. Keith Sanders inquired as to what specific improvements could be made if the fee increases were passed and how the money would be spent.

Mr. Jones stated that there would be no significant improvements with the fee increase but it would assist in keeping it from slipping back into such a state of disrepair that the units would need to be taken off line.

Dr. Larry Dietz, Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management, noted that the University had suffered under this HUD relationship for a long period of time where the deferred maintenance backlog had increased dramatically. He reinforced their biggest concern was that if the fee was not passed, Evergreen Terrace would continue to slip into the deferred maintenance area and have facilities that looked like Southern Hills which were at the point where they need to be taken off

line. He noted there are some of the specific projects which would be worked on including cleanliness of the facility.

Mr. Jones added that kitchen cabinet and balcony work needs to be done, but funds are limited because University Housing has been absorbing some of the costs.

President Poshard pointed out that he doubted anyone would choose to raise housing rates on any of the students if it were not necessary. He mentioned that during the past year there had been a terrific rise in the cost of utilities, extremely expensive sprinkler mandates, and plant and service operations overhead involves labor people who get regular increases every year and those salaries increase the expenses. The President noted that even with the adjustment the housing rates were lower than the University of Illinois, Northern Illinois University, Western Illinois University, Illinois State, and Eastern Illinois University.

Ms. Hicks inquired if the rates being compared were for family housing at the other universities.

Dr. Dietz clarified that the comparisons were for regular residence facilities for students and not family housing. He mentioned that a critical question was whether there is a desire to subsidize family housing. He mentioned he thought students in single housing would probably have difficulty subsidizing family housing or any other kind of housing. The University is trying to have the units be self-supporting, and at this time, Evergreen Terrace is not self-supporting due to the previous HUD relationship.



Dr. Goldman inquired if the Evergreen Terrace deferred maintenance issue was part of or separate from of the University deferred maintenance issue.

Dr. Dietz stated that the deferred maintenance dollar amount includes Housing but Housing is in a special situation as are all auxiliaries in that deferred maintenance comes out of Housing's budget and is not a general University expense.

Ms. Hicks inquired about what the dollars were used for related to revenue bonds for Evergreen Terrace during the previous summer.

Mr. Jones answered that the University received approximately \$50,000 to \$60,000, and that money went for after school programs. He noted that it was University Housing's desire to keep the rates at Evergreen Terrace as low as possible because they do understand the hardship it creates for people. However, the University cannot let the facility drop into a state of disrepair.

Dr. Ed Hightower moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks.

The following matter was presented:

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6 AND A-11]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$13.15 increase in the Student Activity Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed total rate of \$46.05 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively. This request is for a \$10.00 increase for Student Organizations and Programming, a \$0.15 increase for Campus Safety, and a \$3.00 increase for the Rainbow's End Child Development Center.

Rationale for Adoption

A portion of the Student Activity Fee supports student organizations and programming. Currently there are 402 registered student organizations eligible to receive allocation of this money to provide educational, social, cultural, and recreational activities for students. Programming is focused on two areas, campus-wide programming and registered student organization programming.

The proposed \$10.00 increase for FY 2007 will provide funds toward meeting the *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* target by: "creating and supporting traditions that foster a lifelong attachment to the University and building relationships among the University and its students and graduates, enhancing and supporting student involvement in activities that provide opportunities to build leadership and interpersonal skills, and, developing and maintaining a multicultural, campus-wide, broad-based focus that will enhance each student's understanding of the value of diversity." (page 47) The increase will be utilized to make quality improvements to student programming. The proposed increase would bring the portion of the fee that supports Student Organizations to \$28.60.

A portion of the Student Activity Fee supports the Campus Safety Program. The Campus Safety Program promotes and funds Women's Services by providing the educational component of the program as well as Women's Night Safety Transit. The transit portion of the program provides rides for women, both student and staff, during evening hours.

The proposed \$0.15 increase for FY 2007 will provide funding to offset the significant increase in fuel costs as well as assisting in

covering projected salary increases. The proposed increase would bring the portion of the fee that supports the Campus Safety Program to \$1.45.

A portion of the Student Activity Fee supports the Rainbow's End Child Development Center. Rainbow's End is a comprehensive child development program designed to serve the children of SIUC students, faculty, and staff; and offers reduced user fees for student parents. The facility is licensed by the State of Illinois Department of Children and Family Services and accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children.

The \$3.00 increase for FY 2007 is proposed to provide funding for general improvements to the facility, now over 10 years old, including Phase 1 of playground renovation. Additionally, the proposed increase will assist in covering projected salary increases, rising food and insurance costs, and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. The proposed increase would bring the portion of the fee that supports Rainbow's End to \$10.50.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

#### Constituency Involvement

Student Programming Council (SPC) has voted to approve the increase to the student organizations portion of the Student Activity Fee. Student Affairs and Enrollment Management Student Advisory Council has indicated support of the fee.

The Campus Safety Program Advisory Board voted unanimously to approve the increase to the campus safety portion.

The Rainbow's End Board of Directors voted to approve the proposed increase to the child care portion.

This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG supports the Campus Safety Fee and Rainbow's End portion of this fee increase; and supports a \$5.00 increase to the student organizations and programming portion of this fee increase. GPSC supports the Campus Safety Fee and Rainbow's End portion of this fee increase; and opposes the student organizations and programming portion of this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

- 6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<del>2004</del>	2005	<u>2006</u>
Student Activity *	<del>\$31.15</del>	\$32.90	<u>\$46.05</u>

-----  
 \* Prorated over 12  
 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-11 be amended as follows:

- 11. Student Activity Fee: A Student Activity Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of student activities and welfare. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.
  - a. Funds generated from a ~~\$18.60~~ \$28.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of student organizations and programming.
  - b. Funds generated from a ~~\$1.30~~ \$1.45 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety.
  - c. Funds generated from a ~~\$7.50~~ \$10.50 portion of this fee shall be used to construct or lease a child-care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.
  - d. Funds generated from a \$5.50 portion of this fee shall be used for enhanced support of fine arts activities.
  - e. That portion of the funds generated from the fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be assessed at the rate of the Carbondale student activity fee and shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

## STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$29.25	\$29.25	\$31.15	\$32.90	\$46.05	\$46.05	\$46.05
Percent Change	56.00%	0.00%	6.50%	5.62%	39.97%	0.00%	0.00%
	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Budget	FY07 Proposed	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Student Activity Fee	1,005,199	1,065,253	1,012,734	1,069,629	1,497,156	1,497,156	1,497,156
Interest Income	12,297	12,500	10,896	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Total Revenues	<u>1,017,496</u>	<u>1,077,753</u>	<u>1,023,630</u>	<u>1,080,629</u>	<u>1,508,156</u>	<u>1,508,156</u>	<u>1,508,156</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
<b>Rainbow's End</b>	<b>139,792</b>	<b>138,925</b>	<b>190,173</b>	<b>243,837</b>	<b>341,371</b>	<b>341,371</b>	<b>341,371</b>
<b>Campus Safety Programs</b>	<b>41,353</b>	<b>41,944</b>	<b>42,996</b>	<b>42,265</b>	<b>47,142</b>	<b>47,142</b>	<b>47,142</b>
Fine Arts Programs	188,183	193,030	189,838	182,248	178,813	178,813	178,813
Support of St. Organ & Prog.							
Grad/Prof St. Council	83,062	108,681	123,270	119,494	109,060	109,407	109,094
Undergrad. St. Govt.	510,239	495,105	463,730	449,527	436,240	437,628	436,377
<b>Student Programming</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>293,172</b>	<b>294,105</b>	<b>293,264</b>
Staffing Overhead	42,370	58,774	68,398	75,493	77,758	80,091	82,493
Current Expenses	3,033	3,266	3,658	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600
Total Expenditures	<u>1,008,032</u>	<u>1,039,725</u>	<u>1,082,063</u>	<u>1,116,464</u>	<u>1,487,156</u>	<u>1,492,156</u>	<u>1,492,156</u>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>9,464</b>	<b>38,028</b>	<b>(58,433)</b>	<b>(35,835)</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>
Beginning Cash	(4,546)	4,918	42,946	(15,487)	(51,322)	(30,322)	(14,322)
Ending Cash	<u>4,918</u>	<u>42,946</u>	<u>(15,487)</u>	<u>(51,322)</u>	<u>(30,322)</u>	<u>(14,322)</u>	<u>1,678</u>
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	0.5%	4.1%	-1.4%	-4.6%	-2.0%	-1.0%	0.1%

Ms. Hicks provided comments related to the matter. She asked for clarification of the \$10 increase request for Student Organizations and Programming. She mentioned that both student governments who were in control of that portion had opposed the \$10 increase. She noted that it should raise concern for the Board to consider it for passage in its present form.

Mr. John Simmons moved to table the item. The motion to table the item was duly seconded by Dr. Ed Hightower. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

PROPOSAL TO CREATE AN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-2, A-6, AND  
ADDITION OF A-23]

Summary

This matter proposes to create an Information Technology Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed total rate of \$72.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$72.00 per semester Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning Fall 2006 to cover the costs of the maintenance and improvements to the Information Technology network infrastructure. In addition, the Fee will fund the implementation costs, debt payment, annual maintenance and upgrade services of a new student information

system (SIS). The proposed new fee is expected to generate \$2,500,000 in FY07.

The costs of the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded with the net revenue from long distance telephone charges. During recent years, long distance revenue has severely declined while student demand for the computing network has significantly increased. Students rely on the data network and Internet access for classes, research and communication with other students. Courses use the network to distribute and collect homework assignments, use web sites for augmenting lectures, offer online "office hours" and post grades throughout the course. It is estimated that seventy percent of courses depend on some type of network/Internet access. This percent grows yearly. We also know that the network often has over 5,000 students using the network concurrently.

The campus has a significant need to replace the existing SIS, which is a mainframe application written in COBOL that was implemented by the University in 1991. A new SIS will offer features not currently available within the existing system. In today's digital world, students are increasingly demanding access to information faster and more seamlessly. The new SIS will foster such access by providing a unique and customized view of SIUC for the student. From recruitment, to admission, to enrollment, to graduation, the new SIS will be the tool that students depend on to guide their academic experience. This experience will be enhanced using a highly secure, single sign-on process, called a Portal, to connect to a variety of underlying systems including email, personal and group calendaring, message boards, online learning systems (i.e., WebCT), and seamless access to personal records. Additionally, students will be afforded the new capabilities of receiving online grading and the ability to more easily interact with the faculty.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee has been discussed with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC do not support the creation of an Information Technology Fee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A-2 be amended as follows:

2. SIUC School of Medicine

General Fees. Students enrolled in the School of Medicine shall pay the general student fees approved by the Board (4 Policies B-6) with the following exceptions. Students attending the Springfield Medical Facility, including those enrolled in programs, shall be exempt from paying:

j) Information Technology Fee

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2005	<u>2006</u>
Information Technology Fee*	0.00	\$72.00

-----  
\*Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-23 be added as follows:

23. Information Technology Fee: In order to provide a regularized source of funding for maintenance and improvements to the Information Technology network and fund the costs of a new student information system, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the definition of "Gross Revenues" in the System Revenue Bond Resolution adopted on August 29, 1984, as amended, be further amended to read as follows:



“Gross Revenues” means (i) all rentals, fees, charges, income and revenues, including but not limited to the Revenue Bond Fee, the Student Center Fee, the University Center Fee, the Student Recreation Fee, the Student Health and Fitness Center Fee, the Student Medical Benefit Primary Care Fee and the portion of the Student Activity Fee attributable to the child care center at the Carbondale campus, to be received from the continued use and operation of the System, and (ii) an annual portion of the Information Technology Fee, SIUC equal to annual debt service on the Series 2006A Bonds which is allocable to the portion of the Series 2006A Project related to the acquisition of the Student Information System (and any Bonds or portion of Bonds issued to refund the Series 2006 Bonds which are allocable to the portion of the Series 2006A Project related to the acquisition of the Student Information System); but does not include Pledged Tuition or the Debt Service Grant. “Gross revenues” also includes an amount determined by the Treasurer to be equal to the annual debt service relating to that portion of any series of Bonds attributable to the cost of financing Athletic Facilities, or the related portion of any series of Bonds issued to refund such Bonds.

The Eleventh Supplemental System Revenue Bond Resolution adopted on March 9, 2006 shall be amended and restated to include the above amendment.<sup>2</sup>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Keith Sanders moved to approve the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Steve Wigginton. Student Trustee opinion in

---

<sup>2</sup> A form of the Amended and Restated Eleventh Supplemental Revenue Bond Resolution is on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board for recording and the appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same in the name and on behalf of the Board in substantially the form presented to this meeting, or with such changes as may be approved by the officer or officers of the Board executing the same, his/her or their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the Board’s approval of all changes from the form thereof presented to this meeting; provided however, that if any such changes constitute a substantial change in the form thereof presented to the meeting they shall first be approved by the Executive Committee of the Board to which authority for such approval is delegated by the Board within the parameters set forth in these Resolutions.

regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Ms. Tequia Hicks.

The following matter was presented:

PROPOSAL TO CREATE A STUDENT SERVICES  
BUILDING FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-2, A-6, AND  
ADDITION OF A-22]

Summary

This matter proposes to create a Student Services Building Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed total rate of \$20.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$20.00 per semester Student Services Building Fee is being requested beginning Fall 2006 to cover the costs of the debt service on a planned Student Services Building. A student services facility was proposed in the original Land Use Plan and endorsed by the Board of Trustees in June of 2001. A new student services facility would also allow for Woody Hall to be vacated for the needed renovations as addressed in the original Land Use Plan. The proposed new fee is expected to generate \$700,000 in FY07.

The proposed Student Services Building will house the enrollment services functions of the University including the Offices of Undergraduate Admissions, Records and Registration, Financial Aid and Scholarships, and the Bursar's Office. In addition, several other student service functions such as Disability Support Services, Career Services, Judicial Affairs, Transitional Programs, Supplemental Instruction, International Programs and Services, the Honors Program, and some components of Housing are also to be included. Further, there may be specific aspects of the Graduate program and of the Center for Academic Support that would be moved to this location.

The new building would result in better service for students since it would be designed especially for this purpose. The facility would accommodate the offices necessary to provide the enrollment-related services and a new welcome center within the facility with cross-trained staff to serve students. The welcome center would have an open reception area and would have the latest technology to meet the “24/7” service expectations of our students. The building would be located in close proximity to the Student Center which accommodates most of the pre-enrollment programs planned by the Admissions Office and New Student Programs.

The units mentioned above are now housed in Woody Hall which was designed as a residence hall. The physical lay-out of Woody Hall is confusing to students and has resulted in many experiencing the “Woody Hall Shuffle.” The offices are on multiple levels with no open space for a welcome center with cross-trained staff providing comprehensive student services. Prospective students and their families are limited by available parking; the building is fraught with deferred maintenance problems; the facility does not make a positive impression on prospective students and their families; and, the quality of student services offered is limited by the physical aspects of the building.

Finally, a new student services building would exemplify the mission of the University which as stated in *Southern @ 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* “is a contemporary, comprehensive student responsive research university committed to serving the society that supports it.”

The Campus plans to increase this fee \$20.00 each Fall Semester over the next three years to provide the funds necessary for the debt service on the Student Services Building. All phases of the project for the new Student Services Building will be brought to the Board of Trustees for approval at the appropriate time.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee was discussed with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC opposed the creation of this new fee. In addition, the proposed fee was discussed with the Student Leadership Advisory Committee. The original Land Use Plan was developed with input

from hundreds of individuals throughout Campus, and endorsed by the Board of Trustees in June of 2001.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A-2 be amended as follows:

2. SIUC School of Medicine

General Fees. Students enrolled in the School of Medicine shall pay the general student fees approved by the Board (4 Policies B-6) with the following exceptions. Students attending the Springfield Medical Facility, including those enrolled in programs, shall be exempt from paying:

i) Student Services Building Fee

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2005	<u>2006</u>
Student Services Building Fee*	0.00	\$20.00

-----  
\*Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-22 be added as follows:

22. Student Services Building Fee: In order to provide a regularized source of funding for financing the Student Services Building, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Goldman remarked that this was part and parcel of his earlier statement on Saluki Way since it is part of that program.

Mr. Steve Wigginton moved to approve the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks.

The following matter was presented:

PROPOSED TUITION RATES FOR FY 2007  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE  
BOARD APPENDICES A AND B]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its March 2006 meeting, changes to the previously approved tuition schedule.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, nursing accelerated students, graduate students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, Dental Medicine, and Pharmacy are shown in Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University

administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

The proposed increases in tuition rates are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2007 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed.

#### Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for rate adjustments will be presented in May 2006.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2007 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

Mr. Steve Wigginton moved to approve the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Tequia Hicks. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

**Table 1**  
**Southern Illinois University**  
**Tuition Rates**  
**Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2007**

<b>SIU Carbondale</b>					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Annual</u>	<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Undergraduates	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Increase</u>
New Students Guaranteed Rate	\$193.60	\$2,904	\$5,808	\$498	9.4%
Continuing Students	\$178.00	\$2,670	\$5,340	\$420	8.5%
Guaranteed Fall 2005 Cohort	\$177.00	\$2,655	\$5,310	\$0	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2004 Cohort	\$164.00	\$2,460	\$4,920	\$0	0.0%
Graduates	\$243.00	\$2,916	\$5,832	\$648	12.5%
School of Law	\$296.00	\$4,440	\$8,880	\$690	8.4%
School of Medicine		\$10,072	\$20,144	\$1,832	10.0%

<b>SIU Edwardsville</b>					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Annual</u>	<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Undergraduates	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Increase</u>
New Students Guaranteed Rate	\$158.60	\$2,379	\$4,758	\$408	9.4%
Continuing Students	\$142.20	\$2,133	\$4,266	\$366	9.4%
Guaranteed Fall 2005 Cohort	\$145.00	\$2,175	\$4,350	\$0	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2004 Cohort	\$134.00	\$2,010	\$4,020	\$0	0.0%
Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing <sup>3</sup>	\$225.00		\$15,750	\$2,450	18.4%
Graduates	\$225.00	\$2,700	\$5,400	\$840	18.4%
School of Dental Medicine		\$9,075	\$18,150	\$1,650	10.0%
School of Pharmacy		\$6,600	\$13,200	\$1,000	8.2%

**Notes:**

1) New entering non-resident tuition is 2 1/2 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students starting Fall 2004. Continuing non-resident rate remains at 2 times the in-state rate until FY 2008.

2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine) except for Pharmacy. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate.

3) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006. The annual rate of \$15,750 reflects the entire 70 hours of the 15 month program.

The following item was presented:

AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE A STUDENT INFORMATION SYSTEM, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks the authorization to purchase the software licenses, hardware, consulting, training, and ten years of annual maintenance and upgrades for a new comprehensive student information system (SIS) for the Carbondale campus. It is estimated that the purchase and implementation of SIS will cost \$6,844,000, which includes the software licenses, hardware, consulting, training and staff costs. After implementation, the University will incur approximately \$750,000 in annual software and hardware maintenance / upgrades costs.

The expenditures for the software licenses, consulting and training services will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment, annual maintenance and upgrade services will be repaid with a proposed information technology fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The current SIS is a mainframe application written in COBOL and was implemented by the University in 1991. The software vendor has only five remaining universities using a mainframe application and will abandon support for the University's current SIS in 2009. Without vendor support, the University will be required to perform all software maintenance which would be difficult and costly. Frequent statutory and regulatory changes necessitate software program modifications to accurately process student records, billings, and financial aid.

A new SIS will offer features not currently available in the existing application. The new SIS would include a portal that will serve as a gateway to new or enhanced student and faculty services, including course management, email, calendar, and library functions. Data extraction for ad hoc reporting will be simplified to allow functional areas to access information without extensive programming knowledge. The new SIS will enhance the University's ability to improve recruiting efforts with personalized mailing and email communication.

The University issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) to qualified, responsible and experienced system providers. Two vendors responded to the RFP. A committee of departmental users and technical staff evaluated the vendors' responses. In addition, the vendors demonstrated the functionality of the software to interested University personnel. Based on



results of the evaluations, the University initiated discussions for additional vendor service and pricing concessions.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase and implementation of a new comprehensive student information system for SIUC, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$6,844,000.

(2) The purchase of annual software and hardware maintenance/upgrades related to the student information system for SIUC, be and is hereby approved at an approximate annual cost of \$750,000.

(3) Funding for this project shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment, annual maintenance and upgrade services will be repaid with a proposed information technology fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

The Chair explained that the item was passed by the Board's Finance Committee and was subsequently tabled by the full Board at its March 2006 meeting. Dr. Keith Sanders made the motion to take the matter from the table the matter so that it could be considered by the full Board at the day's meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. John Simmons. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion

carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Mr. John Simmons moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Steve Wigginton. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

As a point of order, the Chair explained that three matters were passed during the morning's Architecture and Design Committee meeting for placement on the Board's omnibus motion. He continued that in accordance with the Board's Bylaws, the three matters would need to be handled as Current and Pending Matters.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled, "Award of Contracts: Evergreen Hall, SIUE." Dr. Ed Hightower moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Matt Townsend, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

## AWARD OF CONTRACTS: EVERGREEN HALL, SIUE

### Summary

This matter would approve award of construction contracts in the amount of \$34,412,660 for the construction of the capital project, Evergreen Hall, SIUE. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

### Rationale for Adoption

At its October 13, 2005 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Student Residence Hall IV, SIUE. At its March 9, 2006 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees authorized the members of the Executive Committee of the Board to award contracts in connection with the project, named Evergreen Hall, in order to expedite the project's completion prior to the 2007 fall semester.

This matter would provide for the construction of Evergreen Hall, a three-story 511-bed student residence hall of approximately 190,000 square feet. The building will be located south of and in close proximity to an existing residence hall, Bluff Hall, with an adjoining 550-space parking lot. The project will be funded through the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from housing revenues and parking and traffic revenues.

The estimated cost of the project was \$39.2 million. Due to higher than expected bids for plumbing and electrical, the cost of project is now \$40.8 million. The higher bids appear to be related to the significantly increased cost of copper materials.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for Evergreen Hall, SIUE, are hereby awarded to the following:

General Contractor Work

River City Construction, Benton, IL	
Base Bid	\$ 22,073,000
Alternate G-1	65,000
Alternate G-2	50,000
Alternate G-3	90,000
Alternate G-4	118,000
Alternate G-5	118,000
Alternate G-6	19,000
Alternate G-7	58,000
Alternate G-8	25,000
Alternate G-9	69,000

Electrical Work

Pyramid Electric, Fairview Heights, IL	
Base Bid	\$ 3,743,000
Alternate E-6	11,850

Fire Protection Work

Dreyer Investment Corp. dba Bi-State Fire Protection, St. Charles, MO	
Base Bid	\$ 1,342,850

Heating Work

Southern Illinois Piping Contractors Inc., Carbondale, IL	
Base Bid	\$ 2,050,000
Alternate H-10	90,000
Alternate H-13	120,000

Plumbing Work


Amsco Mechanical, Granite City, IL	
Base Bid	\$ 3,280,000
Alternate P-12	5,000

Ventilation Work

Hock Mechanical, Belleville, IL	
Base Bid	\$ 979,700
Alternate V-11	105,260


The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for execution of this resolution in accord with established policies and procedures.

**CONSTRUCTION OF EVERGREEN HALL**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE**

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY <b>EDWARDSVILLE</b>	River City Construction 1509 N. Main Benton, IL 62812	Kozeny Wagner Inc. 951 West Outer Road Arnold, MO 63010	L. Wolf Company 1733 Cleveland Blvd. Granite City, IL 62040
<b>GENERAL WORK</b>			
Base Bid	\$ 22,073,000.00	\$ 24,000,000.00	\$ 24,909,339.00
Alternate #G-1 (Entrance Paving)	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 72,000.00
Alternate #G-2 (Tackboard)	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 42,000.00	No Bid
Alternate #G-3 (Hardware)	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 85,000.00
Alternate #G-4 (Metal Roofing)	\$ 118,000.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 178,000.00
Alternate #G-5 (Ceramic Tile Flooring)	\$ 118,000.00	\$ 123,000.00	\$ 125,000.00
Alternate #G-6 (Oval Fixed Island and electrical outlet)	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 16,000.00
Alternate #G-7 (Rubber Floor)	\$ 58,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 61,000.00
Alternate #G-8 (Door closers in lieu of spring hinges)	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 24,000.00
Alternate #G-9 (Window shades in lieu of mini blinds)	\$ 69,000.00	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 52,000.00


**CONSTRUCTION OF EVERGREEN HALL**

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE**

	Pyramid Electrical Contr. 300 Monticello Place Fairview Hts., IL 62208	J.F. Electric Inc. 100 Lakefront Parkway Edwardsville, IL 62025
ELECTRIC WORK Base Bid	\$ 3,743,000.00	\$ 3,789,300.00
Alternate #E-6 (Oval Fixed Island and electrical outlet)	\$ 11,850.00	\$ 8,510.00


## CONSTRUCTION OF EVERGREEN HALL

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

	Southern IL Piping Contractors Inc. 1100 Reed Station Rd. Carbondale, IL 62902	Amsco Mechanical Inc. 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040	GRP Mechanical Co. #1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62010
<b>HEATING WORK</b> Base Bid	\$ 2,050,000.00	\$ 2,330,000.00	\$ 2,707,000.00
Alternate #H-10 (Separate Fan Coil Units)	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 90,000.00
Alternate #H-13 (Centrifugal Magnetic Bearing Compressor Water Cooled Chillers)	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 125,000.00

**CONSTRUCTION OF EVERGREEN HALL**


**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE**

	Amsco Mechanical Inc. 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040	GRP Mechanical Co., Inc. #1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62010
PLUMBING WORK Base Bid	\$ 3,280,000.00	\$ 3,637,500.00
Alternate #P-12 (Furnish & install pond fountain)	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 22,995.00




## CONSTRUCTION OF EVERGREEN HALL

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

	Hock Mechanical Inc. 1416 Centreville Avenue Belleville, IL 62220	Belleville Mechanical Inc. 2103 Mascoutah Ave. Belleville, IL 62220	France Mechanical PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025
VENTILATION WORK Base Bid	\$ 979,700.00	\$ 1,267,208.00	\$ 1,277,000.00
Alternate #V-11 (Adding DX coil & condensing unit to ERU's)	\$ 105,260.00	\$ 102,000.00	\$ 100,000.00

**CONSTRUCTION OF EVERGREEN HALL**

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE**

	Dreyer Investment Corp. dba Bi-State Fire Prot. 241 Hughes Lane St. Charles, MO 63301	Automatic Fire Sprinkler 1809 Industrial Park Dr. Normal, IL 61761
FIRE PROTECTION WORK Base Bid	\$ 1,342,850.00	\$ 1,688,000.00

Dr. Ed Hightower moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Matt Townsend. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled, "Approval for Dedication of Land to the City of Springfield and Purchase of Alley Right-of-Way, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. Mr. Steve Wigginton moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL FOR DEDICATION OF LAND TO THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD  
AND PURCHASE OF ALLEY RIGHT-OF-WAY,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks the dedication of a ten foot strip of land on the east side of the proposed SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU construction site to the City of Springfield to facilitate relocation of utilities and for future use as a traffic turn lane. Approval is also requested to purchase the alley right-of-way that runs through the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU construction site from the City of Springfield for \$42,515.20. Funding for this purchase will come from bond funding held by the Capital Development Board for land acquisition and construction of the cancer institute.

Rationale for Adoption

In February 2000, the Board of Trustees approved the establishment of the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU. In fiscal year 2001, state funding was appropriated for the purchase of property

and construction of the cancer institute facility. Working with the Capital Development Board (CDB), the School of Medicine has acquired 2.32 acres of property for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU on the northwest corner of Rutledge and Carpenter Streets, Springfield, Illinois. The property has now been cleared of all structures and the petition to have the City of Springfield vacate the alley right-of-way that runs through the site is in process. The appraised value of the 5,416 square foot alley right-of-way is \$18.98 per square foot for a cost of \$102,795.68.

The architect/engineer has been working with the utility companies to relocate power, phone and cable lines that run down the alley right-of-way. The City of Springfield has proposed that the University dedicate a ten foot strip of land along the east side of the site to the city to facilitate planned utility relocations and to allow a traffic turn lane to be added to Rutledge Street in the future. A drawing showing the 3,176 square feet of land to be dedicated and the alley right-of-way is attached. The value of the land to be dedicated is \$60,280.48. The city has taken the dedication into consideration and agreed to sell the alley right-of-way to the University for \$42,515.20. It is estimated that approximately \$200 in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing the property. Funding for this purchase will come from bond funding held by the Capital Development Board for land acquisition and construction of the cancer institute.

Representatives of the CDB have indicated that immediate action is needed on this matter to avoid delays in the construction schedule. Furthermore, the utility company has notified us that they can act on this immediately but cannot guarantee a time schedule beyond early May.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The dedication of a ten foot strip of land along the east side of the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU construction site to facilitate utility relocation and for future development of a traffic turn lane, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The purchase of the alley right-of-way through the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU construction site from the City of Springfield, be and is hereby approved at a cost of \$42,515.20.

(3) Funding for this purchase will come from bond funding held by the Capital Development Board for land acquisition and construction of the cancer institute.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISION	DATE

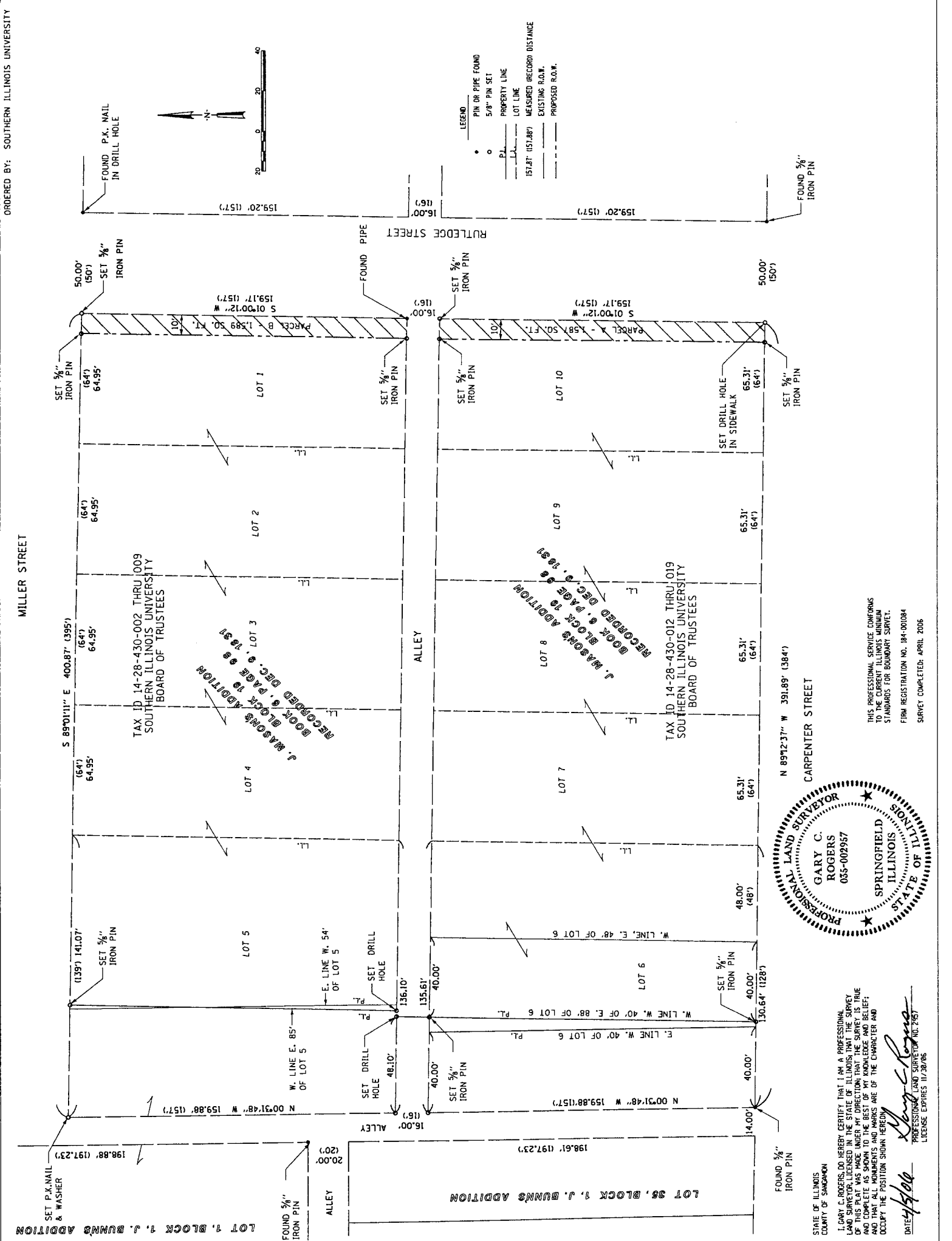
PLAT OF RIGHT-OF-WAY  
PART OF BLOCK 19 OF THE  
CITY SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

REVISION	DATE
RECEIVED	
DRAWN	
BLK	
04/03/06	
04/03/06	
04/03/06	
04/03/06	
04/03/06	
04/03/06	
04/03/06	
04/03/06	

LAOYI  
BLK  
04/03/06  
GCR  
04/03/06

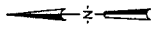
Hanson Professional Services Inc.  
1525 South Sixth Street  
Springfield, Illinois 62783-2885  
Phone: (217) 788-2458  
Fax: (217) 788-2933  
www.hansonprofs.com

ORDERED BY: SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY



LEGEND

- PIN OR PIPE FOUND
- 5/8" PIN SET
- PROPERTY LINE
- LOT LINE
- 157.87' (157.88') MEASURED (RECORD) DISTANCE
- EXISTING R.O.W.
- PROPOSED R.O.W.



PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
GARY C. ROGERS  
085-002957  
SPRINGFIELD  
ILLINOIS  
STATE OF ILLINOIS

I, GARY C. ROGERS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM A PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, LICENSED IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, THAT THE SURVEY OF THIS PLAT WAS MADE UNDER MY DIRECTION THAT THE SURVEY IS TRUE AND COMPLETE AND CORRECTLY SHOWS THE CHARACTER AND OCCUPY THE POSITION SHOWN HEREON.

DATE: 4/24/06  
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 7957  
LICENSE EXPIRES 11/30/06

THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE CURRENT ILLINOIS MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR BOUNDARY SURVEY.  
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 184-001084  
SURVEY COMPLETED: APRIL 2006

Ms. Marquita Wiley moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled, "Resolution to Develop a Policy Requiring Certification with Predatory Lending Laws." Dr. Keith Sanders moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Ed Hightower, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

RESOLUTION TO DEVELOP A POLICY REQUIRING CERTIFICATION WITH  
PREDATORY LENDING LAWS

WHEREAS, the Honorable Michael J. Madigan, Speaker of the Illinois House of Representatives, has requested public universities to adopt a policy to refrain from depositing funds with financial institutions that fail to certify that such institutions do not make or invest in high risk home loans as defined in the High Risk Home Loan Act.

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees is fully supportive of efforts to eliminate predatory lending.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees instructs Dr. Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer, and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, University General Counsel, to develop a plan for compliance with the intent and spirit of Speaker Madigan's request.

Dr. Keith Sanders moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. John Simmons. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none.

The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held June 8, 2006, at the Southern Illinois University Edwardsville School of Dental Medicine in Alton, Illinois. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Dr. Keith Sanders moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. John Simmons, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 12:49 p.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary



## CONTENTS

June 7, 2006  
4:05 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	638
--	-----

June 8, 2006  
9:57 a.m.

Roll Call.....	640
Recognition of new Constituency Heads .....	641
Recognition of retiring Constituency Head .....	641
Announcements by the Chair.....	641
Trustee Reports .....	642
Executive Officer Reports .....	645
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU .....	645
Dr. John Dunn, Provost and Vice Chancellor, SIUC .....	648
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	651
Public Comments and Questions .....	655
Guice Strong .....	655
Gary Thomas .....	657
Mary Finley .....	659
Guice Strong .....	661
Len Lieberman.....	661
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April 2006, SIUC and SIUE .....	668
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	668
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....	672

Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President.....	674
Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2007.....	675
Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2007 .....	676
Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2008 .....	676
Project Approval: Renovation of the Biosafety Level Three Laboratory, Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	679
Project Approval: Build Out of Fourth and Fifth Floors, Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	680
Easement Approval: Chilled Water and Communication Piping for the Simmonscoper Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	682
Project and Budget Approval: Upgrades to the Second Floor, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	689
Reorganization of Center for Environmental Health and Safety From Office of Finance to Office of Administration, SIUC .....	690
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held May 1 and 2, 2006 .....	694
Amended Proposed Increase in Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-11].....	694
Recognition of Student Trustees.....	698

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JUNE 7, 2006

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 4:05 p.m., Wednesday, June 7, 2006, in the Alumni Conference Center, Building 273, Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine, Alton, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Mr. Matt Townsend

Also present were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

In the absence of Mr. John Simmons, the Chair appointed Dr. Sam Goldman to serve as Secretary pro tem. At 4:10 p.m., Ms. Hicks moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11). The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders.

The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:25 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

---

Sam Goldman, Secretary pro tem

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JUNE 8, 2006

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, June 8, 2006, at 9:57 a.m. in Roller Hall, Room 1511, Main Clinic Building, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville School of Dental Medicine, Alton, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Tequia Hicks  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members of the Board were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Mr. Matt Townsend

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Dr. John Dunn, Provost, SIUC  
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair welcomed the following new constituency heads to the Board meeting: Dr. Brad Colwell, chair of the Graduate Council, SIUC; Mr. Akeem Mustapha, president of the Undergraduate Student Government, SIUC; and Mr. Carl Mitchell, president of the Student Body, SIUE. The Chair thanked Dr. Bill Whitson for his service as chair of the Graduate Council, SIUE.

Dr. Whitson thanked the Board, President Poshard, late President Walker, and Acting President Stucky for their collegial respect and communication with the constituency heads of SIUE while he served as chair. Dr. Whitson expressed appreciation for the time spent by Vice President Haller and President's Office staff members who attend luncheons with the constituency heads to speak freely about important issues. Dr. Whitson thanked the Board for continued support of the School of Dental Medicine and noted that Dean Boyle was a fine leader of the School of Dental Medicine. Dr. Whitson reported on his upcoming research projects in which he would be engaged. One is a joint project with the plastic surgery section of the SIU School of Medicine in Springfield to try to develop new scaffolding on which to grow bone cells for much better efforts of mineralized tissue repair. The other project is the growth of adult stem cells from human teeth for an improved way to make dentine.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 2:30 p.m. on June 7, 2006, members of the Board of Trustees enjoyed a tour of the Alton campus given by Dean Boyle. Mr. Tedrick thanked Dean Boyle for her hospitality and accommodations of the Board members.

The Chair further reported that at approximately 3:30 p.m., in the Alumni Conference Center, Building 273, on the Alton campus, members of the Board held an executive session. He reported that the main portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board of Trustees had dinner at Tony's in Alton, Illinois. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. in the Alumni Conference Center, Building 273 on the Alton campus, members of the Board had breakfast with Mr. Mike Ruiz. No action was taken.

Under Trustee Reports, Chair Roger Tedrick reported that he attended the College of Business commencement at SIU Carbondale on May 13. He also reported that he attended the groundbreaking ceremony for Evergreen Hall at SIU Edwardsville with President Poshard on May 18.

Dr. Keith Sanders provided items related to commencements at SIU Carbondale and Rend Lake College. Dr. Sanders reported that he was commencement speaker at the Rend Lake College commencement on May 12. He noted that he received a number of inquiries from students asking about transferring to SIU and that more than half of the graduates from

Rend Lake College attend one of SIU's campuses for additional courses of study. Dr. Sanders complimented Southern Illinois University for developing a good working relationship with colleges such as Rend Lake College. Dr. Sanders also reported that on May 13 he attended the commencements of the College of Education and Human Services and Applied Sciences and Arts at SIUC. He noted that he witnessed some excellent, and yet different, procedures of each commencement and recommended that the colleges periodically hold a best practices session to best facilitate the running of commencement exercises.

Dr. Sanders made comments related to the visit to the School of Dental Medicine. He commended the foresight of then Dr. Delyte Morris and his staff in purchasing the campus before he was sure that Southern Illinois University would have a School of Dental Medicine. Dr. Sanders noted that the school is now one of few in the nation that has its own campus. He mentioned how impressed he was by reports that the Dental School takes students from the middle in terms of test scores of the incoming dental students across the nation, and by the time they leave the School of Dental Medicine they are among the top ten in the nation in terms of how well they do on their examinations as they go into the profession of dentistry. Dr. Sanders stated that he was so impressed by the clinical facility the Board members toured on the prior day with patients receiving dental care from students being supervised by experienced dentists. He added that the faculty to student ratio was one professor for every five or six students. Dr. Sanders noted that there was



still time at the Dental School, as Dr. Whitson pointed out, for much research to go on to advance the cause of dentistry nationally and internationally. He stated that he was proud to be associated with a University that has seen such an entity grow to such value and prominence in the last 35 to 40 years.

Ms. Marquita Wiley provided a report on the School of Medicine commencement in Springfield on May 20. Ms. Wiley reported that she attended and participated in the commencement which was an exciting and impactful experience. She noted that the graduates were listed in the program along with their home towns. She acknowledged that the School of Medicine is preparing physicians from among the population in Illinois and that those graduates are likely to practice in Southern Illinois. Ms. Wiley congratulated Dean Dorsey and his staff at the School of Medicine for the value and service the school provides to the Southern Illinois community.

Dr. Sam Goldman reported that he attended commencement ceremonies at SIUC on May 12 and 13 for the College of Liberal Arts, College of Mass Communications and Media Arts, School of Law, and Graduate School.

Chair Tedrick noted that Trustee Goldman was able to attend the commencement for Student Trustee Tequia Hicks.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. He provided an update on a number of goals that the Board endorsed for the President's Office. For the first goal, President

Poshard reported that with Vice President Haller's help he had reviewed the strategic plans of the University which are the Vision 2020, Southern at 150, and the SIUE Long-Range Plan. By June 30 President Poshard will submit to the Board a final set of recommendations resulting from his review.

For the second goal, which deals with making the system more interdependent and integrated, the President reported that a search had been completed for a new media relations staff person to more effectively communicate the work of the President's Office and the benefits of the University system.

For the fourth goal, the President reported that a clear and unambiguous vision statement had been presented to the Board which will continue to be refined but it would be one that would help guide the direction of the University system. He noted that the vision statement, goals and objectives would be shared with the campus constituencies in due course. President Poshard stated that he had held one meeting on each campus to begin to share the goals and objectives with constituency groups.

For the sixth goal, President Poshard reported that a monthly meeting schedule with the Chairman of the Board would be finalized by the end of the month which was to assist the goal of developing closer working relationships with the Board.

For the seventh goal of increasing the University's presence in Springfield and Washington, D.C., President Poshard articulated highlights

of the legislative session with respect to Southern Illinois University and its budget. The University received \$220.2 million in state general funds support which was an increase of approximately \$4.2 million. The University received a special lump sum general revenue fund reappropriation of \$250,000 for the Vince Demuzio Governmental Internship Program. \$200,000 was provided for the TRIO Program for minority recruitment, retention, and support. A special appropriation of \$1.2 million was provided for the operation and maintenance for the Springfield School of Medicine combined laboratory facility.

President Poshard acknowledged that Senate President Emil Jones was able to acquire for the University a special appropriation of \$1.07 million for the James E. Walker Presidential Scholarship Fund. A special appropriation of \$262,000 was received for costs associated with the construction and furnishing of replacement cabins at the SIU Carbondale Touch of Nature Center. President Poshard thanked Len Lieberman and others from the Jewish Federation for helping the University lobby for the effort. MAP funding was increased by 9.8 percent for approximately \$35 million which is the first non-prorated MAP award in a number of years. President Poshard reported that \$1.3 million was received for nursing educator scholarships and that staff from SIU Edwardsville were instrumental in taking the item to the legislature.

President Poshard reported that a \$1.5 million state grant was received from the Department of Financial and Professional Regulation for the SIU School of Pharmacy operations and support for their second year.

A \$1 million state grant was received from the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity to provide facility operating and research funds for the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center and an additional \$3 million for remodeling, equipment, and expansion costs for that center. The SIU Carbondale Transportation Education Center received a reappropriation of \$3.9 million.

President Poshard reported that the University received planning money of \$2.9 million for the renovation for SIU Edwardsville's Science Building, \$1 million for the entry road for the Research Park at SIU Carbondale, \$26 million for the Morris Library renovation at SIU Carbondale, and \$3.9 million for old capital renewal projects.

For the ninth goal, President Poshard reported that in regard to assuming an increased role in fundraising, he had another successful month in the Capital Campaign at SIU Carbondale by securing a major gift. On May 19, the Presidential Golf Tournament was sold out and raised \$30,000 to \$35,000 for the Presidential Scholarship funds. He stated that he had attended a fundraiser in the community on May 19 for McLeod Theater at SIU Carbondale.

For the twelfth goal, President Poshard reported in regard to expanding diversity that in responding to the Department of Justice case the Next Step Committee, headed by Vice President Haller and General Council Blakemore, had been formed on each campus to evaluate the academic and nonacademic programs for requisite underserved student participation.

For the thirteenth goal, President Poshard reported that the goal had been accomplished which was the finished Master Land Use Plan with proposed timelines of each project including Saluki Way.

For the fourteenth goal, President Poshard reported in regard to expanding services into the region, that he held meetings on May 10 and 11 and three meetings had been held during the month of June for the Connect SI and venture capital projects to which Vice President Stucky is leading. The President reported that on May 17, he met with Director of Commerce and Economic Opportunity Jack Lavin and received assurances of the funding for the Connect SI and venture capital projects for the region.

President Poshard reported that he attended graduation ceremonies at SIU Edwardsville on May 6 for three colleges, at SIU Carbondale on May 13 for five colleges, and the School of Medicine graduation on May 20.

Dr. John Dunn, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC, made the report for Chancellor Wendler in his absence. He reported that Chancellor Wendler was in Japan at the invitation of Dr. Daisaku Ikeda. Earlier in the year, the Board approved an Honorary Degree upon Dr. Ikeda, but he was unable to travel to the campus due to some health concerns. Dr. Ikeda invited Chancellor Wendler and Dr. Larry Hickman from the Center for Dewey Studies to come to Japan at his expense to meet with him and to receive his honorary doctorate. Provost Dunn reported that Dr. Ikeda is known internationally for his

generosity and humanitarian work, and he has significant interest in John Dewey and the work of the Dewey Center.

Provost Dunn reported that the Flying Salukis had a very strong finish in national competition recently, finishing fifth right behind the Air Force Academy in the National Intercollegiate Flying Association's annual competition. Senior William Gersch placed in five events and sophomore Jennifer Byrne earned the distinction of top female pilot in the nation for a second consecutive year.

Provost Dunn reported that a delegation from the College of Applied Sciences and Arts was currently visiting in China and Taiwan. The purpose of the trip was primarily to develop partnerships in aviation and related information systems fields. Dean Paul Sarvela, along with John Cotter, interim chair of Aviation Technologies; David Worrells, associate professor in Aviation and Flight Management; and Stephen Shih, assistant professor in the School of Information Management Systems; will meet with representatives from Sanya Aviation and Tourism College in Sanya, China, and Hainan Airlines.

Provost Dunn reported that the Morris Library renovation was on track and on schedule with workers set to finish removing the last portions of exterior brick during the same week. The estimated \$48 million project was proceeding according to plan with completion set for 2008. He noted that the interim system located at the McLafferty Annex is working well in shuttling books back in forth.

Provost Dunn reported that three students from SIU Carbondale took home cash prizes for research presented at the first-ever St. Louis Area Undergraduate Research Symposium held in the spring at Washington University. Sara Reardon, a junior in microbiology, took second place and a cash prize for an oral presentation examining genetic links to infertility and cancer.

Provost Dunn reported that a doctoral candidate in SIU Carbondale's Geology Department is using advanced computer modeling and other methods to create a three-dimensional model of a gold deposit in Nevada. Abani Ranjan Samal recently won a grant from the Geological Society of America to pursue his research, which centers on the Florida Canyon gold deposit in northwest Nevada. Powerful software is used to simulate mines. His research will help mining companies find the best way to approach such mineral deposits.

Provost Dunn announced that Dr. Charlotte West will be acknowledged in New Orleans later in the month and be inducted into the National Association of Collegiate Directors of Athletics Hall of Fame. Dr. Thomas Calhoun, associate provost for academic affairs and distinguished professor of sociology won the North Central Sociological Association's Aida Tomeh Award for Distinguished Service.

Provost Dunn reported that another delegation was in China which includes Trustee John Simmons. The purpose of the trip is to share ideas about energy and trade. The delegation includes John Koropchak, vice chancellor for research at SIUC; John Mead, director of the

SIUC Coal Research Center; and Tomasz Wiltowski, associate professor of mechanical engineering and energy processes.

Provost Dunn reported that SIU Carbondale received a nice gift from Dr. Bob Gower who serves on the Opportunity Through Excellence Committee for the College of Science and is involved as a Capital Campaign leader. He established the Bob G. and Mary Beth Gower Scholarship Endowment at SIUC in 1989, and recently, through a gift of stock, added \$156,045 to the scholarship fund which provides summer scholarships to Chemistry and Biochemistry graduate students.

Provost Dunn reported that summer classes and summer camps were underway on the campus, along with an extensive lineup for the Southern Illinois Music Festival, the Summer Playhouse at McLeod Theater, and the Sunset Concert series.

Provost Dunn reported that for grants and contracts during the last month there were 79 awards totaling \$4.5 million. He noted that Karen Lips' work was reported in the *New York Times* on June 6. Her proceedings paper was presented at the National Academy of Sciences. She is a zoologist at SIU Carbondale who has been studying a particular fungus and how it is spreading which has significant interest in many fields including human health.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. He reported that spring commencement was held on May 6 for more than 1,525 students at SIU Edwardsville. He stated the campus was pleased to have President Poshard, Trustee Simmons and Trustee



Hightower in attendance. The School of Dental Medicine commencement ceremony was held on June 3 where 50 students received doctorates in dental medicine.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that Ron Schaefer, a professor in the Department of English Language and Literature earned the designation of William and Margaret Going Endowed Professor, the first endowed professorship at SIU Edwardsville and that the campus was very pleased with his accomplishments of over 25 years of work.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that Jason Scott and Mary Stunson of the School of Pharmacy are two of 15 national scholarship winners among students from 90 schools of pharmacy across the country. The American Foundation for Pharmaceutical Education's Gateway to Research Scholarships program awarded \$5,000 each to the students who will work closely with a faculty mentor to complete a research project.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that Police Chief Gina Hays had been designated a Certified Police Chief by the Illinois Association of Chiefs of Police (IACP). The designation states Hays met the highest standards of competency and conduct and is one of a select few police chiefs to meet the requirements of the program since its inception in 1998.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that with sadness SIU Edwardsville recognized the passing of Katherine Dunham on May 21 who was emerita University professor for the Southern Illinois University system and retired adjunct faculty member in the SIU Edwardsville

Department of Anthropology. The Chancellor noted that after a 35-year, worldwide career as a dancer and choreographer in theater and film, Miss Dunham came to the SIU Carbondale campus in 1964 to choreograph a student opera. She founded the Katherine Dunham Center for Performing Arts and Katherine Dunham Dynamic Museum at SIU Edwardsville's East St. Louis Center. The Kennedy Center Honor was bestowed on Miss Dunham in 1983, for her long service to the arts, and she was awarded a National Medal of Arts at the White House.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that he, along with President Poshard, attended an economic impact luncheon on May 16 for area business and community leaders. At the luncheon, a report was unveiled detailing SIU Edwardsville's \$358 million annual economic contributions to the region.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that on May 17 Illinois Attorney General Lisa Madigan held a news conference on the campus announcing the state of Illinois' recent acquisition of the Bohm Woods, a 92-acre tract adjacent to campus. She was joined by officials of the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR), area lawmakers, University officials, environmentalists and residents. Biological Sciences faculty will be working with the IDNR regarding the appropriate use for that tract of land. Bohm Woods is the largest and best old-growth forest remaining in the Metro-East.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that Chairman Tedrick and President Poshard attended the groundbreaking for Evergreen Hall on

May 18. Faculty, staff, students, administrators, contractors, and area legislators were in attendance to mark the University's new Carnegie Classification status as "primarily residential." The Chancellor noted that as of the prior day there were 180 students that had applied to SIU Edwardsville for whom housing cannot be found on campus for the fall. He stated that Vice Chancellor Emmanuel and staff were working closely with community leaders to place those students in housing.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the Softball Cougars completed their season with a school-record 52 victories and the team's first-ever appearance in the NCAA finals as the Great Lakes Valley champion, and the team also claimed the Great Lakes Valley Conference Championship. Softball senior Alicia DeShasier and junior pitcher Sabra McCune were named NCAA Division II softball All-Americans. Senior Holly Noller won the national title in the women's javelin at the NCAA Division II Track and Field Championships on her final throw of her collegiate career. With the throw, she also qualified for the AT&T USA Outdoor Track and Field Championships in Indianapolis.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that baseball ended its season with a 40-19-1 mark and a third place finish in the NCAA Tournament's North Central Regional. Pitcher Kyle Jones was named to the 2006 Rawlings/ABCA All-American First Team. Jones, GLVC Pitcher of the Year and North Central Region Pitcher of the Year, finished the season with an 11-1 record and set NCAA D-II records for consecutive scoreless innings

pitched and six shutouts. Jones led the nation with a 0.85 earned run average.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the men's and women's track and field teams both finished in seventh place at the NCAA Division II Outdoor Track and Field Championships and finished with ten All-Americans and a relay All-American team which was the best-ever finish in the meet. The Chancellor noted that the year had been filled with six Great Lakes Valley Conference Championships and the athletic program placed second in the league's All-Sports Trophy and Commissioner's Cup.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Mr. Guice Strong.

Mr. Strong provided his comments to the Board. He stated that environmental education for public school students and intensive training for first responders, and students from many SIU academic units regularly use the facilities of Touch of Nature to compliment their classroom learning. He referred the Board to information packets distributed to each of them which included a complete list of the names, addresses, and phone numbers of the Friends of Touch of Nature Board of Directors. He welcomed the Board to call any member to discuss the Center and its operation. Mr. Strong stated that their board meets every two months with Touch of Nature's Director and staff wherein they are kept fully informed of all aspects of the center, its operations, financing, and personnel. He noted that of the Friends of Touch of Nature main activity is fundraising

and that over \$200,000 was being held in trust by the SIU Foundation and at an area bank. The interest from the trust provides camperships for underprivileged individuals who could not otherwise attend camp. For the current year, the Touch of Nature staff and the Friends group have together raised over \$80,000 in goods and services for the center.

Mr. Strong reported that the Friends board works closely with the Jewish Federation to help obtain additional state funding for the center's infrastructure. He stated they were pleased to learn that their efforts resulted in the legislature recently allocating over \$250,000 to replace some of the cabins at Touch of Nature. He noted that Dr. Gary Thomas and Dr. Mary Finley, who were both former camp counselors and special education administrators from Southern Illinois, had traveled with him to present to the Board the Friends of Touch of Nature's opposition to a proposed change in the reporting line for Touch of Nature from Plant and Service Operations under the Office of Administration to the Provost and Vice Chancellor.

Mr. Strong reported that in the last 12 years, for the fourth time such a change had been proposed to the Board. He stated that the result had been that its mission of outreach and service to the University and the community had been compromised. He noted that the Friends board objected strongly to the latest effort to make another change. Despite the Friends board involvement and knowledge of Touch of Nature, its personnel and its programs, it was not informed in advance of the proposed change,

nor was their comment sought by the directors of the academic review study which was being used as a justification for the change.

Mr. Strong stated that the group reviewed the study, and the group disagreed with its findings and conclusions. Mr. Strong noted that he was a parent of a severely disabled adult and could tell the Board first-hand the joy that the center brings to the lives of the disabled, non-disabled and their families. His daughter had attended Camp Little Giant on several occasions, and he and his daughter had helped register campers on other occasions. Mr. Strong related that he had the opportunity to see the faces of the campers and their families and feel their excitement and enthusiasm. He noted that the speakers took the time out of their schedules because it was a small sacrifice to speak to the Board on the issue and the center which were near and dear to their hearts.

Mr. Strong introduced Dr. Gary Thomas. Dr. Thomas provided his comments to the Board. Dr. Thomas stated he was a special education administrator who had employed over 350 special education teachers over the years and currently provided special education services to over 2000 children with disabilities.

Dr. Thomas recalled that Touch of Nature had been shifted from department to department over the years, and it seemed that when stability was to occur, a change was made. He noted that at present, the transfer of Touch of Nature from Plant and Service Operations to the Office of the Provost change seemed to be on the strength on an internal and external review and other considerations. Dr. Thomas recalled that his

experience as participant and recipient of internal and external reviews had been that interviews would be held with a select number of people who may or may not have working knowledge of the day-to-day operations, numbers were crunched and conclusions were reached. He noted that in the present case staff members were reviewed minimally if at all. Many interviews were conducted on campus and not on site. The Friends of Touch of Nature were not consulted regarding the review, and their perceptions of the circumstances of the Touch of Nature were not included. The conclusions of the report appear to suggest that the Touch of Nature has a lack of direction, it has a lack of performance of staff, and a lack of congeniality. Dr. Thomas stated that the conclusions were abstract constructs which were difficult to evaluate and to make decisions, not facts on which to make bold decisions.

Dr. Thomas reviewed that over the years financial support of the Friends of Touch of Nature had generated many structural improvements. He noted the Friends board had paid for many camper scholarships, it meets six times per year with administrative management and programmatic personnel, it is currently engaged in activities to bring in thousands of dollars for camp participation, and it has several hundred thousand dollars in various accounts at the SIU Foundation. He stated the Friends board was not consulted regarding the review. The Friends board had provided multiple thousands of dollars of support. The Friends board had provided many hours of physical labor, and with that level of activity the group was not consulted.

Dr. Thomas reported that the Friends board felt the program is on the right path. Touch of Nature needs the support system of the Plant and Services Operations and the management team is in place to continue moving in a positive manner.

Dr. Thomas introduced Dr. Mary Finley, special education administrator.

Dr. Finley provided her comments to the Board. She noted that she was a quadruple degree graduate of SIU Carbondale and assistant director of JAMP Special Education Services, a public school cooperative that serves the southern four counties in Illinois. Dr. Finley worked at Camp Little Giant for three summers in the 1970s and has served on the Friends of Touch of Nature board for ten years. She stated that she hoped to share with the Board Touch of Nature's role in academic support and in community support and outreach. In an academic support role students are engaged in the broad learning opportunities available at Southern Illinois University deemed to be critical by Southern at 150. Touch of Nature provides a wide variety of professional development in the form of research, field work, internships, assistantships, volunteer work, and part-time employment to students each year from the SIUC Departments of Education, Forestry, Geography, Physical Education, Plant Biology, Recreation, Rehabilitation, Social Work, Speech, Special Education, and Zoology. In addition, students participate in 11 classes all or part of which were taught on sight during the 2006 academic year. There are four current or ongoing research projects being conducted at Touch of Nature. The



Friends board meets with the Touch of Nature administration and staff every two months. Its membership is comprised of individuals in the exact and identical roles suggested for an advisory board in the summary of the internal and external reviews of Touch of Nature that was conducted in the fall of 2005, faculty, alumni, emeritus, and local business leaders as well as parents, grandparents, and educators of individuals with disabilities.

Dr. Finley reported that with the exception of Plant and Service Operations, no one is more informed than the Friends of Touch of Nature board regarding Touch of Nature operations. She noted the board was extremely pleased with the administration at Touch of Nature which has enhanced the improvement and growth of all programs, has upgraded the professionalism and caliber of all Touch of Nature staff, has increased the support and involvement of the community and has masterminded the budget turnaround. She noted that in a community support and outreach role, for FY06 Touch of Nature received over \$80,000 in grants, donations, gifts, and in-kind support from the community. The second annual Illinois Centre Mall fundraiser on the prior weekend in Marion was very successful in raising money for camperships to Camp Little Giant, as well as raising community awareness of SIU and Touch of Nature's service and commitment to individuals with disabilities. Dr. Finley referred to a list of 94 contributors who are community members, groups, and businesses providing gifts, donations, and in-kind support, includes Rotary Clubs, Kiwanis Clubs, individual donors, many businesses, the Illinois Centre Mall, E. T. Simonds Construction, Pat Benton and Magic 95.1 Radio,

service fraternities and sororities, Knights of Columbus, Southern Illinois Healthcare, Midwest Medical Supply, Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago, Southern Illinois Surgical Appliance, and nine different motorcycle clubs and car clubs.

Mr. Guice Strong continued. He mentioned that Touch of Nature meant a lot to him. His daughter's experience there had been wonderful. He made reference to an information packet distributed to the Board which included a copy of the Friends board resolution on the administration's proposed change of reporting line. He requested that the resolution be included in the official record of the Board of Trustees meeting.

Mr. Strong stated that the Friends board was doing everything it could to ensure that Touch of Nature is alive and well in making a difference in the lives of the disabled, the non-disabled, SIU students, and public students alike for decades to come. The Friends board and the current staff of Touch of Nature have repeatedly demonstrated their commitment to the center and to those it serves. He stated that it was time for the Board of Trustees to join them in resolving to refuse to make the change of reporting line that has been requested and instead look for new and better ways to support Touch of Nature, its programs, and the numerous individuals that it serves.

The Friends of Touch of Nature resolution presented to the Board is included for the record. Mr. Len Lieberman provided his comments to the Board in writing and those are included for the record.


RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
FRIENDS OF TOUCH OF NATURE  
June, 2006

We, being the Board of Directors of the Friends of Touch of Nature Environmental Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, hereby RESOLVE:

- 1.) That we recently learned of the proposal to shift the reporting line of Touch of Nature (Touch) from the Office of Administration to the Office of Provost and Vice Chancellor and to make personnel changes at Touch of Nature; and
- 2.) That the Friends Board is highly knowledgeable about Touch and its operation, having spent more than 30 years supporting its many programs for both disabled and non-disabled individuals and we were surprised and dismayed to learn of the proposed changes and believe that we should have been advised by the Administration prior to such changes being presented to the Board of Trustees; and
- 3.) That as a Board we are fully supportive of Touch of Nature's current management team and we commend them for their efforts to reverse a short term budget shortfall while still maintaining superior programming and community outreach efforts; and
- 4.) That under the current reporting arrangement Plant and Service Operations is providing Touch with what it needs most, which is infrastructure and facility support, and that this relationship does not prevent the involvement of relevant academic units with Touch; and
- 5.) That the University Administration's proposal to move the reporting line of Touch from the Office of Administration to the Office of Provost and Vice Chancellor is not in the best interest of Touch of Nature, its academic support mission, nor its and the University's community outreach efforts.

Therefore, be it resolved, that because Touch of Nature's management team is moving the entire program in the right direction and its operation is now approaching fiscal solvency, and the current reporting arrangement best supports Touch's multiple missions of education and community outreach, we are unequivocally opposed to any changes at Touch and respectfully request the Board of Trustees of SIU also oppose any such changes.

For the Board,

  
Guice G. Strong, President

June 8, 2006

**THEMES OR COMMENTS FOR SIU BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING**

Mr. Chairman and Members of the Board of trustees, permit me to introduce myself. I am Len Lieberman, the Associate Vice President for Government Affairs for the Jewish Federation of Metropolitan Chicago and the Jewish Federations in Illinois. I have served in this lobbying capacity in Springfield for over 25 years, and I was employed by the State of Illinois in a variety of planning and intergovernmental capacities prior to the Springfield Office of the Jewish Federations opening in 1981. I heard from the Touch of Nature Advisory Board, of which I am a lifetime honorary member, about this meeting and the possibility of future management directions for the Touch of Nature field campus. Thank you for indulging me to make the following remarks, in three different discussion areas:

(1) The mission and role of this university is far broader than academics. You have a jewel within your system that is terribly underappreciated by SIU – the Touch of Nature Field Campus that serves the southern and central Illinois community at large. If you have not been given a list of groups that have used the camp site in the past few years, permit me to share a few with you:

Public school teachers from as far away as Chicago come to Touch to learn how to take a “walk through the woods” with their students.

Fire fighters from Illinois, Kentucky, Missouri and Indiana sponsor and run a camp for children who are burn victims, so that the naturally shy children concerned about the appearance of their burned limbs and bodies feel more at ease by being with others in the same situation.

A snake ecology workshop for 150 students and staff from a biology program at Eastern Illinois University.

A week long camping program for at risk kids sponsored by the Carbondale Police Department – and another camp for at risk kids from Kankakee.

ROTC groups from around the Midwest use Touch for training and maneuvers.

A conservation program sponsored through Lincoln Junior High School in Carbondale for 20 students.

SIRSS (Southern Illinois Regional Social Services) sponsored a five day mentoring camp for teens from Carbondale.

Grant Middle School in Fairview Heights sent 57 students to learn about aquatic life, to hike, and canoe.

Project DARE sent youths from Carbondale and from East Peoria to spend a week at Touch.

And – my own Southern Illinois Jewish Federation, sending 100-110 children each summer from small towns throughout southern and central Illinois so that they can be among other Jewish kids for a three week summer camping experience. (The only overnight Jewish camp in all of Illinois – Chicago Federation sends its kids to Wisconsin for overnight summer camping.)

(2) I am a friend of SIU and the Touch of Nature in Springfield. Just over 20 years ago, dollars were needed for the larger Touch campus, and I was asked by the Southern Illinois Jewish Federation at that time to testify before a legislative committee in support of that bonding program expenditure. I recruited three parents of campers at the smaller Touch campus, and we spoke about the overall program and the need to upgrade it. We pointed out that the future of the smaller camp was linked to the viability of the larger camp at that time, and so we wanted public funding added to the larger camp. The annual summer camping program at Touch is the only Jewish overnight camping program in all of Illinois – the Chicago Federation sends its campers to sites in Wisconsin! We worked with our lead legislators at that time, Howie Carroll from Chicago and Jim McPike from Alton, and \$250,000 was secured from a new Department of Conservation campgrounds program for SIU to be used at Touch. Sen. Carroll and Rep. McPike also initiated a \$250,000 addition to the annual budget of SIU to pay for its administration at that time, with the intent being for that amount to grow each year with the CODB increase given the university generally. In return for that investment of bond dollars and GRF funding, the president of SIU at that time agreed to keep the Touch of Nature Center open “in perpetuity” not just for the next 20 years of that bonds payment cycle

A few years after that funding was made available, I was contacted in the spring by the Southern Illinois Jewish Federation because Camp I of Touch, the smaller camp which we use, needed a sewer lift that would cost \$25,000. The dollars were secured as add-on dollars to the university budget by my efforts, and the lift attempted. But in the process of elevating that section of piping, the entire sewer system for the camp collapsed. Happily, that was before the General Assembly adjourned that year, and I secured another \$125,000 for an entire sewer system replacement. As is my policy, and with the insistence of the SIU legislative liaison at that time, Garrett Deakin, I never approached the senator and representative with SIU in their district. I never wanted my funding for Touch to compete with projects that the university was seeking from its “usual” and expected sources in the General Assembly. A few years later, the two major bathroom facilities were on their last legs, and I secured funding with the help of Sen. Evelyn Bowles to replace them, at the cost of another \$140,000. When asked a few years ago for dollars to construct an infirmary, I was glad to be helpful, but I had two requests: that the Physical Plant not build it as a cinder block facility as they had constructed the two bathhouses, and that the facility contain a separate quarters for the executive director of whatever group was using the camp. I understand the need to market the camp, and I know that it is the prospective program director who usually makes that leasing decision.

The Physical Plant did a great job with the structure, laying the foundation itself and installing electrical and water connections, but outsourcing the building construction so that it looks like an appropriate building at a camp site. My most recent advocacy has been for cabin replacements, and I must say that I went about this request with some trepidation. The Touch staff wanted three mega-cabins, with air conditioning and heating, to take the place of seven or eight 50 year old cabins of various sizes that were long past their expected durability. I understand the need to market the camp for year long use, so the heating did not bother me. What saddened me is that the kids today are so soft that portable fans are not enough for a summer camping experience. But I yielded to today's reality that almost all the kids come from air conditioned homes or apartments, so I worked with Sen. Bill Haines of Alton (a fine gentleman, who represents this Alton area where we meet today) to get the Senate to go along with the necessary funding. I am pleased to report that after three years of trying, I was successful this past spring in securing the funds – requested three years ago at \$250,000, but I got a few dollars more to accommodate construction costs annual inflation. I did all this in the name of the Southern Illinois Jewish Federation, but I used the list of recent camp site users to make the case that the Touch of Nature is an incredible resource for the entire State of Illinois and needs to be properly maintained. When legislators and legislative staff see the list of Touch users, they want to be helpful. This is a summary of my activity to date, totaling over \$700,000 for capital improvements into this SIU facility not counting the original early 80's \$500,000 for overall operations and the bonding initiative at the larger Touch campus. There is an interest by the Southern Illinois Jewish Federation and myself in replacing the Touch I dining hall and kitchen before I retire in a few years.

(3) My third point today is that the environment in Springfield is far better than it was just a few years ago for the public university system. From 1992-2002, the chairman of the Senate appropriations committee firmly believed that the major difference between public universities and private ones was that only the private colleges seriously reached out to alumni and area businesses for donations and contracts to keep the university going. Public universities were too content to rely on state appropriations and not actively seek alumni and business community support for a major share of their core funding, according to this past chairman. He also initiated a series of accountability measures for universities, including indicators of how much of the public universities were spending their public dollars on administration and management and how much on academic services and programs.

Since the Senate turned over after the last redistricting, public universities are no longer pariahs in the General Assembly's appropriations process. This past year, all the public universities received a CODB increase and SIU came out as well as any of them – better than most. Your new president, my friend Glen Poshard and your new legislative liaison, the respected Dave Gross, are very close to the Senate President and the Governor's Office. The Senate Appropriations Committee is no longer your enemy. Dave Gross also gave university support to my cabins replacement initiative of this year.

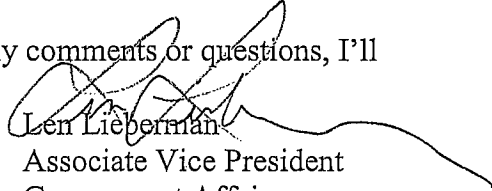
I inform you of this because of some peculiar things that I hear coming from SIU. I hear that (1) the Touch of Nature program is running a multi-year operating budget deficit,

and (2) that it may have to be shifted to the academic departments to justify its costs to the General Assembly and Governor's Office of Management and Budget. My friends, there are no accumulated deficits in public budgeting other than bond programs. Each year is a new fiscal year, and GRF dollars are redistributed at the end of each fiscal year to cover deficits from surplus accounts. And as the need for the shift to academia, please believe me when I say: you shouldn't worry any longer about academic costs accounting versus administrative costs spending. The worst critic of public universities is now not in power or influence, and he is even leaving the General Assembly at the end of this year due to seeking higher office. Any lingering criticism of university administrative costs can easily be rebuffed and overcome by your popular president and legislative liaison.

I personally like the way the Physical Plant has responded to my funding initiatives for SIU. If Touch stays under the Physical Plant, it will continue to be treated as "family". Transferring it to the academic section can be damaging in terms of getting full value for what it spends. When the Physical Plant can bill beyond its own internal budget for what it does, it does so at full cost. But when a program or service is within the Physical Plant itself, it does not have to maximally bill it. I am confident that we can get more value for the three mega-cabins if the Physical Plant builds them itself or oversees their partial delegation to a contractor of their choosing. I don't want to get into issues of internal billings and how the university tracks its own expenses, but my public budgeting background tells me that the Physical Plant is the most appropriate management placement for this program since Touch is a setting, not an academic program unto itself. Get the cabins up, and watch the current staff leadership over Touch be more successful in marketing its use in the fall and winter due to the cabins being heated. If you insist on more revenues into the university coming from Touch in the near future, then consider dropping your exclusive relationship with one area catering firm and let the university Food Services cater the camping programs who choose not to utilize the kitchen on site. This will keep your year round workers of your dormitory food service units busier in the summer, and bring in revenues not otherwise coming your way.

If you haven't visited the Touch of Nature Center for a while, I urge you to do so. Perhaps Touch could even host the Board of Trustees meeting for the month when the cabins' dedication takes place, to get all of you out there to see and appreciate why it is so popular among the educational and social service organizations throughout the State.

Thank you for listening to my presentation. If you have any comments or questions, I'll be happy to try to respond to them.

  
 Len Lieberman  
 Associate Vice President  
 Government Affairs  
 Jewish Federation  
 520 S. 2<sup>nd</sup> Street – Suite 1100  
 Springfield, Illinois 62701  
 217/753-1010  
 leonardlieberman@juf.org

President Poshard remarked that they were appreciative of the contributions that have taken place at Touch of Nature and that the Jewish Federation had put nearly three quarters of a million dollars into the facility. President Poshard recognized their hard work for Touch of Nature and stated they had done a very good job. The President noted that the item would be on the July agenda for Board consideration. He stated that with respect to reporting lines, that was an internal decision made at the campus level and he respected that. The President asked that the concerns expressed be addressed sometime during this month before the item came before the Board for consideration. President Poshard stated that Touch of Nature has always been part of the University's service mission to the area and that it was not going to be profitable. He acknowledged that pressure is put on the administrators for every part of the system because the Carbondale campus alone had been cut back \$32 million by the state over the past three years. He stated they had to ask them to look at their budgets and try to find a way to do better.

President Poshard recognized that the Board would have to consider whether or not that becomes a very important point with respect to Touch of Nature's future or whether the University continues the service mission and has less emphasis on making a profit or being self-supportive. The President stated that whatever is decided, assurances should be given that support would continue. President Poshard recognized there was a disconnect between what the Friends board sees in dealing with the Touch



of Nature staff and the report, and he acknowledged that the differences needed to be reconciled.

Trustee Goldman stated that he had been involved with Touch of Nature for many years. He had worked with Len Lieberman and others for funding for Touch of Nature, and he was a member of the search committee that interviewed the current administrator. Dr. Goldman stated he wanted to be clear that because of his direct involvement with Touch of Nature, he would recuse himself from any action that would come before the Board.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
APRIL 2006, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of April 2006, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Benedict, Pinckney	Professor	English	08/16/2006	\$ 9,667.00/mo \$87,003.00/AY
2.	Gides, Jacinda T.	Assistant Professor	English	08/16/2006	\$ 5,389.00/mo \$48,501.00/AY
3.	Jones, Cynthia K. *	Interim Athletics Director (Former: Associate Athletics Director)	Intercollegiate Athletics	05/01/2006	\$ 13,494.00/mo \$161,928.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 9,299.00/mo \$111,588.00/FY)
4.	Joseph, Deborah M.	Coordinator of Teacher Education Admission & Field Experiences (Former: Assistant Director of Student Development)	College of Education Student Services	04/03/2006	\$ 3,995.00/mo \$47,940.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,773.00/mo \$45,276.00/FY)
5.	Kremers, Jack A.	Professor	ASA-School of Architecture	07/01/2006	\$ 9,000.00/mo \$108,000.00/FY
6.	Lopez, Robert A.	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/2006	\$ 5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY
7.	Lowery, Christopher	Coach (Men's Basketball)	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2006	\$ 21,250.00/mo \$255,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 17,500.00/mo \$210,000.00/FY)
8.	Lynn, Lori	Director	Student Center	05/15/2006	\$ 7,666.66/mo \$91,999.92/FY
9.	Prozesky, Corne'	Assistant Director (Former: Coordinator)	Recreational Sports & Services	05/01/2006	\$ 4,400.00/mo \$52,800.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,115.00/mo \$37,380.00/FY)
10.	Thies, Rebecca C.	Education Specialist (Former: Education Coordinator)	Administrative Information Systems	03/31/2006	\$ 3,275.00/mo \$39,300.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,977.00/mo \$35,724.00/FY)
11.	Whaley, Rachel B.	Assistant Professor	Sociology	08/16/2006	\$ 6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY

12.	Whiting, Jennifer L.	Researcher III (Former: Researcher II)	Student Health Center	03/16/2006	\$ 3,145.00/mo \$37,740.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,628.00/mo \$31,536.00/FY)
-----	----------------------	--	--------------------------	------------	--

\*Interim Term Appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor. Appointment will revert to AD when permanent AD is hired.

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	<b>Migone, Aldo D.</b>	<b>Sabbatical</b>	<b>Physics</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>07/01/2007-12/31/2007</b> <b>(This leave supercedes</b> <b>leave previously</b> <b>reported as</b> <b>07/01/2006-</b> <b>12/31/2006)</b>

#### C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Benedict, Pinckney	Professor	English	08/16/2006
2.	Kremers, Jack A.	Professor	ASA-School of Architecture	07/01/2006

#### Promotions – None To Be Reported

School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ammar, Mohammad	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	05/22/2006	\$ 13,333.33/mo \$159,999.96/FY

2.	Godwin, John E.	Professor and Associate Director of SIU Cancer Institute	Internal Medicine	07/01/2006	\$ 29,166.67/mo \$350,000.04/FY
3.	Hansen, Thomas E.	Assistant Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	05/01/2006	\$ 3,375.00/mo \$40,500.00/FY
4.	Hoffman, Mary R.	Assistant Professor	FCM-Core	07/17/2006	\$ 7,083.34/mo \$85,000.08/FY
5.	Huang, Mei C.	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2006	\$ 11,666.66/mo \$139,999.92/FY
6.	Hull, Sharon	Research Associate Professor and Interim Chair (Former: Research Associate Professor)	Medical Humanities	05/01/2006	\$ 10,500.00/mo \$126,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 9,720.00/mo \$116,640.00/FY)
7.	Jean-Louis, Magali	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	05/01/2006	\$ 7,725.00/mo \$92,700.00/FY
8.	Miller, Robert	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	05/01/2006	\$ 4,166.66/mo \$49,999.92/FY
9.	Resch, David	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine & Acting Chair (Former: Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine)	Internal Medicine	07/01/2006	\$ 15,891.72/mo \$190,700.64/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 10,891.72/mo \$130,700.64/FY)
10.	Sattovia, Stacy	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/24/2006	\$ 7,083.33/mo \$84,999.96/FY

11.	Schultz, William	Professor of Clinical OB/GYN and Interim Chair (Former: Professor of Clinical OB/GYN)	OB/GYN	03/01/2006	\$ 12,500.00/mo \$150,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,686.30/mo \$68,235.64/FY)
12.	Singh, Krishna A.	Assistant Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	05/01/2006	\$ 3,375.00/mo \$40,500.00/FY
13.	White, Peter	Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2006	\$ 14,583.33/mo \$174,999.96/FY

\*Change from term to continuing appointment

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Steward, David	Sabbatical	Internal Medicine	To pursue a master's degree in public health at the University of Iowa. While there, will also participate in outreach activities at the University of Iowa's Cancer Institute.	07/01/2006-06/30/2007 50%

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported

D. Promotions – None to be reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Babington, Julie	Director Annual Giving (former: Director Development Education)	University Relations	05/08/06	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY (previous salary: \$4,615.00/mo \$55,380.00/FY)
2.	Becherer, Keith	Assistant Director (former: Recreation Specialist)	Campus Recreation	05/01/06	\$3,084.00/mo \$37,008.00/FY (previous salary: \$2,459.00/mo \$29,508.00/FY)
3.	Ferguson, Paul	Provost & Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, Professor of Pharmacology, Toxicology and Biology	Office of the Provost	07/01/06	\$15,417.00/mo \$185,004.00/FY
4.	King, Michelle	Assistant Director (former: same title only term)	Kimmel Leadership	07/01/06	\$3,128.00/mo \$37,536/FY (previous salary the same)
5.	Schieber, Tammy	Director (former: Specialist)	School of Pharmacy	06/01/06	\$4,275.00/mo \$51,300.00/FY (previous salary: \$3,809.00/mo \$45,708.00/FY)

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of leave</u>
1.	Regulus, Thomas	Sabbatical	Social Work	Change a previously approved sabbatical from Spring 07 to Fall 06	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Ferguson, Paul	Professor	Pharmacy & Biology (joint appointment)	08/16/06

D. Awards of Promotion

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Patrick, Timothy	Distinguished Research Prof	Biology	07/01/06
2.	Smith, Marian	Distinguished Research Prof	Biology	07/01/06

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Duncan, J. Rex	Executive Director of Connect SI (Former: SIUC Research Project Specialist)	Office of the President	06/05/06	\$5,416.66/mo \$65,000.00/FY (Previous Salary: \$3,698.67/mo \$44,384.04/FY)
2.	Ruiz, Michael P.	Communications Director (Former: SIUC Director of Admissions, Media and Community Affairs)	Office of the President	07/01/06	\$5,250.00/mo \$63,000.00/FY (Previous Salary: \$4,984.34/mo \$59,812.08/FY)

## SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2007

### Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Fiscal Year 2007. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases may be granted.

### Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the Office of the President may distribute an amount providing to eligible employees an average salary increase of 3 percent. Salary increases will be effective July 1, 2006. All increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

The plan is consistent with discussions the Chancellors have had with their constituencies.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the President is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing an average salary increase of 3 percent to faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil service employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent. Salary increases will be effective July 1, 2006.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2007 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent.



BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2007

The Fiscal Year 2007 Southern Illinois University budget will be submitted for approval at the July 2006 Board of Trustees meeting. It is essential to maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 2007 and the July meeting. Board approval of the following resolution is recommended:

##### Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's budget for Fiscal Year 2007 will be submitted for approval at the July 2006 Board of Trustees meeting.

WHEREAS, This meeting of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees is the last regular meeting prior to the beginning of Fiscal Year 2007.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to the availability of funds, the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make, and to authorize the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to make, expenditures consistent with spending levels for Fiscal Year 2006 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2007.

#### OPERATING AND CAPITAL RAMP GUIDELINES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2008

##### Operating RAMP Guidelines

Adoption of the Operating RAMP Guidelines represents the initial stage in the development of appropriation requests for Southern Illinois University. Several priorities are reflected in the guidelines, including the need to promote salary competitiveness, to maintain ongoing activities and services at their present level of quality, and to create new programming opportunities and enhancements that will help advance University strategic priorities.

Consultation among the campuses and the Office of the President has resulted in the following guidelines to be used in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2008:

1. With respect to salary increases, we will address salary issues in accordance with the IBHE's salary increase initiative. The initiative provided funds for an average inflationary salary increase for faculty and staff and additional funding to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff.
2. With respect to general price increases, we will document inflation projections using the most reliable data available. Documentation for general price requests will come from our analysis of inflationary levels measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI), Higher Education Price Index (HEPI), and other reliable forecasts.
3. With respect to library materials and utilities, we are relying heavily upon demonstrable university experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies.
4. New requests for operation and maintenance funds should support new facilities or space on Southern Illinois University campuses including unfunded requests over the past four years.
5. With respect to deferred maintenance, we will use the funding formula established by IBHE that provides a base amount of \$100,000 per institution and allocates funds based on one-third of SIU's unmet annual maintenance needs for state funded facilities.
6. Pursuant to the Board of Trustees' approval of the FY 2008 RAMP Program Planning Document, the funding requested for the combination of new program, program priority, and support function requests will be included in the operating budget request.

#### Compensation Increase

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff are a priority of the University. Therefore, new funds in an amount equal to 3% of the current personal service base and 5% for social security medicare are being requested. An additional 1% salary increase is requested from general funds through the program RAMP for recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff. The institution will contribute a one-percent match from institutional (new or reallocated) resources.

### Support Cost Increases

Based on projected inflation and previously detailed guidelines, the following support cost increases are recommended:

General Price Items	3.0%
Library Materials	10.0%
Utilities	10.0%

### Program and Planning Budget Requests

The FY 2008 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives which support University priorities, reflect the goals and aspirations of each campus, and are consistent with the goals and objectives of the Illinois Commitment.

### Capital RAMP Guidelines

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements consistent to each campus facility master plan.

In developing the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations are recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
- F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

### Conclusion

Upon adoption of these guidelines, formal requests will be prepared and incorporated into the Southern Illinois University's FY 2008 Resource Allocation and Management Plan (RAMP) for operations and capital. The Board will review these submissions at its September meeting.

### PROJECT APPROVAL: RENOVATION OF THE BIOSAFETY LEVEL THREE LABORATORY, SPRINGFIELD COMBINED LABORATORY FACILITY ADDITION SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

Project approval is requested for renovations to make the recently completed Biosafety Level Three (BSL-3) Laboratory in the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition (SCLFAD) fully functional for its intended purpose. Renovations are estimated to cost \$400,000. Funding will come from nonappropriated monies available to the School of Medicine and from funds received from the Illinois Department of Public Health which has shared use of the BSL-3 facility.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The Capital Development Board began construction of the Springfield Combined Laboratory Addition in January of 2002 and declared the project substantially complete in October 2004. A portion of the building was the construction of a high containment BSL-3 laboratory planned for shared use by researchers from SIU School of Medicine and laboratory workers from the Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH). While the BSL-3 facility has been minimally built to the required plans and specifications, some features of the laboratory are inadequate for its intended use. The renovation will include the resurfacing of all interior walls of the facility to allow them to be cleaned and disinfected, the installation of air pressure measuring devices in each laboratory and at entrances to verify proper pressurization and further steps will be taken to properly seal electrical outlets, viewing windows and points where the suspended ceiling grid has been attached to the wall. In addition, efforts will be made to reduce the high level of air noise in the BSL-3 laboratory.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to renovate the BSL-3 Laboratory in the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition at a cost of \$400,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from nonappropriated monies and funds received from the Illinois Department of Public Health which has shared use of the BSL-3 facility.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL: BUILD OUT OF FOURTH AND FIFTH FLOORS  
SPRINGFIELD COMBINED LABORATORY FACILITY ADDITION  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Project approval is requested for the build out of the fourth and fifth floors of the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition for use by the Illinois State Police Forensic Science Laboratory. Funding for this project will come from \$4.8 million bond funding allocated to the Illinois State Police for this project. The project will be bid and managed by the Illinois Capital Development Board.

Rationale for Adoption

Funding for the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition was appropriated in 2001. The structure was planned to house laboratories for the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA), Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH) and research laboratories for the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine (SIUSOM). Construction of the facility began in January of 2002. Shortly thereafter, IEPA found it necessary to withdraw from the project leaving the fourth floor vacant.

The Illinois State Police Forensic Science Laboratory has indicated a desire to occupy approximately one-third of the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition and has sought and identified \$4.8 million in bond funding held by the Capital Development Board to build out the space they plan to occupy.

The Capital Development Board has indicated construction drawings and bidding are expected to be completed by September 1, 2006. Construction is anticipated to take twelve to fourteen months.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to build out the fourth and fifth floors of the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition for use by the Illinois State Police Forensic Science Laboratory be and is hereby approved.

(2) All costs for the project will be paid from bond funds allocated to the Illinois State Police and held by the Capital Development Board.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EASEMENT APPROVAL: CHILLED WATER AND COMMUNICATION PIPING  
FOR THE SIMMONSCOOPER CANCER INSTITUTE AT SIU,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested to obtain a permanent easement from Memorial Medical Center, Springfield, Illinois, to allow construction of chilled water and data piping across property owned by Memorial Medical Center to service the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU. The proposed easement contract is attached as Exhibit A. A drawing of the path of the proposed easement is attached as Exhibit B. Funding for this purchase will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine derived from the practice of medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

In February 2000, the Board of Trustees approved the construction of a cancer institute on the Springfield Medical Campus. Working with the representatives of the Illinois Capital Development Board and the retained architect, staff of the School of Medicine have monitored and helped coordinate the design of the cancer institute. The engineers on the project have determined that considerable savings can result from the use of surplus cooling capacity available in other University-owned facilities on the Springfield Medical Campus to provide cooling for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU. The communications piping will allow the cancer institute to have direct access to campus phone and data services.

The intervening property between current campus facilities and the planned SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU is owned by Memorial Medical Center or the City of Springfield. The City of Springfield has issued a permit for the passage of the piping under Miller Street. A permanent easement with the City of Springfield is being developed and will be submitted for approval in the near future. Approval is requested to obtain a permanent easement for the installation of chilled water and data communication piping across Memorial Medical Center-owned property. The cost to obtain the permanent easement from Memorial Medical Center is \$1.00. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine derived from the practice of medicine.

The legal descriptions were prepared by Hanson Professional Services. University Officials have reviewed the descriptions.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to obtain a permanent easement from Memorial Medical Center, Springfield, Illinois, to allow construction of chilled water and communication piping across property owned by Memorial Medical Center to serve the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU at a cost of \$1.00, be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine derived from the practice of medicine.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action as may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



**PERMANENT RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT**  
**FOR CHILLED WATER AND COMMUNICATIONS PIPING**

THE GRANTOR, MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, of the City of Springfield, County of Sangamon and State of Illinois, for and in consideration of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other considerations, grants to the GRANTEE, BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, a body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois, its successors and assigns, a non-exclusive permanent easement for chilled water and communication piping located in that part of Lot 10 of Block 20 of Mason's Addition, also part of Miller Street (Vacated) and part of Lots 4 through 9 of Phillip and William Loeb Estate, in the City of Springfield, County of Sangamon, Illinois, being a strip of land 10 feet in width, the centerline being described as follows:

Commencing at the southeast corner of Lot 10 of Block 20 of Mason's Addition; thence North 88 degrees 58 minutes 49 seconds West along the south line of Lot 10, a distance of 23.11 feet to the point of beginning of a permanent easement 10 feet in width centered on the following two courses; thence North 01 degree 21 minutes 02 seconds East, 253.42 feet; thence North 45 degrees 03 minutes 48 seconds East, 6.96 feet to the point of termination of the permanent easement, containing 2,604 square feet (0.060 acres), more or less.

Common Address: 747 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois 62702  
Tax Identification No.: 14-28.0-280-022

This Permanent Easement is for the purpose of laying, constructing, reconstructing, removing, replacing, renewing, maintaining, repairing, operating and protecting a chilled water and communication piping; together with all necessary facilities incident to the construction, operation and maintenance of said chilled water line and communication conduit, together with the perpetual right of access, ingress and egress at all times upon the above-described properly.

It is expressly covenanted and agreed between Grantor and Grantee herein and as covenants running with the land described above the binding on the personal representatives and assigns as follows:

1. No permanent building or structure shall be constructed by the Grantor, its personal representatives and assigns on said Permanent Easement; provided, however, that the Grantor, its personal representatives and assigns may use said strip of ground for driveway improvements, parking area, fence or

lawn improvements and other public utility uses and equipment, pipes, poles, wires and other fixtures, as long as such use does not prevent or unreasonably interfere with the uses and purposes of this Easement, or access by the Grantee for the aforesaid uses and purposes of this Easement. In the event that driveway or parking area improvements are constructed by the Grantor or its personal representatives and assigns on said Permanent Easement, the Grantee agrees that, if said driveway or parking area improvements are moved, disturbed or damaged as a result of the grant of said Permanent Easement or any work done pursuant thereto, it will restore said improvements as nearly as possible to its condition immediately prior to such removal, disturbance or damage, at the expense of the Grantee.

2. In the event the same is disturbed by exercise of any of the rights herein granted, the Grantee shall restore the surface of any part of the property herein described to its grade and reestablish grass by sodding on any areas used as lawn and disturbed by such exercise.

3. The Grantee shall make all reasonable efforts to preserve any trees, shrubbery or other items of landscaping which the Grantor desires to preserve, during construction, but the Grantee shall have the right to remove trees and shrubbery within the area covered by the Easement where such removal is reasonably necessary in the economical construction of the chilled water line or access of equipment during construction. Removed trees and shrubbery shall be replaced by the Grantee with the same species, caliber and shape as the removed plants, as is reasonably acceptable to Grantor.

4. Said chilled water and communication piping and all facilities in connection therewith shall be installed and maintained at Grantee's sole risk and expense, in workmanlike manner, and Grantee shall indemnify and save Grantor harmless from any loss, damage or injury to persons or to property arising out of Grantee's operations hereunder, except such as may directly result from the negligence of the Grantor.

5. Grantee agrees that said chilled water and communication piping shall be located underground. The Grantor covenants and agrees that the average ground elevation within six feet (6') of any underground conduit or main constructed on this Easement shall be maintained at a level not to exceed six inches (6") below the level established at the time of installation of the same.

6. The Grantee acknowledges that the above-said easement is a non-exclusive easement and that Grantor has granted and may grant other easements to other parties for public utility purposes in, over, across, through and under said easement area. Grantee agrees to use all reasonable efforts in its installation, operation, repair and maintenance of its chilled water and communications piping and facilities not to disturb any other utilities located in the easement area described hereinabove, including notifying its contractors of the existence of such other utilities. Grantee further agrees that prior to its contractors commencing any work in the easement area, it will confirm that said contractors have obtained information as to the location of other such utility easements so that they will not disturb such other utilities in their installation or repair operations on the easement area. Grantee shall repair or replace, at its expense, any damage to other utilities located in the easement area caused by Grantee's operations thereon and shall perform such repairs as quickly as possible so as not to disturb or interrupt any utility services to any of Grantor's facilities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor and Grantee have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and this instrument to be executed by their duly authorized representatives this 10<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2006.

MEMORIAL MEDICAL CENTER, Grantor

By: *E. J. Curtis*  
Edgar J. Curtis, Its Executive Vice President  
and Chief Operating Officer

ATTEST: *Patricia J. Brown*  
Its Secretary

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN  
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, Grantee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
COUNTY OF SANGAMON

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2006, by Edgar J. Curtis, Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer of Memorial Medical Center, and by *Patricia Brown*, Secretary of said Corporation, who affixed the seal of said Corporation, all on behalf of said Corporation.



*Andy Appenzeller*  
Notary Public

8-12-2009  
My Commission Expires

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
COUNTY OF SANGAMON

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this \_\_\_\_ day of April, 2006, by \_\_\_\_\_ of Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, and by \_\_\_\_\_ of said entity, who affixed the seal of said entity, all on behalf of said entity.

(SEAL)

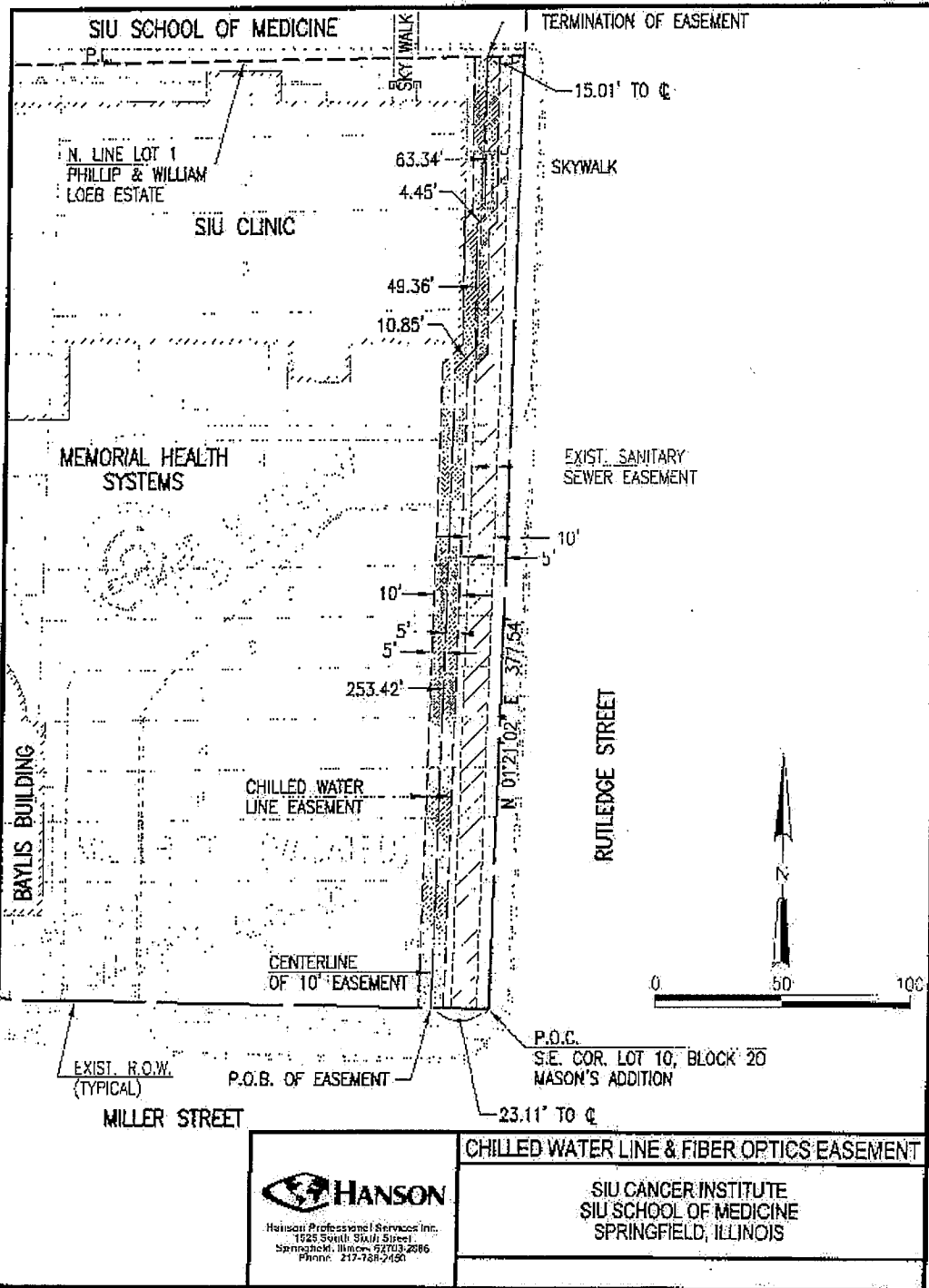
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

\_\_\_\_\_  
My Commission Expires

Prepared by:  
BROWN, HAY & STEPHENS, LLP  
J. Patrick Joyce, Jr.  
205 South Fifth Street, Suite 700  
P.O. Box 2459  
Springfield, IL 62705-2459  
(217) 544-8491

Return to:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

4182002 02/19 AM/LRH 000001/00/PWING/CORP/PAM/MC/Permanent Right-of-Way Easement for Collied Water 1/10



**HANSON**  
 Hanson Professional Services Inc.  
 1525 South Sixth Street  
 Springfield, Illinois 62703-2686  
 Phone: 217-788-2450

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
UPGRADES TO THE SECOND FLOOR, STUDENT CENTER,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for upgrades to the second floor in the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois. The estimated cost of the project is \$315,000. This project will be funded through Repair and Replacement Reserve funds.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will include the replacement of the concealed spline ceiling with acoustical lay-in tile, removal of existing incandescent and fluorescent fixtures and replacement with compact fluorescent lamps, and installation of new dimmers, signs and ductwork. The existing components are original to the building.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education is required prior to the commitment of funds.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board, which includes representation from Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Faculty Senate, Administrative/Professional Staff Council and Student Programming Council, has been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to upgrade the second floor of the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$315,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be through the Repair and Replacement Reserve funds.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REORGANIZATION OF CENTER FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY  
FROM OFFICE OF FINANCE TO OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests approval to move the Center for Environmental Health and Safety function from the Office of Finance to the Office of Administration.

Rationale for Adoption

In order to promote a more efficient safe and supportive environment for the University, this matter proposes that the Center for Environmental Health and Safety (CEHS) functions be shifted to the Office of Administration, which can be more directly engaged in the protected working environment of the faculty, staff, and students. Executive Director Catherine A. Hagler would be responsible for this function. To make such a transition, Paul Restivo, current Director of CEHS, will be reassigned to the Office of Administration area and be the executive responsible, under the direction of Ms. Hagler, for the Center for Environmental Health and Safety functions.

This proposal is in the best interests of SIUC as our future is adorned with a safe and supportive environment. Implementing this move will tie the responsibility and accountability for maintaining and promoting campus safety to the division that has overall responsibility for the University's safeguard. As stated in *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment*, "The Office of Administration area will function as an integral part of the University's mission by creating and maintaining an attractive, safe and supportive environment within which the campus community lives, works and learns."

The requested effective date for the official move of the Center for Environmental Health and Safety to the Office of Administration will be July 1, 2006, to correspond with the beginning of the fiscal year.

Organization charts reflecting the changes proposed in this matter are attached.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

These actions are supported by the Chancellor and his administrative team.

Resolution

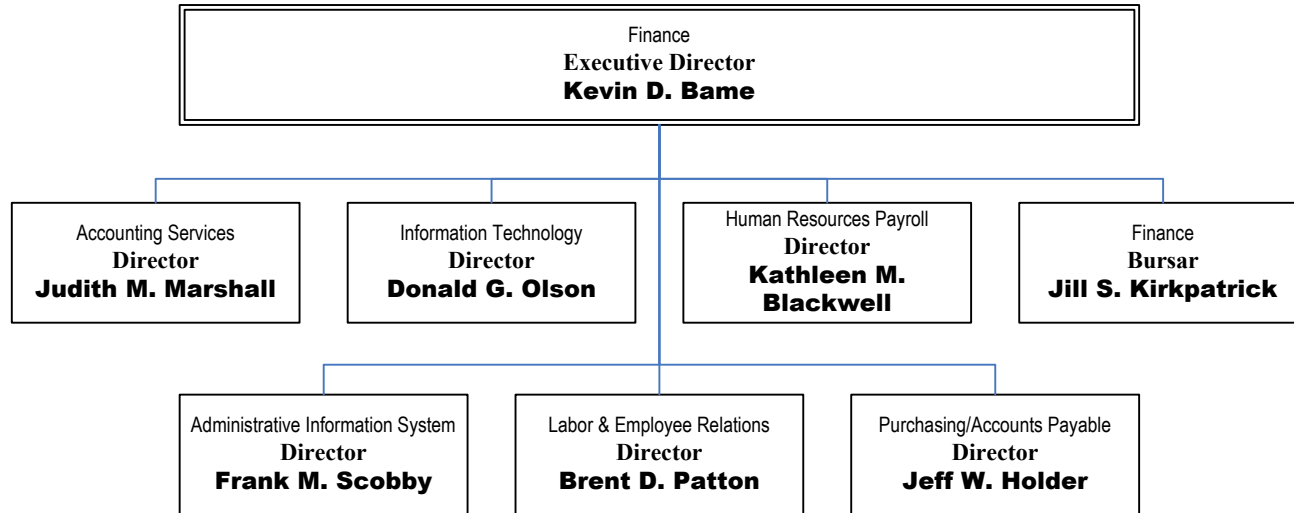
BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective July 1, 2006, Center for Environmental Health and Safety is hereby transferred to the Executive Director of Administration responsibility area, with the Director of the Center for Environmental Health and Safety being responsible for this unit.

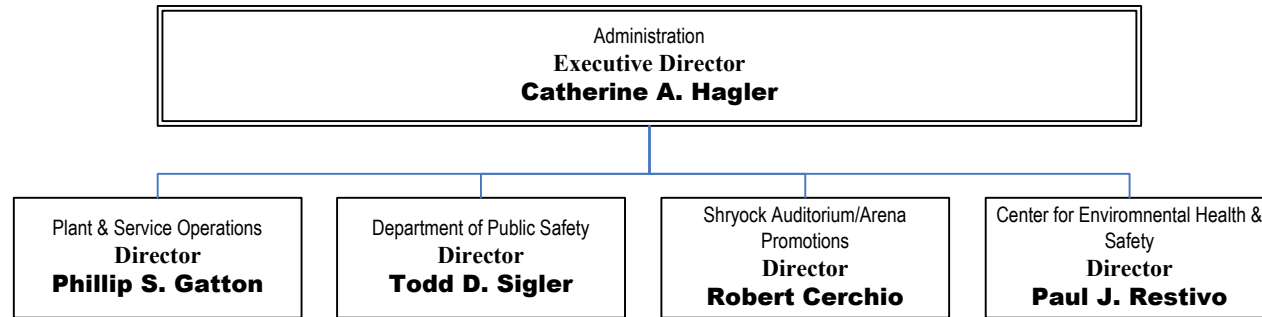
(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



Office of the Chancellor



Office of the Chancellor



Dr. Keith Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April 2006, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held May 1 and 2, 2006; Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2007; Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2007; Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2008; Project Approval: Renovation of the Biosafety Level Three Laboratory, Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project Approval: Build Out of Fourth and Fifth Floors, Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Easement Approval: Chilled Water and Communication Piping for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Upgrades to the Second Floor, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; and Reorganization of Center for Environmental Health and Safety from Office of Finance to Office of Administration, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Marquita Wiley. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AMENDED PROPOSED INCREASE IN STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6 AND A-11]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$3.15 increase in the Student Activity Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed total rate of \$36.05 per

semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively. This request is for a \$0.15 increase for Campus Safety, and a \$3.00 increase for the Rainbow's End Child Development Center.

### Rationale for Adoption

A portion of the Student Activity Fee supports the Campus Safety Program. The Campus Safety Program promotes and funds Women's Services by providing the educational component of the program as well as Women's Night Safety Transit. The transit portion of the program provides rides for women, both student and staff, during evening hours.

The proposed \$0.15 increase for FY 2007 will provide funding to offset the significant increase in fuel costs as well as assist in covering projected salary increases. The proposed increase would bring the portion of the fee that supports the Campus Safety Program to \$1.45.

A portion of the Student Activity Fee supports the Rainbow's End Child Development Center. Rainbow's End is a comprehensive child development program designed to serve the children of SIUC students, faculty, and staff; and offers reduced user fees for student parents. The facility is licensed by the State of Illinois Department of Children and Family Services and accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children.

The \$3.00 increase for FY 2007 is proposed to provide funding for general improvements to the facility, now over 10 years old, including Phase 1 of playground renovation. Additionally, the proposed increase will assist in covering projected salary increases, rising food and insurance costs, and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. The proposed increase would bring the portion of the fee that supports Rainbow's End to \$10.50.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

### Constituency Involvement

The Campus Safety Program Advisory Board voted unanimously to approve the increase to the campus safety portion. Undergraduate Student Government voted to approve the increase. Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to approve this increase.

The Rainbow's End Board of Directors voted to approve the proposed increase to the child care portion. Undergraduate Student Government voted to approve the increase. Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to approve this increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<u>2004</u>	2005	<u>2006</u>
Student Activity *	<del>\$31.15</del>	\$32.90	<u>\$36.05</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12  
hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-11 be amended as follows:

11. Student Activity Fee: A Student Activity Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of student activities and welfare. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.
- a. Funds generated from a \$18.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of student organizations and programming.
  - b. Funds generated from a ~~\$1.30~~ \$1.45 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety.
  - c. Funds generated from a ~~\$7.50~~ \$10.50 portion of this fee shall be used to construct or lease a child-care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.
  - d. Funds generated from a \$5.50 portion of this fee shall be used for enhanced support of fine arts activities.
  - e. That portion of the funds generated from the fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be assessed at the rate of the Carbondale student activity fee and shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

## STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$29.25	\$29.25	\$31.15	\$32.90	\$36.05	\$46.05	\$46.05
Percent Change	56.00%	0.00%	6.50%	5.62%	9.57%	27.74%	0.00%
	<b>FY03</b>	<b>FY04</b>	<b>FY05</b>	<b>FY06</b>	<b>FY07</b>	<b>FY08</b>	<b>FY09</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Proposed</b>	<b>Projected</b>	<b>Projected</b>
<b>Revenues</b>							
Student Activity Fee	1,005,199	1,065,253	1,012,734	1,069,629	1,172,040	1,497,156	1,497,156
Interest Income	12,297	12,500	10,896	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Total Revenues	1,017,496	1,077,753	1,023,630	1,080,629	1,183,040	1,508,156	1,508,156
<b>Expenditures</b>							
<b>Rainbow's End</b>	<b>139,792</b>	<b>138,925</b>	<b>190,173</b>	<b>243,837</b>	<b>341,371</b>	<b>341,371</b>	<b>341,371</b>
<b>Campus Safety Programs</b>	<b>41,353</b>	<b>41,944</b>	<b>42,996</b>	<b>42,265</b>	<b>47,142</b>	<b>47,142</b>	<b>47,142</b>
Fine Arts Programs	188,183	193,030	189,838	182,248	178,813	178,813	178,813
Support of St. Organ & Prog.							
Grad/Prof St. Council	83,062	108,681	123,270	119,494	102,671	168,228	167,747
Undergrad. St. Govt.	510,239	495,105	463,730	449,527	410,685	672,911	670,989
Staffing Overhead	42,370	58,774	68,398	75,493	77,758	80,091	82,493
Current Expenses	3,033	3,266	3,658	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600
Total Expenditures	1,008,032	1,039,725	1,082,063	1,116,464	1,162,040	1,492,156	1,492,156
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>9,464</b>	<b>38,028</b>	<b>(58,433)</b>	<b>(35,835)</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>
Beginning Cash	(4,546)	4,918	42,946	(15,487)	(51,322)	(30,322)	(14,322)
Ending Cash	4,918	42,946	(15,487)	(51,322)	(30,322)	(14,322)	1,678
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>-1.4%</b>	<b>-4.6%</b>	<b>-2.6%</b>	<b>-1.0%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>

The Chair explained that the item was passed by the Board's Finance Committee and was subsequently tabled by the full Board at its May 2006 meeting. Mr. Steve Wigginton made the motion to take the matter from the table so that it could be considered by the full Board at the day's meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Marquita Wiley, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

Provost Dunn summarized the specific changes in the proposed amended resolution to be a reduction of what was originally proposed. A \$.15 fee would be used for safety. A \$3 fee would be used for Rainbow's End. He reported there had been good constituency involvement and support for the recommendation.

Mr. Steve Wigginton moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair recognized the outgoing student Trustees. He noted that Mr. Matt Townsend was unable to attend the meeting due to a work commitment. The Chair stated that it had been a pleasure to get to know Mr. Townsend and Ms. Hicks. The Chair presented Ms. Hicks with a certificate of appreciation on behalf of the Board.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held July 13, 2006, at the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine in Springfield, Illinois. He explained

that there would be a news conference at the Board table immediately following the University Park meeting.

Ms. Marquita Wiley moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:22 a.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary





**ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

July 14, 2005

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Thursday, July 14, 2005, in the Auditorium at the SIU School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield. Present were: Ed Hightower, Chair; Tequia Hicks; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: John Simmons and Roger Tedrick. Board members absent: Marilyn Jackson and A.D. VanMeter, Jr. Executive Officers present were: President James E. Walker; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; and Chancellor Walter V. Wendler, SIUC.

Minutes

The minutes of the May 12, 2005, and June 9, 2005, meetings were approved as submitted.

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2004, through June 30, 2005 (Board Agenda Item H)

Vice President John Haller commented on several of the program changes that were made during the past fiscal year. This annual report will be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education following Board of Trustees approval.

The matter was approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion.

Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2007 (Joint Discussion with Finance Committee and Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item K)

The matter was approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion.

Presentation: SIU Cancer Institute Overview

Dean Dorsey and Dr. Robbins, Interim Director of the Cancer Institute, provided a few comments and showed a brief video about the SIU Cancer Institute.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

September 8, 2005

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Thursday, September 8, 2005, in the Meridian Ballroom in the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Ed Hightower, Chair, and Tequia Hicks. Committee member absent: Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, and Stephen Wigginton. Board member absent: Marilyn Jackson. Executive Officers present were: Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE, and Chancellor Walter V. Wendler, SIUC. Executive Officer absent: President James E. Walker.

Minutes

The minutes of the July 14, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Information Report: Accreditation and Quality Assurance

Vice President John Haller explained that the Accreditation and Quality Assurance report, submitted annually to the Illinois Board of Higher Education, lists all of the programs at both campuses that have sought and maintained accreditation. He noted that SIU's excellent accreditation record speaks to the quality of its faculty and programs and to the care the University takes in making the accreditations available.

Presentation: SIUE Business Students – First-Place Winners in the International Business Strategy Competition

Dean Gary Giamartino made mention of several people who helped prepare SIUE business students for last year's International Business Strategy Competition held in San Diego. He also commented on the importance of providing opportunities for students to compete nationally and internationally, to demonstrate their accomplishments, and to illustrate and demonstrate the quality of programs in SIUE's School of Business.

Professor Joseph Michlitsch explained the use of business simulations in classroom settings and as collegiate competitions to help senior-level business students pull together everything they have learned into the form of an overall strategy to run a business or organization. The International

Business Strategy Competition is a well-known business simulation that has been running for more than forty years. Professor Michlitsch noted that in six of the eleven years that he has been sending teams of SIUE undergraduate students to the competition, SIUE's teams finished in third place one year, second place in four different years, and first place last year.

Andy Kenny, who served as Chief Finance Officer of last year's first-place team, named the other members of the team and identified their roles in the simulated company.

- Amanda Learned, Chief Marketing Officer
- Michelle Masters, Chief Executive Officer
- John Tucker, Chief Operating Officer
- Vince Zehme, Chief Strategy Officer

Mr. Kenny then provided an overview of the competition.

#### Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

October 13, 2005

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Thursday, October 13, 2005, in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Tequia Hicks, Acting Chair, and Keith Sanders. Committee members absent: Samuel Goldman and Ed Hightower. Other Board members present were: John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Matthew Townsend, and Stephen Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE, and Chancellor Walter V. Wendler, SIUC. Executive Officer absent: President James E. Walker.

Minutes

The minutes of the September 8, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Information Item: New High School Learning Standards

In response to a request from Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice President John Haller prepared a report outlining how SIU could assist southern Illinois high schools with the new graduation requirements signed into law this year. The standards, which will go fully into effect in 2008, will require high school graduates to have completed four years of language arts; three years of mathematics, one of which must be Algebra I; two years of science; two years of social studies; and one year of music, art, foreign language, or vocational education. SIU's current admission standards, as well as the admission standards of most public universities in Illinois, are higher than even the new high school graduation requirements; therefore, while the upgrade is to be applauded, there will remain a disconnect between high school graduation requirements and university admission requirements. To assist high schools in the implementation of the new standards, Dr. Haller offered the following recommendations, some of which are in the power of the University to implement, and others which are clearly dependent upon outside sources but which bear mentioning.

1. Increase the use of the Illinois Virtual High School, an Internet educational service that delivers high school class content to students. The service is used heavily in northern Illinois but less so in school districts in the southern part of the state. There is a cost factor

associated with use of the service, which can be an impediment for financially strapped school districts.

2. Encourage greater participation of high schools in the southernmost counties of Illinois in the dual enrollment program. One problem with the program is that many high school teachers lack an advanced degree or have advanced degrees in secondary education and not in the content area, thus making the schools ineligible to offer the dual enrollment courses. Chancellor Wendler has announced his intention to enter the arena of dual enrollment by assisting high schools in the southern Illinois school districts that have difficulty providing a full range of courses. He has been looking at this initiative which, when implemented, would involve the hiring of retired teachers to make those opportunities available.

3. Make better use of surplus computers by selling them at reduced cost to school districts. The added computer labs could be used for many purposes, including access to the Illinois Virtual High School.

4. Revitalize the education committee that was founded approximately 57 years ago by Delyte Morris. The committee could be transformed into an educational roundtable or southern Illinois caucus and could serve as the regional voice for P-16 issues.

5. Expand the high school feedback system, which gives high school principals feedback on how their graduates did in their freshman year in college, to include superintendents and parent-teacher organizations. Such an expansion would ensure that all parties involved are aware of how their schools are serving their graduates who have gone on to college.

6. Increase participation by the private institutions in the shared enrollment system, a program managed by SIUC that tracks high school graduates as they transfer in and out of various Illinois higher education institutions. Currently the information used by the Illinois Board of Higher Education to track students does not come from the shared enrollment system. IBHE tracks an institution's native students only, meaning that if a student transfers from Carbondale or Edwardsville to another institution, that student becomes a loss in the retention rate for SIUC or SIUE. Similarly, a transfer student that comes to either SIUC or SIUE is not counted. To provide a better handle on where and how effectively the institutions are serving the students, the shared enrollment system should be more broadly used. One problem in expanding its use, however, is that while the public universities participate in it, only a few of the private institutions do so. Private institutions should be required to participate in the shared enrollment system based on their acceptance of Illinois Student Assistance Commission monies.



### Presentation: Students' Reflections on Their Undergraduate Assistantships

Provost John Dunn talked briefly about the history of the undergraduate assistantship program and explained the requirements for participation. The program was designed to allow students to work directly with faculty or professional staff in a position related to the students' academic majors and career goals and objectives. Six hundred and forty-two students have participated in the program since its inception in fall 2003.

Student presenters were Stefanie Adams, who works as the media relations coordinator for the College of Business and Administration Placement Center; Megan Donnigan, who worked as a laboratory assistant with the Center for Archaeological Investigations; Danisha Lewis, a graduate of the Department of Architectural Studies who researched African American Settlements and the Underground Railroad in Massac and Pope Counties in Illinois; and Joel Taddei, an architectural student whose research focuses on blues venues in Cairo, Illinois, within the last 100 years.

### Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

November 10, 2005

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Thursday, November 10, 2005, in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Ed Hightower, Chair, Samuel Goldman, Tequia Hicks, and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Matthew Townsend, and Marquita Wiley. Board member absent: Stephen Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: Interim President Duane Stucky, Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE, and Chancellor Walter V. Wendler, SIUC.

Minutes

The minutes of the October 13, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Information Report: Minority, Women and Disabled Students, Faculty and Staff, Annual Report, 2005

Vice President John Haller presented to the Board the University's annual underrepresented groups report, which is mandated by the Illinois General Assembly and prepared by SIU for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education. This year's focus topic was on recruitment and preparation.

Following Dr. Haller's presentation, Seymour Bryson and Paul Pitts answered questions from members of the Board.

Dr. Hightower requested that next year's report include specific information from each campus that explains what the University is doing to support and mentor underrepresented students and increase their retention and graduation rates.

Presentation: Social Work: Educating Leaders for Community Service

Dr. Venessa Brown, Director of the Master of Social Work program at SIUE, talked briefly about the history of social work and what social work is. Ms. Shirley Rakers, Director of the BA/BS Social Work program, presented a slide show that provided a glimpse of SIUE's Department of Social Work

and its programs. To conclude the presentation, former and current students of the department talked about how their education in social work has been translated into productive leadership in the community.

#### Other Business

In response to Board member Samuel Goldman's question about the possible elimination of the Department of Linguistics, SIUC Provost John Dunn talked briefly about program elimination and explained the status of that particular recommendation, noting that the focus was on the MA in Applied Linguistics but not the MA in TESOL or CESL. After further discussion, at Chair Hightower's request, Vice President John Haller talked briefly about the program review process and its role in determining the evaluation of academic programs.

Board member Keith Sanders encouraged Provost Dunn and his colleagues to continue the program review process and to continue considering what academic programs need, recognizing that some need to be reduced in scope and some need to be eliminated. He commented that in light of declining state support, the University might have to eventually reduce the program inventory at both the graduate and undergraduate levels, including at SIUE.

Dr. Dunn remarked that the elimination process will hopefully capture the very best of what SIUC has in that program.

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

December 8, 2005

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Thursday, December 8, 2005, in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Tequia Hicks, Acting Chair; Samuel Goldman; and Keith Sanders. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Other Board members present were: Roger Tedrick, Matthew Townsend, and Stephen Wigginton. Absent were: John Simmons and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: Interim President Duane Stucky; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter V. Wendler, SIUC; and Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.

Minutes

The minutes of the November 10, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Presentation: Student Representatives From the *Daily Egyptian*

Associate Provost Thomas Calhoun introduced the presentation in the absence of Provost John Dunn. Students Monique Garcia, Lane Christiansen, Marques Anderson, Alejandro Ayala, and Zak Quaintance talked about the benefits of working for the campus' student newspaper.

Other Business

Trustee Keith Sanders introduced a report produced by the National Center for Higher Education Management Systems titled *As America Becomes More Diverse: The Impact of State Higher Education Inequality*. He commented that it was a superlative report and would be available for review in the Board office and in the campus libraries.

Dr. Sanders read the following excerpt from the report: "The U.S. population is becoming increasingly diverse. By the year 2020, the U.S. Census Bureau projects a 77% increase in the number of Hispanics, a 32% increase in African-Americans, a 69% increase in Asians, a 26% increase in Native Americans, and less than a one percentage point increase in the White population."

Dr. Sanders commented that the majority of the growth among SIU's faculty and particularly among its students between now and 2020 would be from those populations, and he encouraged the University community to continue to assiduously promote diversity, affirmative action, and equal employment.

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

March 9, 2006

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Finance Committee on Thursday, March 9, 2006, in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Samuel Goldman, Acting Chair; Tequia Hicks; and Keith Sanders. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Other Board members present were: Roger Tedrick, Matthew Townsend, and Marquita Wiley. Absent were: John Simmons and Stephen Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter V. Wendler, SIUC; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the December 8, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Presentation: McNair Scholars Program

The Committee granted Vice President Haller's request that the McNair Scholars Program be presented following the approval of minutes.

Provost John Dunn provided information about the McNair Scholars Program. Undergraduate students John Bowen, Sydney Dillard, Nadia Lopez, and Jason Dickson talked about their experiences as McNair Scholars.

Information Item: *Briefing Paper: Higher Education Act (HEA) Reauthorization*

Vice President Haller presented information about the status of the Higher Education Act reauthorization bill and commented on its components. He noted that the recommendations of the U.S. Department of Education's Commission on the Future of Higher Education will most likely impact the HEA reauthorization bill.

Information Item: *Fiscal Year 2005 Performance Report*

Vice President Haller presented SIU's *Fiscal Year 2005 Performance Report* to the Academic Matters Committee and requested approval to forward it

to the Illinois Board of Higher Education. Motion was made to accept the report. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by Committee.

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Daisaku Ikeda] (Board Agenda Item JJ)

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Abner Joseph Mikva] (Board Agenda Item KK)

Chancellor Wendler commented on the accomplishments of Daisaku Ikeda and Abner Joseph Mikva. He recommended an honorary degree be granted to Mr. Ikeda and to Mr. Mikva. Motion was made to place agenda items JJ and KK on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by Committee.

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Peter Pastreich] (Board Agenda Item LL)

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Rita Hardy] (Board Agenda Item MM)

Chancellor Vandegrift commented on the accomplishments of Peter Pastreich and Rita Hardy. He recommended an honorary degree be granted to Mr. Pastreich and the Distinguished Service Award be granted to Ms. Hardy. Motion was made to place agenda items LL and MM on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by Committee.

#### Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

May 2, 2006

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Finance Committee on Tuesday, May 2, 2006, in the Conference Center in the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Ed Hightower, Chair; Samuel Goldman, Tequia Hicks, and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Matthew Townsend, Stephen Wigginton, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter V. Wendler, SIUC; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the March 9, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Information Item: *Briefing Paper: The Core Curriculum*

Vice President Haller presented information about each campus' core curriculum/general education core. He said the core curriculum was a vital part of undergraduate education and was designed to make students aware of the methodologies that come with the different disciplines. He also noted that the core curriculum, which requires continuous oversight, is being revised at both campuses.

Presentation: *Summer Bridge: A Bridge to Access and Success*

Provost Sharon Hahs stated that the presentation on the Summer Bridge program reflected SIUE's progress on three long-term goals: engaged students and capable graduates, innovative high-quality programs, and committed faculty and staff.

Karen Patty-Graham, Director of Instructional Services, stated that Instructional Services offers a variety of academic support services for SIUE students to help underprepared students prepare, prepared students advance, and advanced students excel in their academic success at SIUE. She noted that Summer Bridge, which began in summer 2001, is one area of academic support that Instructional Services provides. Dr. Patty-Graham highlighted some of the program's major benefits to the students and to the University.



LaDonna Holshouser, Co-Coordinator of Summer Bridge, commented that the students are the true measure of success of the Bridge program. She noted that the students are extremely motivated and dedicated, and it is their success that has made the program a success.

Dan Greenspan, a student in the program, talked about how the Summer Bridge program has helped him achieve his educational goals.

#### Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

June 8, 2006

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Thursday, June 8, 2006, in Roller Hall, Room 1511, Main Clinic Building, Building 263, at the School of Dental Medicine in Alton. Present were: Keith Sanders, chair pro tem; Samuel Goldman; and Tequia Hicks. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Other Board members present were: Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, and Marquita Wiley. Absent were: John Simmons and Matthew Townsend. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Provost John Dunn in the absence of Chancellor Walter V. Wendler, SIUC; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the May 2, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Information Item: Briefing Paper: Baccalaureate Degrees at Community Colleges

Vice President Haller presented information about baccalaureate degree completion at community colleges. He stated that in the last two years there has been an effort by a select number of community colleges in Illinois to request a change in the state's master plan for higher education that would allow community colleges to offer baccalaureate degrees in limited fields. The request was due in part to an increase in the number of nontraditional students, many of whom are unable, because of family or work commitments, to reside at a senior institution for completion of a baccalaureate degree. He noted that several legislative bills have been presented on the issue; however, none have gotten to the floor. Although both the Illinois Community College Board and the Illinois Board of Higher Education have to date argued against this change in mission, Dr. Haller said he expects bills to resurface in coming years until significant changes in higher education are made. Currently, seven public universities, nine private Illinois universities, and a small number of proprietary out-of-state universities offer degree completion programs at Illinois community colleges. In addition, on-line degree completion at community colleges is offered by approximately twenty-two universities as well as through the Illinois Virtual Campus, the broadband backbone for delivery of Web-based programs in Illinois.

Dr. Haller stated that a task force commissioned by the Illinois Board of Higher Education to look at this issue came forward with several recommendations that included increasing the number of dual admission programs between community colleges and four-year institutions, strengthening the Illinois Articulation Initiative, looking at financial incentives to get public universities in an off-campus mode on the community colleges, and expanding lower-division course work at the community college level as part of the baccalaureate degree. Vice President Haller commented that expanding lower-division course work at the community college level would weaken the baccalaureate degree, and academic offers throughout the state oppose that recommendation. He noted that the task force has recommended that higher education continue in its current mode of not giving authority to community colleges to award baccalaureate degrees, but that the issue could be revisited in the future should there be some clearly identified workforce areas that need to be addressed and which the senior institutions might not be able to address.

Dr. Sanders commented that the Board may ask the two campuses in the future to provide a report on how each is coping with the increased competition in the marketplace for baccalaureate candidates.

Presentation: “If you’re sippin’...you’re trippin’ – The real facts about soda and your teeth”

Dr. Deb Schwenk and Dr. Poonam Jain of the School of Dental Medicine received funding from the American Dental Education Association and from the SIUE Meridian Society to produce an educational DVD about the consumption of soda. The DVD, geared toward middle school children, was shown to the Board.

#### Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

**ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

July 14, 2005

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair) and Roger Tedrick. Other Board members present were: Tequia Hicks, Ed Hightower and Keith Sanders. Absent were: Marilyn Jackson and A.D. VanMeter, Jr. Executive Officers present were: President James E. Walker, Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE, and Chancellor Walter V. Wendler, SIUC.

Minutes

The minutes of the June 9, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2007 (Board Agenda Item K) (Joint discussion with Finance and Academic Matters Committees).

This matter was discussed and approved for the omnibus motion during the Finance Committee meeting.

Approval of Fiscal Year 2006 Operating and Capital Budgets (Board Agenda Item M) (Joint discussion with Finance Committee).

This matter was discussed and approved for the omnibus motion during the Finance Committee meeting.

Project and Budget Approval: Sanitary Sewage System Installation and Approval of Utility Easement, City of Carterville, IL, Carterville Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).

Project and Budget Approval: Long-Term Restoration and Protection of Campus Lake, Phase II, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).

Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Barrier Area, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).

Project and Budget Approval, Roof Replacement, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).

Project and Budget Approval: Lower Level Renovation, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S).

Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Laboratory Development, 911 N. Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item T).

Revised Project Approval: Energy Conservation Measures and Authorization for Payment, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item U).

Approval of the matters was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Wayfinding Replacement and Enhancement Project, SIUE (Board Agenda Item V).

SIUE Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift outlined the matter.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Information Item: Design and Construction of Vermicomposting Facility, SIUC.

SIUC Chancellor Walter Wendler handed out a rendering of this facility, which will use worms in the disposal of food waste from two SIUC cafeterias. The worms then produce a substance which can be used as compost on campus. The "pole barn" design will be sufficient for the project, which will also provide research and student work opportunities.

### Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

September 8, 2005

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Roger Tedrick (Chair Pro Tem) and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Tequia Hicks, Ed Hightower and Stephen Wigginton. Absent were: Marilyn Jackson and Keith Sanders. Executive Officers present were: Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE, and Chancellor Walter V. Wendler, SIUC. Executive officer absent was: President James E. Walker.

Minutes

The minutes of the July 14, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Award of Contracts: Laboratory Development, 911 N. Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).

Chancellor Wendler reviewed the matter.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Discussion Item: Review of the Housing System at SIUE.

Chancellor Vandegrift introduced Vice Chancellor Narbeth Emmanuel, who recognized the efforts of Vice Chancellor Kenn Neher, Rich Walker, Dave Heth, Paula Birke-Smith and Lora Flamm in working on this project. Michael Schultz, Director of Housing, then gave a presentation outlining the current and proposed SIUE housing system. Student involvement was sought through surveys and input from the Student Senate, Residence Hall Association and the Housing staff. Paul Wuennenberg from Mackey Mitchell provided further information on the proposed housing rendering.

Mr. Tedrick raised the question of the impact of the proposed residence hall on the local business community and was assured of the need for additional housing. Mr. Simmons asked about how the Design Guidelines to be presented in December have been used in developing this project. Kenn

Neher responded that the project is consistent with the areas to be addressed in the Guidelines. Dr. Goldman asked for student enrollment projections showing the need for the additional residence hall. He also questioned the source for the costs for additional pressure on programming, support and recruitment created by the increased enrollment. Kenn Neher responded that the University lost approximately 200 students for this Fall because the University could not provide housing. Dr. Emmanuel assured the Board that the support area costs have been factored into the planning process. A task force has been working on the impact to areas such as the Student Health Service, counseling services, and academic advising. Dr. Emmanuel agreed to provide the Board with the additional support costs associated with the proposal. Dr. Hightower expressed his opinion that the need for additional housing is present and stated that he hopes the Board will move forward with the project. Mr. Wigginton also voiced his support of the project. Mr. Tedrick commended Chancellor Vandegrift on his continuing efforts for improvements at SIUE.

Dr. Stucky reported that the President's Office is still reviewing the project, and the process will continue to move forward on the assumption of successful bond financing. If it is appropriate, the matter will be brought to the Board in October.

Discussion Item: Plans for Saluki Way - SIUC.

Chancellor Wendler presented preliminary plans to create a new focus and core for the SIUC campus called Saluki Way. This core would link the academic heart of the campus to new student services and academic functions in the middle of campus, and on to the athletic facilities. The kick-off for the comprehensive campaign will be November 4. The project will be a partnership of public and private funds, as well as bonding and state appropriations.

Gerardo Prado from HNTB explained the development of the plan, which included planning for vehicular and pedestrian access. The project would be completed in several phases.

Mr. Simmons thanked Chancellor Wendler for the foresight in a plan that will last the University for many years. Dr. Hightower questioned the size of the athletic facilities, and Paul Kowalczyk responded. The possibility and cost to expand the facilities in the future were discussed. Ms. Hicks requested clarification on parking availability. Dr. Hightower asked the plans for moving from concept to reality. Mr. Kowalczyk explained the process would first involve approval of the concept and then development of financing. Chancellor Wendler responded to Dr. Goldman's and Mr. Tedrick's requests for emphasis on improvements to academic buildings and classroom space.



Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

October 13, 2005

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick and Matthew Townsend (pro tem). Other Board members present were: Tequia Hicks and Stephen Wigginton. Absent were: Samuel Goldman and Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE, and Chancellor Walter V. Wendler, SIUC. Executive Officer absent was: President James E. Walker.

Dr. Sanders complimented all involved with the meetings with the Rating Agencies in achieving favorable bond ratings.

Minutes

The minutes of the September 8, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Approval of Right of Way and Temporary Construction Easements: City of Edwardsville, Lewis Road Project, SIUE (Board Agenda Item K).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter for the Board.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: Student Residence Hall IV, SIUE (Board Agenda Item L).

This matter was brought to the Board as an information item at the September meeting. Chancellor Vandegrift and Vice Chancellor for Financial Affairs Kenn Neher confirmed that the new building would meet the concept of the design guidelines currently in development.

Dr. Sanders voiced his continued support of SIUE moving from a commuter-based to a residency-based campus.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

November 10, 2005

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick and Matthew Townsend (pro tem). Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Tequia Hicks, Ed Hightower, and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Stephen Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: Interim President Duane Stucky, Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE, and Chancellor Walter V. Wendler, SIUC.

Minutes

The minutes of the October 13, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Approval of University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K)

Chancellor Wendler introduced Ed Jones, Director of SIUC Housing, who reviewed the projects contained in the matter.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Other Business

Dr. Goldman raised questions regarding input from the A&D Committee on large projects such as Saluki Way. It was explained that all campus matters should meet the criteria being developed as Design Guidelines prior to presentation to the Board for project approval. Chancellor Wendler explained the opportunities SIUC is providing to staff and constituency groups for feedback on the Saluki Way proposal. Individual Board members are encouraged to provide the Board Chair with any questions or concerns as projects develop. To facilitate updates to the A&D Committee, Dr. Sanders proposed that the Committee review large, on-going projects such as Saluki Way two to three times a year.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

December 8, 2005

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), Roger Tedrick and Matthew Townsend. Absent was: John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Tequia Hicks, and Stephen Wigginton. Absent were: Ed Hightower and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: Interim President Duane Stucky; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter V. Wendler, SIUC; and Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.

Minutes

The minutes of the November 10, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Approval to Acquire and Demolish Real Estate: 333 West Carpenter, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item J).

Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacement, University Hall, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).

Revised Budget Approval: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, High-Rise Dormitories, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).

Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacement, Trueblood Hall, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).

Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical Systems, Phase III, Thompson Point, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).

Award of Contracts: Energy Performance Contracting, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).

Approval of a Facility Lease for Southern Illinois University Research Park, Inc., SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).

Chancellor Wendler reviewed Board Agenda Items J through P.

Approval of the matters was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Annexation of Carbondale Campus into the City Limits of Carbondale, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).

Chancellor Wendler reviewed the annexation discussions held with the City of Carbondale due to increased costs of fire protection, and Interim President Duane Stucky endorsed the proposal. The Edwardsville campus was annexed into the City of Edwardsville in 2000 for the purposes of providing ambulance and fire protection to the campus.

General Counsel Jerry Blakemore outlined issues his office studied on protection to the University relating to taxation. Mr. Blakemore stated that this would not be the final action for the Board. An Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Carbondale would be negotiated and presented for Board approval. The City would comply with State and local laws and regulations in order to fulfill their part of this Agreement. An opportunity for citizens to provide input on the annexation would be provided by an open meeting of the City Council. Jeff Doherty, Carbondale City Manager, spoke regarding zoning jurisdiction.

Chancellor Wendler confirmed that individuals would pay an additional 1% sales tax on non-ticket items at Shryock and the Arena and non-food items at the Student Center.

Approval of the matter was recommended for a roll-call vote by the Board during its regular meeting. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Information Item: Capital Development Board, Elevator Upgrades, SIUC.

Chancellor Wendler introduced Phil Gatton, SIUC Director of Plant and Service Operations, who updated the Board on elevator upgrades.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

March 9, 2006

The Architecture and Design Committee met at 9:00 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick and Matthew Townsend. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Tequia Hicks, and Marquita Wiley. Absent were: Ed Hightower and Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the December 8, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Notice of Proposed Design Guidelines (Board Agenda Item H).

Vice President Stucky discussed the proposed Guidelines, which will appear on the May agenda for approval.

Project and Budget Approval: Bowling Alley and Billiards Area Renovation, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item NN).Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item OO).Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacement, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item PP).Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation High-Rise Dormitories, Mae Smith (Phase Two), SIUC (Board Agenda Item QQ).Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, University Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item RR).Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Trueblood Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item SS).

Award of Contracts: Energy Conservation Measures, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item TT).

Award of Contracts: Lower Level Renovations, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item UU).

Chancellor Wendler offered to respond to any questions regarding Board Agenda Items NN through UU.

Approval of the matters was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Annexation of the Carterville Campus into the City Limits of Carterville, IL, SIUC (Board Agenda Item WW).

Chancellor Wendler explained the annexation issues at the Carterville campus.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Proposal to Name Student Residence Hall IV, SIUE (Board Agenda Item XX).

Chancellor Vandegrift outlined the request for Executive Committee authority to award contracts for this project. He also recommended approval to name the building Evergreen Hall.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Proposal to Name Physical Components: Delta Dental of Illinois Advanced Care Wing, SIUE (Board Agenda Item ZZ).

Chancellor Vandegrift recommended that the item be withdrawn at this time.

Approval of the Integration of Saluki Way Into the Land Use Plan, SIUC (Board Agenda Item BBB) (Joint discussion with Finance Committee).

Chancellor Wendler gave a presentation reviewing the integration of Saluki Way into the 2001 Land Use Plan. He reviewed some of the projects from the Land Use Plan which have already been completed or are in progress. The new integrated Campus Master Plan carries forward past proposals



and integrates Saluki Way into the Plan. It also includes elements of the 2004 Housing Facility Master Plan and the Athletics Facility Master Plan. Chancellor Wendler stated that President Poshard has suggested that these planning documents be merged into one document - the 2006 Campus Master Plan. The actions proposed by the Plan are consistent with *Southern at 150* and Vision 20/20.

Chancellor Wendler reviewed the discussions held since October 2005 regarding Saluki Way. He confirmed the goal to incorporate environmentally sensitive precepts into the design and construction. The whole plan would take 10-15 years to complete. The first phase includes an academic support services building (Woody Hall would then house business services during phase two), football stadium and renovations to the basketball arena. Future phases would provide for the razing of the old football stadium and for Plant and Service Operations and Travel Service to move to the McLafferty Annex after the completion of Morris Library.

Dr. Sanders complimented the comprehensive forecast for its long-range vision. Ms. Hicks commended the Chancellor and President on the plan. It was confirmed that there is no change under this current proposal for the divided boulevard area of Normal Avenue. An explanation of the proposed location for the intramural fields was provided.

Jon Pressley, Graduate and Professional Student Council President, expressed opposition to the athletic priorities in phase one and GPSC's belief that academics should take precedence. Mr. Pressley suggested that Saluki Way should be taken separately from the rest of the plan. Chancellor Wendler responded that they are trying to work on all the parts of the plan for the whole campus. Rob Benford, Faculty Senate President, would like to have seen more constituency input along the development of Saluki Way, as was done in the 2001 Land Use Plan. The Faculty Senate voted unanimously on February 14, 2006, to urge the Board, President and Chancellor to put academics ahead of athletics in the Saluki Way Plan, to keep in mind the mission of SIU and SIUC, and make sure the educational mission is put forth in any plans for such large expenditures. The Faculty Senate is also concerned about the affordability and accessibility of SIU for current and future students. Nate Brown, Undergraduate Student Government President, stated the USG has passed a resolution that academics should be put before athletics.

President Poshard explained that there has been considerable progress made on both student and academic facilities since the inception of the 2001 Land Use Plan. He stated that the Saluki Way proposal corrects a fundamental flaw of the 2001 plan by reserving the most important part of the campus geographically for an academic center and academic core and moves the athletic facility. The original committee debated whether to keep football due to lack of overall support. Dr. Poshard stated that he is

committed to seeing the plan through to the completion of all phases, including assisting the capital campaign in finding donors and soliciting additional state dollars. The Plan, in its entirety, creates a new academic core. Jon Pressley asked if the Arena could be moved to phase two. Dr. Poshard responded that there is an advantage in purchasing and labor when building the stadium and arena together. Mr. Tedrick explained that Dr. Wendler has stated that 50% private monies for these facilities will be raised. Mr. Tedrick said Dr. McCurry hired a firm to do a study for the capital campaign, and that study showed there is an interest from donors in both football and basketball and both facilities should be completed at the same time.

Chancellor Wendler addressed the Plan's commitments to people (faculty, staff and students), programs and places (buildings, etc.) for FY03-FY10. Approximately \$140 million has already been spent on academic commitments, \$48 million on student commitments, and \$47 million on Morris Library. The first two are from tuition dollars, and Morris Library is a combination of State and tuition dollars. He reviewed the upcoming projects and tentative budgets. The total of \$487 million is projected, which includes \$79 million to athletics.

Dr. Sanders encouraged individuals to look at the money already spent on the campus and the long range plan for the academic programs.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

Information Item: Capital Development Board, Morris Library Renovation and Addition Project, SIUC.

Chancellor Wendler updated the Board on this project. Due to increased construction costs, an additional \$6.6 million is now being sought from the State. Certificates of Participation will be issued if this funding is not received.

#### Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

May 2, 2006

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee meeting in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick and Matthew Townsend. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Tequia Hicks, Ed Hightower, Steve Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Dr. Sanders called the Committee's attention to three Current and Pending Matters: Award of Contracts: Evergreen Hall, SIUE (labeled by Dr. Sanders QQ); Approval for Dedication of Land to the City of Springfield and Purchase of Alley Right-of-Way, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (labeled by Dr. Sanders RR); and Resolution to Develop a Policy Requiring Certification with Predatory Lending Laws (labeled by Dr. Sanders SS).

Minutes

The minutes of the March 9, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Approval of Design Guidelines (Board Agenda Item J).

Dr. Stucky commented that these Guidelines will serve to provide consistent architecture on both campuses for years to come. Appreciation was expressed to all those involved with developing these Guidelines.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Approval for Naming New Southern Illinois Research Park Building as "One Enterprise Place." SIUC (Board Agenda Item KK).

Chancellor Wendler explained that the name is the actual street address of the Research Park building.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Award of Contracts: Energy Conservation Measures, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item MM).

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Proposal to Name Physical Components: Delta Dental of Illinois Advanced Care Wing, SIUE (Board Agenda Item OO).

Chancellor Vandegrift outlined the contribution made by Delta Dental of Illinois to the Dental School.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

FY 2007 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Joint discussion with Finance Committee) (Board Agenda Item PP).

This item had been previously discussed during the Finance Committee meeting.

Current & Pending Matter: Award of Contracts: Evergreen Hall, SIUE (labeled by Dr. Sanders QQ).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the plans for student housing at Evergreen Hall. Dr. Stucky reminded the Board that authority had been given to the Executive Committee to award these contracts. Since the bids were higher than expected and the budget increased to \$40.8 million, full Board approval is being sought. Approval to proceed was recommended.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Current & Pending Matter: Approval for Dedication of Land to the City of Springfield and Purchase of Alley Right-of-Way, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (labeled by Dr. Sanders RR).

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Current & Pending Matter: Resolution to Develop a Policy Requiring Certification with Predatory Lending Laws (labeled by Dr. Sanders SS).

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Information Item: Re-route Poultry Center Drive, SIUC.

Chancellor Wendler presented a drawing of the re-routed drive which will assist with traffic management on McLafferty Road. Four-way stop signs can be erected in the future if needed.

Information Item: Presentation on Student Academic Success Center, SIUE.

Chancellor Vandegrift turned the presentation over to a group of SIUE Student Ambassadors, including Cindy Holesko, Ankur Patel, Adam Pallai, and Andreea Townsend. Student focus groups at SIUE had indicated a need to centralize student services. Construction of this Center will also make more current space available for classroom use. A vision statement and a drawing including building occupancy were reviewed with the Board. Sample room and center naming opportunities were presented. President Poshard raised the question as to whether the inclusion of a multi-cultural center was considered. Ms. Holesko and Chancellor Vandegrift expressed their desires for diversity and stated that input will be sought from a steering board to ensure the multi-cultural aspect for the Center.

Ms. Holesko confirmed that student government and the campus activities board unanimously endorsed the fee for this Center. Chancellor Vandegrift acknowledged the leadership in student government for their efforts.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

June 8, 2006

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee meeting in Roller Hall, Room 1511, Main Clinic Building 263, at the School of Dental Medicine in Alton, Illinois. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair) and Roger Tedrick (pro tem). Absent were: Ed Hightower, John Simmons and Matthew Townsend. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Tequia Hicks, Steve Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Provost John Dunn, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the May 2, 2006, meeting were approved as submitted.

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2008 (Board Agenda Item M) (joint discussion with the Finance Committee).

This matter was discussed during the Finance Committee meeting.

Project Approval: Renovation of the Biosafety Level Three Laboratory, Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).

Project Approval: Build Out of Fourth and Fifth Floors, Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).

Easement Approval: Chilled Water and Communication Piping for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).

Project and Budget Approval: Upgrades to the Second Floor, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).

Provost Dunn outlined the projects. Approval of the matters was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The

motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

July 14, 2005

The Finance Committee met at 9:00 a.m. in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: Roger Tedrick (Chair) and John Simmons. Absent was: A. D. VanMeter, Jr. Other Board members present were: Tequia Hicks, Ed Hightower and Keith Sanders. Absent was: Marilyn Jackson. Executive Officers present were: President James E. Walker, Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE, and Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC.

Minutes

The minutes of the June 9, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2007 (Board Agenda Item K) (Joint discussion with Architecture and Design and Academic Matters Committees).

Vice President Duane Stucky reviewed the top priorities within this matter.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance, Architecture and Design, and Academic Matters Committees.

Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2006 (Board Agenda Item L).

Vice President Stucky explained that this matter authorizes the campuses to award an average of 3% salary increase to non-represented employees.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Approval of Fiscal Year 2006 Operating and Capital Budgets (Board Agenda Item M) (Joint discussion with Architecture and Design Committee).

Vice President Stucky gave a presentation regarding the FY 2006 Operating and Capital Budgets. SIUC Chancellor Walter Wendler and SIUE Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift reviewed their campuses' highest priorities.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

Approval to Use Revenue Bond Fee Funds for Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).

Tequia Hicks recommended that there should be constituency involvement in changes of this type in the future.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Revisions to Investment Policy and Guidelines.

This item was presented as a Notice Item at the June meeting.

Mr. Simmons recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Mr. Tedrick thanked Vice President Stucky and Assistant Vice President Tina Galik for their work on these revisions.

Budget Adjustment Request.

Vice President Stucky outlined the budget adjustment requested by the Carbondale campus for construction projects.

Mr. Simmons recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Other Business

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

September 8, 2005

The Finance Committee met at 9:00 a.m. in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: John Simmons (Chair) and Roger Tedrick. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Tequia Hicks, Ed Hightower and Stephen Wigginton. Absent were: Marilyn Jackson and Keith Sanders. Executive Officers present were: Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE, and Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC. Executive Officer absent was: President James E. Walker.

Minutes

The minutes of the July 14, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Investments Report.

Vice President Duane Stucky reviewed the University's investments for the fourth quarter of Fiscal Year 2005. The report included a review of the University's asset allocation of externally managed investments, return on investments, and fees.

Discussion Item: Achieving the Vision for National Recognition at SIUE

Vice President Duane Stucky explained that it is anticipated that the notice of FY 07 tuition and fees rates will be presented at the March 2006 meeting. Both campuses have been examining their need to maintain and enhance the quality of their programs and may need to propose a more aggressive increase in tuition rates. Each Chancellor was asked to prepare a presentation on the considerations they are facing with respect to tuition rates for FY 07. Due to Truth-in-Tuition requirements, a great number of students will not be affected by any proposed tuition increase. Financial aid systems will also cover a portion of any proposed increase. Dr. Stucky introduced Chancellor Vandegrift for the SIUE presentation.

Chancellor Vandegrift gave a slide presentation and explained that SIUE went through an extensive strategic planning and vision and mission statement processing in October of 2001. He gave examples of how progress is being and can be made in achieving national recognition for SIUE by 2015. A capital campaign and tuition dollars will be needed to

support these endeavors. Proposals for revenue enhancement and the potential uses of those funds were discussed.

Chancellor Wendler will give the SIUC presentation in October.

#### Other Business

Dr. Stucky announced that a bond financing item for the Medical School will be brought to the Finance Committee in October. Considerable savings can be realized in refinancing the current Medical Facilities System bonds, in addition to issuing \$6 million in new borrowing for the Cancer Center.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

October 13, 2005

The Finance Committee met at 9:00 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Roger Tedrick and Stephen Wigginton. Other Board members present were: Tequia Hicks, Keith Sanders and Matthew Townsend. Absent were: Samuel Goldman and Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE, and Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC. Executive Officer absent was: President James E. Walker.

Minutes

The minutes of the September 8, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds Series 2005" to Finance Construction of the Cancer Institute, Acquire and Renovate Other System Assets and Refund the Board's Outstanding Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (Board Agenda Item J).

Vice President Stucky stated that this is one of two bond sales that are intended to be brought to the Board this fiscal year. The later sale will combine the bonds for the SIUE Residence Hall IV and some SIUC Safety/Security projects. Budgets for these projects may rise due to increased construction costs associated with Hurricane Katrina.

This sale will refinance current debt issued under the Medical Facilities System in 1997 and issue new debt to support the Cancer Institute. Approximately \$1.3 million will be saved in the refinancing due to favorable interest rates. The savings will be used to reduce the amount of debt in the Medical Facilities System. Dave Williams with John Vincent and Associates, SIU's Financial Advisor, was introduced. Dr. Stucky stated that we have preliminary indications that SIU's rating for this sale will be as high as our Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System rating. He thanked all those who were involved in the Rating Agencies' review of SIU.

Approval of the matter was recommended for a roll-call vote by the Board during its regular meeting. The motion was duly seconded and was passed

by the Finance Committee.

Discussion Item: Excellence at Work: Partnerships in Allocating Resources for Progress, SIUC.

Vice President Stucky explained that the proposals for FY 07 tuition and fee increases will be brought forward at the March 2006 meeting. Last month, Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift made a presentation for SIUE; Chancellor Wendler is making a presentation at this meeting for SIUC. These presentations are to inspire discussion regarding increase alternatives and to determine directions for the next fiscal year.

Chancellor Wendler presented the funding picture for SIUC for the next year, with the needs and associated resources required to meet those needs. SIUC will pursue grants and contracts, gifts, and tuition and fee revenue options to improve the campus, as State appropriations have declined over the years. A booklet providing details behind the presentation was provided.

There was discussion regarding the difference in the amount of monies raised by increasing tuition as opposed to creating a new \$5/credit hour surcharge and how those monies could be spent. In response to a question from Mr. Simmons, Chancellor Wendler explained that the funds from the surcharge would be used for environmental support (buildings and infrastructure). A constituency-based group would assist in determining how the funds would be expended. Chancellor Wendler will discuss the surcharge concept at next week's IBHE meeting and will update the BOT at the November meeting. Firm details on how the funds would be expended would be provided to the Board if this surcharge is presented for approval at a later date. Dr. Sanders requested clarification that the Section 1 chart on SIUC Revenue Sources actually showed Annual Operating dollars instead of overall State support. He also voiced his concern for the education of students in the lower range of the socio-economic scale. Dr. Stucky suggested that a presentation on Financial Aid be made to the Board before the end of the calendar year.

Dr. Stucky and the Board voiced their appreciation for SIUC's presentation.

Other Business

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

November 10, 2005

The Finance Committee met following the Executive Committee in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: John Simmons (Chair) and Roger Tedrick. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Tequia Hicks, Ed Hightower, Keith Sanders, Matthew Townsend and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Stephen Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: Interim President Duane Stucky, Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE, and Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC.

Minutes

The minutes of the October 13, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Annual Financial Performance Report for FY 2005

Interim President Duane Stucky introduced Assistant Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs Corey Bradford, who reported that budgets are balanced and overall financial performance is up 4.6% over revenue collected from the prior fiscal year. The University did not experience a mid-year State rescission in FY 2005.

First Quarterly Budget Report for FY 2006

Assistant Vice President Corey Bradford reviewed the status of the current fiscal year's income and expenditures.

Investments Report

Interim President Duane Stucky introduced Assistant Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Assistant Treasurer Tina Galik, who reviewed the University's investments for the first quarter of Fiscal Year 2006. The report included a review of the University's asset allocation of externally managed investments, return on investments, and fees. Ms. Galik also informed the Board of the successful move of custody bank investments from Western Asset to JPMorgan. The Board complimented the Treasury staff on their work and the thoroughness and clarity of the Investments Report.

Other Business

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

December 8, 2005

The Finance Committee met at 9:00 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Stephen Wigginton (Chair Pro Tem) and Roger Tedrick. Absent was: John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Tequia Hicks, Keith Sanders and Matthew Townsend. Absent were: Ed Hightower and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: Interim President Duane Stucky; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC; and Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.

Minutes

The minutes of the November 10, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Other Business

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

March 9, 2006

The Finance Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Roger Tedrick (Chair Pro Tem), John Simmons (for a portion of the meeting) and Marquita Wiley (Pro Tem). Absent was: Stephen Wigginton. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Tequia Hicks, Keith Sanders and Matthew Townsend. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the December 8, 2005, meeting were approved as submitted.

Presentation and Discussion on Affordability.

Vice President Stucky reminded Board members of last year's presentation on financial aid and that the University has had to rely more heavily on student tuition and fee increases to fund improvement. Approximately 25% of new tuition dollars has been used by the current Chancellors for student assistantships and financial aid.

Information was presented for FY 04-05 for undergraduate, full-time students regarding income levels and the net cost of attendance. Dr. Stucky thanked staff members for their time and effort in gathering this data. The distribution of students in the quintiles has not significantly changed in a three-year period. Roughly 30% of students on each campus do not file for financial aid. Generally, the students who are most needy get more financial from the government than those who are less needy. University/private aid does not proportionally decrease as income levels increase.

Tequia Hicks questioned the motivation for increasing the institutional need-based financial aid. Dr. Stucky responded that as tuition increases, the gap between financial support and costs for the neediest students rises

at a disproportionate level. There is a definite need for support for increased financial aid at the state and institution level.

Dr. Sanders pointed out that the dollar figure for student income in the Quintile 1 dependent category shows the income ranges for families nationally, which is probably high for our campuses. This number takes into account all public and private universities across the nation. Dr. Sanders asked that the income ranges for students at SIUE and SIUC be prepared and presented at the May meeting. He stated that one measure of affordability is the amount of a family's income that it takes to send a student to SIU after all the aid has been taken into account. For the May meeting, Dr. Sanders asked that staff prepare ways to fairly accurately measure changes in the affordability of SIU, based upon income each year of both dependent and independent students.

Dr. Goldman questioned whether financial aid would pick up the total amount of the proposed mandatory fee increases. Vice President Stucky and SIUC Vice Chancellor Larry Dietz explained the complexity of financial awards and the fact that some students in the neediest quintiles may have already reached their maximums on all award programs. Approximately 77% of SIUC and 70% of SIUE students receive some type of financial aid. Federal financial award programs do not increase annually, but increased ISAC funding could help offset additional tuition and fee increases. Dr. Goldman asked about any changes to wages paid to student workers. Chancellor Wendler responded that the SIUC student minimum wage, already above the federal minimum, has increased each of the last three years. Chancellor Wendler confirmed for Dr. Goldman that it is reasonable to expect that a portion of the proposed tuition and fee increases would be covered by increased aid or wages. Dr. Poshard received clarification that the aid shown on the presentation includes only grants. Dr. Sanders noted that Quintile 1 and 2 contain at SIUC 50% and at SIUE 40% of the students who apply for aid. Dr. Sanders indicated that he would propose at the May meeting that at least 25% of all tuition increases above inflation be folded back into needs-based student financial aid. Ms. Hicks voiced her agreement.

Nate Brown, Undergraduate Student Government (USG) President, raised a question regarding the impact on enrollment if the tuition and fee increases are approved. Chancellor Wendler responded this information is not available. Mr. Brown asked for a commitment from the Board and the University that as tuition and fees increase, a portion of the increase will be indexed toward assistance.

Approval of the Integration of Saluki Way Into the Land Use Plan, SIUC (Board Agenda Item BBB) (Joint discussion with Architecture and Design Committee).

This item had been previously discussed during Architecture and Design Committee.

SIUC Fee Notice Items:

Notice of the Proposal to Create a Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6, and Addition of A-22] (Board Agenda Item I).

Notice of Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Forest Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC (Board Agenda Item J).

Notice of Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Outdoor Recreation Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item L).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item M).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item N).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item O).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-11] (Board Agenda Item P).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item Q).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item R).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item S).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item T).

Notice of the Proposal to Create an Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6, and Addition of A-23] (Board Agenda Item U).

Chancellor Wendler reviewed a flyer which summarized the tuition and SIUC fee increases and how tuition dollars are being used. He mentioned the various groups with which he has discussed the proposed tuition and fee matters. Under the current proposal, tuition for new freshmen would increase by 9.4%.

Dr. Wendler explained that the Information Technology Fee would support a new Student Information System and some new information technology infrastructure. Support from the manufacturer of the current student information system is being phased out.

Rationale for the \$20 per semester Student Services Building Fee was given. The fee will increase by \$20 each year for four years, for a maximum continuing fee of \$80 per semester to fund the planned Student Services Building.

A component to the Athletics Fee for Athletics Facilities of \$44 per semester is proposed. Dr. Wendler mentioned that many other Illinois public universities currently have higher athletic fees than SIUC. The fee would be used, with the marriage of private funds on a 50/50 basis, to fund the athletics facilities included in Saluki Way.

Chancellor Wendler stated that most of the new fees are consistent with the suggestions of the Campus Master Plan, Vision 20/20, and *Southern at 150*. He also pointed out that, given the total proposal made, a student already enrolled with guaranteed tuition would pay a total increase of \$242.95 (7.1%). For new freshmen, the total increase over last year would be 14.4%.

A comparison of affordability with the Big Five Illinois Doctoral/Research Universities was given. It showed that SIUC has the lowest tuition and fee structure for FY 2006. Chancellor Wendler stated that the other universities expect to also increase their tuition and fees this year. He cautioned that SIUC does not want to be so cost effective that quality opportunities for our students are no longer provided.

Chancellor Wendler reiterated that 50% of the funds for the proposed athletic facilities will come from private donations.

A review of the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) and Undergraduate Student Government (USG) voting on the proposed tuition and fee matters was given.

The SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) supported the Mass Transit, Student Medical Benefit Primary Care, and Student Recreation fees. They did not support the Residence Hall Rates, Student Center, Intercollegiate Athletics, Student Activity, Student Medical Benefit Extended Care, Information Technology and Student Services Building fees.

The SIUC Undergraduate Student Government (USG) supported the Student Center, Student Medical Benefit Primary Care and Student Recreation fees. They did not support the Intercollegiate Athletics, Mass Transit, Residence Hall Rates, Student Activity, Student Medical Benefit Extended Care, Information Technology and Student Services Building fees.

Tequia Hicks received clarification regarding increases in mandatory and non-mandatory fees. Dr. Goldman asked for the enrollment projection used in the proposed matters. Chancellor Wendler stated that a flat enrollment rate (approximately 21,500 students) was used, although the campus is working to build enrollment. The campus is also working on a plan to create a stronger environment for retaining and academically supporting students.

Jon Pressley stated that the GPSC did not believe that, according to Board Charter 8-5, the description for the Student Services Building met the criteria for the Board to authorize the new fee.

Concerns were expressed regarding the impact of fee increases on graduate students.

Tequia Hicks raised questions on the exact use of the Information Technology Fee, and SIUC Executive Director of Finance Kevin Bame responded. She also questioned the monies assessed for the Athletic Facility Fee and the guarantee of donations to complete projects. Chancellor Wendler responded that the Board, SIU administration, Alumni and Foundation are committed to raising the appropriate funds for the athletic facilities.

Dr. Goldman questioned whether the Student Services Fee and Information Technology Fee are permanent or if they would end after their particular purpose is finished. President Poshard responded that the need for the fees is more permanent because of the constant change in technology. Dr. Goldman also expressed concern regarding the level of debt for the University. Vice President Stucky assured the Board that any proposals brought forward will not damage the debt rating of the University. President Poshard explained that the proportional support from

government for higher education has been reduced significantly and continues to threaten the affordability and accessibility to our students.

SIUE Fee Notice Items:

Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item V).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-8] (Board Agenda Item W).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item X).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Y).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student to Student Grant Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Z).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item AA).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item BB).

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item CC).

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item DD).

Notice of the Proposal to Create an Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and Addition of B-15] (Board Agenda Item EE).

Notice of the Proposal to Create a Student Academic Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and Addition of B-16] (Board Agenda Item FF).

Chancellor Vandegrift mentioned that the SIUE fee and tuition proposals have been endorsed by the student government association and the University Planning and Budget Council. Matt Townsend, on behalf of the SIUE students, read a statement of endorsement by student organizations for the Student Academic Success Center and its related fee. The students also passed a resolution in support of the tuition increase and the Information Technology fee. Chancellor Vandegrift stated that SIUE is also concerned with maintaining affordability.

The SIUE Student Senate supported all their fee proposals.

Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2007 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item GG).

Vice President Stucky confirmed that each campus is moving forward with a proposal for a 9.4% increase in tuition for new undergraduate students. These tuition increases, coupled with an approval of the Governor's budget for higher education, would afford each campus a 4 to 4.5% budget increase.

Authorization to Purchase a Student Information System, SIUC (Board Agenda Item VV).

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Approval of Lease Agreement: Computer Workstations, SIUE (Board Agenda Item YY).

Chancellor Vandegrift explained that this matter requests a three-year renewal of the current computer lease program.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Series 2006A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds" Capital Improvement Projects and Refunding of Outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds (Board Agenda Item AAA).

Vice President Stucky explained the projects included in this sale and the proposed refunding of some past bonds. He stated that none of the refunding and refinancing will involve selling bonds of any longer term than already issued. Any savings benefit will likely be used to reduce debt service for the revenue bond system.



Approval of the matter was recommended for a roll-call vote by the Board during its regular meeting. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Investments Report.

Vice President Duane Stucky reviewed the University's investments for the second quarter of Fiscal Year 2006. The report included a review of the University's asset allocation of externally managed investments, return on investments, and fees.

Second Quarterly Budget Report for FY 2006.

Dr. Stucky distributed to the Board the current fiscal year's income and expenditures.

Other Business

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

May 2, 2006

The Finance Committee met following the Executive Committee in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Tequia Hicks, Ed Hightower, Keith Sanders and Matthew Townsend. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Tequia Hicks requested an addition be made to the March 9, 2006, minutes to reflect exactly how the student governments supported or did not support each fee proposal.

Votes were as follows:

The SIUE Student Senate supported all their fee proposals.

The SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) supported the Mass Transit, Student Medical Benefit Primary Care, and Student Recreation fees. They did not support the Residence Hall Rates, Student Center, Intercollegiate Athletics, Student Activity, Student Medical Benefit Extended Care, Information Technology and Student Services Building fees.

The SIUC Undergraduate Student Government (USG) supported the Student Center, Student Medical Benefit Primary Care and Student Recreation fees. They did not support the Intercollegiate Athletics, Mass Transit, Residence Hall Rates, Student Activity, Student Medical Benefit Extended Care, Information Technology and Student Services Building fees.

The approval of the March minutes, to be amended, was tabled until the June meeting.

SIUC Fee Items:

Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Forest Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).

Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Outdoor Recreation Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).

Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item M).

Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item N).

Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item O).

Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item P).

Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-11] (Board Agenda Item Q).

Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item R).

Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item S).

Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item T).

Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item U).

Proposal to Create an Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6, and Addition of A-23] (Board Agenda Item V).

Proposal to Create a Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6, and Addition of A-22] (Board Agenda Item W).

SIUE Fee Items:

Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item X).

Proposed Increase: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-8] (Board Agenda Item Y).

Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Z).

Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item AA).

Proposed Increase: Student to Student Grant Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item BB).

Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item CC).

Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item DD).

Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item EE).

Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item FF).

Proposal to Create an Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and Addition of B-15] (Board Agenda Item GG).

Proposal to Create a Student Academic Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and Addition of B-16] (Board Agenda Item HH).

Mr. Simmons announced that Board Agenda Item M was withdrawn from the agenda.

Chancellor Vandegrift reiterated the Student Senate support for the SIUE fee increases. He stated there was also a petition signed by 47 student organizations in support of the Student Academic Success Center.

Dr. Goldman proposed that Board Items N, P and W be removed from the omnibus motion. Ms. Hicks proposed that Board Item Q be removed from the omnibus motion.

Jon Pressley reported that GPSC members went to Springfield and spoke with Representative Poe, who sponsored the Truth-in-Tuition bill, regarding the Information Technology and Student Services Building fees. Mr. Pressley advised the Board that he raised concerns with the Representative regarding compliance with the Truth-in-Tuition law and sought the Representative's view of the purpose and intent of the law.

Approval of Matters K, L, O, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, AA, BB, CC, DD, EE, FF, GG, HH was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Motions were made and seconded to place Matters N, P, Q and W on the Board's agenda.

Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2007 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item II).

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed before the Board for a roll-call vote. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Authorization to Purchase a Student Information System, SIUC (Board Agenda Item JJ).

The matter was passed at the Finance Committee meeting on March 9, 2006, and was tabled at the full Board meeting.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Reorganization of Enrollment Management Function From Office of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management to Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor, SIUC (Board Agenda Item NN).

Chancellor Wendler reviewed the reorganization plan.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

FY 2007 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Joint discussion with the Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item PP).

Vice President Stucky outlined the Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines. Salary guidelines will be presented at a later meeting.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

Budget Adjustment Request.

Vice President Stucky explained the budget adjustments requested by the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses.

Ms. Wiley recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick and was passed by Committee.

Other Business

Vice President Stucky explained that a Current and Pending Matter will be presented at the full Board meeting regarding Predatory Lending. In 2003, the State Legislature passed the High Risk Home Loan Act. This Act prohibited issuing high risk loans against the equity of homes of disadvantaged people. However, some nationally chartered banks have not complied with the Act because federal law supercedes state law. Michael Madigan has contacted Board Chair Tedrick requesting our SIU Board to adopt a policy asking the banks used by SIU to sign a letter certifying that they do not engage in predatory lending. The Current and Pending Matter will direct Jerry Blakemore and Dr. Stucky to work on a plan to comply with Speaker Madigan's request.

Vice President Stucky informed the Board of the outcome from the bond rating agencies for the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities Services 2006 bond issue. Ratings were: Standard and Poor's – A+; Moody's – A1.

Mr. Simmons stated that Board Agenda Item V should be acted upon during the Finance Committee. Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

June 8, 2006

The Finance Committee met at 9:02 a.m. in Roller Hall, Room 1511, Main Clinic Building 263, at the School of Dental Medicine in Alton, Illinois. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair Pro Tem), Roger Tedrick and Stephen Wigginton. Absent was: John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Tequia Hicks and Keith Sanders. Absent were: Ed Hightower and Matthew Townsend. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Provost John Dunn, SIUC; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

The minutes of the March 9 (as amended) and May 2, 2006, meetings were approved as submitted.

Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2007 (Board Agenda Item K).

Vice President Stucky outlined the salary increase plan for non-represented employees.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2007 (Board Agenda Item L).

Vice President Stucky informed the Board that the Fiscal Year 2007 Operating Budget will be presented at the July meeting. This matter will extend spending authority until the budget is acted upon by the Board.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2008 (Board Agenda Item M) (joint discussion with the Architecture and Design Committee).

Vice President Stucky reviewed the Guidelines, which have essentially remained the same for the last three years.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

Reorganization of Center for Environmental Health and Safety from Office of Finance to Office of Administration, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).

Provost Dunn stated that the move will enhance and improve efficiency.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Amended Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-11] (Board Agenda Item S).

This matter was passed by the Finance Committee at its May 2 meeting and is presently on the table for the full Board. The current Agenda Item S proposes an amendment to the resolution for the Student Activity Fee in response to discussions held at the May Board meeting. Provost Dunn stated that the amended matter has the support of the constituency groups involved.

Appointments of Executive Director of Connect SI and Communications Director, Office of the President.

President Poshard explained that SIU has entered into an agreement with the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity to head an economic development effort based upon the enlargement of the broadband initiative throughout southern Illinois. Rex Duncan will report to Vice President Stucky, who will lead this effort.

A previous position responsible for media relations in the President's Office was eliminated several years ago due to budget constraints. The position is now being reinstated and filled by Michael Ruiz, who will articulate the unity and goals/objectives of the entire system.

Finance Committee approval was requested for: Rex Duncan as Executive Director of Connect SI effective 06/05/06 at an annual salary of \$65,000;



and Michael Ruiz as Communications Director effective 7/1/06 at an annual salary of \$63,000.

Ms. Wiley recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by Committee.

#### Investments Report.

Vice President Duane Stucky reviewed the University's investments for the third quarter of Fiscal Year 2006. The report included a review of the University's asset allocation of externally managed investments, return on investments, and fees. Dr. Stucky informed the Board that this will be the last report prepared by Ennis Knupp. In consultation with the Finance Committee, the decision was made to consolidate the services they had provided with that of the financial advisor for debt financing to save money. Dr. Stucky and his staff will prepare the Investment Report in the future.

Vice President Stucky gave a presentation outlining SIU's lost interest earnings due to delays in State reimbursements of payrolls.

#### Budget Adjustment Request.

Vice President Stucky explained the budget adjustment requested by the Carbondale campus.

Approval of the matter was passed by Committee.

#### Third Quarterly Budget Report for FY 2006.

Dr. Stucky distributed to the Board the current fiscal year's income and expenditures.

#### Other Business

Vice President Stucky reviewed the outcome of the May 2006A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Bond sale, which provided funds for several new projects and for refunding previously issued bonds. Dr. Stucky recognized Tina Galik and Erin Troue, Lehman Brothers, John Vincent and Chapman and Cutler for their efforts. Dr. Stucky informed the Board that SIU prescribed that 10% of the bonds be sold by minority firms. In response to a question by Mr. Tedrick, Dr. Stucky stated that our bond ratings remain strong. To continue these ratings, it will be important that SIU's projects financially perform as projected.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

## INDEX



- ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,  
members appointed to, 77, 271;  
report of, 702
- ALUMNI DAY, SIUC,  
report of, 79
- ALUMNI, FORMER STUDENTS AND  
FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
UNIVERSITY INCORPORATED,  
ASSOCIATION OF,  
member and alternate appointed,  
77, 272; report of, 122, 479
- ALUMNI, SIU EDWARDSVILLE,  
ASSOCIATION OF,  
member and alternate  
appointed, 77, 272; report of,  
122, 164, 479-480
- ANNEXATION, CARBONDALE  
CAMPUS INTO CITY LIMITS,  
245-247
- ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN  
COMMITTEE,  
members appointed, 77, 162,  
271; report of, 720
- BARDO, HAROLD,  
appointment as chair of the  
Presidential Search Advisory  
Committee, 68
- BIOSAFETY LEVEL THREE  
LABORATORY,  
renovation of, Springfield  
Combined Laboratory Facility  
Addition, Springfield Medical  
Campus, project approval, 679-  
680
- BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
Academic Matters Committee,  
members appointed, 77, 271;  
report of, 702
- Alumni, Former Students and  
Friends of Southern Illinois  
University, Incorporated,  
Association of, SIUC,  
member and alternate  
appointed, 77, 272; report of,  
122, 479
- BOARD OF TRUSTEES (continued)
- Alumni, SIU Edwardsville,  
Association of,  
member and alternate  
appointed, 77, 272; report of,  
122, 164, 479-480
- Architecture and Design  
Committee,  
members appointed, 77, 162,  
271; report of, 720
- Chair,  
announcements by, 10-11, 75-  
76, 118, 161, 206, 272, 477,  
641
- Committees of the Board,  
members appointed, 77, 162,  
271
- Election of Officers, 76, 270
- Executive Committee,  
members elected, 76, 270;  
report of, 11-20, 81-85, 123,  
164, 206, 270, 480
- Finance Committee,  
members appointed, 77, 271;  
report of, 740
- Joint Trustee Committee for  
Springfield Medical Education  
Programs,  
members and alternate  
appointed, 77, 272;  
report of, 163-164; 479
- Meetings:  
tabled schedule for 2006, 195;  
approval of schedule for 2006,  
248-250; special, 4, 5, 7, 72-  
73, 115-116, 152-153, 197-  
199, 200-204, 253-255, 256-  
264, 265-266, 473-475, 638-  
639
- Minutes of the meetings,  
approval of, 60, 112, 143, 191,  
245, 367, 584, 694

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES (continued)

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville Foundation, Board of Directors,

member and alternate appointed, 77, 272; report of, 122, 164, 477-478

Southern Illinois University Foundation, SIUC, Board of Directors,

member and alternate appointed, 77, 272; report of, 120-121, 478-479

State Universities Civil Service System, Merit Board, member elected, 271; report of, 81

Trustee Reports,

79, 120, 162, 477, 642

## BONDS,

Authorization for the Sale of Bonds:

"Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds Series 2005" to Finance Construction of the Cancer Institute, Acquire and Renovate Other System Assets and Refund the Board's Outstanding Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, 144-148

Authorization for the Sale of Bonds:

"Series 2006A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds" Capital Improvement Projects and Refunding of Outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, 370-375, 480-485

Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex, SIUC,

approval to use revenue bond fee funds for, 50-52

## BOWLING ALLEY AND BILLIARDS AREA RENOVATION, STUDENT CENTER, SIUC,

project and budget approval, 320-321

## BUDGET,

FY 2006: operating and capital budgets, approval of, 42-44

FY 2007: RAMP submissions, 37-41; operating and capital budget and planning

guidelines, 583; temporary financial arrangements, 676

FY 2008: operating and capital RAMP guidelines, 676

## CANCER INSTITUTE, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC,

approval of naming, 193-194

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC:

Biosafety Level Three Laboratory, renovation of, Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, project approval, 679-680

Bowling Alley and Billiards Area Renovation, Student Center, project and budget approval, 320-321

Construction of the Wall Street and Grand Avenue Apartment Complex,

award of contracts, 11-20

Dedication of Land to the City of Springfield and Purchase of Alley Right-of-Way, Springfield Medical Campus,

approval, 630-633

Design and Construction of Barrier Area, 801 North

Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus,

project and budget approval, 52-53

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC:  
(continued)

Energy Conservation Measures and Authorization for Payment, Springfield Medical Campus, revised project approval, 57-58

Energy Conservation Measures, Springfield Medical Campus, award of contracts, 336-338, 570

Energy Performance Contracting, award of contracts, 226-229

Fourth and Fifth Floors, Build Out of, Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition, project approval, 680-681

High-Rise Dormitories, Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, revised budget approval, 221-223; award of contracts, 324-329

Laboratory Development, 911 N. Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, approval for Executive Committee to award contracts, 56; award of contracts, 104-111

Long-Term Restoration and Protection of Campus Lake, Phase II, project and budget approval, 49-50

Lower Level Renovation, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, project and budget approval, 55-56; award of contracts, 339-345

Parking Lot Construction, project and budget approval, 321-322

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC:  
(continued)

Roof Replacement, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, project and budget approval, 54

Roof Replacement, Student Center, project and budget approval, 322-324

Roof Replacement, Trueblood Hall, project and budget approval, 223-224; award of contract, 333-335

Roof Replacement, University Hall, project and budget approval, 219-220; award of contracts, 330-332

Saluki Way, approval of the integration into Land Use Plan, 358-367

Sanitary Sewage System Installation and Approval of Utility Easement, City of Carterville, IL, Carterville Campus, project and budget approval, 44-48

SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, Chilled Water and Communication Piping, easement approval, 682-688

Student Center, Upgrades to Second Floor, project and budget approval, 689-690

Thompson Point, replacement of electrical systems, phase III, project and budget approval, 224-226

University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan, approval of, 183-190

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE:  
City of Edwardsville Lewis Road  
Project,

approval of right of way and  
temporary construction  
easements, 133-139

Evergreen Hall,

award of contracts, 622-629

Student Residence Hall IV,

project and budget approval,  
140-143; approval for Executive  
Committee to award contracts,  
proposal to name, 356-357

Wayfinding Replacement and

Enhancement Project,

approval for Executive  
Committee to award contracts,  
59-60; award of contract, 81-  
85

CARTERVILLE CAMPUS,

annexation of into city limits of  
Carterville, 346-355

CITY OF EDWARDSVILLE, LEWIS  
ROAD PROJECT, SIUE,

approval of right of way and  
temporary construction  
easements, 133-139

COMMENCEMENT,

Rend Lake College, 642-643

SIUC: 80, 642, 644

SIUE: 81

School of Medicine, 644

COMPUTER WORKSTATIONS, SIUE,

approval of lease agreement,  
357-358

CONSTITUENCY HEADS,

recognized, 10, 75, 477, 641;

report of meeting, 80

DELTA DENTAL OF ILLINOIS

ADVANCED CARE WING, SIUE,

proposal to name physical  
components, withdrawn, 375-  
376; approval of, 582

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF  
BARRIER AREA, 801 NORTH  
RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD

MEDICAL CAMPUS,

project and budget approval, 52-  
53

DESIGN GUIDELINES,

notice of, 376-378; approval of,  
510-511

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD,  
SIUE,

Rita Hardy, 319-320

EASEMENTS,

City of Edwardsville Lewis Road  
Project, SIUE,

approval of right of way and  
temporary construction  
easements, 133-139

Sanitary Sewage System

Installation and Approval of

Utility Easement, City of

Carterville, IL, Carterville

Campus, SIUC,

project and budget approval,  
44-48

SimmonsCooper Cancer

Institute, School of Medicine,

Chilled Water and

Communication Piping,

approval of, 682-688

ENERGY CONSERVATION

MEASURES AND AUTHORIZATION

FOR PAYMENT, SPRINGFIELD

MEDICAL CAMPUS,

revised project approval, 57-58

ENERGY CONSERVATION

MEASURES, SPRINGFIELD

MEDICAL CAMPUS,

award of contracts, 336-338,  
570

ENERGY PERFORMANCE

CONTRACTING, SIUC,

award of contracts, 226-229

ENROLLMENT MANAGEMENT  
 FUNCTION FROM OFFICE OF  
 STUDENT AFFAIRS AND  
 ENROLLMENT MANAGEMENT TO  
 OFFICE OF THE PROVOST AND  
 VICE CHANCELLOR, SIUC,  
 reorganization of, 575  
 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND  
 SAFETY, CENTER FOR, FROM  
 OFFICE OF FINANCE TO OFFICE OF  
 ADMINISTRATION, SIUC,  
 reorganization of, 690  
 EVERGREEN HALL, SIUE,  
 award of contracts, 622-629  
 EVERGREEN TERRACE APARTMENT  
 COMPLEX, SIUC,  
 approval to use revenue bond fee  
 funds for, 50-52  
 EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,  
 members elected to, 76, 270;  
 report of, 11-20, 81-85, 123,  
 164, 206, 273  
 EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,  
 President Glenn Poshard, 277-  
 282, 486-489, 645-648  
 President James E. Walker, 21-22  
 Interim President Duane Stucky,  
 165-171, 206-207  
 Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift,  
 SIUE,  
 22-24, 87-89, 124-125, 176-  
 179, 207-209, 282-284, 492-  
 494, 651-655  
 Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC,  
 24-26, 85-87, 126, 171-176,  
 209-211, 284-287, 489-492  
 Provost John Dunn, SIUC,  
 648-651

## FEES,

Athletic Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 383;  
 increase in, 586  
 Athletic Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 426;  
 increase in, 529

## FEES (continued)

Campus Housing Activity Fee,  
 SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 430;  
 increase in, 532  
 Flight Training Charges, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 387  
 Forest Resources Management  
 Summer Camp, SIUC,  
 notice of proposed course  
 specific fee increase for, 380;  
 increase in, 511  
 Information Technology Fee,  
 SIUC,  
 notice of proposal to create,  
 423; approval of, 609  
 Information Technology Fee,  
 SIUE,  
 notice of proposal to create,  
 461; increase in, 563  
 Mass Transit Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 396;  
 increase in, 513  
 Outdoor Recreation Resources  
 Management Summer Camp,  
 SIUC,  
 notice of proposed course  
 specific fee increase for, 382;  
 increase in, 512  
 Pharmacy Student Technology  
 Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 433;  
 increase in, 535  
 Residence Hall Rates and  
 Apartment Rentals, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 399;  
 increase in, 592  
 Student Academic Success  
 Center Fee,  
 notice of proposal to create,  
 463; increase in, 564  
 Student Activity Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 407;  
 tabled, 605; increase in, 694  
 Student Center Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 411;  
 increase in, 516



## FEES (continued)

Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 436;  
 increase in 538

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):  
 Extended Care Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 414;  
 increase in, 519

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):  
 Primary Care Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 418;  
 increase in, 523

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 421;  
 increase in, 526

Student Services Building Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of the proposal to  
 create, 378; approval of, 613

Student To Student Grant Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 440;  
 increase in 542

Student Welfare and Activity  
 Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase,  
 443; increase in, 545

Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 450;  
 increase in, 552

University Center, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 453;  
 increase in 555

University Housing Rental Rates,  
 SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 457;  
 increase in, 559

FINANCE COMMITTEE,  
 members appointed, 77, 271;  
 report of, 740

FOURTH AND FIFTH FLOORS,  
 BUILD OUT OF, SPRINGFIELD  
 COMBINED LABORATORY FACILITY  
 ADDITION,  
 project approval, 680-681

## GOLDMAN, SAMUEL,

appointed to Academic Matters  
 Committee, 77, 271; appointed  
 to Ad Hoc Audit Committee, 271;  
 appointed alternate to Board of  
 Directors, SIU Foundation, 77,  
 272; appointed alternate to Joint  
 Trustee Committee of Springfield  
 Medical Education, 77;  
 appointed to Joint Trustee  
 Committee of Springfield  
 Medical Education, 272

HICKS, TEQUIA, SIUC,  
 STUDENT TRUSTEE,  
 appointed to Academic Matters  
 Committee, 11, 271; selected as  
 voting member, 75; recognition  
 of, 698

HIGH-RISE DORMITORIES,  
 AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM  
 INSTALLATION, SIUC,  
 revised budget approval, 221-  
 223; award of contracts, 324-  
 329

HIGHTOWER, ED,  
 appointed Chair of Academic  
 Matters Committee, 271;  
 appointed to Architecture and  
 Design Committee, 271;  
 appointed to Board of Directors,  
 SIU at Edwardsville Foundation,  
 272; appointed alternate to  
 Board of Directors, Alumni  
 Association of SIU Edwardsville,  
 272; elected Vice-Chair of the  
 Board, 270; elected to Executive  
 Committee, 270

HONORARY DEGREES,  
 SIUC: Daisaku Ikeda, 312-316;  
 Abner Joseph Mikva, 316-  
 318  
 SIUE: Peter Pastreich, 318-319

INFORMATION REPORT,  
 approval of new programs,  
 reasonable and moderate  
 extensions, approval for off-  
 campus program locations, and  
 academic program eliminations  
 and suspensions, July 1, 2004,  
 through June 30, 2005, 27-32

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR  
 SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
 EDUCATION PROGRAMS,  
 members and alternate  
 appointed, 77, 272;  
 report of meeting, 163-164, 479

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT,  
 approval of resolution  
 authorizing the President and  
 General Counsel to execute a  
 certain consent decree with the  
 U.S., 257-258

LABORATORY DEVELOPMENT, 911  
 N. RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD  
 MEDICAL CAMPUS,  
 approval for Executive Committee  
 to award contracts, 56; award of  
 contracts, 104-111

LAND DEDICATION OF TO THE  
 CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, AND  
 PURCHASE OF ALLEY RIGHT-OF-  
 WAY, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
 CAMPUS,  
 approval of, 630-633

LEADERSHIP MEETING, SIUC,  
 report of, 80

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF  
 TRUSTEES,

Amendments to:

Athletic Fee, SIUC, notice of  
 increase, 383; approved, 586

Athletic Fee, SIUE, notice of  
 increase, 426; increase  
 in, 529

Campus Housing Activity Fee,  
 SIUE, notice of increase,  
 430; increase in, 532

Flight Training Charges, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 387

Information Technology Fee,  
 SIUC, notice of proposal to  
 create, 423; approval of, 609

Information Technology Fee,  
 SIUE, notice of proposal to  
 create, 461, approval of, 563

Mass Transit Fee, SIUC, notice of  
 increase, 396, increase in, 513

Pharmacy Student Technology  
 Fee, SIUE, notice of increase  
 in, 433; increase in, 535

Residence Hall Rates and  
 Apartment Rentals, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 399;  
 increase in, 592

Student Academic Success  
 Center Fee, notice of proposal  
 to create, 463; approval of, 564

Student Activity Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 407;  
 tabled, 605; increase in, 694

Student Center Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 411;  
 increase in, 516

Student Fitness Center Fee,  
 SIUE, notice of increase, 436;  
 increase in 538

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):  
 Extended Care Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 414;  
 increase in, 519

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):  
 Primary Care Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 418;  
 increase in, 523

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 421;  
 increase in, 526

Student Services Building Fee,  
 SIUC, notice of the proposal to  
 create, 378; approval of, 613

Student To Student Grant Fee,  
 SIUE, notice of increase, 440;  
 increase in, 542

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (continued)

Amendments to:

Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 443; increase in, 545

Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 450; increase in, 552

Tuition Rates for FY 2007, notice of increase, 465; increase in, 616

University Center, SIUE, notice of increase, 453; increase in, 555

University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE, notice of increase, 457; increase in, 559

LONG-TERM RESTORATION AND PROTECTION OF CAMPUS LAKE, PHASE II, SIUC

project and budget approval, 49-50

LOWER LEVEL RENOVATION, 751 NORTH RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS,

project and budget approval, 55-56; award of contracts, 339-345

MARMADUKE, VIRGINIA, tribute to, 211

MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUC, 333 West Carpenter, Springfield, 218-219

401 North Walnut Street, approval to acquire real estate, 273-276

407 West Hay Street, approval to acquire real estate, 191-193

Biosafety Level Three Laboratory, renovation of, Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition, project approval, 679-680

MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUC (continued)

Dedication of Land to the City of Springfield and Purchase of Alley Right-of-Way, approval of, 630-633

Design and Construction of Barrier Area, 801 North Rutledge, project and budget approval, 52-53

Energy Conservation Measures and Authorization for Payment, revised project approval, 57-58

Energy Conservation Measures, award of contracts, 336-338, 570

Fourth and Fifth Floors, Build Out of, Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition, project approval, 680-681

Laboratory Development, 911 N. Rutledge, approval for Executive Committee to award contracts, 56; award of contracts, 104-111

Lower Level Renovation, 751 North Rutledge, project and budget approval, 55-56; award of contracts, 339-345

Roof Replacement, 801 North Rutledge, project and budget approval, 54

SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, Chilled Water and Communication Piping, easement approval, 682-688

MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES, approval of schedule for 2006, 248-250; tabled schedule for 2006, 195

special, 4, 5, 7, 72-73, 115-116, 152-153, 197-199, 200-204, 253-255, 256-264, 265-266, 473-475, 638-639

OPPORTUNITY THROUGH  
EXCELLENCE CAMPAIGN KICKOFF,  
report of, 162-163

PARKING LOT CONSTRUCTION,  
SIUC,  
project and budget approval,  
321-322

PAYROLL, CHANGES IN,  
SIUC, 32-36, 90-99, 128-131,  
179-181, 215-217, 291-307,  
506-509, 668-672  
SIUE, 36-37, 99-103, 132-133,  
181-182, 217, 307-312, 509-  
510, 672-674  
Office of the President, 674  
University-Wide Services, 103-  
104, 182

POSHARD, GLENN,  
appointed as President, 250

PREDATORY LENDING LAWS,  
DEVELOP A POLICY REQUIRING  
CERTIFICATION WITH,  
resolution to, 634

PRESIDENT,  
appointment of, 250;  
appointment of Interim, 148  
PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE,  
approval of charge, composition,  
and timetable, 61-67; naming of  
chair, 68; report of, 78-79, 119-  
120; liaison to, 206

PROPERTY, SIUC,  
See Real Estate

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND  
QUESTIONS,  
Rob Benford, 287  
Nate Brown, 289  
Michael Carr, 501-503  
Jon Dyer, 288  
Mary Finley, 659-661  
Bruce Hall, 290  
Robert Hardcastle, 503  
Nina Hickland, 213-214  
Sheri Hunter, 494  
Ben Jacobs, 505-506

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND  
QUESTIONS (continued)

Loren King, 497

Len Lieberman, 661-667

Jon Pressley, 126-128

Beth Reifsteck, 499-501

Richard Reynolds, 496

Whitney Shulda, 288

Guice Strong, 655-657, 661

Gary Thomas, 657-659

Marinus Van Kuilenburg, 287,  
504-505

Wesley Wilkins, 498

PURCHASE ORDERS AND  
CONTRACTS,

report of, 27, 90, 128, 179, 215,  
291, 506, 668

REAL ESTATE, SIUC,

acquisition of:

401 North Walnut Street,  
Springfield, 273-276

407 Hay Street, Springfield,  
191-193

acquisition and demolition of:

333 West Carpenter,  
Springfield, 218-219

REORGANIZATION OF  
ENROLLMENT MANAGEMENT  
FUNCTION FROM OFFICE OF  
STUDENT AFFAIRS AND  
ENROLLMENT MANAGEMENT TO  
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST AND  
VICE CHANCELLOR, SIUC,  
575

REORGANIZATION OF CENTER FOR  
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND  
SAFETY FROM OFFICE OF FINANCE  
TO OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION,  
SIUC,  
690

ROOF REPLACEMENT, 801 NORTH  
RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD  
MEDICAL CAMPUS,  
project and budget approval, 54

ROOF REPLACEMENT, STUDENT CENTER, SIUC,  
project and budget approval, 322-324

ROOF REPLACEMENT, TRUEBLOOD HALL, SIUC,  
project and budget approval, 223-224; award of contracts, 333-335

ROOF REPLACEMENT, UNIVERSITY HALL, SIUC,  
project and budget approval, 219-220; award of contracts, 330-332

SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006,  
41-42

SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2007,  
675

SALUKI WAY, INTEGRATION INTO LAND USE PLAN, SIUC,  
approval of, 358-367

SANDERS, KEITH  
appointed as liaison to the Presidential Search Advisory Committee, 206; appointed Chair of Architecture and Design Committee, 271; appointed to Academic Matters Committee, 271; appointed to Ad Hoc Audit Committee, 271; appointed to Board of Directors, Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, 272; appointed to Joint Trustee Committee of Springfield Medical Education, 272; recognized for Edith Harrod Award, 161

SANITARY SEWAGE SYSTEM, INSTALLATION AND APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT, CITY OF CARTERVILLE, IL, CARTERVILLE CAMPUS, SIUC,  
project and budget approval, 44-48

SEARCH FIRM,  
appointment of, 61-62

SIMMONS, JOHN,  
appointed Chair, Finance Committee, 271; appointed to Architecture and Design Committee, 271; appointed alternate to Board of Directors, SIU at Edwardsville Foundation, 272; appointed to Board of Directors, Alumni Association of SIU Edwardsville, 272; elected Secretary of the Board, 270; elected to the Executive Committee, 76, 270; elected as representative to the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board, 271

SIMMONSCOOPER CANCER INSTITUTE, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE,  
approval of naming, 193-194; chilled water and communication piping, easement approval, 682-688

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK, SIUC  
facility and lease approval, 230-244; approval for naming new building, 568; approval for change in board appointments, 569

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
member and alternate appointed, 77, 272; report of, 122, 164, 477-478

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, SIUC,  
 member and alternate appointed, 77, 272; report of, 120-121, 478-479

STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL SERVICE SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,  
 member elected, 271; report of, 81

STUDENT CENTER, UPGRADES TO SECOND FLOOR, SIUC,  
 project and budget approval, 689-690

STUDENT INFORMATION SYSTEM, SIUC,  
 authorization to purchase, tabled, 368; approval of, 619

STUDENT RESIDENCE HALL IV, SIUE,  
 project and budget approval, 140-143; approval for Executive Committee to award contracts, proposal to name, 356-357

STUDENT TRUSTEES,  
 introduction of new, 11, 118; recognition of 698

TEDRICK, ROGER,  
 appointed to Finance Committee, 271; appointed to Board of Directors, SIU Foundation, 272; appointed alternate to Board of Directors, Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, 272; elected Chair, Board of Trustees, 270; elected Chair, Executive Committee, 270

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FY 2007, 676

THOMPSON POINT, REPLACEMENT OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, PHASE III, SIUC,  
 project and budget approval, 224-226

TOWNSEND, MATTHEW, SIUE,  
 STUDENT TRUSTEE,  
 introduction of, 118; appointed to Architecture and Design Committee, 162, 271; recognition of, 698

TRANSPORTATION EDUCATION CENTER, SIUC,  
 report of planning funds release, 80-81

TROUTT-WITTMANN CENTER,  
 dedication of, 121

TUITION,  
 FY 2007 rates, notice of, 465; approved, 616

UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC,  
 High-Rise Dormitories, Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, revised budget approval, 221-223; award of contracts, 324-329

Roof Replacement,  
 Trueblood Hall,  
 project and budget approval, 223-224; award of contract, 333-335

Roof Replacement,  
 University Hall,  
 project and budget approval, 219-220; award of contracts, 330-332

Safety/Security Enhancement Plan, approval of, 183-190

Thompson Point, replacement of electrical systems, phase III, project and budget approval, 224-226

Wall Street and Grand Avenue Apartment Complex,  
 construction of, award of contracts, 11-20

UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUE,  
 Evergreen Hall, award of contracts, 622-629

## UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUE

(continued)

Student Residence Hall IV,  
project and budget approval,  
140-143; approval for Executive  
Committee to award contracts,  
proposal to name, 356-357

## UTILITY EASEMENT, SIUC,

Sanitary Sewage System  
Installation and Approval of, City  
of Carterville, IL, Carterville  
Campus, project and budget  
approval, 44-48

## VANMETER, A. D., JR.,

tribute to, 155-160

## WALKER, JAMES E.,

memorial resolution for, 268-270

WALL STREET AND GRAND  
AVENUE APARTMENT COMPLEX,  
SIUC,

Construction of, award of  
contracts, 11-20

WAYFINDING REPLACEMENT AND  
ENHANCEMENT PROJECT, SIUE,

approval for Executive Committee  
to award contracts, 59-60; award  
of contract, 81-85

## WIGGINTON, STEPHEN,

introduction of, 75; appointed to  
Finance Committee, 77, 271;  
appointed to Ad Hoc Audit  
Committee, 271

## WILEY, MARQUITA,

introduction of, 155, appointed  
to Finance Committee, 271;  
appointed Chair of Ad Hoc Audit  
Committee, 271

## **PERSONNEL LISTING**





- Achenbach, Laurie A., 293  
Adkins, Arthur M., 32  
Ahluwalia, Jatinder, 181  
Ahmed, Naseem, 291  
Ajuwon, Kolapo M., 292  
Akkaya, Kemal, 90  
Albuixech, Lourdes, 294  
Aldridge, Tracy, 98  
Alexander, Thomas M., 294  
Alfrey, Edward J., 98-99  
Altman, Ira J., 292  
Ammar, Mohammad, 670  
Amos, Mark A., 294  
Anderson, Douglas R., 90, 97  
Anterola, Aldwin M., 90  
Anthony, David J., 180  
Archer, Kimberly, 100  
Arendt, Julie, 32  
Armstrong, Alvey D., 90  
Armstrong, Gaylene S., 32  
Armstrong, Todd A., 32  
Asner-Self, Kimberly K., 294  
Auxier, Randall E., 295
- Babington, Julie, 673  
Bakir, M. Haitham, 306  
Barta, Michael, 295  
Becherer, Keith, 100, 673  
Becker, Jerry P., 295  
Benedict, Pinckney, 669-670  
Benford, Robert D., 295  
Benhoff, James, 100  
Bentelspacher, Carl, 311  
Bharati, Rakesh, 308  
Bhattacharya, Bhaskar, 305  
Blackburn, Christine W., 506  
Blankson, Isaac, 311  
Bond, Jason P., 304-305  
Boyd, Roger, 100  
Boyer, Mary, 35  
Brandt, Janis, 90  
Bravo, Rolando, 296  
Brenham, Careyana, 98  
Breznikar, Joseph J., 296  
Bridges, Scott E., 292  
Brown, Regina L., 91  
Brown, Steven, 311
- Brown, Treg D., 506  
Brunkow, Paul, 308  
Budzban, Gregory, 96, 305  
Bueno, Reuben, 306  
Buila, Sarah M., 91  
Bukalski, Peter, 308  
Burns, David R., 91  
Burnside, Randolph, 32
- Caldera, Cavinda, 91  
Caldwell, Rachelle, 98  
Calhoun, Thomas C., 91  
Calvin, Jennifer, 91  
Cameron, Kristen S., 215  
Carter, Emily J., 91  
Caspary, Donald, 36  
Chakrabarty, Subhas, 35  
Chang, Roger Feng-Cheng, 292  
Cheek, Billy C., 91  
Chipasula, Frank M., 91  
Chitiyo, Morgan, 91  
Chwalisz Rigney, Kathleen, 296  
Clayton, Karen M., 292  
Clinton, Robert L., 92  
Clough, Richard, 35  
Colwell, William B., 215  
Comrie, Rhonda, 132  
Conley, Douglas, 100  
Conrad, Elaine, 92  
Conroy, Gregory, 100  
Cooper, Ivy, 308  
Coressel, Sheila, 100  
Cornett, Marcia M., 296  
Cosgrove, Mark C., 215  
Crosby, Timothy J., 506
- Dabiri, Farhad, 132  
Dallas, Bryan K., 92  
Daneshdoost, Morteza, 296  
Davie, Daniel K., 292  
Davis, Jessica J., 215  
DeClue, James W, 36  
Delahoussaye, Gerard L., 92  
Delfert, Elizabeth, 132  
Deng, Hongyan, 132  
DeRuntz, Bruce D., 297  
Devraj, Radhika, 307

- Dixon, Mark R., 305  
Dougherty, Bret B., 180  
Dougherty, Jane E., 92  
Douglas, Janet B., 32  
Douglas, Thomas, 100  
Drennan, William A., 32  
Dudley, Michael, 100  
Duhigg, Thad, 311  
Duncan, Elizabeth A., 506  
Duncan, J. Rex, 674  
Dunn, John P., 129  
Duram, Leslie A., 305  
Duvernell, David, 311  
Dyer, Daniel J., 297
- Ebbs, Stephen D., 297  
Ehlmann, Byron, 308  
Elble, Randolph, 131  
Espinosa, Mariola, 32  
Essner, Rick, 100  
Estes, Timothy, 216  
Evans, Anna N., 104  
Evrensel, Ayse, 100
- Feinsilver, Philip J., 297  
Ferguson, Eva, 308  
Ferguson, Paul, 673-674  
Ferre, Eric C., 304-305  
Fick, Kathleen, 100  
Fields, Gregory, 311  
Fleege, Anthony T., 304-305  
Flick, Louis, 101  
Flowers, Carl R., 304  
Foley, Regina M., 298, 507  
Ford, Susan M., 92  
Forsythe, Bethany, 217  
Foster, Thomas, 311  
Fowler, Thomas, 101  
Freeburg, Elizabeth W., 92  
Frick, Carole, 311
- Gadzekpo, Leonard K., 304-305  
Gao, Yong, 304-305  
Garvey, James E., 216  
Gertsman, Elina, 92  
Giblin, Matthew J., 33  
Gides, Jacinda T., 669
- Gilbert, Scott D., 298  
Godwin, John E., 671  
Goro, Todd S., 216  
Gradle, Sally A., 92  
Grant, J. Tobin, 304-305  
Gray, Kimberly C., 97  
Green, Judith A., 92  
Griffith, Cydney A., 298  
Gross, Leonard E., 298  
Gupta, Manu, 101  
Gupta, Ramesh, 307
- Hagler, Barbara E., 92  
Hahn, Randall L., 298  
Hale, Donna K., 132  
Hallock, Steve M., 92  
Hammig, Bart J., 304-305  
Hansen, Thomas E., 671  
Harackiewicz, Frances J., 299, 305  
Harper, John, 509  
Haskell, Alexander, 36  
Hastings, Darcie L., 292  
Hawkins, Louella, 217  
Hellgren, Eric, 33-34  
Henderson-Hurley, Martha L., 33  
Hicks, Gary, 308  
Hildebrandt, Mark, 309  
Hild-Mosley, Katherine, 98  
Hildreth, Roudy, 93  
Hinz, Jessica, 101  
Hochheimer, John L., 506, 508  
Hoenicke Moore, Michaela, 37  
Hoffman, Mary R., 671  
Hoffmann, Gabriele, 306  
Holcombe, Robert E., 304-305  
Holt, Julie, 309, 311  
Hu, Shunfu, 311  
Hu, Zhiqiang, 129  
Huang, Mei C., 671  
Hull, Sharon, 671  
Hume, Susan, 132  
Hunt, John, 101  
Hurley, Kimberly, 101
- Ibroscheva, Elza, 101  
Inoue, Asao B., 101

- Jaros, Kenneth H., 506  
Jean-Louis, Magali, 671  
Jensen, Steven C., 299  
Johnson, Christa, 307  
Johnson, Kerry, 101  
Johnson, Phylis, 97  
Jones, Cynthia K., 669  
Jones, Rodney G., 299  
Jordan, Thomas, 311  
Joseph, Deborah, M., 669  
Joyner-Keene, Faye, 93  
Jung, Heidi L., 507
- Kanouse, Sarah, 93  
Kanwischer, Ronald, 98  
Kapur, Jyotsna, 97  
Karpinski, Julie, 101  
Kearney, Brian J., 130  
Kerr, Jessica, 101  
Kessinger, David, 509  
Ketchum, Kathy, 311  
Khatami, Amir, 101  
King, Michelle, 673  
Kinsel, Gary R., 93, 97  
Klubek, Brian P., 292  
Knapp, Joel, 309  
Koch, Darwin S., 93  
Kohler, Christopher C., 93  
Koirala, Janak, 307  
Kolling, William, 101  
Komarraju, Meera, 129  
Kong, Hyung-Jun, 182  
Kremers, Jack A., 669-670  
Kuebler, Tyler, 33  
Kunz, Arthur A., 33  
Kurkalova, Lyubov, 93
- Larkin, William, 309, 311-312  
Lauter, Charla J., 93  
Lavelle, Ellen, 309  
Lawrence, William N., 93  
LeCheminant, James, 101  
Lee, Brian M., 292  
Lee, Cheryl, 98  
Lee, Don-Eun, 102  
Lee, Jiyong, 93  
Lee, Junghwa, 33
- Lewin, Elizabeth I., 292  
Li, Xigen, 93  
Liemer, Susan P., 304-305  
Liu, Yu Liang, 311-312  
Lloyd, Leslie F., 304-305  
Lopez, Robert A., 669  
Lord, Suzanne, 299  
Lowery, Christopher, 669  
Loyd, Leanne, 98  
Lozowski, Andrzej, 311-312  
Lukes, Sherri M., 304-305  
Luo, Albert, 309  
Lynch, James, 102  
Lynn, Lori, 669
- Magnuson, Mike J., 299  
Maisier, Veronique C., 300  
Malette, Marla H., 300  
Mandat, Eric P., 300  
Marlow, Melissa J., 33  
Martin, Derek C., 93  
Marzolf, John E., 300  
Maurer, Joseph, 509  
Maxwell, Lucas D., 93  
McCarty, Penny, 131  
McCommas, Steven, 312  
McCubbin, Patricia R., 300, 304-305  
McEathron, Scott J., 301  
McIntyre, John D., 301  
McLafferty, Robert, 307  
McLellan, Jeffrey, 182  
McMinn, William, 180  
Meinz, Elizabeth, 311-312  
Merritt, Patricia, 102  
Meyering, Sheryl, 309  
Migone, Aldo, 97, 670  
Milbrandt, Tracy, 131  
Miller, Faith Y., 304-305  
Miller, Michelle H., 304-305, 507  
Miller, Robert, 671  
Mishra, Michael, 312  
Mitchell, Theresa, 307  
Mo, Yin-Yuan, 306-307  
Mohanty, Manoj K., 301  
Momcilovic, Natasa B., 93  
Mondal, Kanchan, 507

- Montoya Kirk, Celeste M., 93  
Moon, Wanki, 304-305  
Moore, Debra H., 94  
Morehouse, Christopher L., 129  
Morrissette, Jane, 98  
Mugdadi, Abdel-Razzaq, 301  
Mumba, Frackson, 94  
Murphy, Patrick, 312
- Narayan, Prema, 181  
Neath, Andrew, 312  
Nelson, Deborah, 104  
Nelson, H. James, 94  
Nelson, Kay M., 94, 97  
Nelson, Reed E., 305  
Netzley, Ryan A., 33  
Nicklow, John W., 216  
Nickrent, Daniel L., 302  
Noble, Bradley, 311  
Nordstrom, Cynthia, 309  
Nsofor, Emmanuel C., 302  
Nwacha, Barbara, 102
- Obasi, Ezemanari M., 33  
O'Connor, Dennis, 132  
Odemerho, Francis, 309  
O'Donnell, Barbara, 311-312  
O'Malley, Michael, 102  
Osborne, Mary A., 129  
Osborne, William P., 33-34  
Owens, Terry A., 293
- Padovani, Cinzia, 129  
Pan, Philip D., 99, 306  
Panico, James, 307  
Paris, Matthew, 311-312  
Park, Meungguk, 129  
Patino, Robert, 508  
Patrick, Timothy, 674  
Pauza, Mary E., 306-307  
Pearson, Randall, 312  
Pelekanos, George, 309  
Pendergast, John, 309  
Pennekamp, James, 307  
Perez-Alvarado, Gabriela C., 293  
Perkins, Laura, 310, 312  
Pineau, Joseph G., 94
- Pitafi, Basharat A., 33  
Pokhrel, Binod, 307  
Polley, Christopher, 509  
Portwood, Shirley, 310  
Porzukowiak, Bill, 181  
Powell, Anne, 311-312  
Prozesky, Corne', 94, 669  
Pryor, Caroline, 102  
Puchner, Laurel, 311-312
- Ramaprasad, Jyotika, 302  
Reed, M. Paige, 104  
Reeves, Roberta M., 129  
Regulus, Thomas, 310, 673  
Reinhard, Catherine, 312  
Renzaglia, Karen S., 94  
Resch, David, 671  
Rhomberg, Vincent P., 216  
Richie, Anna, 99  
Rigdon, Steven, 310  
Robbins, Kevin T., 181  
Roberts, Nicole, 306  
Rose, Amy E., 94  
Rose, Anna M., 94  
Rose, Jacob M., 293  
Rose, Paul, 102  
Roseboro, Donyell, 102  
Rotter, Bruce, 37  
Ruiz, Lorelei E., 304-305  
Ruiz, Michael P., 674
- Sanders, Dwight R., 304-305, 508  
Sattovia, Stacy, 671  
Schafer, Joseph A., 302  
Schieber, Tammy, 673  
Schmitz, Suzanne J., 33  
Schoof, Justin T., 94  
Schoonover, Jon E., 293  
Schultz, William, 672  
Schurz, Henri U., 97-98  
Schwenk, Debra, 311  
Scimeca, Joseph M., 34  
Scobby, Frank M., 129  
Sears, Michael W., 293  
Segal, Madhav, 310  
Seiz, Alison, 99  
Seltzer, Catherine, 308

- Shabangi, Massangu, 311-312  
 Shaw, Wendy, 312  
 Sheng, Yanyan, 94  
 Sherkat, Darren E., 94  
 Sherman, Janice, 306  
 Sherman, Michael, 35  
 Shetley, Paul, 102  
 Siganga, Walter, 308  
 Simon, Sheila J., 34  
 Sims, Cynthia H., 95  
 Singh, Krishna A., 672  
 Sitton, Steven E., 95  
 Sivanarayanan, Anushiya, 310  
 Sloboda, Stacey L., 95  
 Smith, Marian, 674  
 Smith, Steve R., 95  
 Smoot, Pamela A., 130  
 Sol, Diane, 102  
 Solares, Mariana, 311-312  
 Soliman, Hussein H., 305  
 Solt, Frederick, 507  
 Song, Myung-Sin, 102  
 Spears, Christian M., 95  
 Spezia, Carl J., 95  
 Strader, April D., 131  
 Starratt, Joseph, 37  
 Steen, Julie A., 95  
 Steward, David, 672  
 Stewart, Susan D., 34  
 Stinchfield, Tracy A., 95  
 Stoffel, Mark P., 95  
 Stone, Lucian W., 132  
 Sullivan, Michael C., 305  
 Sutton, David, 34  
 Swanson, Jane L., 95  
 Swartz, Conrad, 36  
 Szabo, Zsuzsanna, 102  
  
 Tai, Zixue, 102  
 Taricone, Martha S., 130  
 Taylor, Ann, 310  
 Taylor, Brian T., 95  
 Teng, Ellen J., 34  
 Tezcan, Jale, 130  
 Theodorakis, Christopher, 102  
 Thies, Rebecca C., 669  
 Thomas, Susan, 312  
  
 Thomason, Allison, 310  
 Thompson, Janice, 305, 508  
 Thompson, Stacy D., 95  
 Tickoo, Asha, 310  
 Timpe, Erin, 102  
 Torry, Donald, 307  
 Toth, Linda, 99  
 Tsige, Mesfin, 95  
 Tudor, Deborah, 507-508  
 Turley, William S., 303  
 Turner, Jeremy, 99, 131  
  
 Urban, Jason P., 95  
  
 VanCleave, Jeffrey, 102  
 Verhulst, Steven, 307  
 Vicari, Sandra, 99  
 Vitt, Dale H., 303  
 Voepel, Tammy, 311  
 Volk, Gertrude, 34  
 Voller, John, 311  
 Voss, Kimberly, 103  
  
 Walters, Stuart A., 303  
 Wanda, Paul, 311  
 Ward, Heather R., 95  
 Ware, Robert, 312  
 Watson, George, 103  
 Waugh, Christopher K., 216  
 Webb, Vincent J., 96-97  
 Weber, Ann D., 293  
 Wei, Chin-Chuan, 103  
 Welch, Lisa, 103  
 Welker, Robert B., 303  
 Weng, Ning, 96  
 Whaley, Rachel B., 669  
 Wheeler, Alyssia, 103  
 White, Kim, 132  
 White, Peter, 672  
 White, William, 312  
 Whiting, Jennifer L., 670  
 Whitledge, Gregory W., 96  
 Wilkins, Patricia, 103  
 Williams, Anthony, 34  
 Williams, Donna J., 96  
 Williams, Heidi L., 305  
 Williams, Kesha Y., 34

Wiltowski, Tomasz, 305  
Witt, Kenneth, 103  
Winkeler, Brenda K., 96  
Workman, Jane E., 303  
Wurtzler, Kathy, 131

Xu, Jianhong, 96

Yakimo, Richard, 103  
Yancey, Valerie, 103  
Yu, Xudong, 133

Zhu, Mengxia, 293  
Zimra, Clarisse, 304  
Zukic, Naida, 130